FINALLY: Color Laptops You'll Want to Buy

PC WORLD

INCORPORATING PC RESOURCE

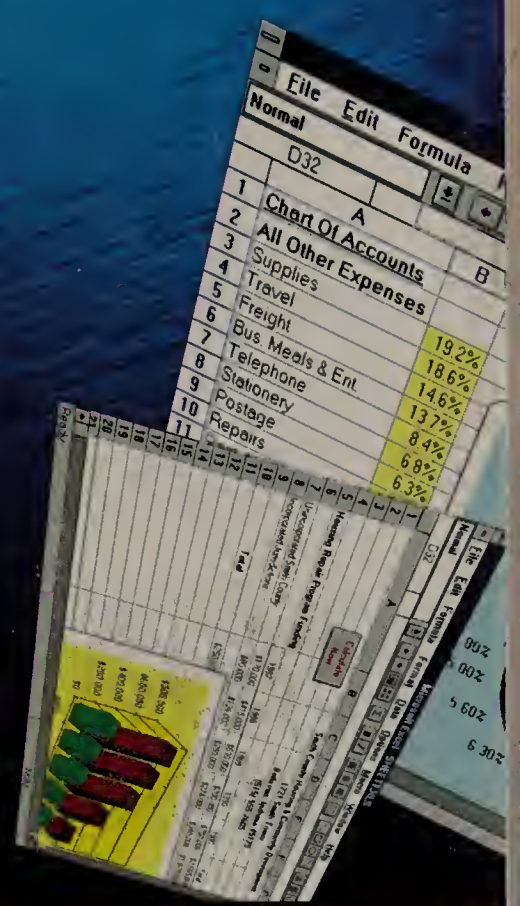
FEBRUARY 1991 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

EXCLUSIVE PREVIEW & DEMO DISKS

EXCEL 3.0

Microsoft's New Push-Button Spreadsheet

- Push-Button Power
- 3-D Graphics
- Easy Upgrade From 1-2-3



PERSONAL LASER PRINTERS

6 Top Choices for $1000

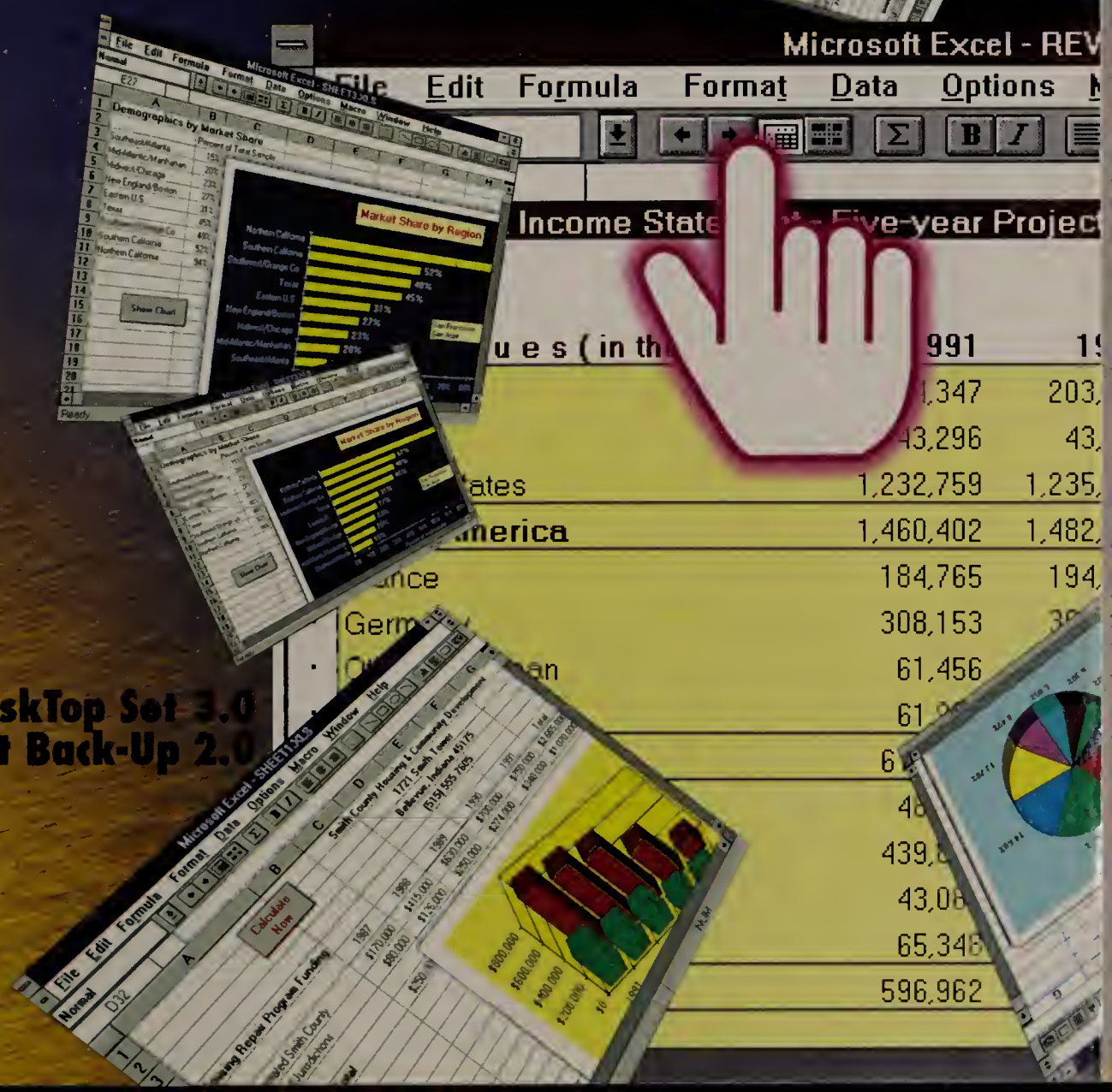
VALUE ALERT: 20-MHz SX PCs

6 Hot Systems at Fire-Sale Prices

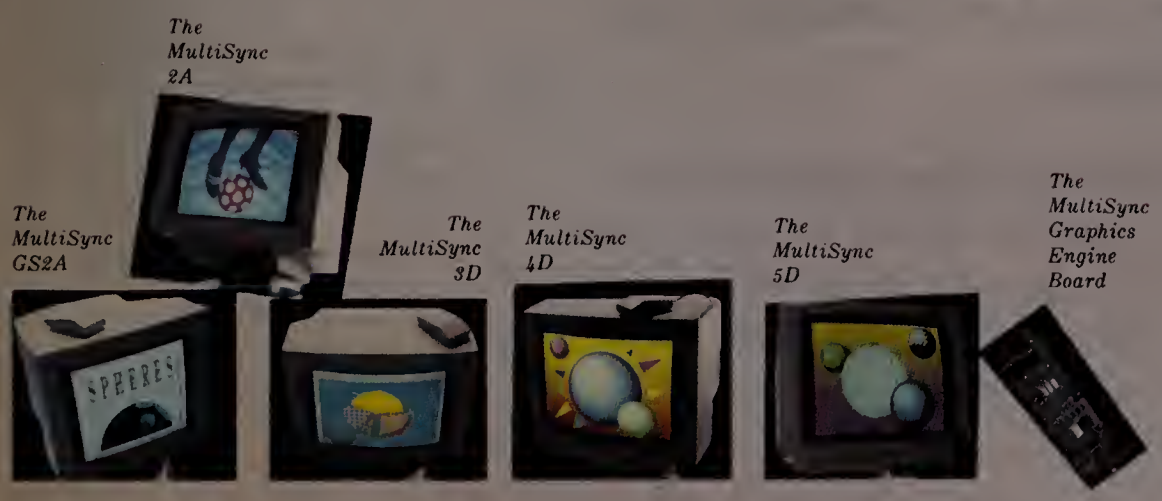
PLUS

The Best New Windows Software

- PageMaker 4.0
- The DeskTop Set 3.0
- PerForm Pro
- Distinct Back-Up 2.0



There's really nothing to say about our monitors.



NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

For information call 1-800-826-2255.

NEC Monitors Look to the Future

The superb displays of NEC's new MultiSync 4D and 5D monitors por-

MultiSync 5D offers simil

PC FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE

APRIL 10 1990 PC MAGAZINE 163

accelerator software to dramatically boost the speed of Windows and Presentation Manager applications.

The Bottom Line If you use high-resolution graphics and windowing environments, NEC's monitors won't disappoint.

The user-friendly Swiss army knife of multiscanning monitors, the NEC Multisync 3D displays bright, true colors and very sharp text and graphics. All controls are conveniently mounted up front, including microprocessor controlled push buttons for manually adjusting screen size.

Bearing this in mind, our top pick of the products reviewed here is the NEC Multisync GS2A. It has an optional higher resolution than the rest, and the NEC's large, flat screen enhanced viewing with superior glare protection. The higher resolution means

NEC MultiSync 3D

BEST BUY

PROS: Supports all boards, "remembers" screen adjustments, .28mm dot pitch

The Bottom Line The MultiSync Graphics Engine has the power to put Windows or PM into the mainstream.

Overall, the NEC MultiSync Graphics Engine is powerful, versatile, and fast—it is a perfect match either for an NEC monitor or for the high-resolution monitor of your choosing.

MultiSync 2A, MultiSync 3D

"Works Better!"

"Looks Great!"

Seldom does a company dominate a market the way that NEC does with multiscanning monitors, and its latest innovations show why.

That hasn't been said.

I'd take the crisp NEC over the fuzzy IBM image any day.

The Multisync 3D, which includes a 9-pin and 15-pin video cable, is the best of the multiscanning monitors we tested.

PC FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE

NEC MultiSync 4D

NEC Technologies Inc. 1255 Michael Dr. Wood Dale, IL 60191 (708) 860-0335

List Price: $1,699 (cable included)

Requires: VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A or 1,024 x 768 graphics adapter

Diagonal Screen Size: 16 in.

In Short: The 16-inch NEC MultiSync 4D is the smallest product monitor in the MultiSync line to support 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution. It [illegible] its digital memory

READER SERVICE CARD

CORPORATE PC WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

A BEST-TO-SELL WINNER

MONITOR:

NECHE MULTISYNC 2A

With high-performance monitors, quality and reliability may be more important than price. And with so many graphics standards out there, software compatibility is a big issue. The MultiSync 2A 14-inch color monitor from NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) delivers on all counts.

If you want a monitor for VGA level and up, the NEC MultiSync 4D is an excellent choice.

Buyers of NEC's MultiSync 2A awarded that monitor the highest scores in the four top-ranked attributes—i

By moving graphics screens at a blistering pace, the Graphics Engine brings improved performance to desktop publishing, CAD, and other graphics applications and

The 4D's approach to storing settings is elegant in the extreme.

FINALISTS

NEC MultiSync 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors

■ Jerry Benson, Tom Grau, Wayne Hinson, Keith Schaefer

■ NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500

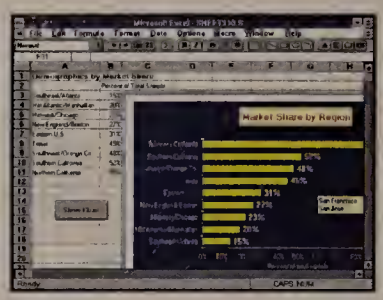
NEC got out in front first with the MultiSync and stayed there. The 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors are significant additions to the MultiSync family. They add digital controls and automatic recall of user preferences for each video mode to a product line that's already won the Award for Technical Excellence and numerous Editor's Choices. The 4D monitor takes multiscanning into a new dimension: the 16-inch tube may prove to be the perfect size for high-resolution color work in cramped offices.

Reprinted with permission from respective publication. PC Magazine May 15, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. PC World May 1990. Copyright 1990 by InfoWorld Publishing Corp., a subsidiary of IDG Communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025. PC Magazine April 10, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine May 15, 1990. Ziff Communications Company. PC World April 1989. March 1990 issue of PC Resource, "VGA: The Clear Advantage" by Eric Grevstad, page 55. Copyright 1990, IDGC/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. All Rights Reserved. Reseller Management November 1989. PC Week July 31, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. PC Week April 16, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. PC Computing December 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. PC Computing January 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine January 16, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company. Correct price for MultiSync Graphics Engine is $1499. Correct list price for MultiSync 4D is $1799. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. MultiSync is a NEC Technologies, Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

February 1991
Volume 9, Number 2

PC WORLD

COVER STORIES



▲ Send away for free Excel 3.0 demo disks, **page 69**

PREVIEWS

Excel 3.0: The Push-Button Spreadsheet *The latest version of* Excel *boasts a fast and easy icon-driven interface, hypertext-style links, and the smarts to guess your next move. What more could you ask for in a spreadsheet?*/**Richard Scoville** **67**

Laptops in Living Color *Now you can take your show on the road without settling for drab black-and-white graphics. New laptops from Toshiba and Sharp deliver better color than most desktop displays*/**Mike Hogan** **77**

REVIEWS

Value Alert! 20-MHz 386SX Systems *The time to buy is now. In our review of six top-speed SXs, we discover* Windows-*class performers priced so low, it doesn't make sense to choose a less powerful machine*/**Robert Lauriston** **106**

Personal Laser Printers: Looking Better All the Time *Why share the office laser printer when you can afford your own? These little guys come close to matching the output quality of a full-sized laser*/**Scott Spanbauer** **126**

▲ Windows Special Report, **page 147**

Cover design by Bill Jensen

Cover background by Carlson-Kane Studios

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications **147**

The Windows-Mac Connection *Valuable lessons for the rest of us: How giant General Electric solves inevitable file sharing and training issues that arise from supporting the two top platforms*/**Alice LaPlante** **150**

REVIEWS

The DeskTop Set 3.0 154

Spinnaker Plus 2.0 155

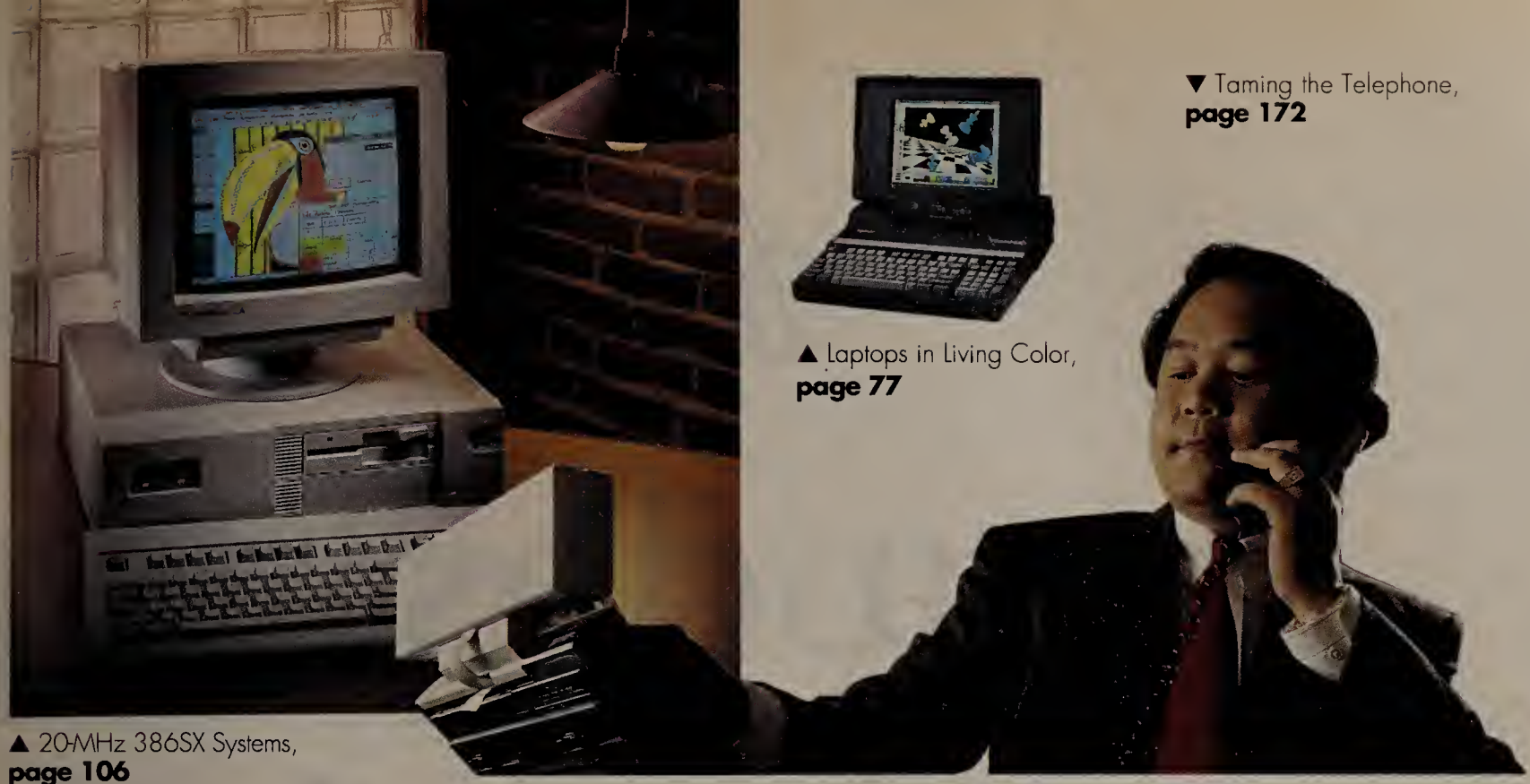
Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0 156

PerForm Pro Designer and Filler 161

Distinct Back-Up 2.0 162

Command Post 7.0 164

Windows Workstation Release 3 166



▲ 20-MHz 386SX Systems, **page 106**

▲ Laptops in Living Color, **page 77**

▼ Taming the Telephone, **page 172**

BEYOND THE COVER

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS
Mike Hogan 15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
IBM, Tandy, others back multimedia standard 55

Users are winners in font wars 56

The 9600-bps modem's time has come 58

Low-cost Macs aim to woo users 60

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 • Premium Exec 286/12 85

Compression Master PC • *Framework XE* 86

Howtek Personal Color Printer • UnMouse 88

Central Point Backup • *The Manager's Organizer* 90

Managing Your Money 7.0 • Teac TurboTapes 92

Personal R:base • Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL 94

Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 • Mitac MPC2386E 96

Tandy 2810 HD • Toshiba T2000SX • TrueLaser • Zeos '286 Notebook 98

PREVIEWS

PageMaker Tries Harder
PageMaker wants to be king of the hill in desktop publishing again. By improving long-document management, *PageMaker 4.0* moves closer to this lofty goal/Richard Jantz 73

cc:Mail Meets Windows
PC World called the original version a winner. Now it's even better—here's why/ Eric Brown 81

FEATURES

Taming the Telephone, Etc.: Contact Management Software
Businesses ranging from independent professionals to sales organizations use contact managers to handle phone contacts and keep schedules rational/ Patrick Marshall 172

Buyers' Guide: Contact Management Software
Thirty contact management software options, from custom sales lead–tracking programs to personal information managers/Patrick Marshall .. 177

The WordPerfect Office
How an L.A. lawyer uses *WordPerfect Office* to manage work flow and make problems go away/Roberta Furger 188

HOW TO

The Help Screen
A quick trick for *Paradox*, solving a *Quattro* mystery, and more/Karl Koessel 33

Network Q&A
What you should know about fault tolerance 39

Windows Walk-Through
Is *Windows* really so easy? See for yourself/ Robert Luhn 193

Words Into Print
Master *WordPerfect* footnotes and endnotes/ George Campbell 199

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
1-2-3 users: It's time to get graphic!/Richard Scoville 205

Data Basics
Make your reports easier to read/Alan Schwartz 209

The Art of Persuasion
Typefaces for getting down to business/Richard Jantz 213

The Information Edge
Low-cost on-line info searches on GEnie/Judy Heim 217

User Group Tips
Hands-on advice from users across the nation 221

Star-Dot-Star
Finding special characters fast, more on ATTRIB—from the U.S.S.R./Edited by Tom Swan 225

Instant Reference Card
Microsoft Excel, from start-up to working with charts 231

Developer's Toolbox
A major development on the *Turbo Pascal* front 235

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue 11

Richard Landry 21

Letters 27

Consumer Watch 43

Rate Your Satisfaction 44

Two-Fisted Management 63

Taking It Home 278

INFORMATION

PC World Catalog 236

Advertiser Index 254

Products Featured in Editorial 255

PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide 259

Any rese
to a desktop
purely in

386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Conner is a registered trademark of Conner Peripherals, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

mblance
computer is
tentional.

Introducing the Epson 386SX Notebook Computer.

Until now, opting for a portable computer has typically meant settling for less computer.

The new 5.8 pound Epson® NB3s notebook changes all that. In a big way.

Inside this stunningly compact package lies the computing power equal to that of a 386™SX desktop. With more than enough memory—up to 5MB of RAM—to run all the leading business applications, such as Windows™ 3.0.

Here is where the resemblance ends: the NB3s weighs just 5.8 pounds and measures 8.4 x 11.8 x 1.7 inches.

The backlit LCD screen produces crystal-clear VGA graphics. And the NB3s comes with a standard 3.5 inch floppy drive, plus the innovative choice of removable 40MB or 20MB Conner® hard drives.

This 5.8 pound package even includes a rechargeable battery, plus room for such options as an internal modem and math coprocessor. And with its optional portable expansion unit, you gain two standard card slots and the ability to add a 120MB hard drive for true desktop expandability.

By any measure of performance, the Epson NB3s is a giant among notebooks. In fact, you could say it is the perfect computer for the portable user who wants everything. Except compromise.

Engineered For The Way You Work™.

EPSON

© 1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. **(800) 922-8911.**

MicroView Fax

a complete fax system for Windows 3.0

MicroView Fax is a powerful, user friendly application specifically designed to provide a complete environment for creating, organizing, viewing, printing, editing and sending faxes.

MicroView Fax runs on any NetBios compatible network or as a stand-alone application. All fax boards compatible with the Intel/DCA CAS Protocol are supported. Support for other boards is available.

Features include:

- **Text editor** with search, replace formatting and spell checking.
- **Graphics editor** to edit incoming faxes.
- **Filer** to create, view and print customized reports of the logged faxes.
- **Dialer** for auto dialing a voice number.
- **Phonebook** to store all of the fax phone numbers.
- **Group Log** database to organize the fax numbers into logical groups.
- **Cover Sheet** option that is fully customizable.
- **Broadcast/Transmit** a fax by date and time, set up period or custom scheduling.
- **Security** to customize user privileges.
- **Polling** in single or multiple events.
- **Print** the fax to a network or station printer.
- **DDE** is supported.

MicroView Fax can also be used as a driver to fax a document directly from any Windows 3.0 application.

For more information, contact:
MicroView Corporation
3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 470
Houston, Texas 77056

phone:(713)871-1814 fax:(713)871-1602

Circle 155 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Richard Landry **Editor in Chief & Associate Publisher**

Eric Knorr **Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
Features Cheryl Goldberg
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Managing Editor Steve Fox
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector

Copy Chief Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors Peggy Nauts *(Senior)*, Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro
Production Editor Janet Walden
Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith
Editorial Manager Gina Vanlue
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetter Henry Pham

Art & Design
Acting Art Director Greg Silva
Associate Art Director Robert Kanes
Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Barry Owen, Alan Schwartz, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Tom Swan, John Walkenbach

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Asst. to the Publisher Kelly Milan

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail: PC World Editorial
501 Second St. #600
San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* and $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Cathy Smith, Editorial Assistant, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

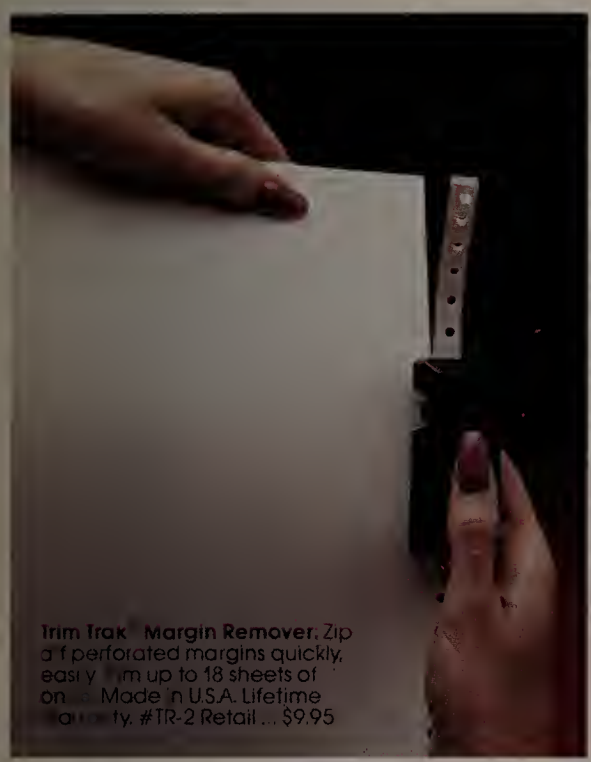
Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

The Experts in Accessories

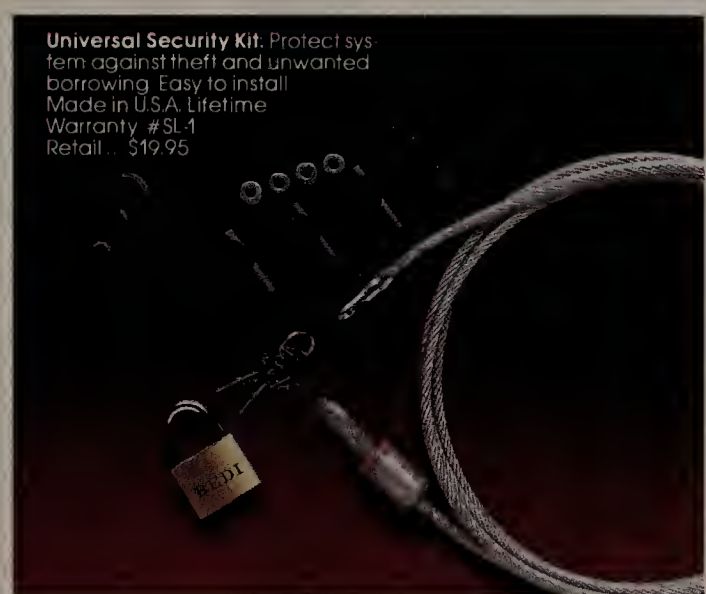
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



Trim Trak® Margin Remover. Zip off perforated margins quickly, easily. Trim up to 18 sheets of paper. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-2 Retail ... $9.95

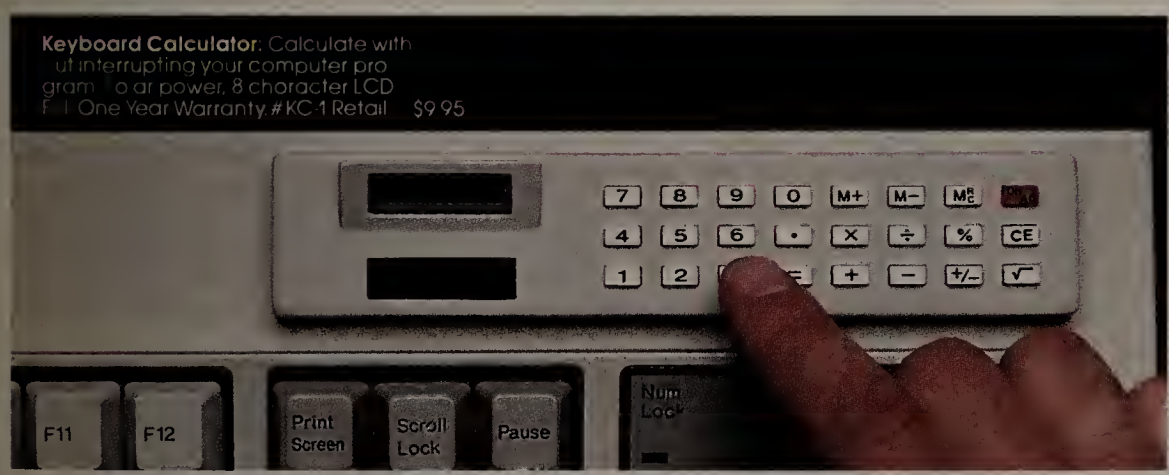
Computer Cleaning Kits: Clean Screen anti-static wipes #CK-3 Retail ... $5.95. Clean Mouse with 2 scrubbing balls fits any mouse #MC-1 Retail ... $14.95. Clean Drive for 3½" or 5¼" disk drives. #CK-4 (5¼") Retail ... $9.95, #CK-5 (3½") Retail ... $9.95

Safe Spot®: Single outlet AC surge protection for electronic equipment. Ideal for travel. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SP-4 Retail ... $6.95

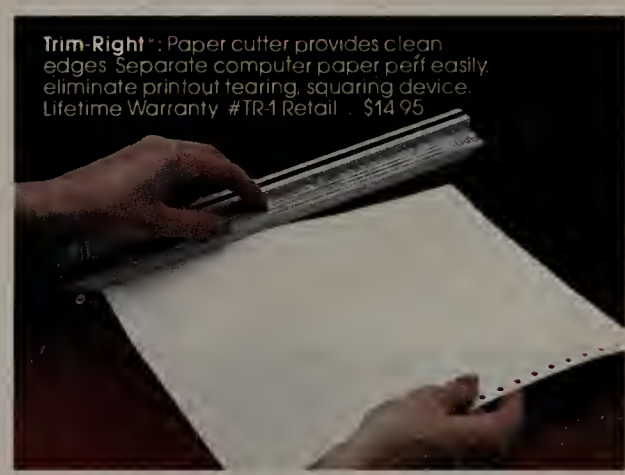


Universal Security Kit: Protect system against theft and unwanted borrowing. Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SL-1 Retail ... $19.95

Safe-Fax®: Single outlet AC and phone line surge protection for FAX/telephone/modem/etc. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail ... $29.95



Keyboard Calculator: Calculate without interrupting your computer program. Solar power, 8 character LCD. Full One Year Warranty. #KC-1 Retail ... $9.95



Trim-Right®: Paper cutter provides clean edges. Separate computer paper perf easily, eliminate printout tearing, squaring device. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-1 Retail ... $14.95

Worksavers From Curtis

Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Great price. Great looking.

Dot matrix printer $549.

HARD ROCK FACTSHEET

Everything you need to know about every mineral known to man.

THE FACTS ABOUT

COAL

Coal is derived from the tissues of plants that flourished several hundred million years ago in swamps. As generations of plants grew and died, their debris accumulated as peat until in many areas it was several feet thick. Such areas sometimes subsided for long periods beneath shallow seas. Sediments settling on the sea bottom formed sandstones and other sedimentary rocks; their weight compressed the peat and converted it into coal. This cycle might be repeated several times, forming layer upon layer of fresh peat material.

Coal is by far the most abundant fossil fuel, both in the U.S. and the entire world. With continuing growth in population and energy use, it has been speculated that this coal could meet the growth in energy demands all the way until the year 2000, with reserves for 150 years.

Coal has been used frequently by man since prehistoric times, but coal mining itself did not become a major industry until the late eighteenth century and the industrial revolution. Today, there are four types of coal mining procedures mainly used within the U.S. and other countries. Coal that lies sufficiently near the surface is simply Surface Mined by removing the overlying layers of rock. A Slope Mine is utilized when the coal seam lies at moderate depths. An opening that slopes gently permits easy haulage from the mine. Coal that lies deep beneath the ground is reached by steeply sloping or vertical openings called Shaft Mines. Drift Mining is a method used mostly in tough and rugged terrain. In many of these difficult cases, the seam of coal lies along the surface of the earth, completely out in the open, and can thus be mined directly.

A continuing service from David Morgan.

Laser printer $1495.*

What you need to know about

DIAMONDS

Diamonds are universally recognized as chief among precious stones; they are the hardest, most imperishable and also the most brilliant of minerals. These qualities alone have made them supreme as a jewel since early times.

DISTRIBUTION

The most important localities for diamonds have been in India, where they were mined from the earliest times until the close of the 19th century; South America, where they have been mined since the middle of the 18th century; and South Africa, to which almost the whole diamond-mining industry has been transferred since 1870.

CHARACTERISTICS

A diamond is almost always found in single crystals, which show no signs of previous attachment to any matrix; the stones were, until the discovery of South American mines, almost entirely derived from sands or gravels, but owing to the hardness of the mineral it is rarely, if ever, waterworn.

Some famous diamonds

Florentine
This pale yellow diamond was acquired in the early 17th century by the Duke of Tuscany and later became one of the Austrian crown jewels.

Koh-i-noor
The "Mountain of Light" gem has the oldest verifiable history of all diamonds and has been traced back to 1304. Purchased by the British in 1849, it now is in the Queen Mother's crown.

Jubilee
Discovered in 1895, the diamond was named in honor of Queen Victoria's jubilee of 1897.

With the new HP DeskJet 500, every page will always look valuable.

You want to have that crisp, clean 300 dpi look of the laser printer. To say nothing of its quiet, reliable operation.

But you don't know there is an alternative to the loud dot matrix arena. Which means your documents don't look as good as they deserve to look.

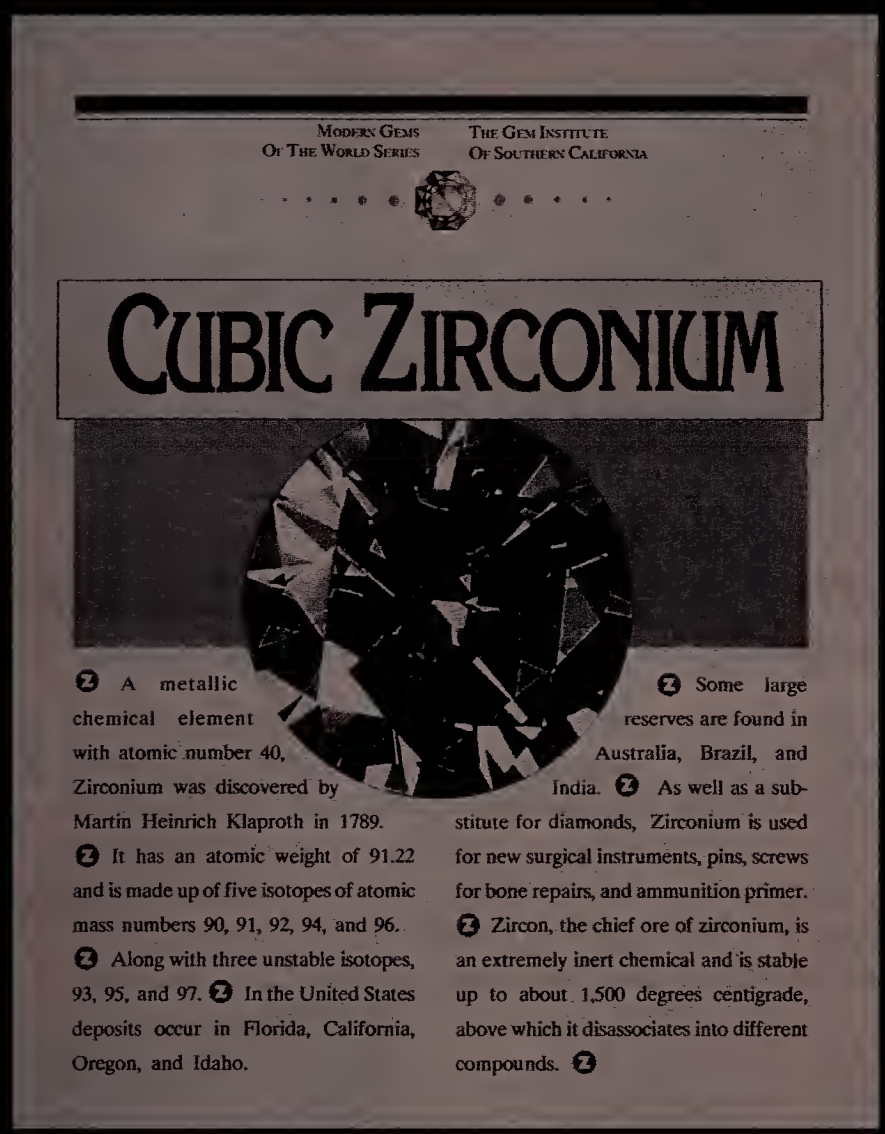
Enter the new, improved HP DeskJet 500 printer. At just $729, it's a gem. The 300 dpi inkjet technology makes your output look beautiful. Sharp and compelling. And our new water-resistant ink makes sure it stays beautiful.

As you'd expect, the economical HP DeskJet 500

Suggested U.S. list price for HP LaserJet IIP and HP DeskJet 500. Documents created using Corel Draw and PageMaker. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Great looking price.

New HP DeskJet 500 printer $729.*


Modern Gems Of The World Series
The Gem Institute Of Southern California

CUBIC ZIRCONIUM

A metallic chemical element with atomic number 40, Zirconium was discovered by Martin Heinrich Klaproth in 1789. It has an atomic weight of 91.22 and is made up of five isotopes of atomic mass numbers 90, 91, 92, 94, and 96. Along with three unstable isotopes, 93, 95, and 97. In the United States deposits occur in Florida, California, Oregon, and Idaho. Some large reserves are found in Australia, Brazil, and India. As well as a substitute for diamonds, Zirconium is used for new surgical instruments, pins, screws for bone repairs, and ammunition primer. Zircon, the chief ore of zirconium, is an extremely inert chemical and is stable up to about 1,500 degrees centigrade, above which it disassociates into different compounds.

comes with a lot of high-end features. Multiple fonts. Scalable type up to 127 points through Windows support. Portrait for letters or landscape for spreadsheets.

A 10-year MTBF allows us to deliver each DeskJet 500 with a no-nonsense 3-year warranty. And industry-standard compatibility that lets you plug in and start printing.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1910** for your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll like the looks you'll get.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12043

"Zenith Data Systems' fastest 386SX PC yet lets me keep pace with the future...and my budget."

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Launch into advanced Intel386SX™ performance with the 20MHz Z-386 SX/20™— your affordable gateway to tomorrow's graphical computing applications.

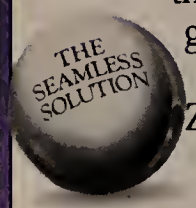
Future compatibility merges with present-day affordability in the Zenith Data Systems Z-386 SX/20 Desktop PC. So you can handle today's advanced scientific, engineering and financial applications as well as emerging software developed for graphical user interfaces...at a value comparable to a 286 PC.

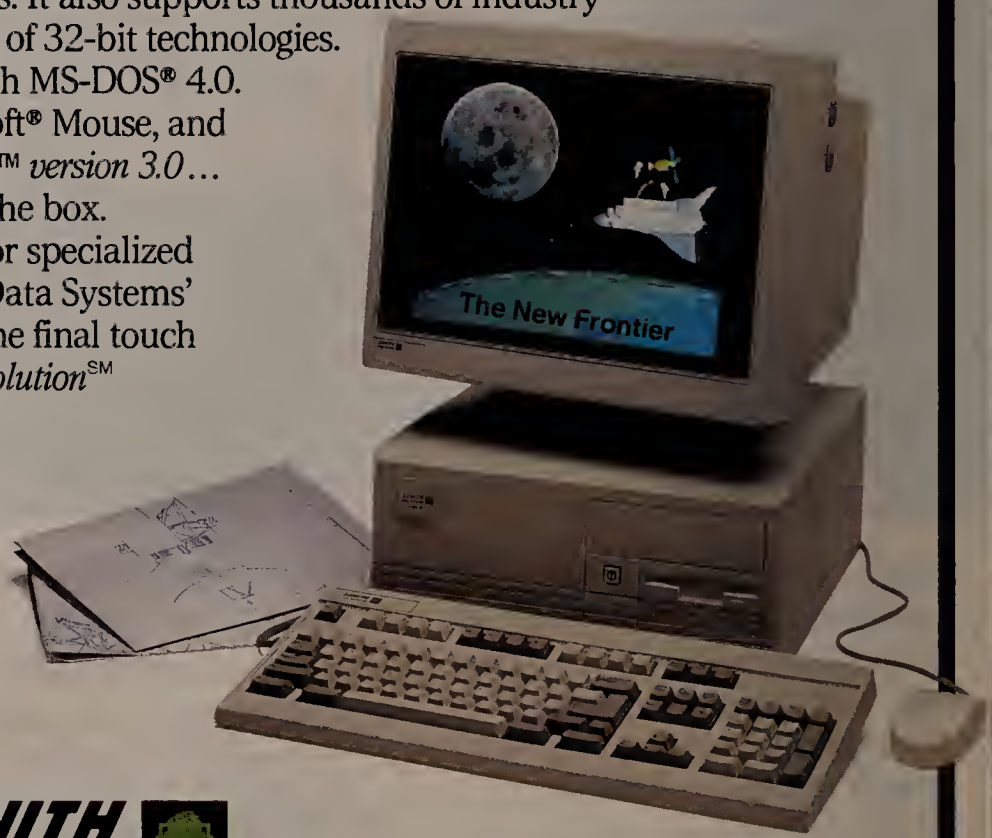
The Z-386 SX/20 features a unique cache memory design that maximizes 386SX performance for network and data-intensive environments. It also supports thousands of industry-standard peripherals as well as a wide range of 32-bit technologies.

And the Z-386 SX/20 comes standard with MS-DOS® 4.0. Plus, all hard drive models include a Microsoft® Mouse, and come pre-installed with Microsoft® *Windows™ version 3.0*... for instant graphical computing right out of the box.

You even get a fast VGA video controller for specialized graphics that come vividly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Monitor—the final touch that makes our Z-386 SX/20 *The Seamless Solution*℠ for your computing world.

So if you've always wanted a fast 386 PC that's ready for the future—but at a price that's in line with your budget today—then get the 20MHz Z-386 SX/20. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: 1-800-523-9393.





ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

Photo and blue prints provided by NASA-Jet Propulsion Laboratory

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows™ version 3.0*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Z-386 SX/20 is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation.
©1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 290 on reader service card

A man who gets into his work: Contributing Editor Richard Scoville demonstrates Excel 3.0's push-button ease.

WALTER CALAHAN

The Do-What-I-Mean Spreadsheet

What's a *1-2-3* guy like Richard Scoville, our *Spreadsheets (A..Z)* columnist, doing inside an *Excel* worksheet? We inserted him into range D3:H18—and assigned him to write our cover story—for a couple of excellent reasons.

It all began when one of our editors (who for professional reasons shall remain nameless) walked into a windowless room at Microsoft's headquarters, somewhere in the heart of the Silicon Rainforest. He'd seen many a spreadsheet demo before—too many. But when an alpha version of *Microsoft Excel for Windows 3.0* booted up, he knew that he was looking at cover material.

What was it that knocked our jaded editor's socks off? An interface so friendly it practically reaches out and shakes your hand. Sure, you've heard us rave about the wonders of *Windows 3.0* ad infinitum. But *Excel 3.0* isn't simply another program hiding behind *Windows'* pretty face.

In matchless push-button style, *Excel 3.0* answers the common complaint that pulldown menus and dialog boxes actually get in the way of smooth computing. The buttons don't block your view; push one, and the designated command executes in exactly the way you'd expect. Double-click in the right places, and new hypertext-like linking features zip you quickly from cells to formulas, and even to source data in other *Windows* applications.

Excel's new outline approach to worksheet design builds on the key advantage spreadsheets have over data bases—you don't have to establish a formal structure before you start massaging data. You can play with numbers to your heart's content and then use *Excel 3.0's* outlining feature to help extract a structure that matches your needs.

Scoville, an independent training consultant, has seen enough user frustration with spreadsheets to make him eminently qualified to write about the new version. "Most software in most companies is underutilized. *Excel's* new interface makes it more fun and more usable." Interestingly, Scoville believes that "few features in *Excel 3.0* will advance the state of spreadsheet art. The emphasis is on linking and ease of use, not on building more powerful models."

Scoville plans to add the program to his regular training repertoire posthaste. "Over the next year, we'll see a lot of companies moving to *Windows* for *Windows'* sake, for the same reasons people fall in love with the Mac." With the tide of history turning graphical, Scoville knows he'd better catch the wave.

In another historical event, this issue highlights PCs that are really—and we're not kidding this time—really great buys. Usually when a new class of system arrives, we hem and haw and say, "They're fast, but wait until the prices drop." In this month's roundup of 20-MHz SXs, you'll discover that there's never been a better time to buy 386 power.

That's just what you need—a speedy, cost-effective machine to run the latest, greatest spreadsheet. But don't just take our word for it—see for yourself what *Microsoft Excel 3.0* is all about. Mail in the reply card in this issue, and you'll receive your demo disks free of charge.

Eric Knorr
Editor

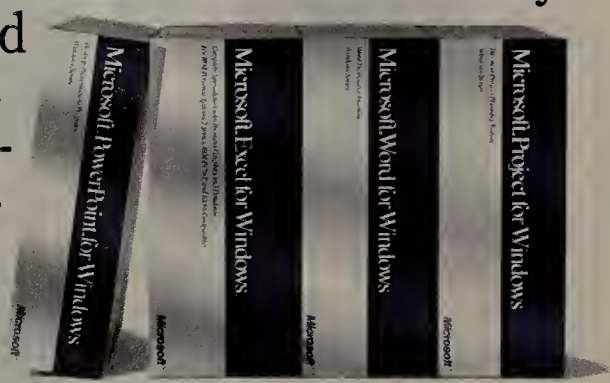
With Windows, the
With our Windows

"Day and Night," by M.C. Escher. Woodblock printed from two blocks, 1938. © 1990 M.C. Escher Heirs/Cordon Art-Baarn-Holland.
For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P55. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are

future takes shape. applications, it soars.

This year, Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 lifted personal computing to new heights.

But to see how far Windows can really take you, you'll need Microsoft Windows applications. A superior group of applications specifically designed to get the most out of the Windows environment.

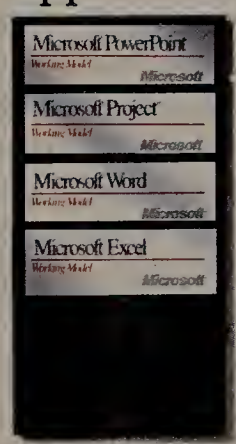


Only Microsoft now offers a family of mainstream Windows applications for business.

Because they work just like the Windows environment, they'll dramatically shorten your learning curve.

Another advantage: there is no difference between what you'll see on-screen and what prints. So feel free to experiment with different font styles. And sizes. And formats.

Then try cutting and pasting. Since our applications work together, moving text, data, graphics or anything else from one to another is a snap.



Windows applications also read files from the software you're already using. Making the switch to Windows computing even easier.

To see for yourself, simply call (800) 541-1261, Department P55, for the free, fully functional Working Model* of your choice.

Before long, you will see just how simple it can be to get your best ideas off the ground.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

*...ademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free only during our Windows Computing Promotion. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States.*

LANtastic's™ tiny RAM now has more cards to play with.

If the presence of Micro Channel machines has ever stood between you and the joy of running the award-winning LANtastic PC Network, this is your lucky day. Artisoft has just added three new Micro Channel adapters to its compliment of AE-2 Ethernet, 2Mbps and Voice adapters.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28 1989 LANtastic

LANtastic AE-2 MC Ethernet for Micro Channel, a 16-bit adapter that can be used in either a 16-bit or a 32-bit slot, is in 100% compliance with IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet standards, and comes with on-board 16K RAM that is user expandable to 64K. Since AE-2 MC Ethernet is software compatible with Novell's NE/2000 hardware, you can run Novell "out of the box."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29 1990

LANtastic 2Mbps MC adapters are the perfect way to economically network small or midsize businesses with Micro Channel computers. Each card includes a 10Mhz coprocessor and 32K of on-board dual-ported RAM, along with software-selectable IRQ and RAMBASE address settings. Artisoft's version of the NetBIOS standard can be loaded into and executed within the adapter. This plunges the NetBIOS draw on a PC's base RAM down to just 2K and off loads the network processing onto the adapter. The cards are easy to install and use inexpensive dual-twisted pair cable.

LANtastic Voice MC adapters let you save sound and speech onto disk for playback later on Micro Channel machines. Use them with LANtastic NOS 3.0 or above, and you can send voice messages across your LANtastic network. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with each Voice Adapter, bring up a handy on-screen menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a real time conversation, or save the message for playback later in your own voice – either through the handset or through the Micro Channel machine's internal speaker.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

Now it's easier than ever to run LANtastic's award-winning Network Operating System on Micro Channel machines. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065.

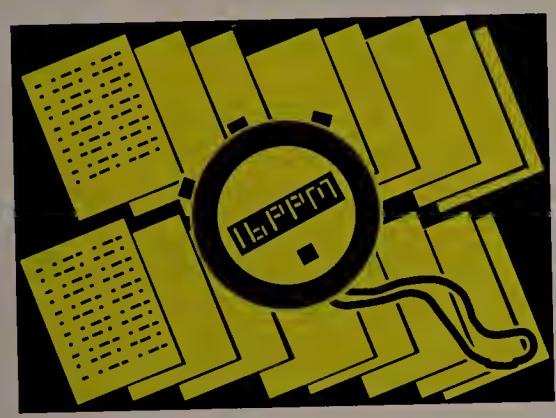
ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft. Micro Channel Architecture is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 18 on reader service card

16-PPM LASERS ARE HERE

New Capabilities Answer Work Group Demands



A host of relatively inexpensive 16-ppm laser printers will arrive over the next several months, promising to further drive down prices among all lasers and offer users a wider, if more confusing, selection of printing options. New lasers from Sharp, Texas Instruments, and DataProducts have recently been announced with still-more-significant offerings expected from Hewlett-Packard, Kodak, and others.

Intended both for work groups larger than those served by Hewlett-Packard's 8-ppm LaserJet III and as high-volume print stations for less complex documents, the 16-ppm printers will have features particularly suited to networks, such as simultaneous use of multiple ports and emulations, extensive print spooling, high-capacity paper trays, faster controllers, and longer duty cycles.

The 16-ppm class should not be confused with the pricier 20-ppm-and-up lasers, which have been around for some time and are usually associated with mini-based systems, says Mark Boer, senior market analyst with BIS CAP International. The 16-ppm units are true PC printers that respond to users' increasing network orientation and demand for advanced features—phenomena that divide the market between personal and work group lasers.

Although some 16-ppm printers are likely to command an initial price premium, Sharp already plans to sell its 16-ppm JX-9700 for $3295. (By comparison, the LaserJet III is $2395, while the IIID offers better paper handling for $3495.) Other 16-ppm units may cost as much as $6000, but those devices will offer additional features such as PostScript controllers.

"They will actually redefine the market and push a lot of other things down, including ink jets," predicts Boer. BIS CAP expects sales of 150,000 16-ppm printers this year, compared to 875,000 4- to 6-ppm printers and 968,000 8-ppm lasers.

STORAGE OPENS UP

CD ROM, Erasable-Optical Technologies Make Multimedia Applications Viable

Japan's JVC and IBM are showing optical drives with enough capacity to handle the huge storage demands of multimedia applications.

JVC plans to ship a write-once CD ROM player in the third quarter for a list price of around $2500. WO CD-ROM, one of the first writable-optical drives that fits inside a PC, will let companies cut their own CD ROM disks at about one-tenth of today's cost, aiding the quick distribution of corporate data. More important, says JVC marketing director Richard Young, the 550MB SCSI player provides the storage needed for desktop multimedia applications, such as training or sales presentations. "If the JVC drive performs as billed, it's a very significant development for CD ROM," agrees International Data Corporation analyst Jay Bretzmann.

Meanwhile, in coming months IBM will ship a magnetic-optical drive that lets you read and write 125MB of data on a removable 3½-inch disk. The drive, which analysts expect to cost around $2000, is aimed at day-to-day storage and backup as well as multimedia applications. "We hope that this will be the standard for erasable-optical," says one IBM executive. However, the drive's 85ms access time "is not competitive," comments InfoCorp analyst Bob Gaskin, who points to better performance achieved by Japanese manufacturers.

Analysts expect similar drives from several suppliers this year, although a lack of standard formats for the removable media will slow sales. While these optical drives offer data portability, magnetic drives will continue to be faster and cheaper for the next couple of years, points out Disk/Trend president Jim Porter. But Bretzmann concludes that 3½-inch magnetic-optical "has the potential to be the fastest-growing storage product since the Winchester."

GORDON STUDER

WINDOWS SALES UP

Environment Leads Software Sales Charge

Users considering *Windows* but still not sure if it will fly can take comfort in recent sales reports. These indicate that after many years of trying, Microsoft has finally reached critical mass with its graphical environment.

According to a recent sales audit by the Software Publisher's Association (SPA), *Windows* application sales are leading a strong surge in software purchases overall; they grew a startling 213 percent in third-quarter 1990, compared to the same period in 1989, while total PC applications grew at 24.4 percent. The *Windows* market already is four-fifths the size of the U.S. Macintosh software market. In Europe, sales exceed those of Macintosh packages.

That performance isn't an anomaly, says SPA research director Ann Stephens. *Windows* application sales grew 77 percent and 101 percent respectively during the first and second quarters of 1990.

PC World's own research indicates that more than a third of its readers already use *Windows* and that a third of those who don't plan to install it within six months.

Stephens points to a substantial pent-up demand for graphical applications, with *Windows* the only environment around to fill it. Supply has been constrained by vendors' decisions to write first for the stalled OS/2 Presentation Manager. The number of SPA members developing for *Windows* doubled in 1990.

IBM LAUNCHES 486

Lighter Big Blue Portables Also Expected

While other laptop suppliers are competing furiously to squeeze PC power into ever-smaller, ever-cheaper packages, IBM has gone to the other extreme by introducing a 22-pound luggable with an equally hefty price tag. The PS/2 Model P75 comes with a 33-MHz 486, 8MB of memory, and a VGA gas plasma screen. It costs $15,990 with a 160MB SCSI drive and $18,890 with a 400MB drive.

A handful of price-is-no-object customers such as engineers and accountants do request such power. But analysts point out that it's hardly a niche worthy of the world's largest PC supplier. The fastest-growing, most competitive portable markets are notebooks and intermediate laptops, but IBM is carefully ignoring these segments—as it did with its earlier 386-based P70 line.

Some observers suggest that IBM's unhappy history with the IBM Portable and PC Convertible makes it hesitate to enter the raucous notebook market. "IBM recognizes its limitations in developing products fast enough to keep up with everybody else in the low end," says Paul Zagaeski of The Yankee Group.

However, this is far from the last word from IBM, other analysts say. "IBM will make a major attempt to become a significant player in portables, with a broad range of products," says InfoCorp analyst Stella Kelly. She predicts a lighter IBM portable will arrive in the first quarter.

Others note that IBM doesn't have to be first in order to claim the lion's share—for example, its SX-based Model 55 SX debuted almost a year after Compaq's but now is the world's best-selling desktop computer. James Cannavino, head of IBM desktop systems, calmly predicts that IBM will hold the leading market share for portable PCs by the end of the year.

PCL-5 CLONES ARRIVE

Emulations Boast Speed, Lower Cost

They've taken a lot longer than anticipated, but the first emulations of PCL-5, the printer control language in Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III and IIID printers, were scheduled for January release.

Destiny Technology Corporation has shipped its LaserAct 5 software/hardware technology to five large Japanese printer makers, including Tokyo Electric Company, which was releasing a PCL-5–equipped printer to manufacturers in January. Also scheduled for January: Abaton's 6-ppm LaserScript P5 printer, which uses Phoenix Technologies' Phoenix Page LJ III/PLI. The Phoenix Page technology is also the basis of a planned Pacific Data Products upgrade cartridge. Additionally, Personal Computer Products is readying a PCL-5 emulation that it plans by March to license to others and to use in its own printers.

Makers promise 100 percent compatibility with HP PCL-5 and its major features, including on-the-fly font scaling, rotation of text and images, mirrored text, and shading. All the clones license HPGL-2 for graphic imaging as well as the Agfa Compugraphic Intellifont font-scaling code found in HP's original version.

What most lack is the Resolution Enhancement Technology that HP builds into its printers, which eliminates "jaggies" on the rounded edges of text. However, Destiny's LaserAct 5 includes custom circuitry with its own dot modulation scheme. Another unannounced U.S. printer maker also plans to add its own RET-like capability to its peripherals in January.

Destiny vice president of sales and marketing Louis Yang claims that his manufacturers can offer PCL-5 capability with 25 percent better performance and 25 percent lower cost than HP. Other suppliers, however, are somewhat less optimistic, noting the LaserJet III's aggressive $2395 price tag. Abaton insists it will beat the HP price.

OLE SPEC ANNOUNCED

Windows Integrator for File Links, Modular Apps

Users of *Windows* applications will soon be able to create compound documents by embedding data "objects" created by other *Microsoft Windows* applications and/or linking to those objects in other files.

The *Windows* Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) specification will be supported by *Microsoft Excel 3.0,* scheduled to ship in January, as well as *Lotus Notes 2.0,* due this quarter. Microsoft also will incorporate OLE in *Windows 3.1,* due in June. In addition, Aldus, WordPerfect, and Micrografx (all of whom co-developed the specification with Microsoft and Lotus) and other leading applications suppliers will include OLE in new versions of their *Windows* products, whose release dates are not yet public.

OLE will let a *Windows* user reach out from, for example, a word processor, either to retrieve or to link a graph, spreadsheet range, drawing, or other object created by another OLE-compatible application. Changes to one of these objects, explains Microsoft operating system evangelist Viktor Graebner, can be made by double-clicking on the object, which activates the application that created it. All these functions should take place without user involvement and without significant memory overhead.

"We are very impressed," says Micrografx chairman George Grayson, who hopes to have OLE in upgrades of Micrografx's *Designer* and *Charisma* graphics programs by midyear. "By the time of *Windows 3.1,* there will be a lot of applications using this, including most of the important ones."

Grayson adds that OLE is a necessary step in letting developers build slimmed-down, modular applications that focus on what each does well. Once that practice becomes prevalent, users will be able to build applications by combining the core functions of their favorites. That means that, say, users of draw or electronic mail programs will be able to use their own text editor rather than the one supplied, and that spreadsheet users can employ a charting program other than the one that comes with the spreadsheet.

GORDON STUDER

IN GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN...

IN WORLAND, WYOMING...

AND IN SOCORRO, NEW MEXICO...

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

People the World Over

Everywhere you look these days you'll find Gateway 2000 computers. That's because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing price, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000.

In Gothenburg, Sweden

Anders Bjernefors, a computer dealer and programmer, bought a Gateway 2000 25 MHz 486 system last April. "After many faxes and a lot of study, I selected Gateway 2000," said Anders. "I'm pleased with the machine. I received a very powerful, well-built computer for an astonishingly low price."

Computer Link 2000 25 MHz

Anders was so impressed by his system and by the people at Gateway that he contacted the company about becoming a Gateway 2000 reseller. "I telephoned my salesman," Anders remembered, "and he told me I'd have to visit the factory to make the arrangements. I was on the next plane out of Goteborg on my way to North Sioux City, South Dakota."

In Worland, Wyoming

Bob Borst, owner and operator of Cloud Peak Pest Control in Worland, spent two and a half months researching his computer purchase. He chose a Gateway 2000 386SX.

Bob Borst, owner and operator of Cloud Peak Pest Control, and his Gateway 2000 386SX.

"My final decision was based on people, not hardware," said Bob. "The Gateway people make you feel like you're the most important person in the world. I didn't buy a computer – I bought Gateway."

Bob was equally impressed by Gateway's service people. "One time I got into a file and couldn't get out of it," Bob related. "Even though it was a software problem, I called Gateway and they talked me through it."

In Socorro, New Mexico

Gordon Kane, Laboratory Associate at New Mexico Tech, runs a computer lab with 15 Gateway 2000 286 systems. "At first we bought Gateway's because of the good prices," said Gordon. "But now I buy them because of the technical support, which is very superior, and because the company is committed to improving its product line."

Gordon Kane, New Mexico Tech, with his Gateway 2000 286 lab computers.

NMT also uses Gateway computers in its research programs. "A Gateway 386 cache system will be used

Intel 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Choose Gateway 2000!

at Kennedy Space Center next summer," said Gordon, "as part of a large program of thunderstorm studies being conducted there by NASA and the Air Force."

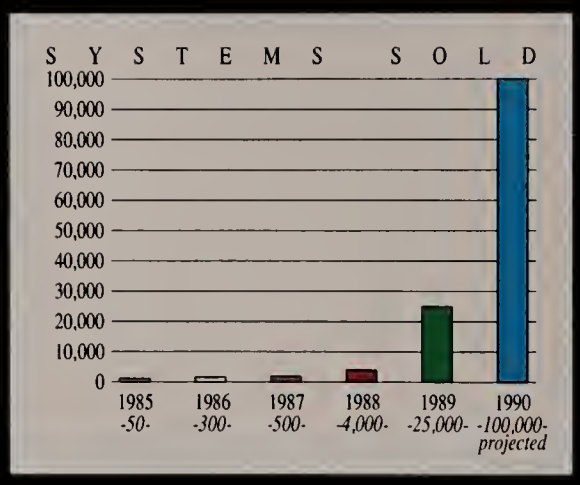
PC Magazine's survey about service and reliability confirms what these customers are saying:

"Gateway shared top billing with such heavyweights as Compaq, IBM, and HP for those who would buy their products again...Overall, Gateway's high marks bode well for the company's future, as does its commitment to customer service."

PC Magazine
September 25, 1990

From the Heartland

The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry. But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, just celebrating its fifth anniversary, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.



Gateway 2000 sells more computers through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"It was the cows," laughed Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President and CEO. "Of course." Computer magazine readers will remember the company's early ads featured a picture of the Waitt cattle farm with the headline, "Computers from Iowa?"

"We can't run that ad anymore," continued Ted, grinning, "because we built a new plant 14 miles down the road in South Dakota. But the cows really worked for us. They made the phones ring. From then on, though, we built our business on value – good prices on quality systems with old-fashioned, personal service."

Ted mentioned another reason for Gateway's success. "We take a long-term approach to customer service," he said. "When you buy a computer from Gateway 2000, you become part of our family and we're going to be there for you as long as you own that machine."

"In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years."

As Ted talked about the company's fifth anniversary, he laughed again. "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years," he chuckled, "because everything's moving so fast. That makes Gateway 35 years old! But seriously, we've come a long way in five years. And I owe it all to the great people at Gateway and to our customers."

Gateway 2000 will be [illegible] you 'til the [illegible]

When you add it all up, you'll understand why you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1895.00

25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2395.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2695.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

BEST BUY

Same features as our 33 MHz 386 VGA system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

$2795.00

STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

NEW SALES HOURS 7AM - 10PM CST

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Windows: A Reality Check

Why are we so crazy about Windows? Why are you?

"*Windows...Windows...Windows!!!* Enough already!!!"

That impassioned plea stood out from a stack of recent letters I got about the articles and opinions in *PC World.* One thing magazine editors learn quickly: When readers take the time to write, it's time to pay attention.

The writer bashed *PC World*'s in-depth coverage of *Windows*—"applications with *Windows,* hardware with *Windows,* every possible topic that involves computers and *Windows.*" Had we flipped our lids over *Windows?*

Maybe we have. But then again, maybe you have too.

The Numbers Tell All

When you look at the *Windows* scorecard, it's hard not to be impressed. According to the Software Publishers Association, sales of *Windows* application software soared by 135 percent in the first nine months of 1990 over the same time frame in 1989. Most of the buying took place in the bread-and-butter product areas of word processing and spreadsheets, too—a signal that users are making the switch to *Windows* as their main work environment. Another signal: *Windows* software sales approached those of the Macintosh for the first time ever in 1990 (see "Windows Sales Up" in *Top of the News* in this issue).

More important, users seem determined to rush headlong toward *Windows* in 1991. While about 35 percent of *PC World*'s readers said they were using *Windows* at the end of 1990, nearly 75 percent said they plan to use it by the end of 1991. Almost 50 percent of those plan to buy a *Windows* word processor, 44 percent a *Windows* data base, 42 percent a *Windows* graphics package, and 40 percent a *Windows* spreadsheet.

Nearly 75 percent of PC World's readers plan to use Windows by the end of 1991.

By any standard, these numbers rate as compelling proof that there's a revolution afoot in the PC world. But they also add new urgency to my irate correspondent's point: Why is everybody suddenly rushing to *Windows?* What's the big deal?

It's All About Information

At last fall's COMDEX PC industry trade show, we asked *PC World*'s User Group Advisory Board to tell us how fellow user group members across the nation felt about *Windows.* Although they reported that a lot of users were actively exploring the environment and evaluating its applications, nobody painted a particularly rosy picture. Users are having a hard time configuring *Windows* to run effectively on their systems, and many haven't experienced any greater benefit from *Windows* software than from its character-based equivalents.

These problems aren't lost on *Windows'* creator, Microsoft. At the same COMDEX where our board members issued their mixed *Windows* report card, Bill Gates outlined a vision for *Windows* grounded in the notion that users need more from graphical software than just warmed-over versions of the same old PC programs. He called this vision "Information at Your Fingertips." At root, it's a call for standards to make programs easier to use individually, simpler to combine for handling a person's specific applications, and more powerful so that information can flow freely from one part of an organization to another.

Gates' vision is just beginning to unfold, but a program like *Excel 3.0* provides a good road map to the future of PC software. *Excel*'s new push-button interface sets a standard for simplicity and directness that other *Windows* programs are bound to follow. It implements the new Microsoft spec for object linking and embedding (OLE)—an in-

(continues)

FRED STIMSON

Make and fill in forms...
All in one package!

Draw lines and boxes of different widths, even check boxes. Type in between single spaced lines.

Easily mix multiple styles and sizes.

Fill & File automatically creates a database to capture data the first time a form is filled in. You can also instantly fill in forms using existing data in dBASE, ASCII, and other file formats.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS
June 26, 1989

Run-time Fill & File now available. Call for details.

Print data only onto pre-printed forms you already have, or print form and data together onto blank paper.

FormWorx with Fill & File™ combines an easy-to-use form design tool with a powerful form filler ...*all in one complete package!* And it works with virtually any PC, dot matrix, daisy wheel and laser printer. With direct read/write dBASE compatibility, you can quickly fill out the same form again and again—or different forms that require the same information. It even does math! For just $149, you get the complete package, including 70 sample forms, pop-up calendar and calculator...and FREE telephone support!

FormWorx®

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

FREE DEMO DISK! Call today for a free demo disk to see how FormWorx with Fill & File is the easiest way to collect, store, and communicate your vital information!

800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499 Ext. 2301

Form shown was created and printed using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet III printer. Some features shown not available on all printers. **30-day money back guarantee** on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include $6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—$18. In Mass., add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx is a registered trademark and Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 153 on reader service card

dustrywide standard that allows users to combine *Windows* programs from any vendor to create electronic documents that can be updated or changed at will (see "OLE Spec Announced" in *Top of the News* in this issue). And its advanced features make it simple to analyze spreadsheet information from throughout an organization and to access various kinds of corporate data. You can take the future for a spin by checking out *PC World*'s exclusive *Excel 3.0* Test Drive offer in this issue.

The Next Step: Microsoft Conquers the Mac?

Microsoft is going to great lengths to ensure that "Information at Your Fingertips" turns out to be more than an empty phrase. That commitment is a source of concern to some who think that Microsoft already has too much power to set the PC agenda. But you can't argue with the company's logic. For example, Microsoft is planning to implement the OLE spec for Macintosh applications, enabling users to trade live electronic documents between Macs and PCs. If Microsoft succeeds, then in the process it will wrest control from Apple of a crucial piece of the Mac operating system. Yet think how a specification tying *Windows* and Mac programs together would help to solve the integration problem that companies like General Electric face every day (see "The Windows-Mac Connection" in this issue).

I have a feeling frustrated users are a lot more interested in results than in politics. Companies are buying into *Windows* on the promise that it will radically alter the way they use PCs. It's going to take a cooperative vision from vendors to make it happen, and eternal vigilance from users to ensure that the payoff measures up to the hype.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

dTruth Comes Out.

Software Digest RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7, Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0–10.0 ■ 5.0–6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■	■	■	■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$845	✓	24
★	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All rights reserved © 1990 by NSTL, Inc. Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, 800-223-7093

The new dBASE IV® version 1.1 has been rated the #1 Multiuser Database by Software Digest Ratings Report (Volume 7 Number 3, October, 1990).

Because Software Digest accepts no advertising whatsoever, subscribers pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective.

In summation, their 75-page report says: "Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, Software Digest points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use/Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored as many times in the Excellent range as any other database product tested.

Of course, Software Digest is definitely not alone in its conclusions.

Because consumers have already made dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 best-selling PC database in the world.

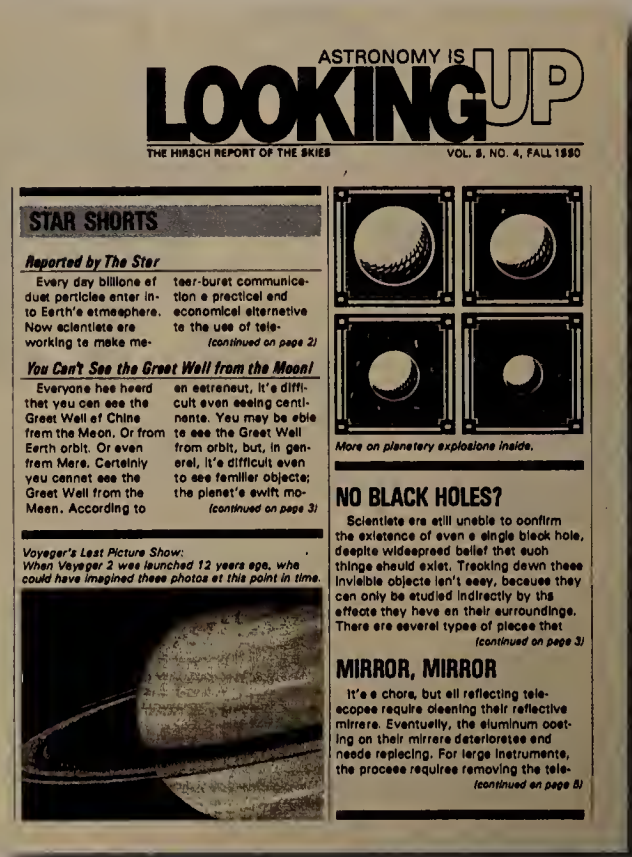
Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1407 for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON now to upgrade.

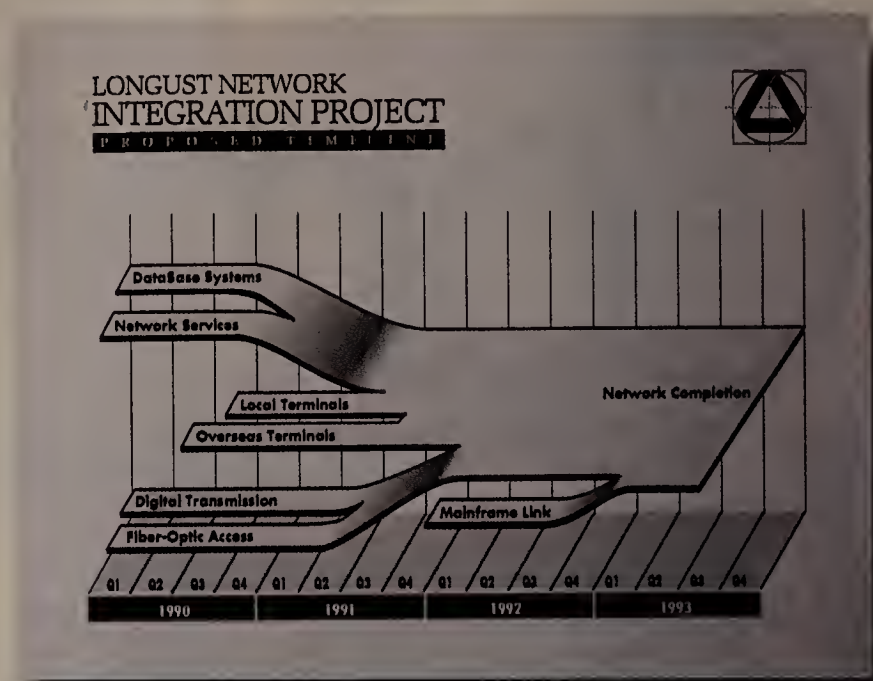
The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

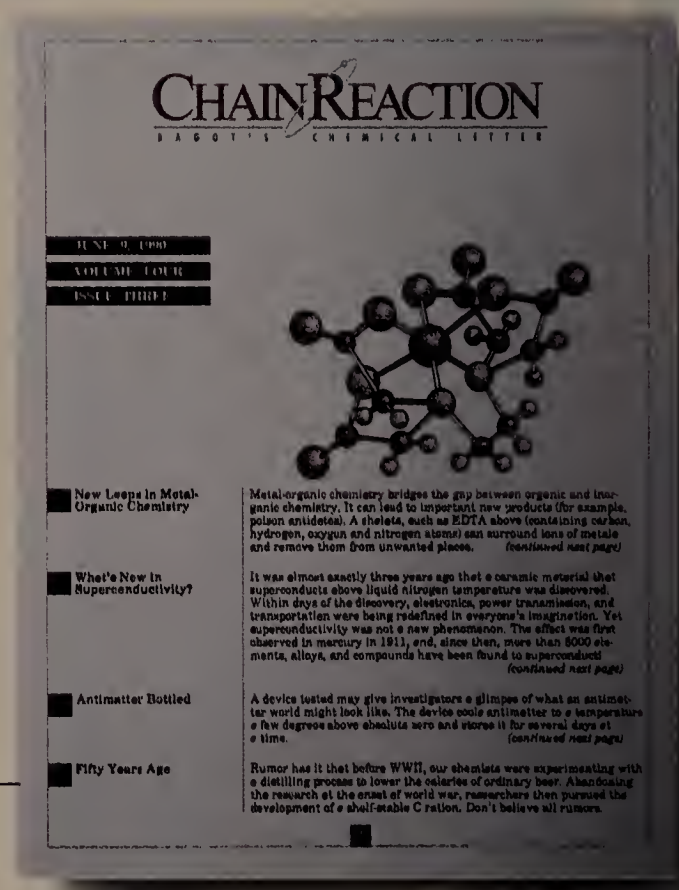
Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

If you think the HP LaserJet III is great,







Introducing the new HP LaserJet IIID printer. The LaserJet that combines all of the advanced capabilities of the exciting LaserJet III with all of the paper-handling features required by today's busy office.

There's a lot to like. Like two paper trays for different types and sizes of paper. 200-sheet capacity in each of those trays for less reloading. And two-sided printing that lets you easily condense your output. Even an optional automatic envelope feeder that eliminates manual feeding.

Equally impressive is HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. Pioneered in the LaserJet III, this technology actually varies the sizes of dots. So curves really curve. Lines are never jagged. And you get resolution never before seen in a 300 dpi printer. Output has never looked so good.

Documents can be made even more elaborate thanks to our en-

*Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and in other countries.

you'll automatically like the new HP LaserJet IIID.

hanced PCL5 printer language, which includes HP-GL/2 graphics language. You can print regular or reverse type. Shaded text. Even portrait and landscape on the same page.

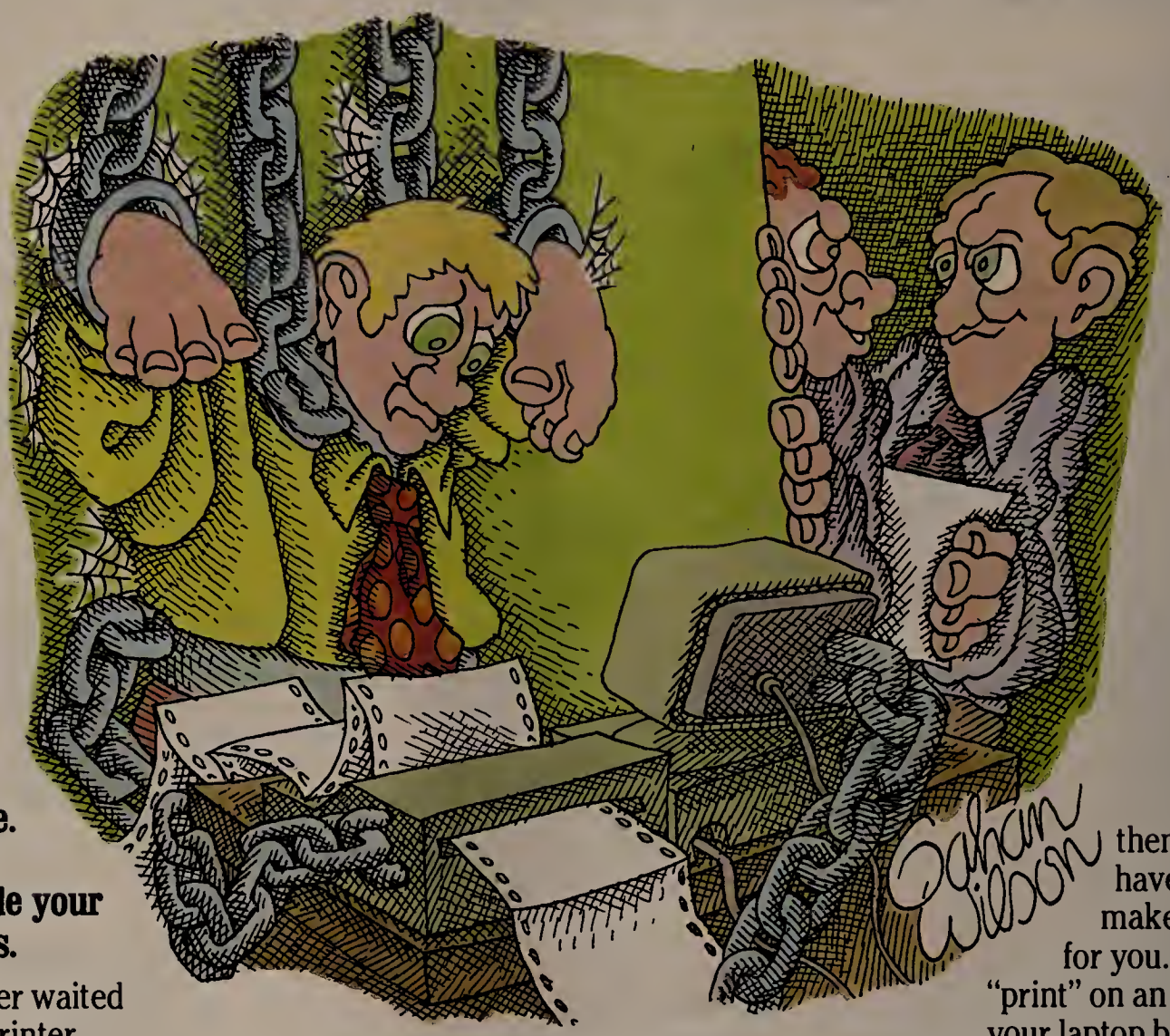
Beyond this, all types of options are available for all types of users. Which means you can customize with Adobe® PostScript® software. Add memory. Or better express yourself with our MasterType library of fonts and typefaces. You can even connect a Macintosh.

The best part is that the $2,395* LaserJet III and $3,595* LaserJet IIID are both easily within any budget. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1586.** We'll tell you where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12022

Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?



"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

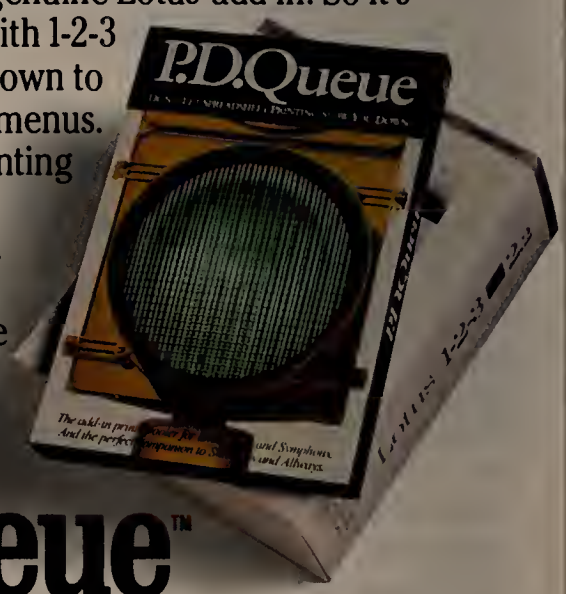
Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.



P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA).

FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 60 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

TIM GRAJEK

Resourceful Readers

As a recent subscriber to *PC Resource* who is now receiving *PC World*, I want to thank you for a magazine that seems to be covering all aspects of the PC spectrum, not just the corporate high end. What I see in my first issue looks good. Thanks again.

Ronald R. Kelley
Chatsworth, California

As a *PC Resource* and *PC World* subscriber, I like your magazine very much. I enjoyed *PC Resource*'s DOS inserts, and I miss them. But you have your *Instant Reference Cards*, which are very helpful. I particularly appreciate being able to look up a command in the card binder rather than having to page through a 500-page book.

Charles Cabral
Coventry, Rhode Island

ANTHONY RUSSO

There's Just No Accounting...

When I read "Budget-Wise Accounting" in November, I was blown away to see you name *Pacioli 2000* a Best Buy. Frankly, I never expected a glossy business magazine like *PC World* to recommend my favorite bargain-basement package. Of course, it was no surprise to see you honor the excellent *BusinessWorks*. Here's a consultant with his hat off to your sound judgment. Great job!

J. B. S. Kenyon
Cincinnati, Ohio

As an accountant and software consultant, I appreciate your efforts to evaluate accounting packages. But I think it imperative to state that software is an accounting aid and is *not* able to make accounting decisions. I was alarmed when you indicated that you wished for more leeway in choosing items to include on statements—I'm sure several loan officers fainted on the spot. All we need is small-business owners taking fabricated financials to lending institutions. I've made much of my income by solving problems started when clients tried to automate accounting while using untrained personnel. Still, you have a great magazine; keep up the good work.

Jeff D. Hardee
Nashville, Tennessee

Installation Explanation

I enjoyed "Thanks for the Memory," your November article on installing *Windows 3.0*. Personally, I avoid installation problems by installing first from a bootable floppy: I format a disk with FORMAT/S, then add FDISK.COM, FORMAT.COM, and an AUTOEXEC.BAT file containing the line 'prompt pg'. I also rename and put my regular AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS on the disk. If the program installs and runs without mouse drivers, TSRs, or memory drivers in RAM, I load my regular AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and reboot. If there is a problem, I start removing individual lines until I pinpoint it.

Howard Wexler
Riverdale, New York

Remotely Supportive

I think that in your October "Who Pays for Tech Support?" you overlooked an important area. There was no discussion of the kind of remote support that can be provided by vendors through the use of remote software packages. With purchase of our *GarageKeeper Automotive Software*, for instance, we include voice, BBS, fax, and remote support for the first 90 days. The early support covers installation problems, conceptual problems, and pilot error. The ability to remotely diagnose the problem and reconfigure the system to correct it is extremely valuable. The customer is back running with little lost time or frustration.

Miles J. Swift
President
Computer Assistance Inc.
Creswell, Oregon

New Reader's Newkey

I just saw your magazine for the first time, and I was happy to see that *Newkey 5.2* made your October "Best of Shareware 1990" list. I started using it

(continues)

about a year ago, and I prefer *Newkey*'s economical keystrokes to *WordPerfect*'s macros. I use *WordPerfect* macros only when I need advanced programming. I find *Newkey*'s shorthand mode really useful in my medical transcription business. For example, I can type 'bp'and hit one delimiter key, and *Newkey* types out 'blood pressure'. I don't know how I ever got along without it.

Kathy Ferneau
Urbandale, Iowa

BASICAlly Correct

After trying your October BASICA menu program on page 228, I found that in line 180, the apostrophe should be preceded with a colon. I want to add that I really appreciate the How To section. Our accounting assistant liked the *1-2-3 Instant Reference Card.* And in general, our office loves these helps and hints. They aid us in doing our jobs efficiently (my boss told me to say that) and make us look good (I told *myself* to say that). Keep them coming!

Sue Ulintz
New York, New York

Clarifying the Outlook on DataEase SQL

Thanks for including *DataEase SQL* in the October *Product Outlook.* The piece is largely accurate, but I'd like to clarify two points. The only user who "need[s] to know on which server...tables are located" is the application developer. Users don't need any knowledge of servers or data location. Also, users can manipulate data with the full range of relational operators without first copying data to their PCs. Our features ensure that relational processing is executed within the server. This is an important distinction from other client-server front ends, which require data to be copied to the PC before basic relational operations can be executed.

Fred Holahan
Director, Product Marketing
DataEase Int'l, Inc.
Trumbull, Connecticut

Corrections and Clarifications

Our December "Upgrades for the '90s #8," on page 207, should state that the MicroWay FastCache-SX board gives 85 percent of the speed of a comparable 386DX PC. The vendor says it has corrected the potential SCSI drive conflicts we reported.

The correct list price for the Network Connection Triumph SX from The Network Connection listed in December's "Buyers' Guide: 16-MHz SX Systems" is $2498. *PC World* regrets the error.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name and the name of your city and state. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

Good Things Come To Those Who Register Their ACCPAC.

New ACCPAC® Plus Accounts Receivable 6.0 Is Now Available.

Call 1-800-531-5236

If you haven't registered your ACCPAC, do it now.

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

By registering, you'll get complete information on the accounts receivable upgrade that will change your life.

It can improve your cash flow, your profits, your reporting, your customer statistics as well as customer relations, and virtually every other aspect of your receivables management.

So you can spend less time on tedious accounting chores and more time building your business. Call and register your ACCPAC today. It may be the best decision you make all year. Do it now before you forget.

And good things will follow shortly thereafter.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 39 on reader service card

THE SOLID SOLUTION

CTX is the rock solid solution to your color monitor needs.

You just can't beat the uncompromising quality, performance and reliability, plus the very affordable prices.

CTX has been in the worldwide market since 1982, providing computer users with solid, state-of-the-art technology along with solid nationwide service.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	*Super VGA*	*Deluxe VGA*	*Standard VGA*
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	640×480	640×480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

—Technological Excellence.
—Unbeatable Performance.
—Exceptional Pricing.

For the solid solution to choosing color monitors, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway
Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

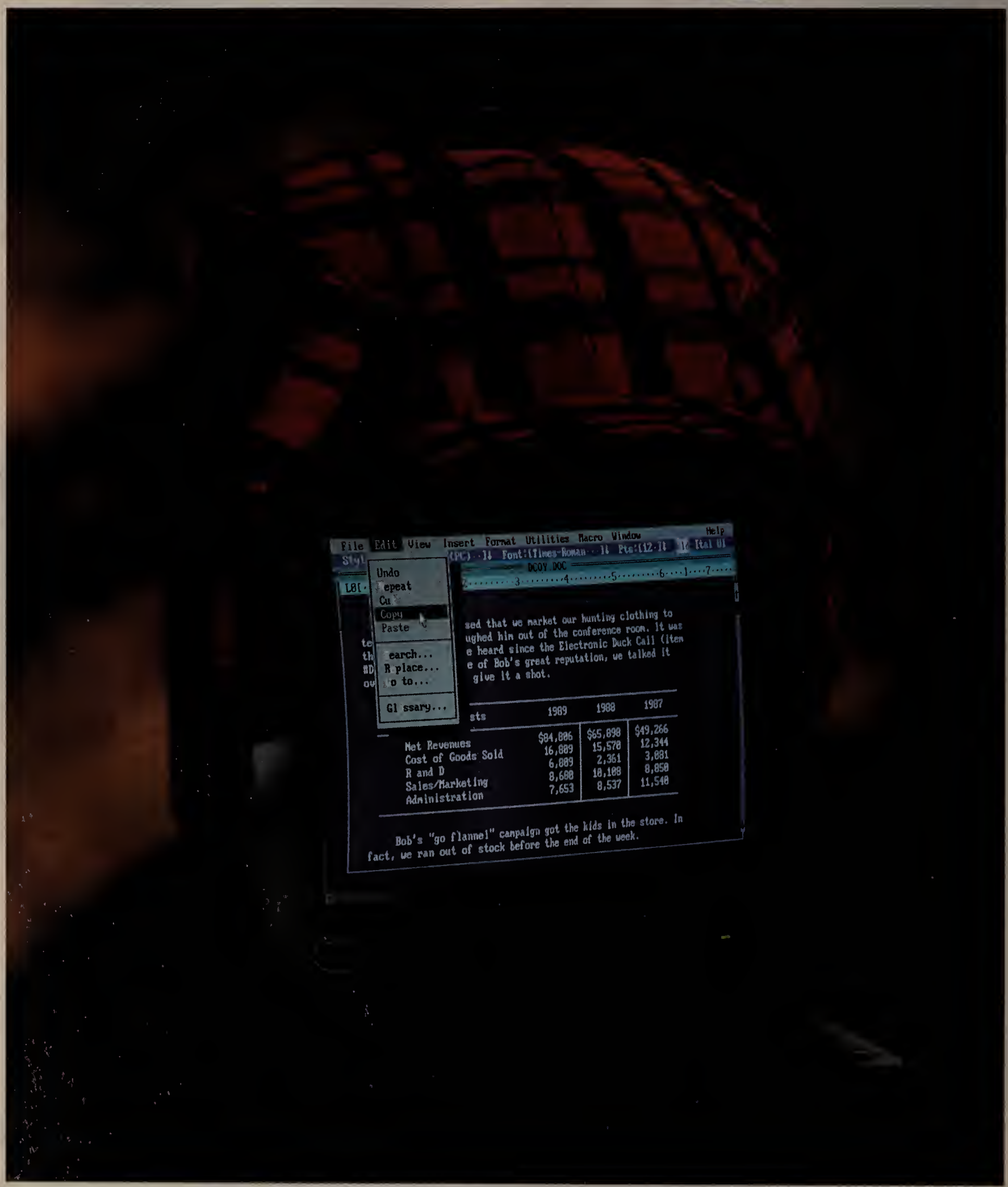
Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.

CTX

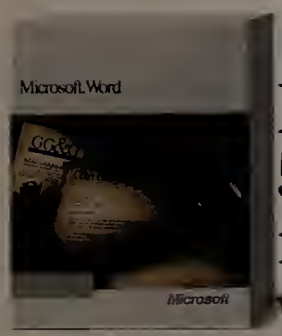
WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hunting se


File Edit View Insert Format Utilities Macro Window Help
Undo
Copy
Paste
DCOY.DOC
sed that we market our hunting clothing to
ughed him out of the conference room. It was
e heard since the Electronic Duck Call (item
e of Bob's great reputation, we talked it
give it a shot.
1989 1988 1987
Net Revenues $84,806 $65,898 $49,266
Cost of Goods Sold 16,889 15,578 12,344
R and D 6,889 2,361 3,881
Sales/Marketing 8,688 10,188 8,858
Administration 7,653 8,537 11,548
Bob's "go flannel" campaign got the kids in the store. In
fact, we ran out of stock before the end of the week.

ason is over.



We created new Microsoft® Word version 5.5 with a certain aim in mind: make powerful word processing features easier for you to find and use.

Which is why we've outfitted it with a new interface that's both intuitive and visual.

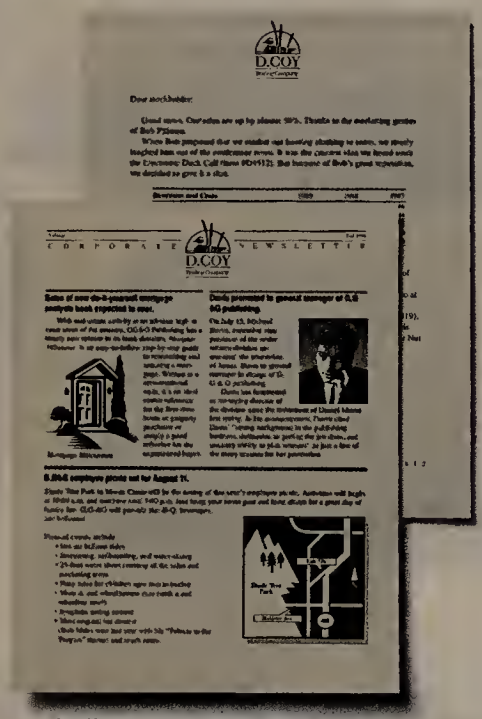
Smartly designed pull-down menus and dialog boxes now allow you to quickly access Word's familiar powerful features. Like dynamic tabs, programmable macros, outlining and styles. Then, to make everyone more productive, there are annotation and group document management features.

But not only can you bag more features, you can also insert graphics from other applications, and preview your text on-screen before printing it out. Nothing is hidden from you.

We've even added a handy new feature, called the ribbon.

It will make tracking and applying your formats, font, and font sizes a breeze. So your documents will always hit the mark.

Of course, if you do happen to venture into unfamiliar territory, online help can lead you out of the woods. Automatically.

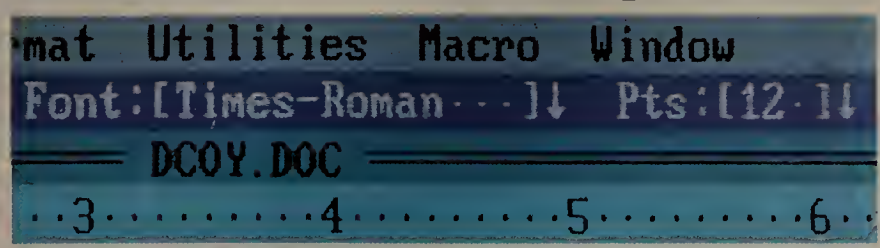


Easily and quickly create the most outstanding documents in your field.

And you can do it all with a point and click.

New Word 5.5 runs swiftly on virtually any PC. And because it features the emerging industry standard interface (CUA), you'll have no trouble transferring your skill to other leading applications.

For more information on just how simple it is to use our new Word, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Dept. M88.



Our new ribbon lets you tie together anything from fonts to styles to formatting. And all it takes is just a point and click with the mouse.

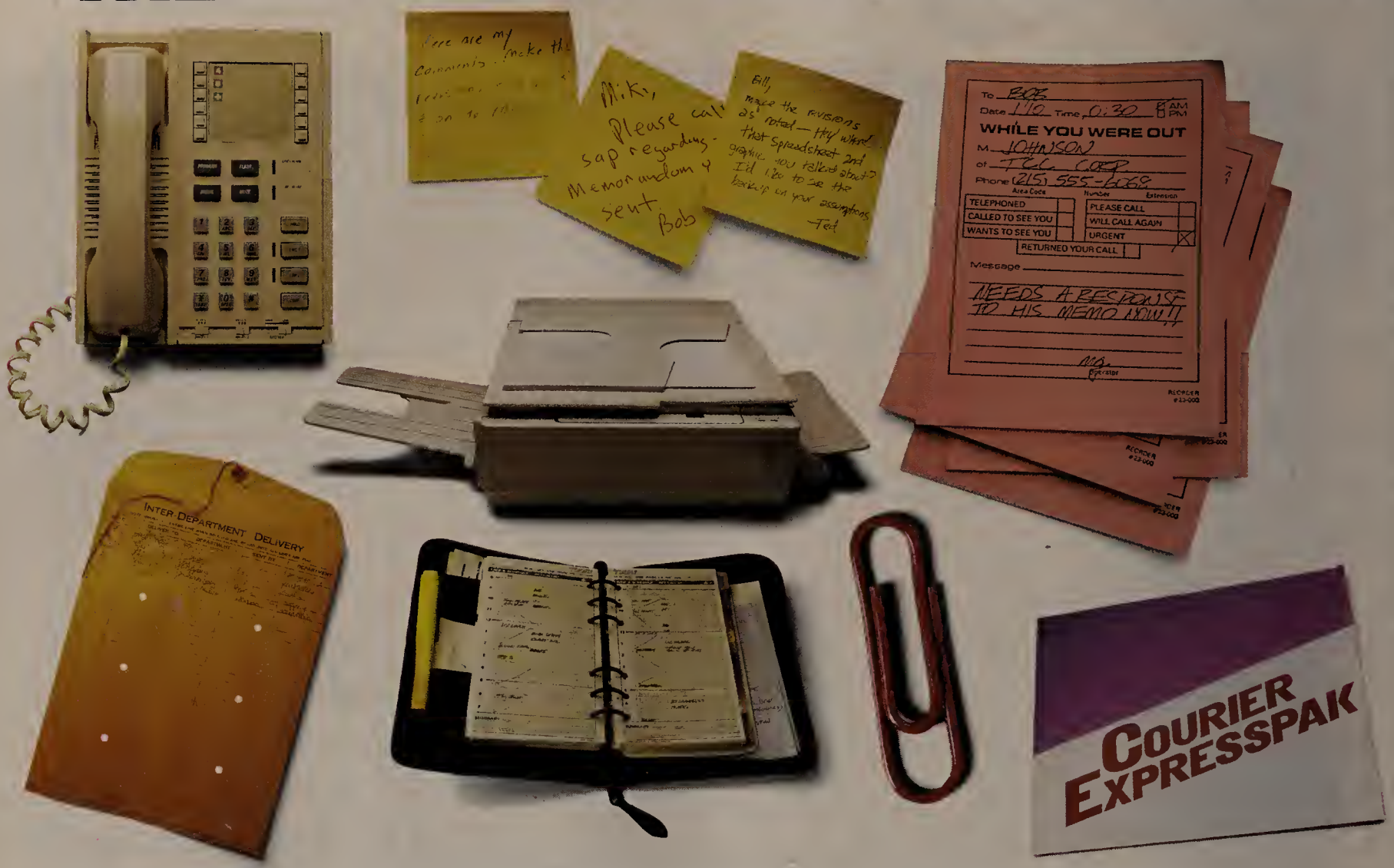
You'll discover why, in the field of word processing, Microsoft Word 5.5 stands out from all the rest.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

NEW FOR MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.0

THE REASON SOME EXECUTIVES ARE SO UNPRODUCTIVE IS THAT THEY RELY ON TOOLS LIKE THESE.



It's amazing how many hours of the business day can be frittered away. Trying to line up everybody for a meeting. Getting everyone's feedback on an important document. Playing telephone tag with key people in your organization.

The new Finalsoft Executive™ for Microsoft® Windows™3.0 can change all that. And make your working hours infinitely more productive.

It offers an unsurpassed array of features for both individuals and groups, including:

- Personal and Group Scheduler
- Text Editor
- Dynamic Hypertext
- dBASE III+ compatible database,
- E-Mail
- Integrated Desktop Tools
- Multi-Document Interface
- On-Line Help
- Inter-Applications Communication (DDE)

Suddenly, the telephone is a lot less important. Finalsoft Executive's scheduling feature lets you pull everything and everybody together quickly and easily.

And why waste time copying and distributing inter-office memos, or faxing reports? Just use E-Mail to send any kind of document electronically.

The hypertext function provides a much more efficient way of attaching notes to a document than does a paper clip. It lets up to ten people review a document at any one time and links together their thoughts and comments. And those sticky pads and message pads become just so much litter.

Clear the clutter off your desktop, too. There's also an agenda, phone directory, programmable phone dialer, calendar, alarm clock, to-do list with deadline monitoring, while you-were-out message system, calculator and file encryption program.

In short, Finalsoft Executive can change the way you and the people you work with function. It can eliminate so many tedious, unproductive, time-consuming tasks. And let you turn your full attention to problem-solving and management.

Prices start at just $249 for a single-user. LAN prices start at $445 for up to six users, with no limit to the size of the network you can create.

To order, call toll free: **1-800-232-8228.** Facsimile: (305) 477-0680. Visa and MC accepted. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th Ave., Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Finalsoft Executive™

Changing The Way The Workplace Works.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM or 100% compatible computer using the Intel 286, 386 (386SX or 386DX) or higher processor. 1MB of RAM. One disk drive and a hard disk. CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514/A, Hercules® graphics card or compatible video graphics adapter and monitor (EGA or higher recommended). DOS 3.1 or higher. Microsoft® Windows 3.0 Novell® NetWare® 2.10 or higher, or equivalent NetBIOS network (for multi-user versions only). © Copyright 1990 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. Finalsoft Executive is a trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. All trademarks acknowledged.

FINALSoft

Circle 84 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Duplicate Paradox field entries in one keystroke, compute the serial date of the last day of the month, demystify CONFIG.SYS's FILES and BUFFERS commands, determine your need for fault-tolerant networking, and more.

Karl Koessel

Duplicating Paradox Entries

Q. *When I work with* Paradox 3.0, *I often need to duplicate the contents of a field from one record to the next. Is there a quick trick that does the job without requiring retyping? I didn't find anything in the manual.*

Alain Hautrive
Brussels, Belgium

A. <Ctrl>-D, known to *Paradox* users as the Ditto key, copies the value from the same field of the previous record. This hot-key combination is listed in the table of *Paradox* special keys and in the index of both the *Paradox* Introduction and User's Guide manuals.

The Last Day of the Month

Q. *My work group uses some highly specialized macros to calculate certain contracts. We've been using an unsupported spreadsheet, and I'm trying to recreate the macros for a more current one, such as* 1-2-3 *or* Quattro Pro. *I've been successful, with the exception of two @ functions that I have been unable to duplicate. The @END_MONTH(argument) function returns the serial date number of the last day of the month in which the date represented by the argument occurs. The @BEG_MONTH(argument) function is similar, returning the serial date number of the first day of the month. The @DYEAR function or converting to a 360-day year won't cut it.*

Akasha Schaefer-Gadbois
Tacoma, Washington

A. While *1-2-3* and *Quattro* can produce the correct serial date numbers for the first and last day of the month from a given day's serial date number, only *Excel* derives them both with simple formulas: **=date(year(a2),month(a2),1)** and **=date(year(a2),month(a2)+1,1)-1**, where *a2* is the address of the cell containing the serial date number in question (see **SCREEN 1**). The latter formula works in *Excel* because the program can correctly calculate a formula that has a month number of 13. For example, =DATE(90,13,1) equals January 1, 1991, in *Excel* but yields an ERR in *1-2-3* and *Quattro*. *Excel* even enables you to turn the formulas into user-defined function macros with names like BEGIN-.MONTH() and END.MONTH() that you can pick from a list box.

For *1-2-3* and *Quattro*, you can use

(continues)

Microsoft Excel

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window Help

A9 =DATE(YEAR(A2),MONTH(A2)+1,1)-1

SERIAL#.XLS

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Serial date		Formatted as m/d/yy			
2	33283	equals	2/14/91			
3						
4	Serial date number of the first day of the month				can be calculated	
5	33270	equals	2/1/91		by a formula:	=DATE(YEAR(A2),MONTH(A2),1)
6	33270	equals	2/1/91		or by a function macro:	=MACRO1.XLM!Beg.month(A2)
7						
8	Serial date number of the last day of the month				can be calculated	
9	33297	equals	2/28/91		by a formula:	=DATE(YEAR(A6),MONTH(A6)+1,1)-1
10	33297	equals	2/28/91		or by a function macro:	=MACRO1.XLM!End.month(A2)
11						
12						

MACRO1.XLM

	A	B
1	Beg.month()	End.month()
2	=ARGUMENT("datenum")	=ARGUMENT("datenum")
3	=DATE(YEAR(datenum),MONTH(datenum),1)	=DATE(YEAR(datenum),MONTH(datenum)+1,1)-1
4	=RETURN(A3)	=RETURN(B3)
5		
6		

Ready

SCREEN 1: In Excel, you can use simple formulas or macro functions to derive the serial date numbers of the first and last days of the month in which a given serial date occurs.

ANTHONY RUSSO

@date(year(a2),month(a2),1) to find the serial date number of the first day of a given month. However, you must use a manually constructed lookup table to find the serial number of the last day of a month. The lookup table method is not as thorough as the *Excel* formula; the lookup function will yield the correct answer only if the answer is within the range of months that you've entered into the table. To prevent erroneous answers derived from out-of-range dates, you'll need to build error trapping into the table.

To build the table, open a blank worksheet and enter the labels **First**, **Date**, **Days**, **Last**, and **Date** in cells A1 through E1. In A2 through E2, enter **0**, **0**, **ERR**, **ERR**, and **ERR**. In cell A3, enter the formula **@date(90,1,1)** (assuming January 1990 is the earliest month you need in the table). Enter **+a3** in cell B3. In cell C3, enter the number of days for the month of the date in A3. In cell D3, enter **+a3+c3-1**. In cell E3, enter **+d3**. Press **/cb3.e3<Enter>b4.e27<Enter>** to copy the formulas in B3..E3. In cell A4, enter **+a3+c3**. Press **/ca4<Enter>a5.a27<Enter>** to copy A4's formula. Place the cell pointer on B3, and press **/rfd4<End><Cursor Down><Enter>** to format the entries in column B as "long International" dates. Place the pointer on E3, and repeat the date-formatting keystokes. Go to C4, type the number of days in February 1990, and press **<Cursor Down>**. Continue entering the appropriate number of days for each month. Finally, enter **ERR** in cells C27, D27, and E27, and name the table MONTH with **\rncmonth<Enter>a1.e27<Enter>**.

To use the table, enter a serial date number (33232, for example) in cell A30 and the formula **@vlookup(a30,month,3)** in cell B30.

CONFIG.SYS's FILES and BUFFERS

Q. *In the DOS CONFIG.SYS file, what is the function of the FILES and BUFFERS commands, and how do I determine what they should be set to?*

Barbara Scace
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

A. Your CONFIG.SYS file (in the root directory of your PC's boot drive) enables you to modify your system's settings. By default, DOS reserves small portions of memory to use to keep track of and/or manage a number of disk drives, open files, standard devices (such as the screen and keyboard), and disk data buffers. The FILES command lets you increase the maximum number of simultaneously open files, a necessity for modern applications that open multiple data, index, or "internal" utility (such as a spelling checker) files. The BUFFERS command enables you to set the number of disk buffers—DOS's internal disk cache—in order to maximize system performance. Note that the larger the number you specify with either command, the less memory you'll

(continues)

SAVE 30 MINUTES EVERY TIME YOU HAVE A PC PROBLEM!

NEW VERSION 3.0 Now Available!

By using Check✔It® to find out if the problem is Hardware or Software

The second you suspect a problem with your PC, you should reach for Check✔It, the world's most popular PC diagnostic software. Running Check✔It should be the first thing you do -- because confirming or eliminating your PC's hardware as the source of the problem can save you time, money, and unnecessary repair calls.

Check✔It will test your PC's main system board, memory, hard disk drive and floppy disk drives, video subsystem, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse, or joystick. Check✔It will also display key software and setup data, including your PC's exact equipment configuration, current IRQ assignments, memory allocation, device drivers, and CMOS table.

Take a minute to run Check✔It the next time you have a PC problem. Then you'll know the answer to these key questions: Should you back it up, pack it up, and send it out for repair? Should you fix a hardware problem yourself? Or, should you concentrate on the software and configuration problems that you can correct?

The moment you suspect a PC problem, run Check✔It.

It's about time!

Look for Check✔It at leading retail stores everywhere, Or call TouchStone TODAY!

(714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

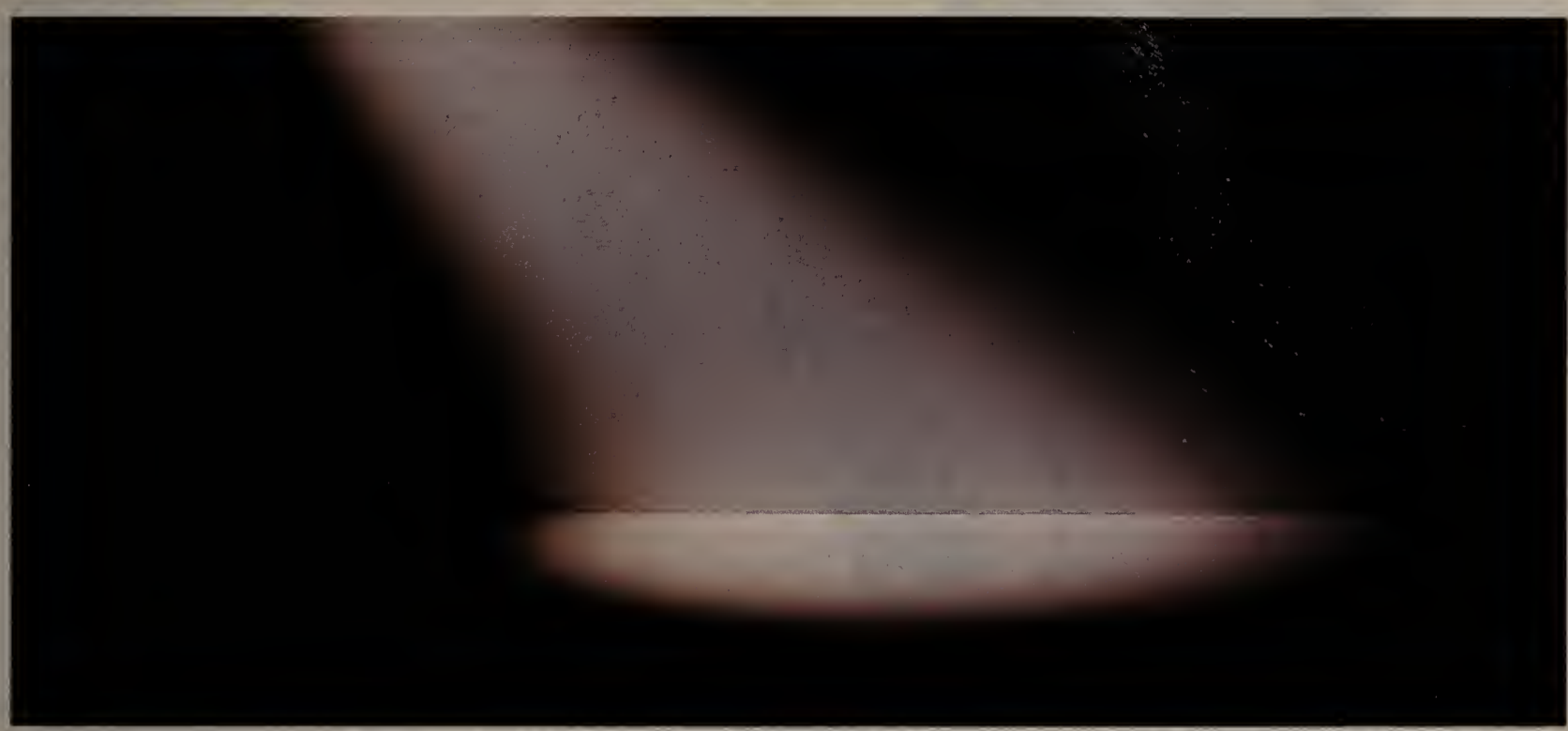
NEW "Basic PC Maintenance" Hands-On Video Ask for it TODAY!

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

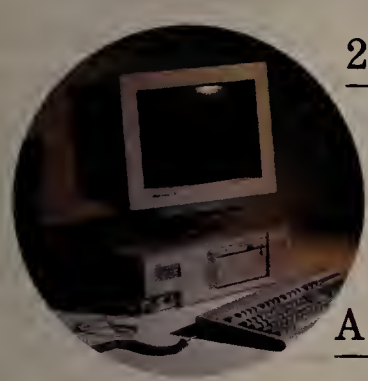
Check✔ It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. Copyright ©1990 TouchStone Software Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 288 on reader service card

You won't get fired for buying NEC. You may, however, get noticed.



Introducing the PowerMate® SX/20. It gives you the power and speed of the



20MHz Intel 386™SX microprocessor. It gives you 2MB

of RAM (which can be readily expanded to 16MB).

And it gives you the storage bays and expansion slots you need to make your system grow as your requirements do. Most important, it gives you something you can't get from anyone else, at any price: NEC. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The PowerMate SX/20 from NEC. Choosing it will gain you a certain amount of attention. All of it good.

PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation ©1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.
386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation
Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 182 on reader service card

Printer Sharing And Graphics Printing? Let PrintDirector Put You In The Fast Lane.

Unless you like waiting a long time for your shared laser printer to output graphics from software packages like Harvard Graphics™ and Lotus Freelance™, you need a **PrintDirector** from Digital Products.

Only **PrintDirector** puts you in the fast lane by providing both the ultimate in printer sharing capabilities that have made us an Editor's Choice in PC Magazine plus graphics printing speed *faster* than any comparable product. And, **PrintDirector** is *easy* to install—that makes getting up to speed a breeze.

PrintDirector is available in a variety of *affordable* models so you can choose the one that best fits your needs and applications. Why not switch lanes to the leader in printer sharing today? Call **1-800-243-2333**.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
January 26, 1988
PrintDirector MS-10SP

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in printer sharing
108 Water St., Watertown, MA 02172

Ask about LANSprint our new product for fast Novell printing!

PrintDirector and LANSprint are trademarks of Digital Products Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 65 on reader service card

have left for applications.

The appropriate setting for FILES depends on the applications you use. Most applications either modify CONFIG.SYS for you or inform you during installation of their desired FILES setting. At first, you should set FILES no larger than the largest number suggested by your applications; don't add the applications' suggestions together. Increase the number only if you receive a 'Too many open files' error message.

DOS's internal buffers keep a copy of the sectors most recently read from or written to the disk. Whenever a program wants to read the disk, DOS first searches the disk buffers to see if they already hold the requested data. If so, a disk read can be avoided, boosting performance. Having too many buffers can actually slow down your system; the optimum number depends in part on the characteristics and types of drives, the types of programs you're using, and the number and levels of subdirectories on your hard disk. For example, having a large number of buffers does not improve the performance of programs that primarily access the disk sequentially, but it can dramatically reduce the execution time of programs that access the disk randomly, especially when accessing a file in which the records are small, such as a data base's index file. Increasing the number of buffers can improve disk performance if your hard disk is organized several levels deep. Note also that if you install a disk caching program, you probably should set BUFFERS=1; look in the disk cache's manual for its recommendation.

DISKCOPY in Extended Memory?

Q. *How can I copy high-density disks using extended or expanded memory? Because I have only one high-density floppy drive and the DOS command DISKCOPY uses only conventional memory (640K), I have to swap disks many times to copy one disk.*

Frank C. Yang
Elmhurst, New York

(continues)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1001 PEORIA IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FREELANCE PLUS DEMO KIT OFFER
PO BOX 3900
PEORIA IL 61612-8823

Find out why Freelance is the critics' choice. Free Demo Disk Offer.

Simply mail this card to Lotus or call **1-800-872-3387 ext. 866** to receive a **FREE** Demo kit:*

Disk Format: ☐ 3.5″ (part #023280) ☐ 5.25″ (part #023270)

Name_____

Title_____ Phone No. ( )_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Although Freelance Plus software runs on most standard monitors, the demo disk requires an EVA/VGA color monitor.

Why so many people are going to Freelance instead of Harvard.

There's one presentation graphics program that's walked away with virtually every industry award in the past two years.

Freelance® Plus, the presentation graphics package by Lotus,® is the big winner against Harvard Graphics,® and all others according to the experts at *PC Magazine, PC Week, PC World* and *Publish.*

With award-winning Freelance Plus, it's easy to make great looking graphics for your presentations.

Yet, the greatest praise of all comes from the *Software Digest Ratings Report* dated August 1990, which for the second consecutive year evaluates Freelance as the top rated presentation graphics program. Freelance 3.01 out scores Harvard 2.3 on many counts, including quality of output, printing speed and overall product quality. Freelance was also rated more powerful than Harvard and praised for its unique link to 1-2-3® worksheets.

PC MAGAZINE · Software Digest ★★★★ Four star award · PC WEEK · PC WORLD BEST BUY

Clip out our coupon or give us a call at **1-800-872-3387** ext. 526. We'll send you our free demo kit which also includes detailed information on why Freelance is the critics' choice.

See why Freelance is the critics' choice.

Name_____

Co._____ Tel._____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Disk format: 5¼″ Disk_____ 3½″ Disk_____

Or call 1-800-872-3387 ext. 526.

Send to Lotus Development Corporation, Freelance Plus Demo Offer, PO Box 4075, Woburn, MA 01888-9822.

Freelance Plus *by Lotus*

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. *Software Digest Ratings Report*, volume 7, number 9. *PC World* Best Buy Award, Nov. 1989. *PC Week*, Oct. 30, 1989. *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990. *Publish*, Feb. 1990.

Haven't you heard?

You should know about EasyFlow!

Chances are you've heard one of our 80,000 ecstatic customers talking about **EasyFlow**.

They're talking about how much time you can save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams and how **EasyFlow**, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.

They're talking about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering, the slick cut & paste and how they can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.

They're talking among themselves but they don't tell their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. *You mean you still do?!*

They're saying **EasyFlow** works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual.

They're saying they got all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only $149.95 *and* that RUSH delivery is available.

If you haven't heard, call us and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about!

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy!

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47 Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

A. Until someone writes a DISKCOPY command that uses extended or expanded memory, you'll have to keep doing the floppy shuffle. However, you usually don't need the exact, sector-by-sector duplication that DISKCOPY produces, but rather a disk containing simple copies of the original files. In such cases, the *Disk Copy diskette* command in *Windows 3.0*'s File Manager can copy a high-density disk in a single pass, provided, of course, that you have a few megabytes of extended RAM and are not concurrently using much memory running other programs.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest appeal will be published.*

POWER TIP NO. 160

Getting the Right Record With dBASE III Plus

Set Relation, which links two data bases by a common key, is one of the most powerful *dBASE III Plus* commands. However, Set Relation has one undocumented quirk that can produce undesirable results. When *dBASE* searches the child data base for the first key that matches the parent data base's key, the matching record may be a deleted one—even if Set Deleted is on. To avoid this problem, ensure that the child data base contains no deleted records before you create the relation by issuing a Pack command.

Roger W. Sauer
Fairfield, California

NETWORK Q&A

Fault Tolerance Helps Prevent Data Loss and Downtime

Keith Nickerson

Q. *I am planning to purchase a network operating system for our business, but I am slightly confused about the fault-tolerance issue. My question really has two parts: First, what exactly is fault tolerance, and second, how do I decide if it's right for us?*

Robert A. Franklin
Detroit, Michigan

A. Fault tolerance, put very simply, is the ability of a system to prevent data loss and network downtime. The data on your network is clearly valuable, but the cost of network downtime is easily underestimated. According to a study by Infonetics, Inc., of Santa Clara, California, the average annual lost productivity resulting from network failures is valued at almost $3.5 million per corporation, and lost productivity for some companies is over $100 million annually.

At the most fundamental level, fault tolerance is achieved (at least partially) through the use of tape backup systems and uninterruptible power supplies (UPS's). Most network managers realize the importance of good backup and archiving strategies and of devices that will keep the network running in case of power failure or power surges. No network should lack these two elements of fault tolerance.

Disk Mirroring and Duplexing

Advanced, and more expensive, network operating systems, such as Novell's NetWare SFT (System Fault Tolerance) and NetWare 386, offer additional levels of fault tolerance based on hardware redundancy. Disk mirroring, for example, requires two disk drives. All data written to the primary drive is also written to the secondary drive, thereby providing two copies of all the information stored on the network. If the primary drive malfunctions while disk mirroring is active, the secondary drive will simply take over the operations that the primary drive was performing.

Disk duplexing takes this hardware redundancy a step further, requiring that the entire disk channel be replicated. A disk channel is defined to be the disk drive, the power supply, and the disk controller card or host interface, such as Novell's Disk Controller Board (DCB). In this scenario, if any component of one disk channel fails, the other disk channel will take over without any loss of data.

Disk duplexing also provides a performance bonus by enabling "split seeks." When a READ operation is requested and disk duplexing is in effect, the drive that is less busy will receive the request. If both drives are equally available, the drive with its heads closest to the data will receive the request. In addition, duplexed disk channels can service distinct sets of READ requests; that is, READ requests are split between the two disks' channels. As a result, disk duplexing doubles the throughput of the disk drive system. Since the majority of disk accesses are READ requests, overall file server performance is greatly improved.

Is SFT for You?

Clearly, there is significant cost involved in having twice the disk subsystem hardware on your LAN. A reliable, medium-sized (300MB) disk subsystem, for example, can cost over $6000. This expense is the major drawback to SFT networks. In addition, Novell's NetWare SFT lists for about $2000 more than its Advanced NetWare. If you are on a tight budget, perhaps SFT is not for you. A reliable UPS and a good backup strategy might yield a more favorable cost/benefit ratio.

Also consider whether the work done on your LAN merits the level of protection provided by SFT networks. For example, if you use your network mostly for word processing and personal productivity, it's probably not as "mission critical" as a network that is used to monitor real-time data from an oil field pipeline and control gauge settings and valve adjustments. The question here is, if half a day of downtime is only an inconvenience, can you really justify the added expense of an SFT system?

So the bottom line is: An SFT network is for you if you can afford it, and if your data and applications are critical enough to warrant the expense.

Keith Nickerson is the editor of NetWare Advisor *and a member of the publishing team of Business Systems Group, a Houston-based network consulting firm.*

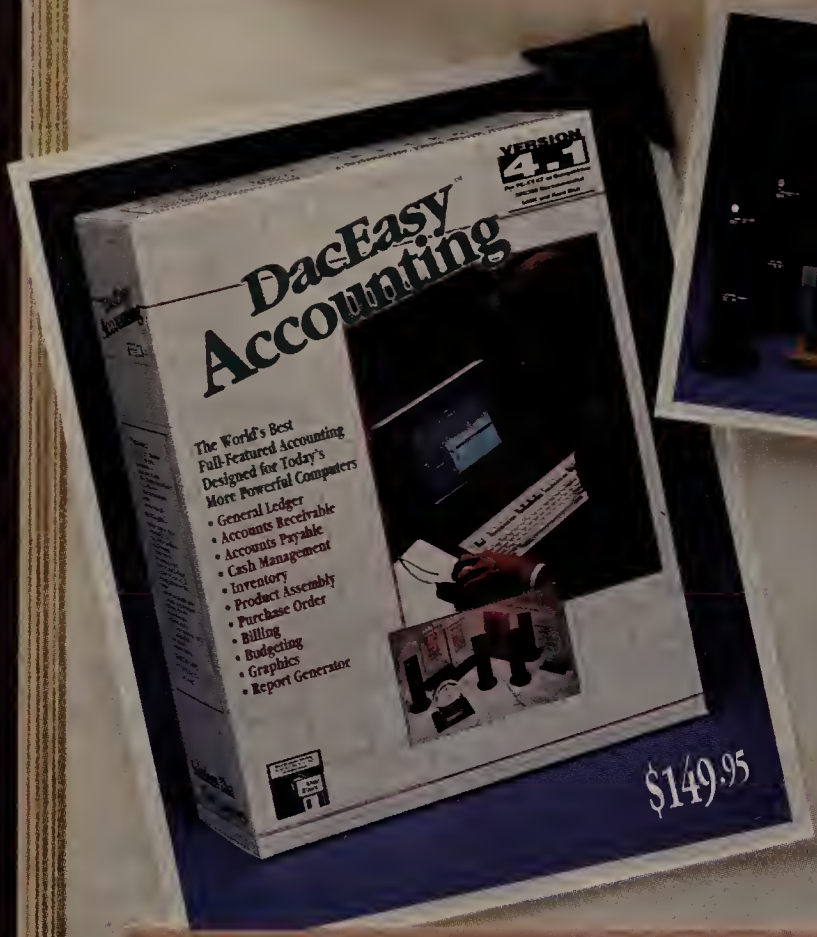
POWER TIP NO. 161

Applications Load Files Automatically

Many applications allow you to load a program and open a file with one command. If you want to load *WordPerfect 5.1* and open TEST.DOC from the directory C:\TEMP, for example, type `wp c:\temp\test`. The application loads, and you can get right to work. With some programs, this procedure not only gets you into your work file quicker but also cuts the loading time for your application dramatically.

Ryan M. Allen
Naples, Florida

Meet the First Family of



DacEasy wins *PC World's* World Class Award an unprecedented fifth year in a row!

With its intuitively organized menu environment and instant access to on line help, DacEasy Accounting 4.1 makes business accounting less intimi dating. And since all 11 of its modules are completely integrated, Accounting requires just one manual that includes primer on the basics of accounting.

Over a half-million businesses in small towns and big citi across the U.S. and in 17 countries worldwide trust DacEasy Accounting to manage their business finances.

Easy-to use, sophisticated accounting with an award-winning heritage.

Whether for business accounting or personal financial management, the DacEasy family of award-winning accounting software has something for everyone.

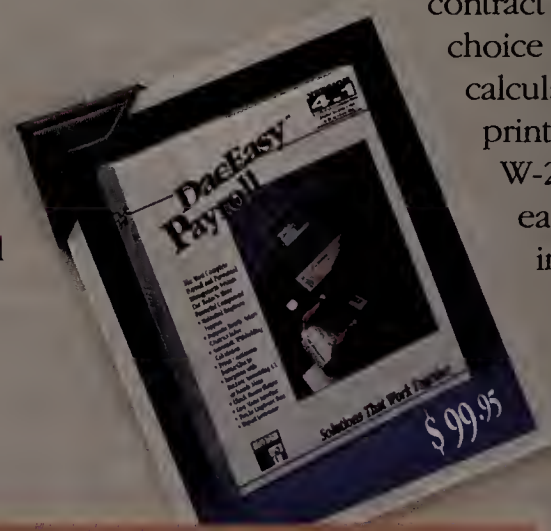
It seems that every time you look at a personal computer magazine, DacEasy has won another award. DacEasy Accounting 4.1 has picked up three new awards just this year. Truth is, DacEasy Accounting has won more awards than all of its competitors combined. Here's why.

DacEasy™ Accounting 4.1 is sophisticated enough for an accountant, yet easy enough for a novice to use. With Accounting 4.1, you can invoice customers, track sales, establish a budget, control inventory and assembly, pay bills, generate purchase orders, forecast future business performance, generate custom reports, and create colorful graphic presentations.

"For versatility and ease of use, DacEasy is hard to pass up."

-Price Waterhouse Report on Low-Cost Accounting Software
PC Magazine, April 10, 1990

DacEasy™ Payroll 4.1 is the perfect match for your business. Versatile Payroll 4.1 manages salaries, wages a contract labor and gives you a choice of four pay periods. Tax calculations are automatic, an printing your payroll checks, W-2's and 1099's couldn't b easier. And Payroll 4.1 integrates with the Gener Ledger of Accounting 4. or you can use it as a stand alone program. expected, DacEasy Payroll 4.1 offers all and more for a value-leading price.

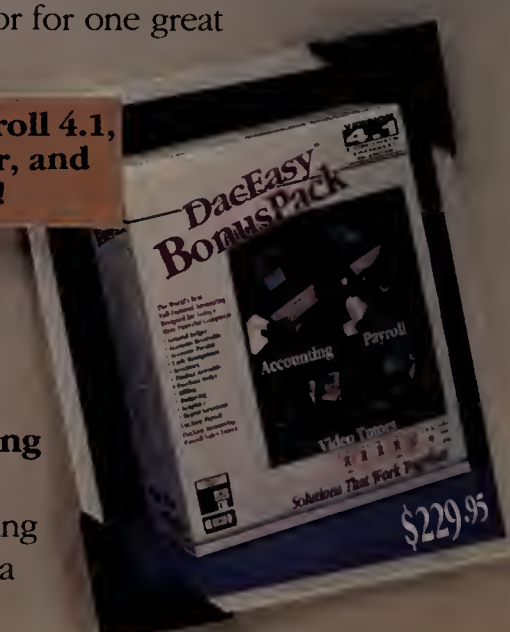


The complete payroll and personnel management solution.

For even greater value, get the **DacEasy™ BonusPack** w Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1 and the DacEasy Video Tutor for one great low price.

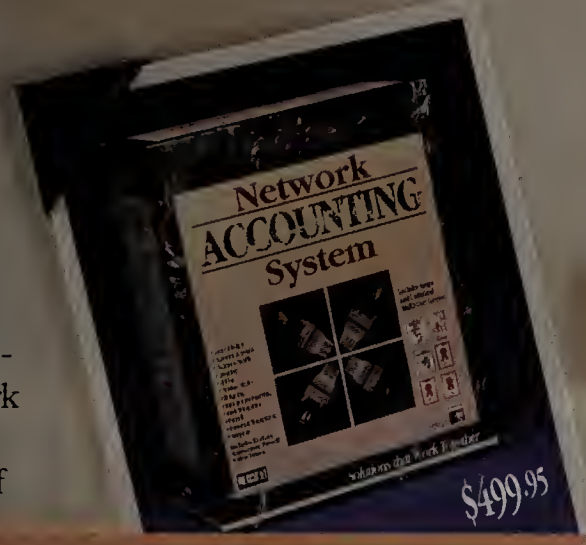
Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1, a FREE Video Tutor, and a great price!

For the best network accounting software, check out the **DacEasy™ Network Accounting System** with all the features of Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1 and a free Video Tutor.



Hardware Requirements IBM or compatible PC's (Light Checkbook for Macintosh-Plus, SE, II). Accounting 4.1-640K, Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Payroll 4.1-512K, Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network Accounting-Net Bios Compatible LAN, 640K, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Sylvia Porter's RapidTax-512K, Hard Disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Accounting 3.1 512K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later. Light Checkbook Accounting (PC)-256K, One Disk Drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Macintosh is a trademark of Aple Computer, Inc. DacEasy, Light, and RapidTax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc

Accounting Software.



The newest, most powerful member of the DacEasy family!

The DacEasy Network Accounting System is compatible with all the popular LAN's, and includes options and capabilities found in network accounting systems costing thousands of dollars more. So if you need your accounting on a network, DacEasy offers award-winning performance at a great price.

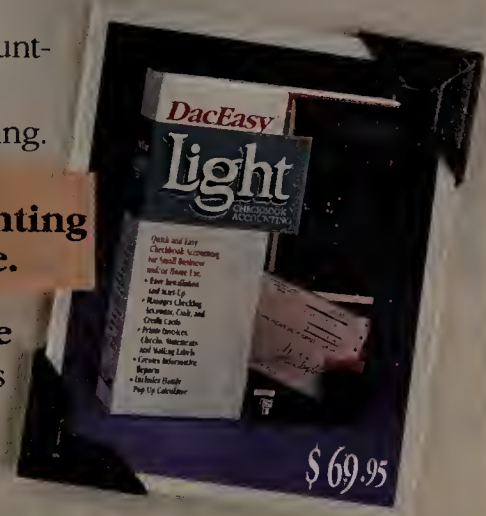
"DacEasy Accounting Network System, the product to watch for."
-Lotus Magazine
December, 1990

Introducing the tax expert in the family.

You can file your 1990 taxes with confidence with **Sylvia Porter's RapidTax™**. This easy-to-use 1040 program features a simple interview filing option, built-in IRS Tax Tips and an Audit Detector. You also get FREE electronic filing software for quick refunds and DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting for FREE.

If your business has an older, less powerful computer, DacEasy has a powerful accounting solution to fit your needs. **DacEasy™ Accounting 3.1** has many of the features found in Accounting 4.1, with reduced hardware requirements and a reduced price of $99.95.

If your business accounting needs are simple, or you want to get a grip on your home finances, **DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting** is the perfect choice for you. Designed to look like familiar checks and credit-card slips, DacEasy Light's screens make financial management easy, even for the most inexperienced accounting lightweight. And there is a great new version made just for Macintosh users, too. For PC or Macintosh alike, you get the best small business or personal accounting for less with DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting.



Quick and easy accounting for home or office.

The DacEasy™ Advantage Club, a great success in its first year, continues to offer the best value in unlimited priority customer support, plus newsletters, free maintenance revisions and updates, and free Payroll tax tables. For on-site assistance, a nationwide network of **DacEasy™ Certified Consultants** are ready to serve you. There's also a full selection of classroom seminars, self-paced interactive materials and a Video Tutor to help you learn about computerized accounting with DacEasy. So for the best features, most choices, and highest level of support, get to know the DacEasy family.

Certified DacEasy Consultant

Visit your local dealer or to order call:

1-800-877-8088.

In Canada call (416) 940-3314

Before making any accounting software purchase, order the DacEasy System Selector disk at no risk.*

❑ Please send an interactive DacEasy System Selector disk for $5.00 (fully refundable or apply to purchase).
❑ Please send information on the DacEasy Accounting family.
❑ Please send _____ for $_____.
In Texas please add 8 1/4% sales tax. Disk Size: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25

Phone: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____ St.: _____ Zip: _____
City: _____
Method of Payment: ❑ Check ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AmEx
Card #: _____ Exp.: _____
Signature: _____
Code: 220

DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Insilco

***30 Day Money-Back Guarantee on software purchased direct from DacEasy!**

Circle 94 on reader service card

Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
October 30, 1990
Software Carousel, Version 4.0

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLÉ. A network idea whose time has come.

OLÉ is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLÉ and Software Carousel, you can connect to any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then "switch away" to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLÉ even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

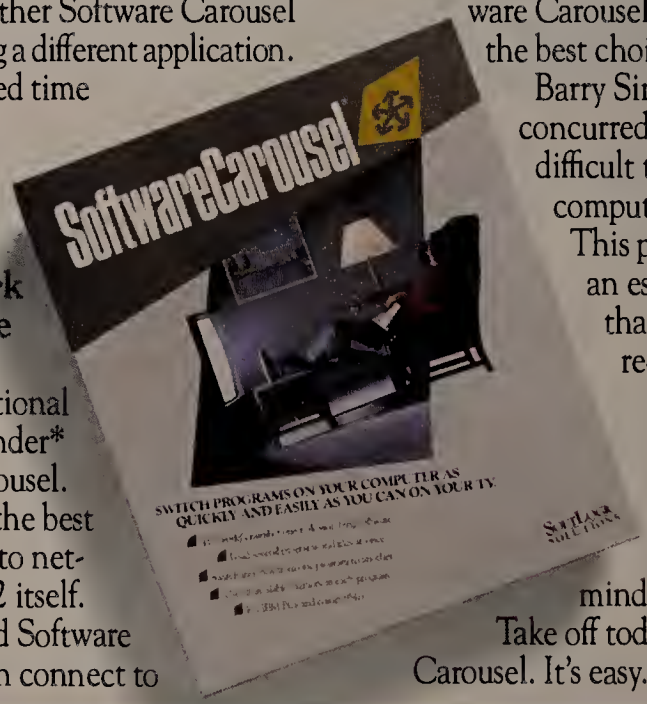
And OLÉ works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, "Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, "...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend."

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity. Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just $89.95.



Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel, OLÉ, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.
*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Circle 23 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

It shouldn't take months and a small fortune to repair an old PC. A little investigative work now can save you hours of frustration when your system breaks down.

Roberta Furger

ANTHONY RUSSO

Help for an Ailing Workhorse

Despite all the interest in today's faster, more powerful systems, hundreds of thousands of people tap away each day on PCs that have long since been discontinued by their manufacturers. Leading Edge and Kaypro, for example, together have an installed base of well over one million users—most of them with systems that dropped out of the market years ago.

In an ideal world, if your old system petered out you'd just pack it up and buy a newer, more powerful (and better supported) PC. But in the real world, you may be stuck for better or worse with an early model.

Getting a system repaired can be a hassle, regardless of the brand or vintage. But the problem becomes even more complicated when you're dealing with an early-model PC.

Chances are the original dealer closed its doors long ago. Current dealers are generally unwilling or unable to repair older units, since there's not a lot of profit involved. You may be able to get help from the manufacturer—provided, of course, that the company's still in business.

So what *should* you do when Old Faithful breaks down? Knowing where to go is half the battle.

Going to the Source

If the dealer who sold you the PC is no longer in business, your first call should be to the manufacturer. Even when the product has been discontinued, the supplier has a vested interest in continuing to support its installed base. This support can include anything from simply recommending authorized repair centers to actually repairing the unit. Many of the larger firms continue to supply parts for five to seven years beyond the last date of manufacture.

But parts inventory (along with other value-added services) is frequently one of the first "extras" to fall by the wayside when a company runs into financial trouble. That's what the new Leading Edge management found when they took over the company in January 1990. Current chief executive Al Agbay says there was a 58-day turnaround on repairs and essentially no parts inventory. "There was just a pile of junk that technicians had to rummage through to find replacement parts."

The company has since recertified all its dealers and authorized repair centers, instituted a 24-hour turnaround on parts, and signed a service agreement with General Electric for both on-site and depot service.

Mining the Local Resources

Not every manufacturer has seen the light, however. It's not unusual, even in healthy companies, to get the runaround from technical support to customer service and back again. If you strike out with the manufacturer, your best bet is to talk to local users.

Members of your nearest user group (see *Consumer Watch*, August 1990) can recommend repair shops and local and national mail-order firms that specialize in hard-to-find clone parts. Often, user groups also can put you in contact with other owners of the same brand of system. An expert in the group may even be available to diagnose what's ailing your PC and help you decide on the best course of action.

Local user groups may in fact be your only resource when it comes to finding a reputable service center, says John McHugh, a systems integrator in New Hampshire. "Going through the phone book won't help," he says. "You have to look in the nooks and crannies."

Minimizing the Wait

Regional service centers and local repair shops rarely turn away business, so if you look hard enough you're bound to find someone willing to fix even the most obscure brand. You may, however, find yourself waiting weeks or months while technicians search for the right part.

One way to minimize your wait—and the repair costs—is to go with a repair shop that does all its own work. In particular, look for one that's staffed by electrical engineers (a rarity these days). "Most [repair centers] simply verify the problem and send it out to someone to fix," says Bill Claff, technology director for the Boston Computer

(continues)

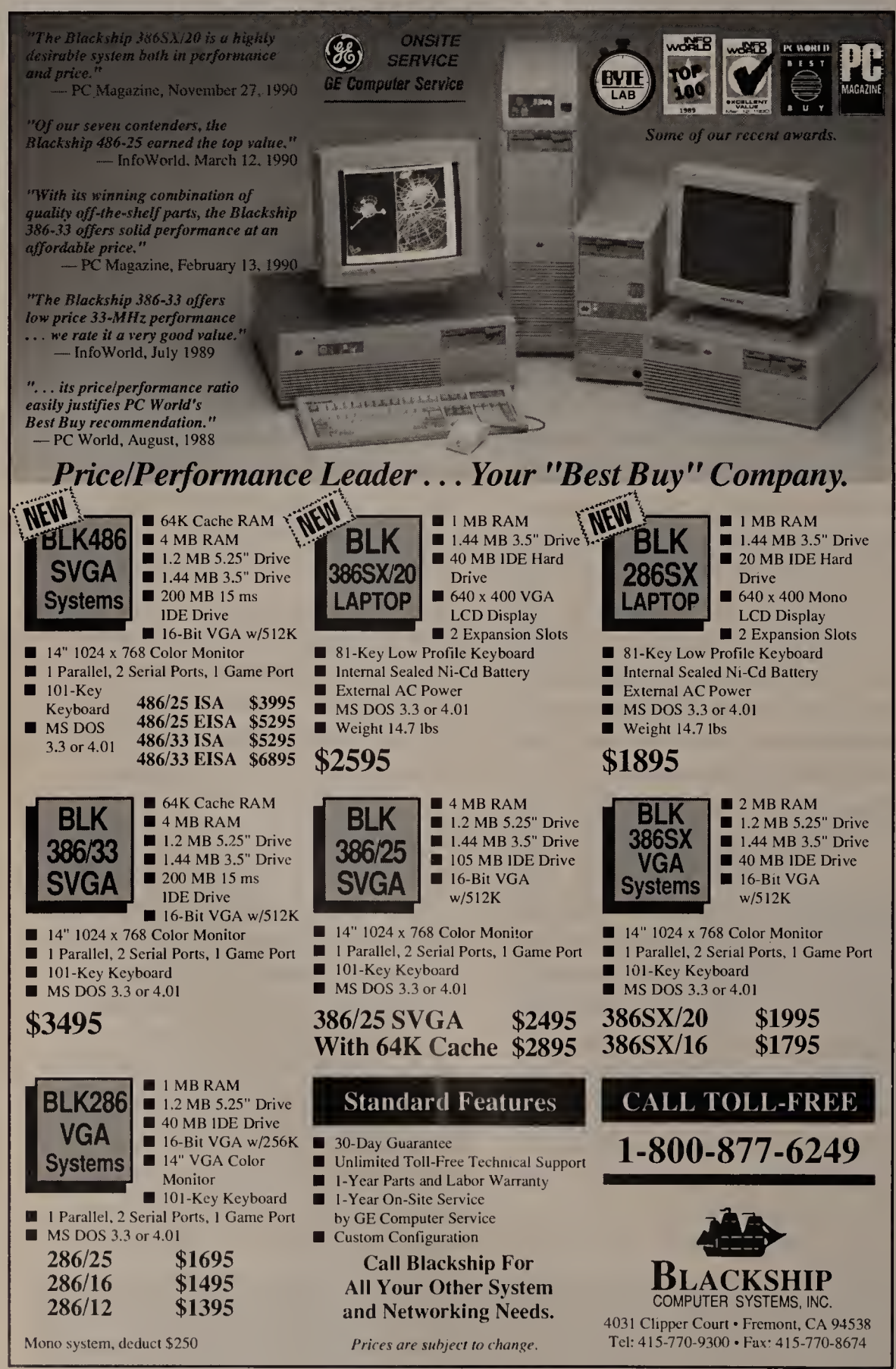
Society's IBM PC Users Group. That generally results in delays and added expense.

Most repair centers charge around $50 per hour for diagnosing and repairing PC hardware problems. Expect to pay a little more if you live in a larger metropolitan area, where hourly rates can run as high as $70. Always get an estimate in advance, and ask about minimum charges. Some repair centers may require you to pay for a minimum of two or three hours' work—even if your system is fixed in less time.

To Fix or Not to Fix

Not every problem is worth fixing. If it will cost you several hundred dollars to replace a major component, or if you find yourself constantly making minor repairs, you're better off cutting your losses and buying a new system.

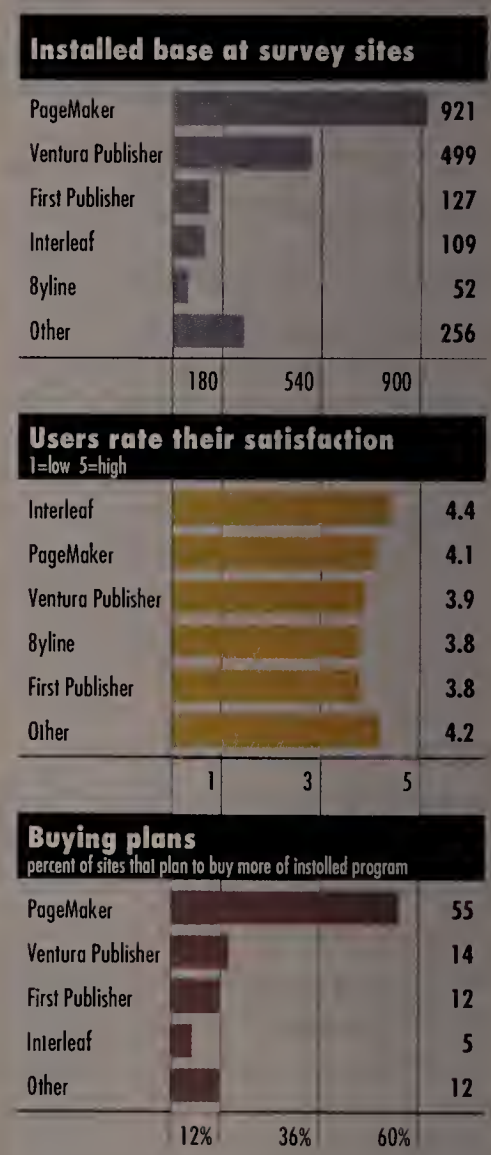
Keyboards and floppy drives are often the components that fail first. Fortunately, they're also relatively inexpen- *(continues)*



Circle 1 on reader service card

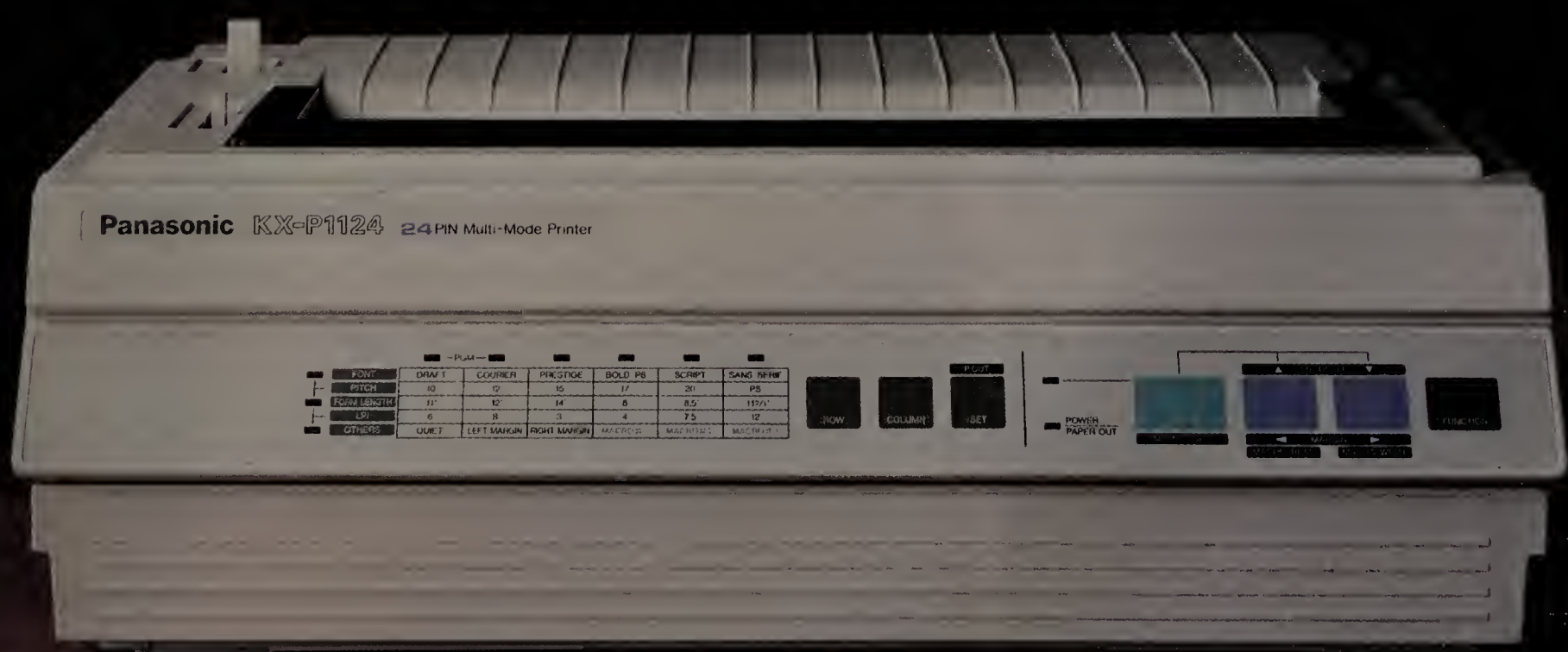
RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Desktop Publishing Software

Aldus's *PageMaker*, which virtually defined desktop publishing, continues to lead the category easily. Although several low-end desktop publishing packages have been introduced, the two powerhouses—*PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*—still enjoy the largest installed base. Although neither product tops the user satisfaction ratings, they're first among the plan-to-buy statistics.



Source: International Data Corp. From a survey of 200 organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

To become the hottest name in dot matrix printers you simply build one terrific printer



The award-winning KX-P1124.

after another,

after another,

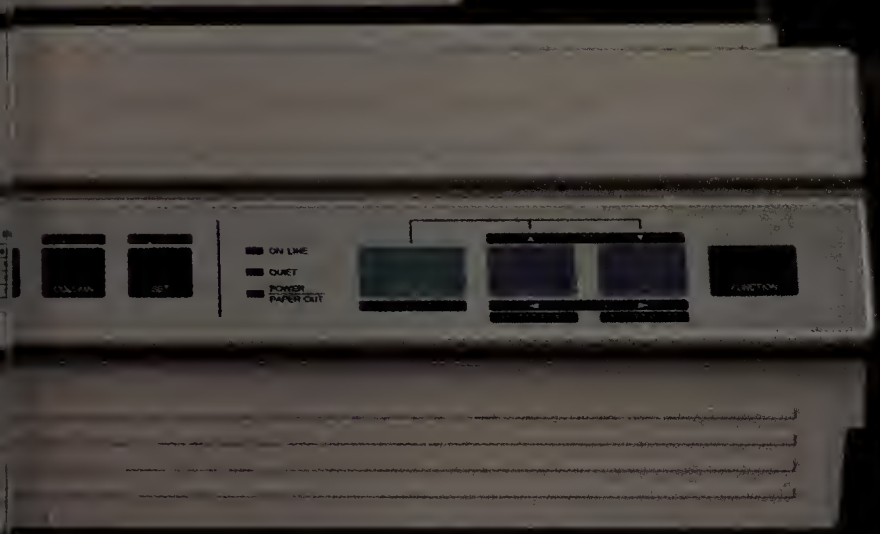
after another,

after another,

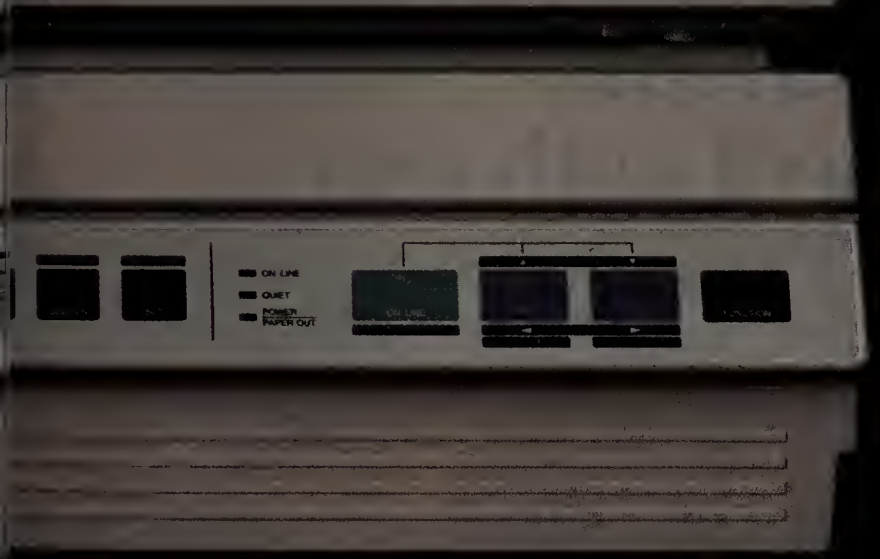
after another.

If you want the perfect printer for the home.

If you want a little more speed for your home office printing.



If you want the same features as the 1124, but with a wide carriage.



If you want high speed, high volume for spread-sheets and financials.

If you want near laser quality at dot matrix prices.

A few years ago, we redefined what people expect from a dot matrix printer. By creating a 24-pin as sophisticated as it is simple. And as affordable to buy as it is economical to own.

The KX-P1124 has won its share of awards. But it's not the only Panasonic® Dot Matrix to receive rave reviews. Now there's

a whole family to choose from. All with EZ Set™ operator panel, multiple paper paths, a variety of fonts, 2-year limited parts and labor warranty (see your dealer for details), and other features that typify our approach to price/performance for today's office environment.

There are feature-rich 9-pin models for every-day drafts. And superb 24-pins for important correspondence. In both regular and wide-carriage versions.

And we've just introduced what may well be the quintessential office printer for the 90's, the KX-P1654. A wide-carriage 24-pin that rockets along at up to 375 characters per second. With print quality approaching that of lasers.

Chances are, your first Panasonic printer will lead to another, and another, and another.

For further information on Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers, see your Panasonic dealer, or telephone toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

DMF-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

sive to replace. The same is true of add-in boards such as graphics adapters, which generally require nothing more than plugging in a new board to get back in business.

Some component failures—such as the hard disk controller—give you the opportunity to upgrade your system for a relatively low price. A new controller and a low-level format of your hard disk, for example, can often halve disk access time, says Claff, and "may only cost around $120."

Hard drives and power supplies are more expensive, but replacement may still cost less than buying a new system. Failure of a major component like the motherboard, on the other hand, means you should start pricing new units.

Ultimately, whether you fix or simply replace your system depends on how satisfied you are with its performance. Many XTs, for example, are perfectly adequate for word processing. But if you find yourself drumming your fingers while the system slowly recalculates your spreadsheet, it's time to go shopping for a 1991 model.

Plan Ahead

The biggest mistake owners of early models make is to wait until the PC breaks before finding out how to get it repaired. By then it's too late. You can spend weeks figuring how to fix it. A few calls now can save you a lot of grief.

SHOP TALK

Prodigy Disconnects Angry Protesters

Long accused of censoring users on its public bulletin boards, Prodigy has gone a step further in mandating what its users can and can't discuss on line. As many as a dozen users were kicked off the system recently after protesting the service's imposition of fees for private E-mail messages.

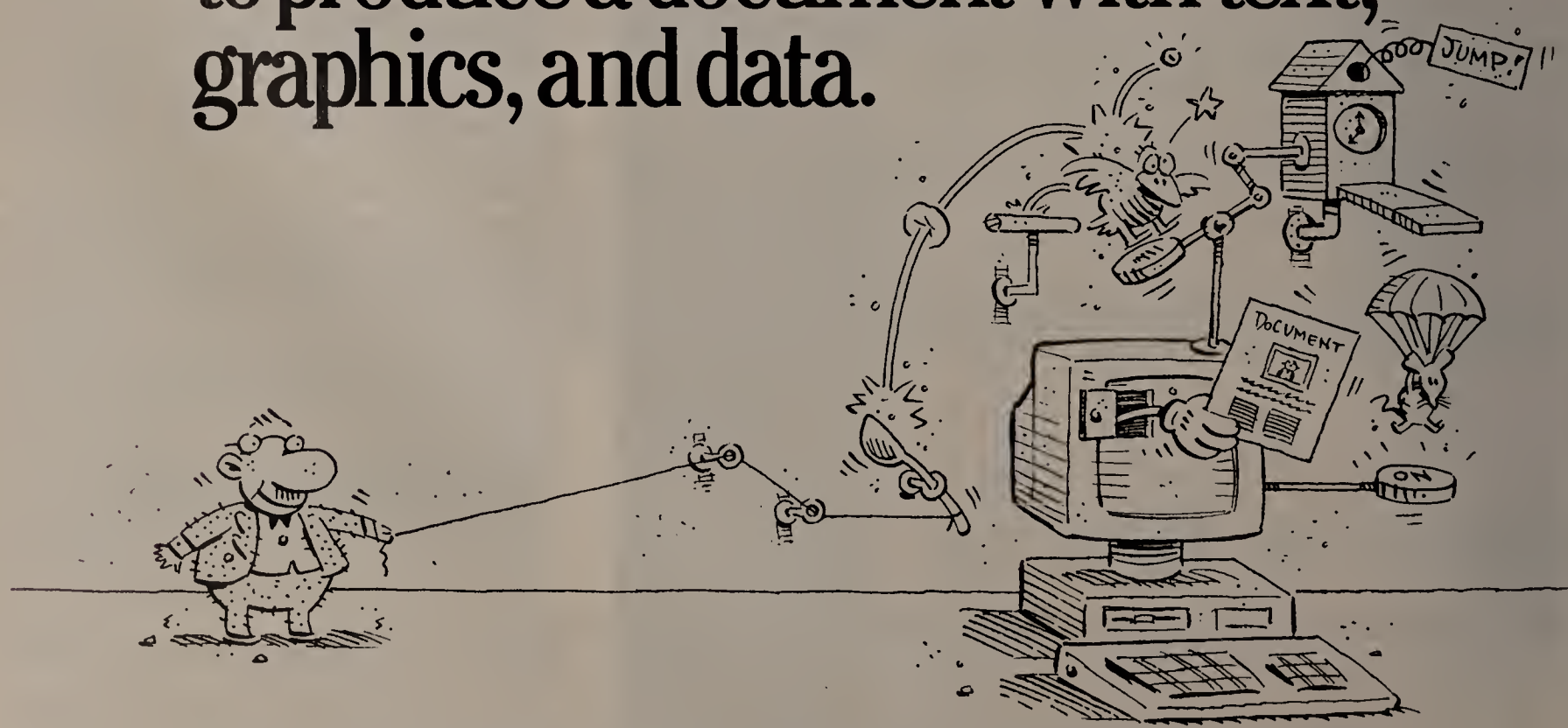
The company also prohibited further discussion of the new fees on any of its public bulletin boards.

The controversy centers around new E-mail fees scheduled to go into effect January 1. Each household will get 30 free electronic-mail messages per month. Additional messages will cost 25 cents per recipient.

Most opposition to the charges has come from Prodigy users involved in so-called private E-mail groups—discussion and support groups formed by people of like interests. Many of the groups were formed after members' messages were rejected for the public BBS. These users say Prodigy encouraged them "to take their discussion private," and that they are now being penalized for doing so.

But Prodigy spokesperson Brian Ek insists "that's flat-out untrue." Ek says the charges were imposed because private E-mail messages got out of hand, pushing up costs for the financially ailing service. "Prodigy is still not a mon-

You can go to great lengths to produce a document with text, graphics, and data.



©1990, NBI, Inc. Legacy is a trademark of NBI, Inc. The NBI stylized logo is a registered trademark of NBI, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

ey-making operation. Clearly that's our first priority," he says.

Perhaps. But it's hard to imagine a situation in which the prohibition of discussion and the termination of member services is warranted.

In the end, Prodigy's heavy-handed methods are likely to cost it some loyal subscribers. *Consumer Watch* has already heard from several users (and former users) who plan to look elsewhere for on-line services.

Express Micro Closes Shop

After several months of failing to respond to either customer or *Consumer Watch* inquiries, Express Micro Mart, a mail-order firm in Bloomfield, Michigan, appears to have gone out of business. Its 800 sales number and customer service lines have been disconnected, and its only working number is answered by a machine.

We have received numerous letters from EMM customers, but most of the complaints are likely to remain unresolved. If you have paid for, but not received, merchandise from EMM or have a related complaint with the company, you should contact both the Better Business Bureau in Detroit (313/644-9136) and the Detroit Postal Inspector's Office (313/226-8184).

A word of caution: Most mail-order firms operate on the narrowest of margins. Their financial position can be particularly tenuous in rough economic times. For your own protection, then, check with the local Better Business Bureau and the postal inspector's office before doing business with a mail-order firm. And always pay with a credit card, never with a check or money order.

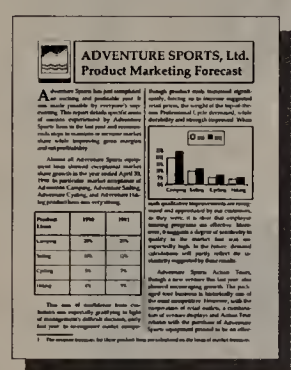
Something's Missing

I recently purchased a new computer, one that leaves my old-style Turbo-88 machine in the dust. Included with the machine were both DOS and *Windows 3.0*. Well, sort of.

After unpacking and setting up the machine, I read a review article on *Windows 3.0* in a computer magazine that indicated that integral to the new version was a program called *ToolBook* for constructing *Windows* applications. One such application, DayBook, was also included. Try as I might, I could find no such program on my disks.

I called the computer manufacturer, Gateway 2000, and asked about the missing program. At first I was assured that the *Windows* package included with the computer was complete and that no programs were omitted. When I pursued the point, I finally reached a salesman who confirmed that *ToolBook* was not included with the *Windows* package bundled with the Gateway computers. He added that this was a shock to him, since he apparently had *ToolBook* on his own computer and was under the impression that the *Windows* package shipped with the Gateway sys-

(continues)



Or you can get Legacy.™

You'll find all kinds of bells and whistles built into other advanced word processors. And while they might seem appealing at first, using them to create high-impact documents means you spend a lot of time just spinning your wheels.

But not with Legacy. Because Legacy was designed specifically to give you the best combination of word processing, graphics and desktop publishing in one complete program. Its unique frame-based design and powerful word processing lets you create high-impact documents easier and faster than with any other advanced word processor. All on one screen, without ever exiting your document.

Using Windows™ 3.0, Legacy makes things simple with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And full WYSIWYG ability makes editing easy in any view. In fact, everything is easy with toll-free support, on-line tutorials and context-sensitive help. All for only $495.

Call 1-800-NBI-1111 or your software dealer for more information. And see how, with Legacy, you can get a jump on your work. Without having to jump through hoops.

LEGACY from NBI®

Trade up your current word processing or desktop publishing software to Legacy for just $150.

Circle 199 on reader service card

tems was the same as the one he used.

A bit more research turned up the information that this omission may not be unique to Gateway 2000. Before buying a computer system with *Windows* bundled, just ask what the package contains. You may be surprised.

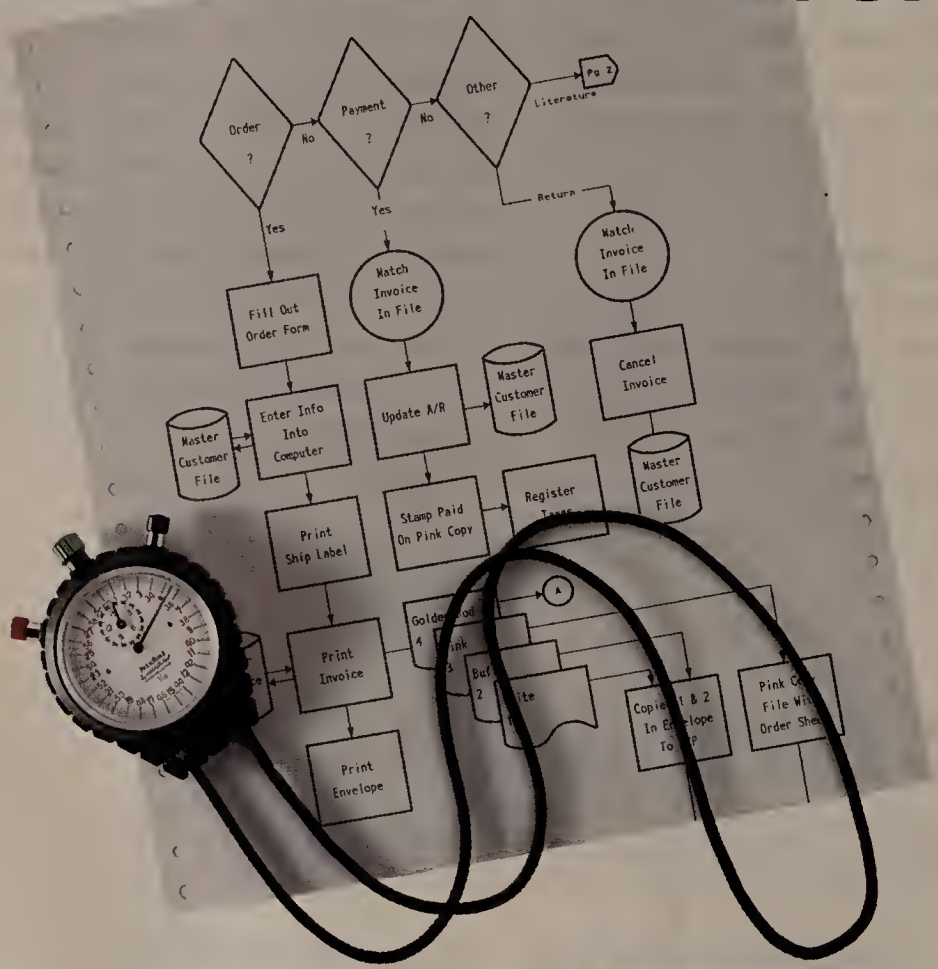
Marc O. Leavey, M.D.
Baltimore, Maryland

Editor's note: Dr. Leavey is right—the Windows 3.0 *bundle offered by most hardware manufacturers does not include* ToolBook, *a product put out by Asymetrix. DayBook, a personal organizer written with* ToolBook, *was included with early copies of* Windows 3.0 *sold separately at retail, but that combination was never offered to PC suppliers, says Gateway spokesperson Todd Osborne.*

Companies such as Zenith Data Systems, which bundles both Windows 3.0 *and* ToolBook *with its 386 systems, had made separate arrangements with Asymetrix, notes Zenith spokesperson Glen Nelson.*

Some PC makers say the confusion about what comes with Windows *arose because Microsoft's early advertisements of* Windows 3.0 *may have given the impression that* ToolBook *was part of it.*

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 2502
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2502

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

What 30-Day Guarantee?

Last June *Consumer Watch* ran an item about Steve Dobronyi, who took Resource Analysis International up on its 30-day guarantee and returned its spreadsheet compiler when he found it wasn't what his firm was looking for. The company initially refused to refund his money, but it agreed to do so after *Consumer Watch* intervened.

Mr. Dobronyi says, however, that no refund has arrived, and RAI does not return his calls. *Consumer Watch* has since received a letter from another RAI customer who likewise encountered trouble when he tried to take the company up on its 30-day guarantee.

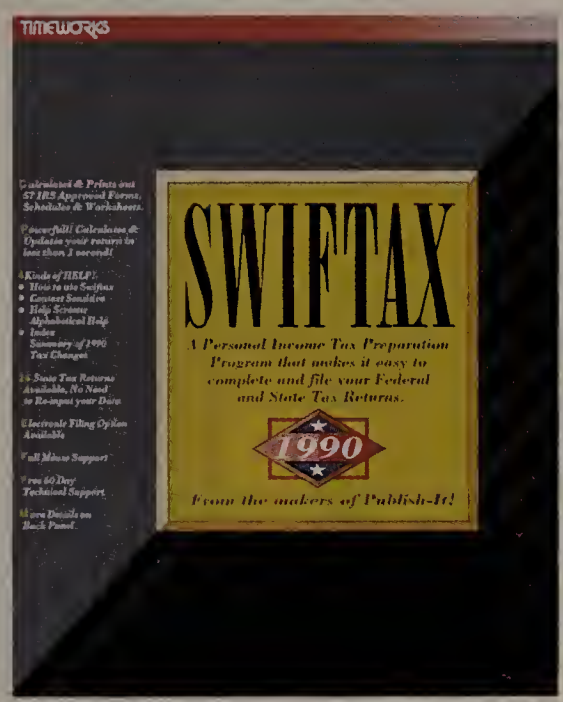
Money-back guarantees are powerful sales tools. They provide customers with a degree of insurance should a mail-order product prove inadequate or fail to work as advertised. Unfortunately, some companies don't feel compelled to honor the claims made in their advertisements. When that happens, file a report with the local Better Business Bureau. It may not help you, but it could keep others from meeting a similar fate.

Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to Consumer Watch, *PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or via facsimile, 415/442-1891. We'll investigate your complaint. Letters with the broadest interest will be published.*

If You Can Find A Better Tax Program, We'll Buy It For You.

Even if you've never prepared a federal tax return, you won't find an easier, faster and more accurate tax preparation program than SWIFTAX.™ In fact, you may need the manual only for reference. This Final Edition of SWIFTAX contains all the 1990 approved IRS tax forms and schedules ... everything you need to complete and file your return.

And if you don't think it's everything we say it is, we'll buy you any other tax program you choose.



From the Makers of Publish It!

"In preparing my taxes, SWIFTAX was a godsend!"
– Jeff Eckert, INFOWORLD

Timeworks® SWIFTAX Final Edition Guarantee

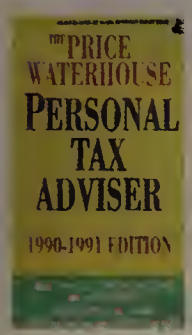
If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us your SWIFTAX, your paid receipt, and the name of the tax program you want, along with your check or credit card information for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you.*

Here's How Easy It Is!

- **5 Kinds of Help:**
  - Summary of 1990 Tax Law Changes
  - A Quick-Start Mini-Manual™
  - Context-Sensitive Help Screens with On-Line IRS Instructions
  - Alphabetical Help Index for Specific Topics
  - Helpful Hints
- **A Taxpayer Interview** helps you select which forms and schedules you should complete
- **Tax Summary Window** summarizes your tax return on the screen
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Automatic Timed Back-Up** saves your documents at user-specified time intervals
- **Free Technical Support Help Line.** Plus "900" support available 24-hours a day, 7 days a week.

Here's How Powerful It Is!

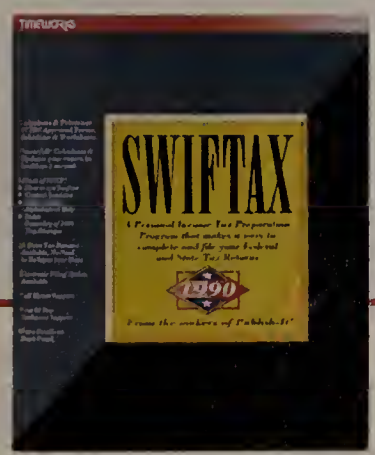
- **Calculates, Completes and Prints Out 61 Forms, Schedules and Worksheets,** including IRS-approved replicas of 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ – all you have to do is sign.
- **Automatic Linking** – forms, schedules and worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **Data Integrity Check** evaluates the completeness of your tax return.
- **"What If?" Scenarios** let you project tax alternatives.
- **24 State Tax Returns** are available and sold separately.
- **Audit Alert** advises you when your itemized deductions exceed the national average.†
- **Full EGA/VGA Support** – you can see 43 or 50 lines on your screen at one time.
- **Electronic Filing Option** lets you transmit your return via modem, or mail in your diskette for a quicker refund.
- **Interfaces** with Quicken, Lotus 1-2-3, Dollars & Sense, and Managing Your Money.



FREE Tax Information & Planning Guide inside every program.

See your favorite dealer or order direct from Timeworks.
Call: **1-708-948-9206** Fax: **1-708-948-9212**

For IBM PC, PS/1, PS/2, Tandy and compatible computers. 512K and DOS 2.1 or higher required. Works with dot matrix and laser printers.



Suggested Retail Price $79.95.

*Offer expires 30 days after date of original purchase.

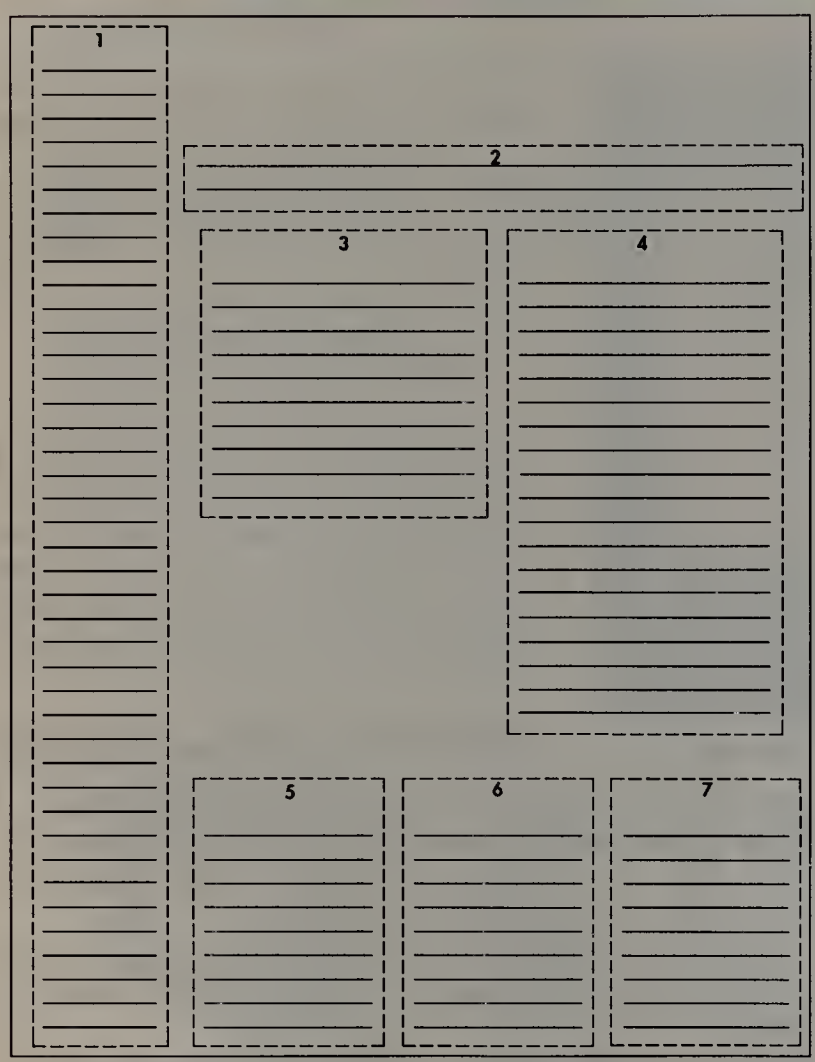
TIMEWORKS®
444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015

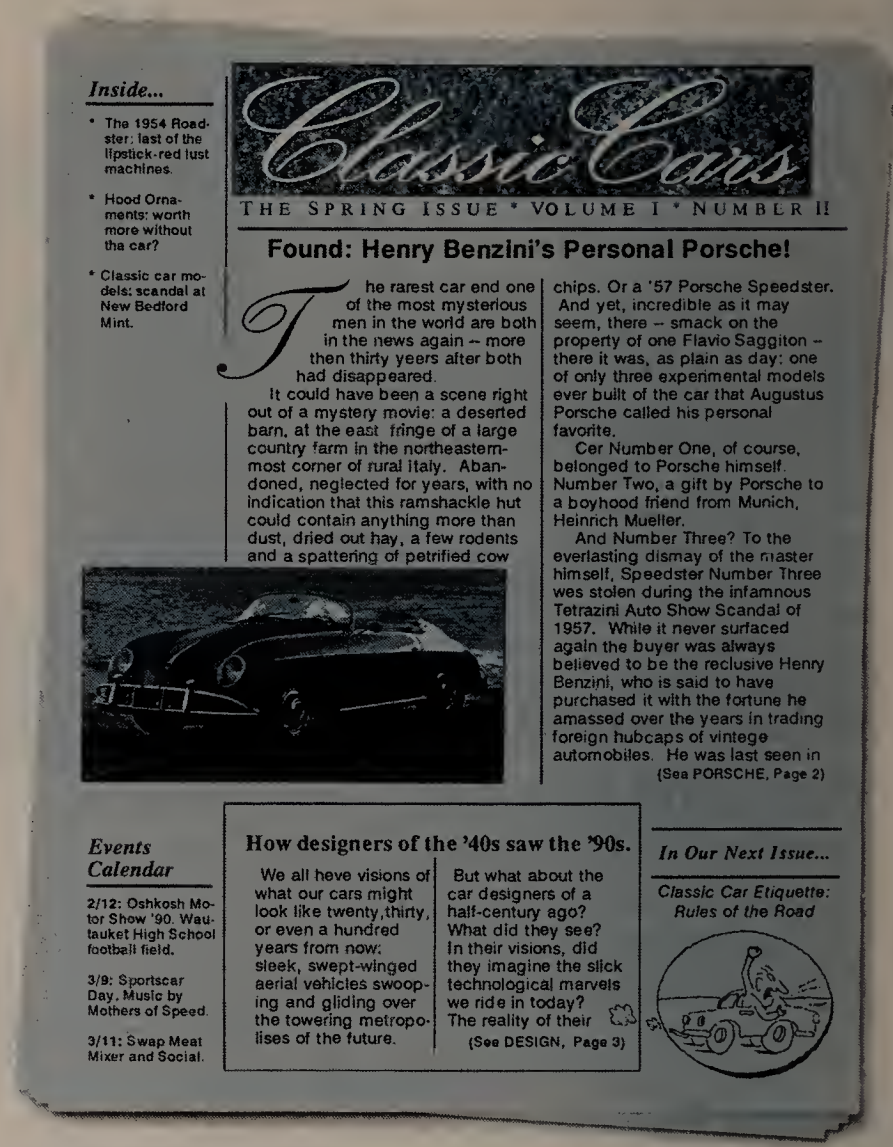
Timeworks, Publish It! and SWIFTAX are trademarks of Timeworks Inc.
© 1983, 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.
Trademarks are property of the respective companies.
†Based on the 1987 IRS Adjusted Gross Income Ranges

PW291S

Circle 287 on reader service card

Jumpstart your newsletters.





Inside...

- The 1954 Roadster: last of the lipstick-red lust machines.
- Hood Ornaments: worth more without the car?
- Classic car models: scandal at New Bedford Mint.

Classic Cars

THE SPRING ISSUE * VOLUME I * NUMBER II

Found: Henry Benzini's Personal Porsche!

The rarest car end one of the most mysterious men in the world are both in the news again -- more then thirty yeers after both had disappeared.

It could have been a scene right out of a mystery movie: a deserted barn, at the east fringe of a large country farm in the northeasternmost corner of rural Italy. Abandoned, neglected for years, with no indication that this ramshackle hut could contain anything more than dust, dried out hay, a few rodents and a spattering of petrified cow chips. Or a '57 Porsche Speedster. And yet, incredible as it may seem, there -- smack on the property of one Flavio Saggiton -- there it was, as plain as day: one of only three experimental models ever built of the car that Augustus Porsche called his personal favorite.

Cer Number One, of course, belonged to Porsche himself. Number Two, a gift by Porsche to a boyhood friend from Munich, Heinrich Mueller.

And Number Three? To the everlasting dismay of the master himself, Speedster Number Three wes stolen during the infamnous Tetrazini Auto Show Scandal of 1957. While it never surfaced again the buyer was always believed to be the reclusive Henry Benzini, who is said to have purchased it with the fortune he amassed over the years in trading foreign hubcaps of vintege automobiles. He was last seen in

(See PORSCHE, Page 2)

Events Calendar

2/12: Oshkosh Motor Show '90. Wautauket High School football field.

3/9: Sportscar Day. Music by Mothers of Speed.

3/11: Swap Meat Mixer and Social.

How designers of the '40s saw the '90s.

We all heve visions of what our cars might look like twenty, thirty, or even a hundred years from now: sleek, swept-winged aerial vehicles swooping and gliding over the towering metropolises of the future.

But what about the car designers of a half-century ago? What did they see? In their visions, did they imagine the slick technological marvels we ride in today? The reality of their

(See DESIGN, Page 3)

In Our Next Issue...

Classic Car Etiquette: Rules of the Road

You can go from "Layout Gallery" to finished page in a matter of minutes.

The key to quick and easy, professional-looking newsletters is PFS:® First Publisher™ 3.0 from Software Publishing Corporation. It's the world's best-selling desktop publishing software for the PC. And no wonder.

It's the only entry-level package with the "Layout Gallery"— 21 different, adjustable layouts. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, select your typestyles, add graphics, then print.

If you can type at all, getting started couldn't be easier. If you need help, we've got the best context-sensitive help screens in the business as well as an on-line manual.

PFS:First Publisher also lets you import and export text from more word-processing programs than any other software in its class. And it offers more typefaces and graphic images, including many at 300 dots per inch — the best any laser printer can print.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. A quick start. A fast finish. And a smooth ride all the way. Only $149.*

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For a free trial disk, call **1-800-345-2888**, operator 506 (U.S. and Canada).

Be sure to ask about our new line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery. For upgrade information, call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. *Suggested retail price. PFS is a registered trademark and First Publisher a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Banner and photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. High-resolution clip art supplied by Metro ImageBase. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 246 on reader service card

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 43%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 43% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4EQ80

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

They Left out Features....
We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$ 3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$ 3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$ 399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$ 995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$ 2,995.00	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

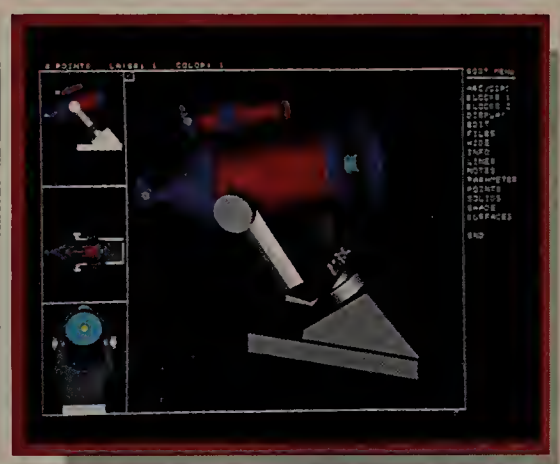
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

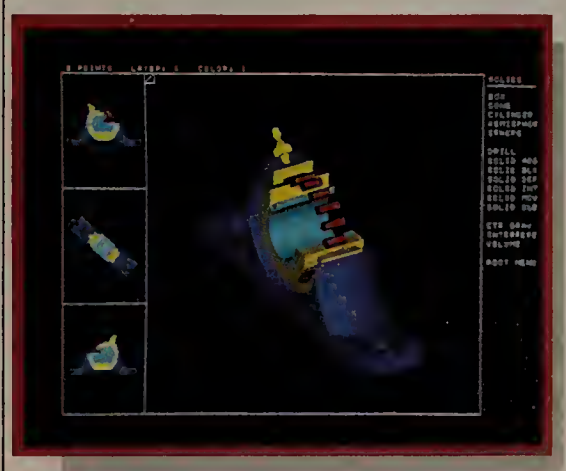
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844





American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

BIG IS OUT.

SMALL IS IN.

Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.

The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

FALCO

© 1990 Falco Data Products, Inc.

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

IBM, Tandy Back Industry Standard

Windows Dives Into Multimedia

PCs Gaining Good Audio, CD ROM Drives This Summer

Multimedia packages like the National Geographic's Mammals Encyclopedia will spread faster with standard multimedia PCs.

JOSEPH H BAILEY, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY

High-quality images, audio, animation, and even full-motion video will enrich the information on your PC and make it more accessible. The scenarios are endless: Annotate your spreadsheet with voice comments, create dazzling animations for business presentations, or pop up a video tutorial when you need online help. "Audio and video can make *any* application better," says Michael Braun, head of IBM's multimedia group.

Of course, this all remains theory until the required technologies are integrated into standard, reasonably priced PCs. That's precisely the problem Microsoft's new *Windows* multimedia architecture attacks. This will be the first consistent, widely supported environment for PC multimedia applications. Vendors will offer suitable multimedia hardware by midyear, with dozens of software titles appearing by year-end.

The minimum platform will be a *Windows*-capable 286 or better with 2MB of memory, VGA, a 30MB drive, a CD ROM drive, a MIDI music interface, speakers, and an audio suite that packs voice digitization, a music synthesizer, and CD-quality playback. Tandy and others expect to sell such PCs for below $3000, and upgrade kits will cost less than $1000. (Many expect CD ROM drives to retail for $200 a year from now.)

Business First?

Still, the cost of entry means that initially only businesses and schools are likely to spring for multimedia PCs. While developers are busily crafting home education, reference, and entertainment packages, "we don't see people paying $3000 to buy the multimedia version of a Mother Goose story," says Howard Elias, Radio Shack's vice president for computer merchandising. As prices fall, the new machines will move toward the home.

Tandy, IBM, AT&T, NEC, Zenith, and others are betting that their hardware and the *Windows* architectural standards will jump-start this category. Others insist that the price point demands serious business software first. "This target seems a little too low-end," says Compaq North America president Michael Swavely.

However, key hardware components already are migrating toward vanilla PCs. IBM's XGA graphics adapter bows to multimedia with its higher resolution, vastly greater numbers of colors, and faster performance. PCs will begin to follow the lead of workstations such as Sun Microsystems' Sparcstation that incorporate audio processors—and CD ROM players, which Sun uses to deliver all software.

Silicon makers are busily stamping out chips for compressing and decompressing still images, video, and audio. Among these, an Intel/IBM Digital Video Interactive chip set will let PC makers deliver full-motion video by year-end for $1000, excluding storage. The huge storage demands posed by multimedia files will be met by peripherals like IBM's upcoming read/write optical drive, which stores 125MB on a removable 3½-inch disk.

Multimedia won't take off immediately; "it's a bit of a paradigm shift," says Rob Glaser, head of Microsoft's multimedia systems group. But William Spaller, IBM's director of multimedia development, adds that "soon people will say, 'I'm going to buy a PC, and it had better be able to do multimedia.'" —*E. B.*

CHRIS MORRIS

The Windows multimedia architecture calls for embellishing a standard PC with an audio suite and a CD ROM player. Over time, multimedia PCs will add powerful circuitry for combining audio, still images, and full-motion video, plus high-capacity erasable-optical drives.

Winner Declared in Font Wars: Users

Rivalry Sparks Cheaper, Faster, Better Laser Printers

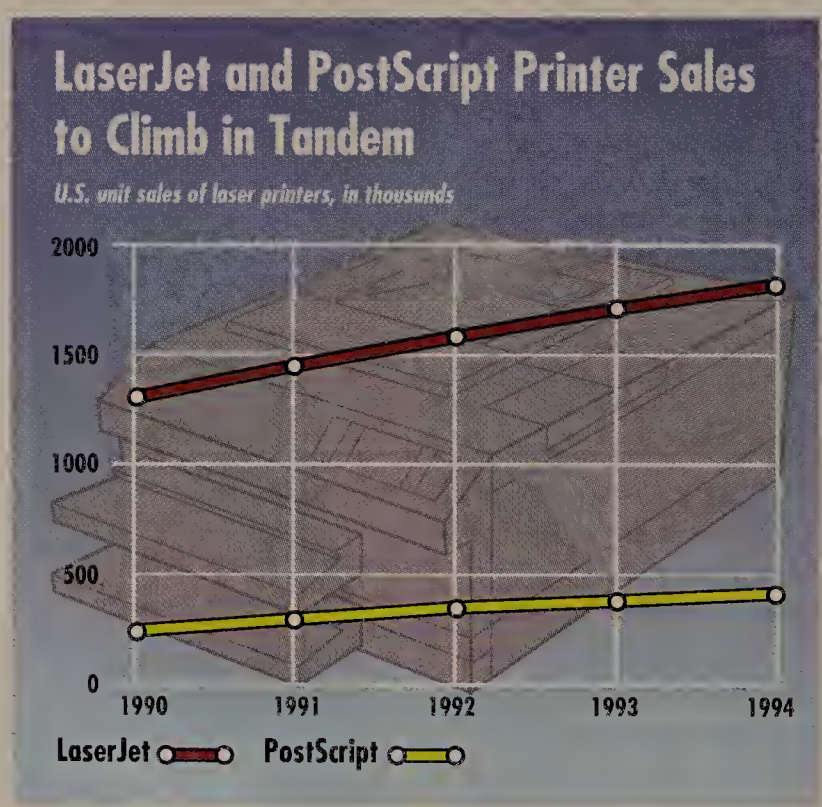
Competition works—ask anyone buying a laser printer this year.

In mid-1989, Adobe's PostScript was your only real choice for a page-description language (PDL) and scalable-font generator that let you spin fancy graphics from your laser printer. Today's alternatives include PostScript-compatible offerings, the Microsoft/Apple TrueImage/TrueType combination, and even Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5—which brings many PostScript-like capabilities to the LaserJet III and work-alikes. And Adobe's PostScript Level 2 is waiting in the wings.

Confusion will reign over this market for the foreseeable future, says Marc Boer, senior analyst with BIS CAP International in Norwell, Massachusetts. But customers now enjoy far more choices—including new on-the-fly font-scaling packages that eliminate the need to store numerous large bit maps (and even let you download some fonts to older printers that lack PDL capability). By summer, the options should be even faster, more convenient, and cheaper.

Additionally, users face fewer investment risks than in the average PC standards war, because the combatants generally want to enhance rather than overturn the PostScript standard. For instance, Hewlett-Packard, which is more interested in selling printers than PDL interpreters, is marketing a $695 Adobe PostScript upgrade cartridge for its LaserJets.

Even Microsoft describes its TrueImage/TrueType alternative as a "superset of PostScript." TrueImage product manager Dan Steele does insist that the interpreter will be several times faster than PostScript Level I. He adds that TrueImage printers like the new Microtek TrueLaser can generate both TrueType and PostScript fonts but are turbocharged for *Windows*.



BIS CAP International expects the market shares of HP LaserJets and compatible printers and more expensive PostScript printers to remain relatively constant through 1994, with each type of printer enjoying healthy sales growth rates of more than 15 percent annually.

CHRIS MORRIS

Free-Fall for Printer Prices

For years the prime desktop device for PostScript printing was Apple's 8-ppm LaserWriter IINTX. A month before the September 1989 Microsoft/Apple announcement, it carried a $7000 price tag, while the cheapest PostScript laser was a no-name brand for $4200.

Apple now sells the 4-ppm Personal LaserWriter NT for $3299. Other vendors promote 4- to 6-ppm personal lasers like the Epson EPL-7500, the Texas Instruments MicroLaser, and the QMS PS 410 with better prices, more features, or both. The best example may be the NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90, a 6-ppm printer offering both PCL 4 emulation and Adobe PostScript for only $2495. You can get even more for less with printers using PostScript-clone interpreters.

New laser engines and falling memory costs have chopped prices, and competition is driving down licensing fees for true PostScript. "Adobe is getting more and more aggressive with licensing," says Carolyn Perrier, product manager for Epson's PostScript-compatible EPL-7500. "It no longer has a monopoly."

Adobe is making a concerted effort to nail down as much market share as possible before Microsoft and Apple get TrueImage/TrueType on the street. Originally scheduled for fall 1990, the PC iteration awaits software support from *Windows 3.1*, which may not ship until June.

Adobe is battling its PDL opponents by opening up its font-scaling specifications to third parties, who have been aggressively marketing thousands of compatible fonts. And printers supporting some PostScript Level II enhancements should appear around midyear as well. Like TrueImage, PostScript Level II is streamlined to churn out pages much faster. Color and data compression are being added.

Adobe also is getting serious about the huge base of LaserJet owners. It offers a $495 PostScript cartridge that sells on the street for about $300, like a hot-selling Pacific Data Products clone. PostScript and compatible cartridges are being snapped up at nearly the same 20,000-plus-per-month rate as PostScript printers, notes BIS CAP.

Adding to the options, the first PCL 5 clones should appear this quarter. Printer manufacturers plan to offer alternatives to the LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement scheme, and many are turning to powerful RISC-based controllers as well. —*Mike Hogan*

PostScript Laser Printers

Low-priced options

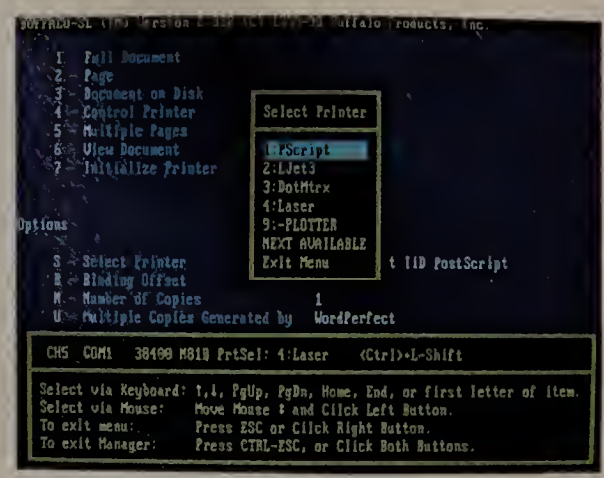
Apple LaserWriter NT	$3299
Epson EPL-7500	$3299
NEC Model 90	$2495
QMS PS 410	$2795
TI MicroLaser PS17	$2499

A new breed of 4-to-6-ppm personal lasers are bringing you PostScript printing at less than half the price you would have paid for an Apple LaserWriter IINTX 18 months ago.

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

- *Reliable Automatic Switching*
- *Easy to Install and Use*
- *No PC RAM Memory Required*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*



HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

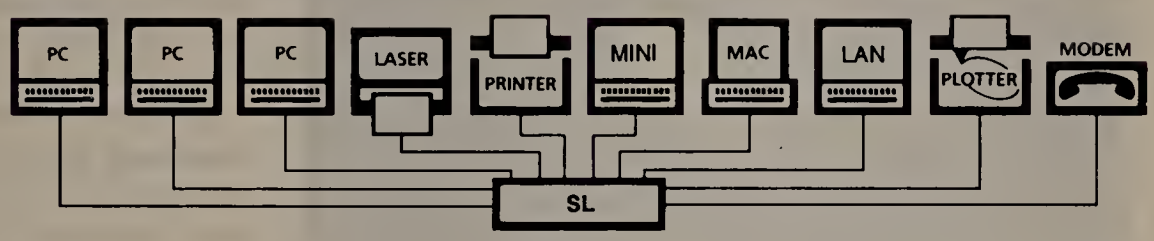
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

Users Turn Toward Higher-Speed Modems

Pricing, Throughput Improve on 9600-bps Models

Running an in-house desktop publishing service for Arthur Andersen Consulting in Dallas, John Noxon frequently swaps big text and graphics files with the Chicago office. "2400 bps was fine for sending text and numeric data files," says Noxon, "but as we became more involved in graphics, we needed more speed." A roomful of executives would sit around for 2 hours waiting for files to download—but that dropped to 15 minutes once Noxon bought a 9600-bps modem with data compression.

John Robinson of Cox Enterprises, who bought 9600-bps modems to connect remote offices with a minicomputer in Cox's Atlanta headquarters, suggests buying modems that support V.32.

ANN STATES

Many other users are finding that growing files, telephone costs, and seductive pricing are pushing the 9600-bps modem toward the forefront of PC communications.

"We're at the kind of transition point we saw several years ago between 1200 and 2400," says Dennis Hayes, president of leading modem maker Hayes Microcomputer Products of Norcross, Georgia. International Data Corporation says the number of 9600-bps modems sold worldwide by U.S. vendors will more than double from 230,000 in 1989 to a projected 470,000 this year.

The sales shift reflects a fall in 9600 prices. Microcom in Norwood, Massachusetts, brought out its first 9600 in June 1988 for $1599. A current model costs only $1095 and has four times the effective throughput, thanks to data compression. "The technology is definitely there," says Pat Sullivan, Microcom's manager for modems.

During the past three years, modem wholesale prices have fallen by almost 37 percent, while effective throughput kept climbing, notes IDC. "When you look at cost per bit, it's gone down dramatically," says Jonathan Zakin, executive vice president for U.S. Robotics of Skokie, Illinois. "And that's how you pay for the modem in terms of phone usage."

Solidifying Standards

Greater standardization also simplifies buying decisions. Just months after Hayes rolled out the Ultra 96, which conforms to the V.32 standard, shipments matched those for Hayes's older V-series 9600-bps modem, which uses a proprietary modulation scheme.

Microcom's MNP-5 protocol is very much a standard on V.32 9600-bps modems. And Microcom is extending the protocol—for instance, an MNP-10 standard copes with poor-quality overseas lines. However, the international V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression protocols are being adopted rapidly at the high end.

You pay more for more advanced and flexible error correction and data compression. At the low end, the U.S. Robotics internal Courier V.32 lists for $895. In contrast, the $1199 Hayes Ultra 96 adds V.42, V.42bis, and niceties such as support for packet-switched data networks.

John Robinson, corporate information director for Cox Enterprises of Atlanta, uses 9600-bps modems to let PCs in Cox's far-flung empire run applications on the headquarters minicomputer. Proprietary 9600 schemes worked well for users who had the right Hayes modem. But now Robinson advises buyers to choose models adhering to V.32. "It's nice to have people be able to call in with another modem," he says.

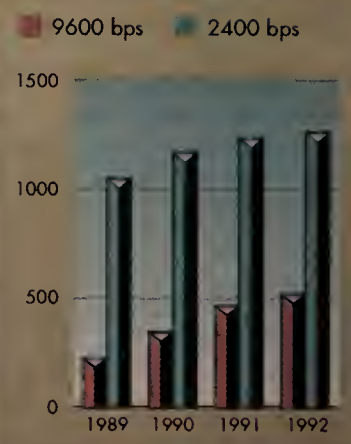
2400 bps Retains Role

At around $200 on the street, 2400-bps modems with MNP-5 remain strong contenders for many applications—particularly if you don't move big files daily over long-distance lines. Even with a 9600 model, you may wind up working at 2400 bps or lower anyway if you suffer from noisy phone lines in a rural area or on overseas calls. Additionally, multitasking systems such as *Windows* may drop bits while transferring files at speeds as low as 2400 bps. (Hayes fights back with a $299 Enhanced Serial Port, whose on-board coprocessor takes over communications management duties and lets you transfer data as fast as your modem allows.)

Finally, the small installed base of 9600-bps models is a drawback. But the base is growing, and sales will be further encouraged as bulletin board services and bigger information utilities move to higher speeds. For one, CompuServe of Columbus, Ohio, plans to introduce 9600-bps service in ten cities this year. —*Mark Henricks*

High-Speed–Modem Sales Advance

Worldwide shipments of dial-up modems by U.S. vendors, in thousands



International Data Corporation sees sales of 9600-bps modems increasing steadily as prices fall, standards become better accepted, and application files grow in size. The market for 2400-bps modems will grow more slowly.

Now that you get the basics, here's why you should get the most popular backup software available.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card

"Low-Cost" Macintoshes Aim to Woo PC Users Away

Can Windows-Based PCs Now Match the Mac's Elegance and Ease of Use?

A duel has begun between Apple Computer's Macintosh and *Windows* PCs for the hearts and minds of computer buyers who prize ease of use as much as power.

Before *Windows 3.0*, ease of use was the near-exclusive domain of the Mac—thanks to its graphical core, quick setup, and common user interface. But premium prices prevented Apple from expanding the Mac franchise.

Finally, last fall, Apple introduced three lower-cost Macs in hopes of stemming eroding sales and attracting PC users eager to move into the graphical world. But with *Windows 3.0* offering much of the Mac's functionality at a significantly lower cost, did Apple wait too long?

A More Elegant Solution

The Mac has made its greatest inroads in graphic arts and desktop publishing applications. But enthusiasts say the friendliness and power of the Mac make all types of computing easier.

"*Windows 3.0* is a nice package, but it's not as integrated with the hardware as the Apple stuff," says one manager for a large professional services firm that has replaced many of its PCs with Macs. Most routine chores, such as setting up the system, plugging in peripherals, and copying files, are easier on a Mac than on a PC.

To set up a Mac, "all you need to do is run one application on one floppy, and in 5 minutes the system is ready to go," says Paul Bandrowski, senior microcomputer systems analyst at Sara Lee headquarters in Chicago. Setting up *Windows* is "exponentially more complicated," he adds. "It still takes time to configure applications and make sure they're operating properly." Setup problems multiply if you also run standard DOS applications. In the Mac world, there's no equivalent problem with earlier packages.

Ease-of-use handicaps remain even after *Windows* is up and running, adds Mitchell Weinstock, ComputerLand's business development manager for Apple products. With *Windows*, the user "still needs to know about file extensions, creating and removing directories—all the standard nasty DOS tasks. The Mac shields the user."

Still, *Windows 3.0* is a tremendous improvement over character-based DOS. And as virtually every major developer rushes to beef up its *Windows* work, the user encounters fewer glitches.

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

Setting up a Windows PC is "exponentially more complicated" than setting up a Macintosh, says Sara Lee's Paul Bandrowski.

The Price Factor

Although Macs may let you accomplish both routine and complex operations with greater ease, few corporations have dumped their PCs in favor of Macs. The Mac's small market share (now about 7 percent of total shipments of personal computers) has always argued against that move. So has pricing, particularly on entry-level business machines. Until last fall, if you compared costs of a fully equipped 386SX and the closest Mac alternative, the PC won hands down.

With Apple unit sales actually dropping and *Windows 3.0* approaching the functionality of a Mac, Apple could no longer afford to charge a premium, says Peter Rogers, an analyst with Robertson Stevens in San Francisco.

Cheaper systems make it easier for Macs to spread, says Sara Lee's Bandrowski. The company's desktops are split roughly fifty-fifty between Macs and PCs at its headquarters. Bandrowski expects the balance to shift as the firm begins purchasing more Macs—first in the marketing and art departments, then in groups that haven't been Mac strongholds. Bandrowski says the Macintosh LC—the lowest-priced color system—should be a solid business machine.

Genelabs in Redwood City, California, moved to *Windows 3.0* for most users as a way of offering Mac-like features for fewer bucks. But with the new Macs arriving, "we have less of an argument against [Macs]," says Bruce Hallberg, *(see Macintoshes, p. 62)*

Apple hopes that the LC, which ships in January, and other inexpensive models will lure many users into the Macintosh camp.

To understand the basic principle behind Fastback Plus, tear out this page and destroy it.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Macintoshes

(continued from p. 60)

MIS manager. Although *Windows 3.0*–equipped PCs will remain the systems of choice, Hallberg says he'll OK Mac purchases where they can be justified.

Strengthened in Small Business

Most observers agree that the new Macs will be hits in small business, education, and the home market. The low-end Classic, for example, was backordered a month after introduction.

"The new systems will have a big impact on small business—users will no longer have to justify spending $5000 for a Mac when they could buy a clone much cheaper," says ComputerLand's Weinstock.

Likewise, the Macintosh LC should help Apple shore up its increasingly assailed share of the education market. An inexpensive coprocessor board lets schools run Apple II software on the LC.

Not Everyone's Swayed

But in the corporate market, Computer Intelligence of La Jolla, California, estimates that between 25 and 30 percent of U.S. companies will never buy a Mac—at any price.

"I can't even spell Macintosh," deadpans Jerry Anderson, a programmer with Rockwell International's Rockadyne Division in Canoga Park, California. The company's 620 PCs are all running *Windows*, and Anderson says it has no plans to switch platforms. The PC "is a more generically useful tool," he adds, explaining that it offers a much greater variety of business and special-purpose tools.

MARK RICHARDS

"I can't even spell Macintosh," jokes Rockadyne's Jerry Anderson, who adds that a Windows PC "is more generically useful."

Similarly, half of Sara Lee's employees still aren't using Macs today because they lack critical applications, particularly in tax and financial analysis. "We'd be a lot closer to 100 percent Macs if some strategic software were available," says Bandrowski.

Tying It All Together

Specialized software isn't the only area where the Mac is lacking, say some corporate users. Mac networking options—particularly when it comes to tying together Macs and PCs—are both limited and expensive.

Although every Mac comes with AppleTalk built in for plug-and-play networking, this option isn't fast enough for heavy-duty networking applications such as data bases, some users say. And hooking a Mac to a network of PCs is still a problem, declares Mike Drips, an analyst with U.S. Sprint in Kansas City, Missouri. Tying Macs to IBM AS/400 minicomputers is tough as well, says Bandrowski. "Costs are higher than on the DOS side of the world, and you don't have as many options."

ComputerLand's Weinstock counters that there are plenty of solutions for hooking Macs to larger systems. But Apple has not demonstrated the alternatives actively enough, so organizations often must come up with their own networking solutions.

Weighing the Trade-Offs

Even with networking difficulties and the lack of certain applications, Sara Lee has found the benefits of Mac computing well worth the hassles. Lower prices simply confirm the company's original decision to move toward Mac technology.

But "corporate customers that have standardized on IBM compatibles aren't going to throw it all away and adopt Mac technology with open arms, particularly as we enter more difficult economic times," says Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst with Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco. Adds Rockwell's Anderson, "It takes more effort to make a PC as sexy looking, as appealing, and as intuitive as a Mac, but it's do-able." —*Roberta Furger*

Mark Henricks is a contributing editor for PC World.

Dueling Graphical Desktops

Suggested retail prices (excluding monitors except as noted)

System	Configuration	List price
Macintosh Classic	7.8-MHz 68000 CPU, 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive	$1499 (includes built-in monitor)
IBM PS/2 50Z-031	10-MHz 286, 1MB of RAM, 30MB hard drive, VGA graphics	$2745
Dell 210	12-MHz 286, 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, VGA graphics	$1500[1]
Macintosh LC	16-MHz 68020 CPU, 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, supports 256 colors	$2499
IBM PS/2 55-061	16-MHz 386SX, 2MB of RAM, 60MB hard drive, VGA graphics	$3895
Dell 316 SX	16-MHz 386SX, 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, VGA graphics	$1700[1]
Macintosh IIsi	20-MHz 68030 CPU, 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, supports 256 colors	$3898 (includes $129 for keyboard)
IBM PS/2 70-061	20-MHz 386DX, 2MB of RAM, 60MB hard drive, VGA graphics	$4745
Dell 310	20-MHz 386DX, 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, VGA graphics	$2799[1]

[1] Sold direct.

Apple's low-cost Macintoshes may give Windows PCs a run for their money. Comparably configured PCs from IBM list for well above their Mac counterparts, but Dell's systems are competitively priced. (Figures quoted in International Data Corporation's October 1990 PC Pricing Report.)

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
1990
Few things are worse than losing one's job with creditors at the door and four hungry mouths to feed...
... or so I'm told.
©MARK, 34
IN BUSINESS, AS IN LIFE, THERE ARE GOOD TIMES AND THERE ARE BAD TIMES. WHEN LIFE GOES SOUR YOU CAN ALWAYS YELL AT THE KIDS, BUT WHEN YOUR BUSINESS RUNS INTO ROUGH WATER, STRONGER MEASURES ARE CALLED FOR. HENCE, MY
RECESSION SURVIVAL TIPS
TIP #1: KNOW THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A DEPRESSION AND A RECESSION. BASICALLY, IT'S A MATTER OF DEGREE.
DEPRESSION
RECESSION
TIP #2: DIVERSIFY MARKETING.
Paul, take uptown between 40th and 61st streets.
Ann, you cover the west side.
Don...
HARRIS INC. MAKERS OF LIFE'S NECESSITIES
SERVICE EXCELLENCE
EASY TERMS
TIP #3: DEVELOP NEW SALES OUTLETS.
Harris products! Get yer Harris products here!
STEE-RIKE
TIP #4: SEEK OUT LESS EXPENSIVE LABOR.
SKID ROW
HOTEL
Accountants? Any accountants here hop in the back.
TIP #5: CUT BACK ON OFFICE NONESSENTIALS.
TIP #6: ABOVE ALL, REMAIN CALM -- THESE THINGS ALWAYS RUN IN CYCLES. EVENTUALLY THINGS WILL PICK UP.
HARRISSSSS
ZZZZZZZ
MY JOB--MY JOB...
HELP ME

MARK MAREK

The 486™ PC. It may be a little

486™ Never before has this much power been plugged into a business PC.

Presenting the Intel 486 microprocessor—a veritable powerhouse that's been harnessed for business.

A 486 microprocessor-based PC has everything it takes to run today's high-powered applications. And run them the way you need to—simultaneously and at lightning speed.

Plus, it's compatible with the hard-

©1990 Intel Corporation.

more power than you're used to.

ware and business applications you already own, so you won't spend any extra time or money on training.

The 486 PC. Plug it in and start shocking the corporate world.

For additional information, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask for "The 486 Microprocessor Means Business" brochure.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 112 on reader service card

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

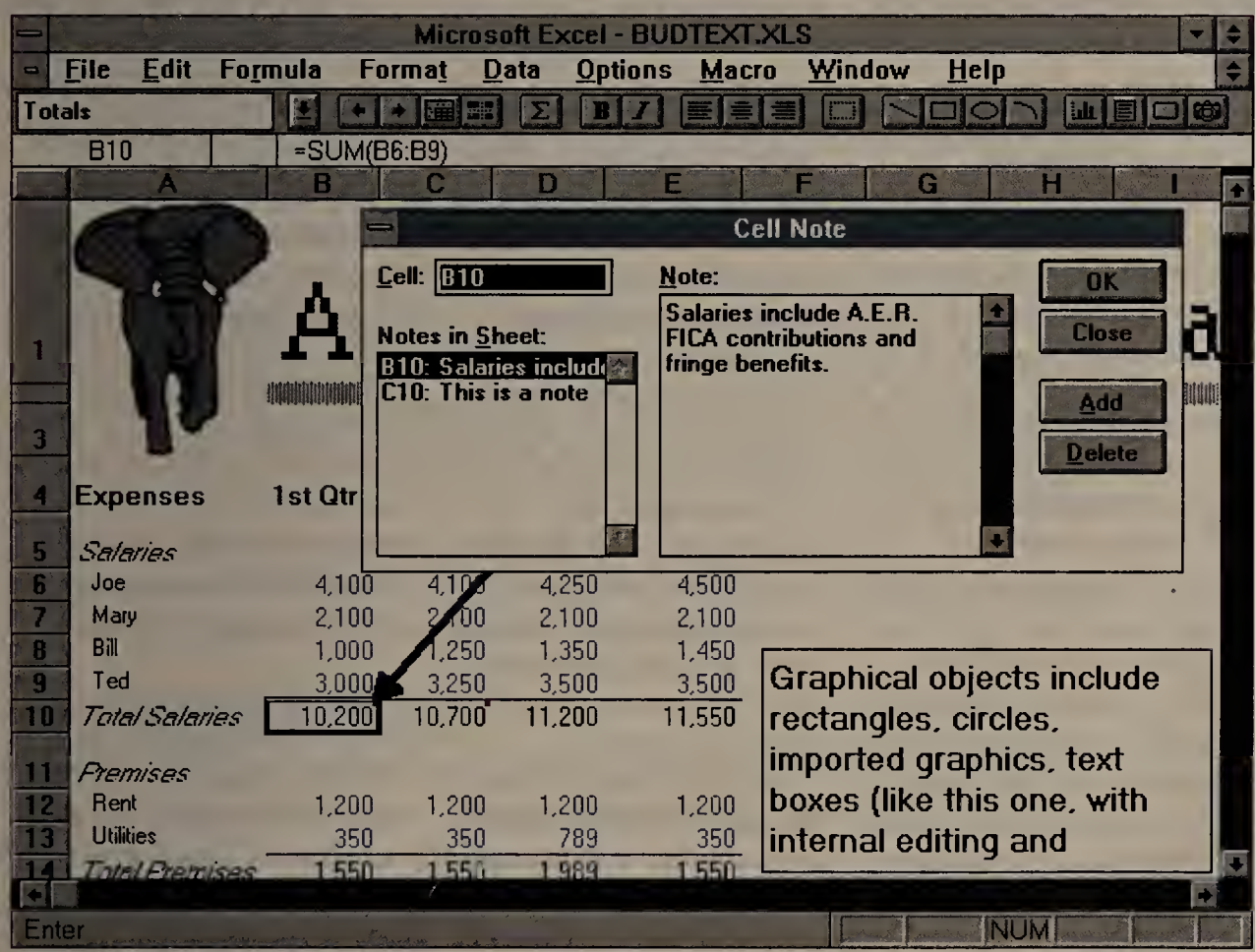
Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 239 on reader service card

Excel 3.0: The Push-Button Spreadsheet

More than just a bevy of power features, Excel 3.0 brings quicker, easier access to spreadsheet computing.



When data alone doesn't tell the whole story, Excel 3.0 lets you attach cell notes that explain or comment on key figures. Graphical objects, such as arrowheads, can also be added to worksheets.

Richard Scoville

Microsoft Excel for Windows 3.0 is a cornucopia of timely additions and canny improvements that vastly enhance spreadsheet appearance and handling. It focuses on giving ordinary users easy access to often-used features, and in this it is nothing short of spectacular.

Current *Excel* users will be struck first by a *Word-for-Windows*–like tool bar across the top of the screen. Take the commands and features you use most often, add a few nifty new ones, then assemble them in a row of buttons. Need to sum a column? Just select a cell at the bottom and click the Autosum button. Want to right-align a column? Select it and click a button.

Double-clicking in *Excel 3.0* now takes on the hypertextlike meaning of "step inside and edit this." Double-click on a SUM function, and *Excel* shows you how that figure was arrived at. You can even double-click on a formula containing a reference to a cell in another worksheet, and *Excel* will open that worksheet and select the referent cell.

Microsoft has also made the upgrade path for *1-2-3* users much easier. *3.0* offers *1-2-3*–specific help, with a dialog box that describes *Excel* equivalents of *1-2-3* commands; you can execute these equivalents from within the help system. *3.0* also makes it simple to convert *1-2-3* macros.

Like *PowerPoint* and Aldus's *PageMaker 4.0*, *Excel 3.0* supports the Dynamic Data Exchange extension for linking and embedding objects (such as worksheets and charts) between applications. Once a chart created in *Excel* is copied into *PowerPoint*, for instance, simply double-clicking on it brings up *Excel*.

The Outliner–Spreadsheet Marriage

Many worksheets, notably budgets, are organized in a hierarchical outline format. So marrying an outliner to a spreadsheet is a natural, and *Excel 3.0*'s outline feature is a

SNAPSHOT

Microsoft Excel for Windows 3.0

The premier graphical spreadsheet adds features and functionality to simplify the most common spreadsheet tasks.

KEY FEATURES

- **Tool bar provides quick access to basic functions**
- **Outliner aids creation of hierarchical worksheets**
- **Name-based consolidation**
- **Drawing tools help communicate key results**
- **Special 1-2-3 help and compatibility features**

AVAILABILITY

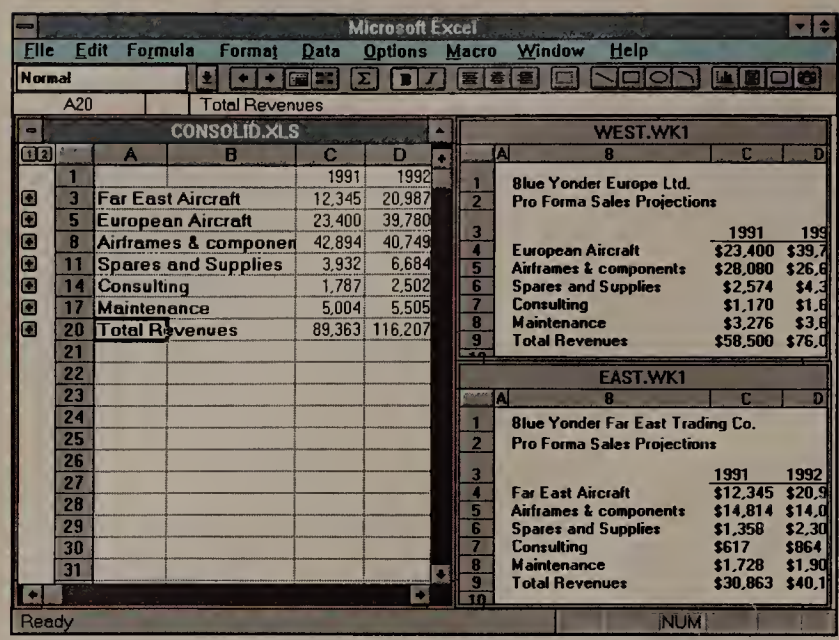
First quarter 1991

PRICING

$495; upgrade $129

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400

Reader service no. 720



Summarizing data from like worksheets is a breeze with Excel 3.0, whose smart consolidation feature totals up data across worksheets based on matching row or column labels. The resulting outline is a summary of the data in the detail ranges.

real honeymoon. You select rows or columns containing detail information and then "demote" them to the next lower outline level; the resulting hierarchical structure can have up to seven levels. Once you define your outline, you can collapse detail rows at any level with a single mouse click.

Budgeters will appreciate *Excel*'s smart consolidation feature (previously available in *Excel for OS/2*), which summarizes data across worksheets based on matching row and column labels. Instead of forcing you to build repetitive interworksheet formulas, *Excel* builds an outline based on the labels it finds in the detail ranges. The resulting summary is based on linked formulas; by double-clicking on one, you can zoom directly into the detail sheet that feeds it. Slick!

If you need true 3-D tables in a single worksheet, *Excel 3.0* can't help. But if, like most *1-2-3 3.1* users, you enter the third dimension only to organize complex worksheets, you'll do fine with *Excel*'s enhanced intersheet formulas and its ability to save a group of files as a "workspace." External cell and range references in complex formulas now can refer to any combination of open and closed worksheets. *Excel* even tracks the path location of a referent cell. If you save the referent sheet in a new directory, *Excel* updates the formula; if the referent sheet is missing or renamed, up pops a dialog box asking for a new referent file.

Excel's approach is more straightforward for users who simply want to consolidate a series of similar worksheets. High-end users or application developers may well prefer *1-2-3 3.1*'s approach, which lets you more easily coordinate separate work areas within one 3-D worksheet file.

Dressing Up, Stepping Out

Excel 3.0 brings report formatting to a higher level. Take, for starters, a new feature called Cell Styles. As in *Word* or *PageMaker*, you simply define and name a style, then apply it to new ranges.

By defining several worksheets as a "workgroup," you can apply formatting, styles, and cell entries across sheets. Any page setup changes affect all sheets in the workgroup. Unfortunately, workgroups are not permanent or nameable: Make a selection in another sheet, and the workgroup selection is canceled.

Sometimes rows and columns alone don't tell the whole story. *Excel 3.0*'s cell notes let you attach notes on worksheet cells. A discreet on-screen marker indicates cells with notes attached.

Take your basic worksheet, grab a grease pencil, and draw some boxes, arrows, and notes right on top of your spreadsheet cells. Sound like fun? It's also a powerful way to make your points to co-workers. These graphical objects include rectangles, circles, text boxes (with internal editing and formatting), lines (with arrowheads), curves, and charts. You can size objects, layer them, attach them to worksheet cells, and group several into a single complex object for easier editing.

Creating a chart with *Excel* becomes even easier: Select a range, press the graph button on the tool bar, draw a box on the worksheet, click, and a graph appears. Double-click on the graph, and you're in a conventional chart document, ready to make your changes. *Excel* also now offers 3-D graphs and charts.

Excel 3.0 takes what-if analysis via charting to the extreme. Select a data series, hold down the <Ctrl> key, and you can move a data point in a graph until you achieve the right "look." *Excel* changes the corresponding value in the worksheet as well.

Tweaks and Tucks

Excel's Solver provides easy solution of complex what-if problems. It lets you designate a series of input cells whose values are to be optimized and a set of formulas whose values are constrained to fall within a range you specify. Optionally, you designate a single cell whose value should be maximized, minimized, or approach a target value. Click on *Solve*, and the input cells soon display the values closest to an optimal solution. Like *1-2-3/G* and Frontline Systems' *What-If Solver* add-in for *1-2-3*, *Excel* uses nonlinear programming methods that handle a wider range of problems than the linear approach available in *Quattro* or *SuperCalc*.

Excel's spreadsheet-based data base features are mainly unchanged, except that where you had to select a range before each extract operation, you now set the range once and extract to it from anywhere in the sheet. *Q+E*, Pioneer Software's add-in for querying SQL data bases, is bundled, for true relational data base capabilities.

Among a grab bag of other enhancements, you can assign a macro to a button and attach it to a graphic object or worksheet. You can customize a 16-color palette and include up to 256 unique fonts in a worksheet. A fit-to-page feature lets you squeeze your print range onto a single page, and there are many new options for formatting page headers.

Taking Care of Business

Excel now roughly matches *Quattro Professional* in file-linking capabilities; *1-2-3 3.1* still makes it easier to construct and manage modular spreadsheets. While *1-2-3 3.1* and *Quattro* now tout solid spreadsheet-publishing power, neither is as smooth as *Excel*'s made-for-*Windows* design, which takes the hands-down prize for most usable spreadsheet interface. *Excel* also has clearly leapfrogged all rivals except *Wingz* with its graphical object layer for graphs and for worksheet drawing.

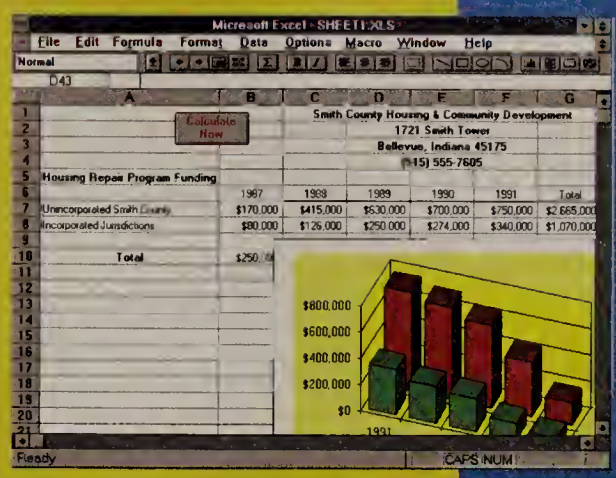
Overall, *Excel 3.0* achieves a new caliber of both style and substance, and its tight links to other *Windows* applications should give it a fast ride on the *Windows* juggernaut.

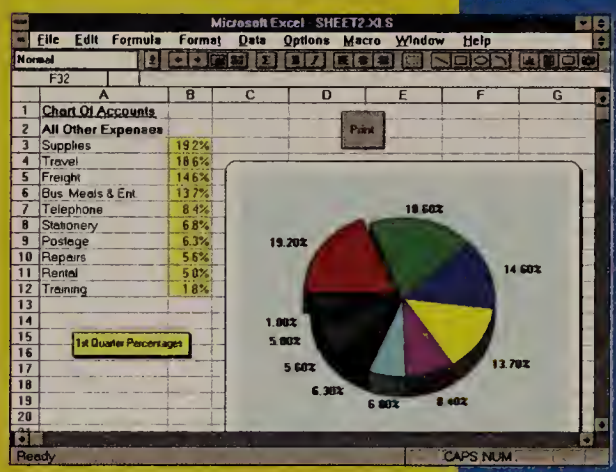
Richard Scoville is a PC World *contributing editor.*

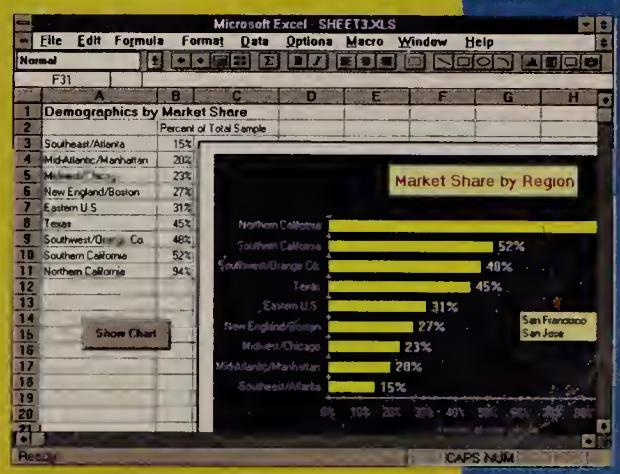
EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

MICROSOFT® EXCEL VERSION 3.0

FREE DEMO DISKS!







Microsoft®

Test-Drive the Breakthrough Spreadsheet: Microsoft Excel for Windows Version 3.0

What's on the Test Drive disks?

You'll receive an actual working model of *Microsoft® Excel* for Windows version 3.0, the spreadsheet with an extraordinary push-button interface that allows you to do common tasks—like summing, outlining, and formatting text—in just one step. This and other powerful but easy-to-use innovations exploit *Windows 3.0* to the max. In addition to the working model, you'll receive a Product Preview providing a guided on-line tour of the spreadsheet's most compelling attractions. What's more, the disks come with an 800 Help Line number you can call if you have questions about how to use the program. If you're not currently a *Microsoft® Windows™* version 3.0 user, no problem! Simply install the *Windows 3.0* Demo Disk that comes with the Test Drive, allowing you to **experience both Microsoft Excel 3.0 and Windows 3.0 at the same time.** Only hurry: Supply is limited, and judging from past *PC World* Test Drive offers, demand is very high.

How do I get my disks?

It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks. Remember... the supply is limited, and you won't see this offer anywhere else.

What are the system requirements?

- Personal computer using 80286 or higher microprocessor
- 2MB RAM to run Test Drive and Product Preview (1MB RAM for Test Drive alone)
- Hard disk
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive
- Color EGA, color VGA, or compatible graphics adapter and monitor
- Microsoft Mouse, IBM PS/2 Mouse, Logitech Mouse, or compatible recommended

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Microsoft Excel* for Windows version 3.0. Please send me the *PC World–Excel* version 3.0 Test Drive without cost or obligation.

My disk format is as follows (check one only):

☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

NAME

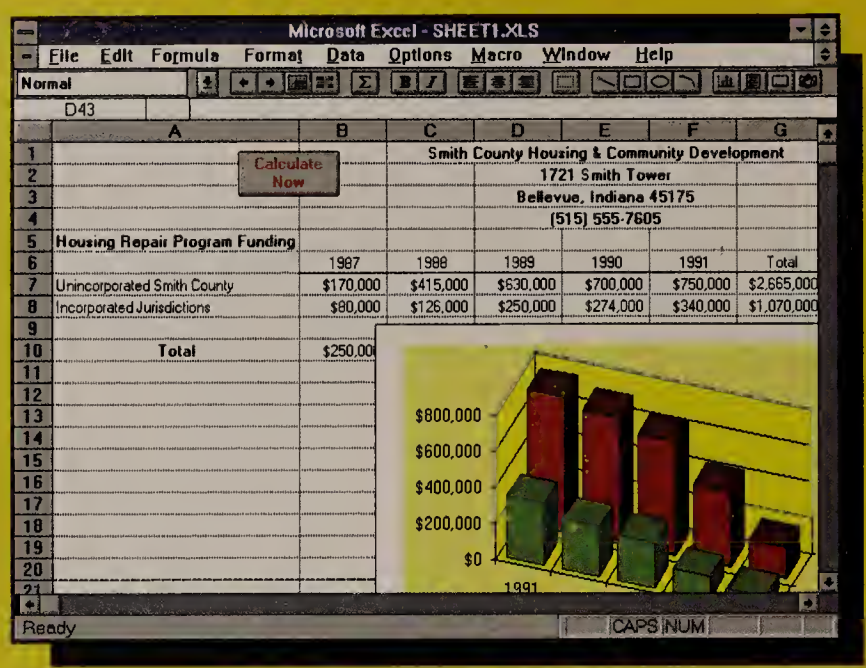
ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer limited. One per person. Offer expires February 28, 1991.
Look for more exciting demo disk offers in future issues.

PCEX

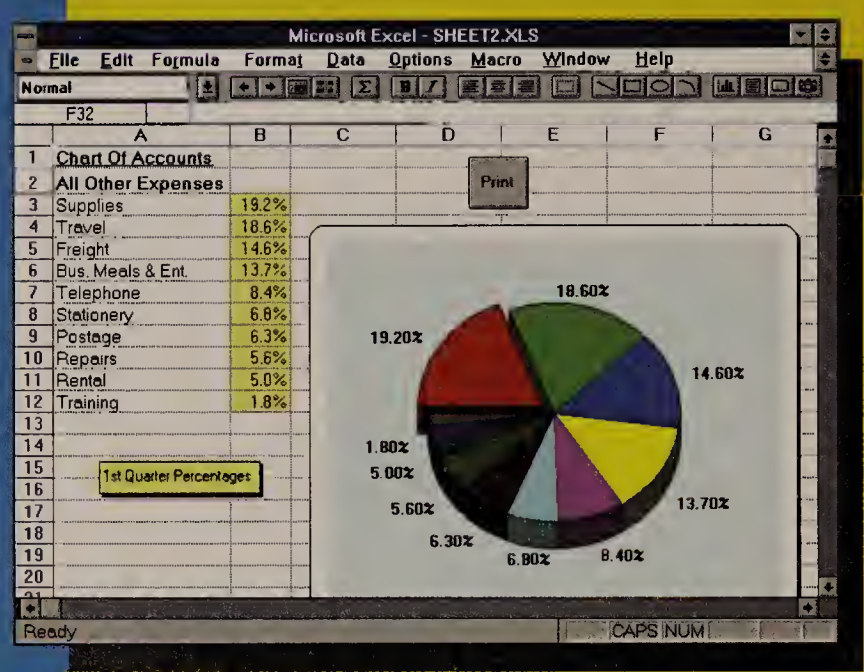
ANOTHER FREE DEMO DISK FROM PC WORLD

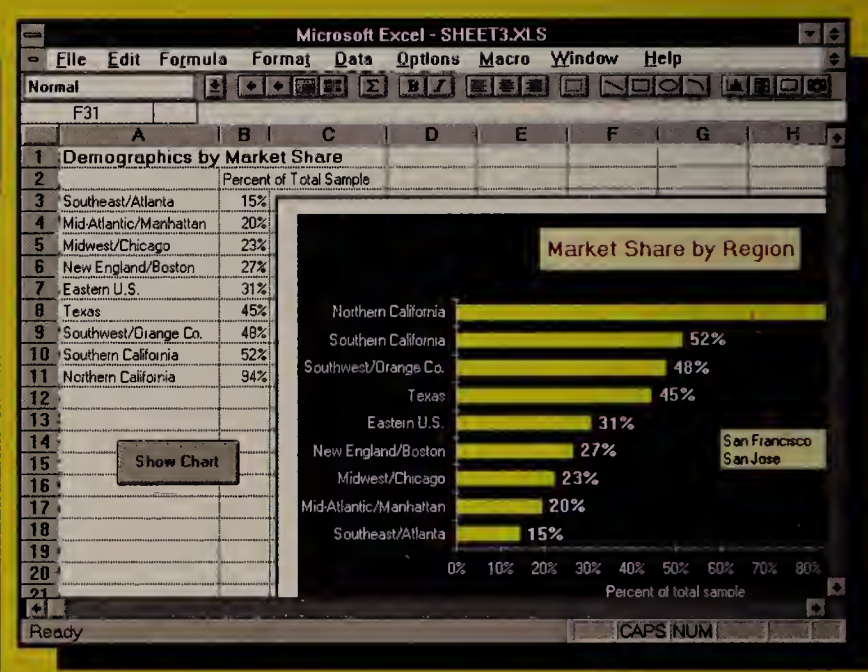


This Exclusive
TEST DRIVE
Brought to You by:

PC WORLD

Microsoft®





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 34 Maple Plain, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World-Excel Version 3.0 Test Drive
P.O. Box 1011
Maple Plain, MN 55348-9827

Absolutely free while supplies last. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details

A Complete 386™-33 MHz Cache System For Under $2,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386™ computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufactures with their simple-minded direct-mapped Cache atchitectures were obsessed with churing out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386™ is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.

Nobody does it better, Nobody!

386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 945
486-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Ext. Cache	$3,795

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 500
80MB/212MB Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$250/750
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 300
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 75
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

MIS 386™-33MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- INTEL®/WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$1,995

Circle 172 on reader service card

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA

MasterCard

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ADD A SECOND DRIVE TO YOUR COMPUTER. FREE.

Take on the pros in the Special Maxell Edition of PGA TOUR® GOLF by Electronic Arts®. Water hazards, sand traps and shifting wind add to the challenge as you battle the top names on the tour in THE PLAYERS Championship at TPC at Sawgrass. Realistic graphics and TV-style coverage intensify the action. You can play on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Family and most compatibles. It's free, while supplies last, on the free 11th disk inside specially marked MD2-D, MD2-HD, MF2-DD and MF2-HD 10-packs. So tee up. And see if you've got the drive to beat the pros. Fore!

PGA TOUR, TPC, Tournament Players Club and THE PLAYERS CHAMPIONSHIP are registered trademarks. IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Software © 1990 Sterling Silver Software and Electronic Arts® all rights reserved. Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

PageMaker Tries Harder

PageMaker 4.0 gains powerful long-document features and much-needed text editing and typographic tools, making it a stronger contender in the desktop publishing market. Even Ventura users will be impressed.

Some of PageMaker 4.0's flashier features include automatic updating of linked text and graphics files, plus support for 24-bit color TIFF images and rotated text.

Richard Jantz

Ask desktop publishers which application is best for navigating book-length documents, and most will say *Ventura Publisher.* But *PageMaker 4.0,* the long-awaited upgrade of Aldus's flagship product, may inspire them to change course.

Traditionally regarded as the best choice for short, design-intensive documents like newsletters and brochures, *PageMaker* is now vying for *Ventura*'s title as the long-document king. Version 4.0 handles documents up to 999 pages long (the maximum was formerly 128 pages) and can hitch together multiple documents in a single publication. It also adds automatic page numbering and easy generation of indexes and tables of contents—features sorely lacking in version 3.01.

Enhanced long-document prowess isn't *PageMaker 4.0*'s only talent. Its built-in text editor lets you check spelling and revise imported text files without going back to your word processor. Aldus has also beefed up *PageMaker*'s typographic controls and added a table editing utility that makes it easier to import worksheets or create tables from scratch.

And *PageMaker*'s new file linking features let you automatically update your document whenever any of its component text and graphics files are changed—a boon for preparing documents created by multiple authors.

Old Map, New Course

Despite the program's many new features, old *PageMaker* hands will find themselves in familiar waters. While *4.0* fully exploits *Windows 3.0*'s color capabilities, 3-D–style buttons, and multilayered dialog boxes, it sports the same mouse-driven, pulldown-menu interface. Version 4.0 adds two menus: Element combines the old Lines and Shapes menus, and Window contains the display commands for the toolbox, style and color palettes, and other pop-up windows.

Laying out a document involves the same point-and-click simplicity that has won *PageMaker* its legions of loyal followers. You select a page setup, import your text and graphics files, and place the files in a publication window on a miniature page. You can store text and graphics in a large pasteboardlike area surrounding the page before pasting them into the document—an approach that distinguishes *PageMaker* from *Ventura,* which provides a publication window but no surrounding work area.

Documents by the Book

PageMaker 4.0 adds several *Ventura*-like features that let you put together complex catalogs, training manuals, and

SNAPSHOT

PageMaker 4.0

A major upgrade gives PageMaker the power to produce long, highly structured documents.

KEY FEATURES

- **Supports multiple-document publications; automatically generates tables of contents and indexes**
- **Built-in Story Editor with spelling checker**
- **Automatically updates linked text and graphics files**
- **Sophisticated typographic controls**
- **Spreadsheetlike Table Editor**

AVAILABILITY

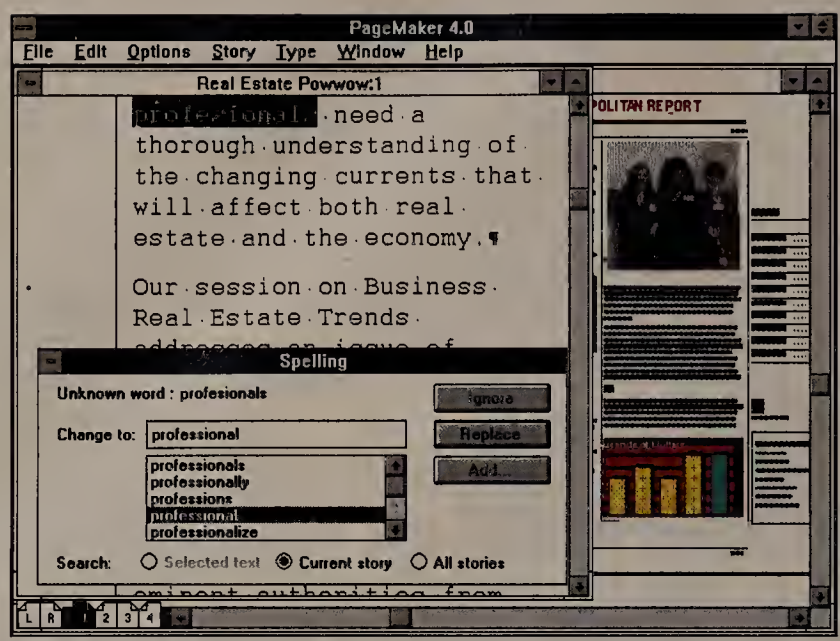
Early first quarter 1991

PRICING

$795, upgrade prices unavailable at press time

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104-2871
206/628-2320,
206/343-3360 (fax)

Reader service no. 721



PageMaker 4.0's Story Editor is a mini-word processor that lets you quickly import and edit text—and even check the spelling of documents—without ever leaving the program.

other lengthy volumes. With the File menu's Book command, you can assemble a long "document" (actually just a list) that consists of multiple *PageMaker* publication files. *PageMaker* will paginate the entire contents in proper order, generate an index and table of contents (TOC), and print the complete publication, which can be thousands of pages long.

Creating a *PageMaker* TOC couldn't be simpler: Just click the Include In Table Of Contents box when you define the styles for each heading—"Title," "Main Head," or "Subhead 1," for example—you want listed. When you're done, select the Options menu's Create TOC command, and all the selected headings will appear in order alongside their respective page numbers. Creating an index is more time-consuming, since you must define index entries individually throughout the text. Fortunately, if your page-numbering scheme changes, regenerating the TOC or index is a simple, one-step affair.

However, *4.0* still lacks such key long-document features as a footnote facility, and the program can't match *Ventura*'s sophisticated cross-referencing or its equation editor. So for scientific or highly technical publications, *Ventura* is still tops.

Fast Text Editing

One of *PageMaker 4.0*'s best enhancements is the Story Editor, a mini-word processor with a built-in spelling checker and a search-and-replace function. The Story Editor pops up over the publication window, enabling you to enter new text, import a text file for editing, or revise an existing file. Because the Story Editor displays unformatted text, you don't have to wait for the program to redraw the entire page every time you make a revision.

The Story Editor also lets you display a list of style tags (such as Body Text) and reassign them to different paragraphs—useful for, say, quickly formatting a new subhead. And since you can have multiple Story Editor windows open at one time, it's a breeze to cut and paste text from one article to another.

You can use the Story Editor's spelling checker on a single text file or on all the text files in a document—much faster than checking each one individually in your word processor. The search-and-replace command is handy for making global changes, including replacing one paragraph style tag with another—a slick way to reformat an entire document. Overall, the Story Editor is a big improvement to *PageMaker* that helps you get your work done faster. And it's one tool you won't find in *Ventura*.

Easy File Links

Professional document production is rarely a one-person show. If your documents are produced by a handful of people working in different applications, you'll appreciate *PageMaker 4.0*'s powerful file linking features.

Like *Ventura*, *PageMaker* can update your publication's text and graphics files whenever they're changed inside their native applications. For example, if the accounting department makes last-minute changes to a *1-2-3* worksheet or your graphic artist alters an illustration in *Corel Draw*, *PageMaker* will find the latest version of the file before composing the document. And *4.0* will track linked files, telling you when each file was last modified and where it's located—even when the files are stored on different network drives.

PageMaker also features a spreadsheetlike Table Editor for producing formatted tables, charts, and schedules. You can manually enter data, import an ASCII file, or automatically convert ranges from *Excel* or *1-2-3* worksheets. The shipping version of the program should also feature Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) embedded-object links with *Excel*. That means that if the data in a document's chart changes, *PageMaker* will automatically launch *Excel*, regenerate the chart, and then import the new chart into the document.

Designer's Choice

When it comes to design, *PageMaker* has always been tops, and *4.0* adds to the program's edge with support for 24-bit color TIFF images, Pantone color matching, and stretched, condensed, and rotated type. The program also comes with *Adobe Type Manager*, a scalable-font generator that contains 13 resident typefaces and accepts thousands more.

Other type-formatting tools let you keep headings at the top of a page, prevent paragraphs from splitting between columns, automatically add rules above or below a paragraph, and avoid widows and orphans (short single lines appearing at the bottom of a paragraph or the top of a column)—all longtime *Ventura* features. Additional enhancements include new tracking, alignment, and hyphenation controls. Still missing from *PageMaker 4.0*'s repertoire, however, is the ability to automatically generate drop caps and bulleted lists.

Follow the Leader

Although *PageMaker* now offers *Ventura* serious competition in the long-document arena, it's unlikely to inspire many *Ventura* veterans to jump ship. Novice publishers, on the other hand, might consider signing on: It's still $100 cheaper and easier to use. For current users, the upgrade is a must.

PageMaker's first major overhaul in more than two years brings with it useful story editing and file management features. Version 4.0 closes the gap between the two desktop publishing dreadnoughts—at least until *Ventura*'s next release.

Richard Jantz is a contributing editor for PC World *and author of the monthly* Art of Persuasion *column.*

"When I bought the Acer 386, I knew I made the right decision.

The editors agree."

Today's power users love the performance of the Acer 1100/33.

And industry leaders were so impressed, the system won PC Magazine Editors' Choice.

Praised for "breakneck processor and memory speed, durable construction, and thoughtful design and engineering," the Acer 1100/33 was cited as "a system for the long haul."

Loaded with the Intel i386™ DX 33 MHz processor, it has 4MB of system RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Disk, 8 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and FDD/IDE disk interfaces.

Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/33 offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the power of the Acer 1100/33. Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to see what it can do for you.

One look and you, too, will choose Acer.

Circle 3 on reader service card

Acer®

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K90AGS5321

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
© 1990 Acer America Corporation

PRINTER SHARING JUST BECAME A SNAP!

QwikShare®, the complete plug-n'-go computer printer sharing system for IBM PCs and compatibles.

There's a new self-contained system that furnishes all the essential components for high-performance printer sharing in one convenient package — LASERNET® QwikShare from Western Telematic. QwikShare comes complete with cables and connectors — including spooling software! Everything you'll need to share IBM® PCs or compatibles with a serial laser/dot matrix printer or pen plotter.

For more information on QwikShare and other members of the LASERNET printer sharing family, or the location of the nearest Western Telematic dealer, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226**, FAX 1-714-583-9514 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

Low-Cost Package/ High-Speed Performance

QwikShare is a low-cost system, but gives you "no-wait" printer sharing found on more expensive buffered units. Printing tasks are removed from your computer screen instantly. So instead of waiting for the printer to complete your job — or someone else's — your productivity continues.

Quick and Easy Installation

Installation is a snap. Just connect QwikShare between any standard laser, PostScript® or dot-matrix printer and up to six PCs. Load the software and you're all set! And QwikShare is compatible with all popular graphics, spreadsheet and word-processing software, including Microsoft® Windows.

LASERNET®
PRINTER SHARING PRODUCTS

Service and Support.

QwikShare is so reliable, it's backed with a full **three-year** limited warranty. And WTI technical assistance is available via toll-free 800 number. So if you're looking for quick and easy printer sharing, just snap-up a QwikShare System from WTI.

wti western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠

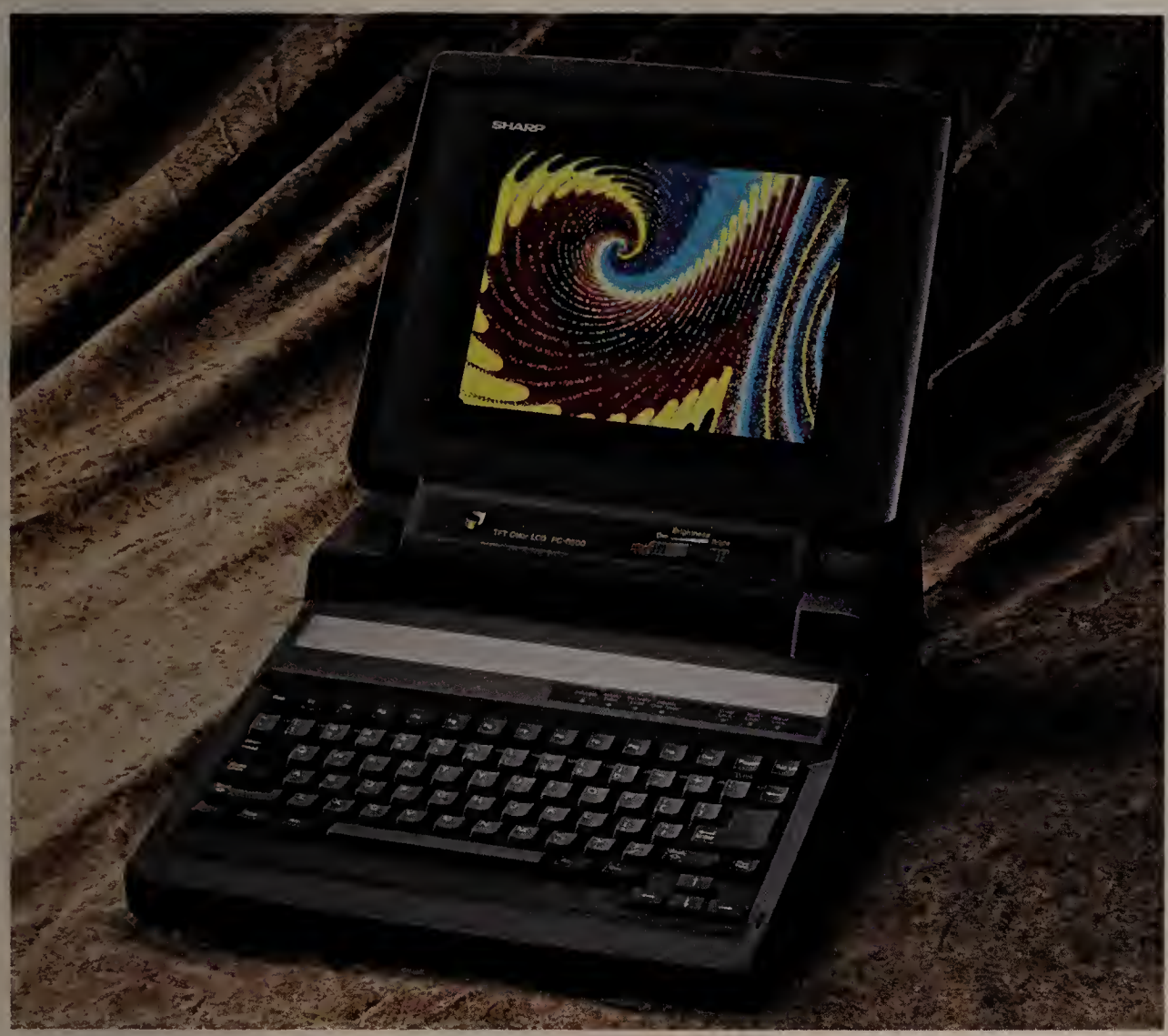
NOW JUST $195.00

©Copyright—1990 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved.• WTI and Western Telematic are trademarks; Lasernet and QwikShare are registered trademarks of Western Telematic Inc.• PostScript, IBM and IBM PC and Microsoft are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

Laptops in Living Color

The Toshiba T3200SXC and Sharp Colorstar offer color screens dazzling enough to vie with your desktop monitor.



The as-yet-unpriced Colorstar gets its 256 colors from a palette of 262,144.

Mike Hogan

Day and night, dark and light. That's the difference between the flat screen color displays of the Toshiba T3200SXC and Sharp Colorstar and those of previous color laptops. In fact, you might prefer these brilliant displays to your desktop monitor.

The first commercially available PC laptops to use *active-matrix* LCD technology, the T3200SXC and the Colorstar deliver images that look every bit as bright and saturated as those on a quality desktop VGA display. Moreover, instead of the usual 16 simultaneous colors, you get 256 colors at full 640 by 480 resolution, which lends scanned color photos and captured VCR images a handsome TV look. And unlike conventional LCDs, these laptops' screens refresh quickly—no more losing the cursor if you move it faster than the screen can keep up.

Whites are *white,* blacks are *black,* and there is a good range of color shades. By comparison, viewing text and graphics on LCDs in earlier color laptops is like looking through inches of muddy water. The best of those display only 16 colors and suffer from psychedelic color shifts if you view the screen from an angle.

Because an LCD is flat, text and graphics appear clearer and crisper than on the curved surface of a standard CRT—especially at the edges of the display. You can view the screen even from the most extreme angles with very little distortion. Likewise, color is uniform even at the edges.

The active-matrix LCDs' color palettes add depth and contrast even in text mode. The T3200SXC displays 57 shades of red, green, and blue for a total of 185,193 colors, while the Colorstar sticks with true VGA's 64 shades of each for 262,144.

You Get What You Pay For

If you have to ask how much these laptops cost, you probably won't buy one. The manufacture of active-matrix LCDs requires that almost a million transistors be bonded to their correct pixel positions on a glass substrate perfectly on the first pass. Get a bad bond at a pixel, and the whole display is ruined. Until recently, manufacturing yields were so low that the resulting products would have been priced out of the market.

Sharp and Toshiba based their announcements on the assumption that yields will improve further as March ship dates approach. Both manufacturers agree that active-matrix color will require a $3000-plus price premium initially, and that most customers will balk at prices over $10,000. Toshiba has gone out on a limb and promised to sell the T3200SXC in March for $8999. At this writing, Sharp says only that the Colorstar's

SNAPSHOT

Sharp Colorstar

Better than a VGA-quality CRT, the active-matrix LCD on this otherwise standard laptop will tickle your eyeballs—but it will be a pricey pleasure.

KEY FEATURES

- **256 colors from a palette of 262,144 at 640 by 480 resolution**
- **Clear viewing from any angle**
- **20-MHz 386 CPU**
- **19ms 100MB hard drive**

AVAILABILITY

March 1991

PRICING

Between $10,000 and $15,000

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ
07430-2135
800/237-4277

Reader service no. 683

The T3200SXC will deliver its 256 colors for $8999.

price will range between $10,000 and $15,000.

The Color Platform

Color aside, both machines are solid but not remarkable. The price and power premiums required by color remove them from the realm of popular battery-operated notebooks and place them squarely in the land of the schleppable.

Color LCDs demand ten times the power of monochrome LCDs to drive the same amount of light through the display. Thus active-matrix LCDs require AC operation, although Toshiba executives promise battery-powered color in 1992. Likewise, the fast screen response calls for another kind of power. Both laptops run at 20 MHz—the T3200SXC is powered by a 386SX chip, while the Colorstar utilizes a full 386.

The need for big 10-inch screens, full-sized keyboards, and plenty of memory and storage for graphics-intensive and even *Windows* applications has defined the color laptop footprint. Both the T3200SXC and the Colorstar are clamshell designs, weighing in at 17 pounds and 15.3 pounds, respectively, and occupying roughly 15 square inches of real estate (the Colorstar is a little slimmer at a depth of only 12½ inches).

The T3200SXC comes standard with 1MB of RAM expandable to 13MB on the motherboard, while the Colorstar ships with 2MB, expandable to 10MB. Both have a single 3½-inch floppy. Toshiba adds a 120MB hard drive, while the Sharp has a 100MB version—both with 19ms access times. Both offer a single half-sized 8/16-bit slot, while the T3200SXC provides a full-length 8/16-bit slot as well. Both offer one parallel and two serial ports plus external display and floppy drive ports, and both ship with DOS 4.01.

The keyboards do differ. The T3200SXC gives you a 91-key keyboard that includes a separate numeric keypad with cursor control. The Colorstar's numeric keypad is integrated into the 79-key keyboard, but you do get inverted-T cursor control keys.

Even at $8999, these machines will probably find their first uses among price-unconscious executives, outbound sales forces, and traveling CAD fans who just gotta have color. Average business users running standard productivity applications will need a bigger-than-average budget, personal or departmental, to board this bandwagon.

Still, if you see this display, you'll want one. And as with all computer technology, prices will eventually topple. Toshiba insists useful color removes the last true advantage that desktop PCs have over portables and calls the T3200SXC a "portable desktop."

Will active-matrix color LCDs replace "tubes" on the desktop? Both of these large TV manufacturers give an unqualified yes. One day, they say, you'll have active-matrix LCDs hanging on the walls of both home and office, displaying images from your computer, TV, and even your video telephone. That won't happen tomorrow, but LCD technology has passed a major imaging milestone today.

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Toshiba T3200SXC

Barely distinguishable from the Colorstar in laptop features, the T3200SXC gives you color that's every bit as pleasing.

KEY FEATURES

- **256 colors from a palette of 185,000 at 640 by 480 resolution**
- **Clear viewing from any angle**
- **20-MHz 386SX CPU**
- **19ms 120MB hard drive**

AVAILABILITY

March 1991

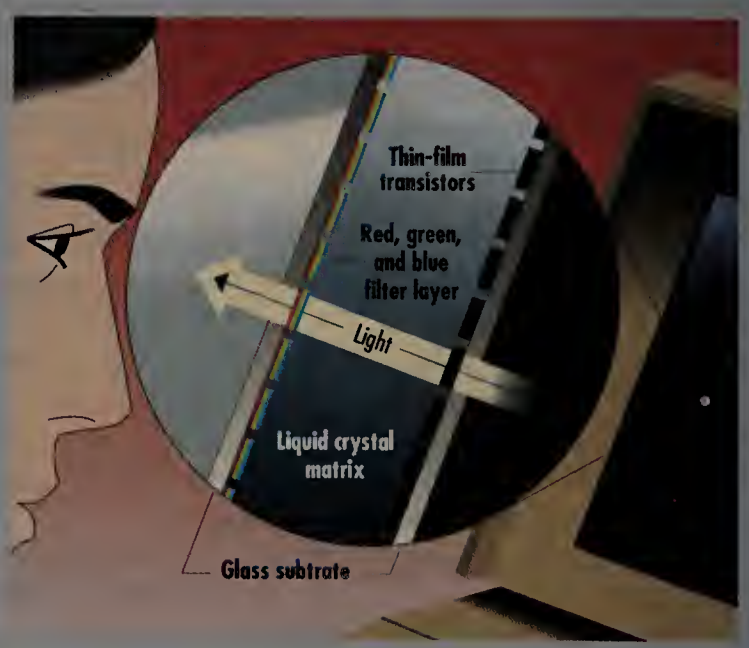
PRICING

$8999

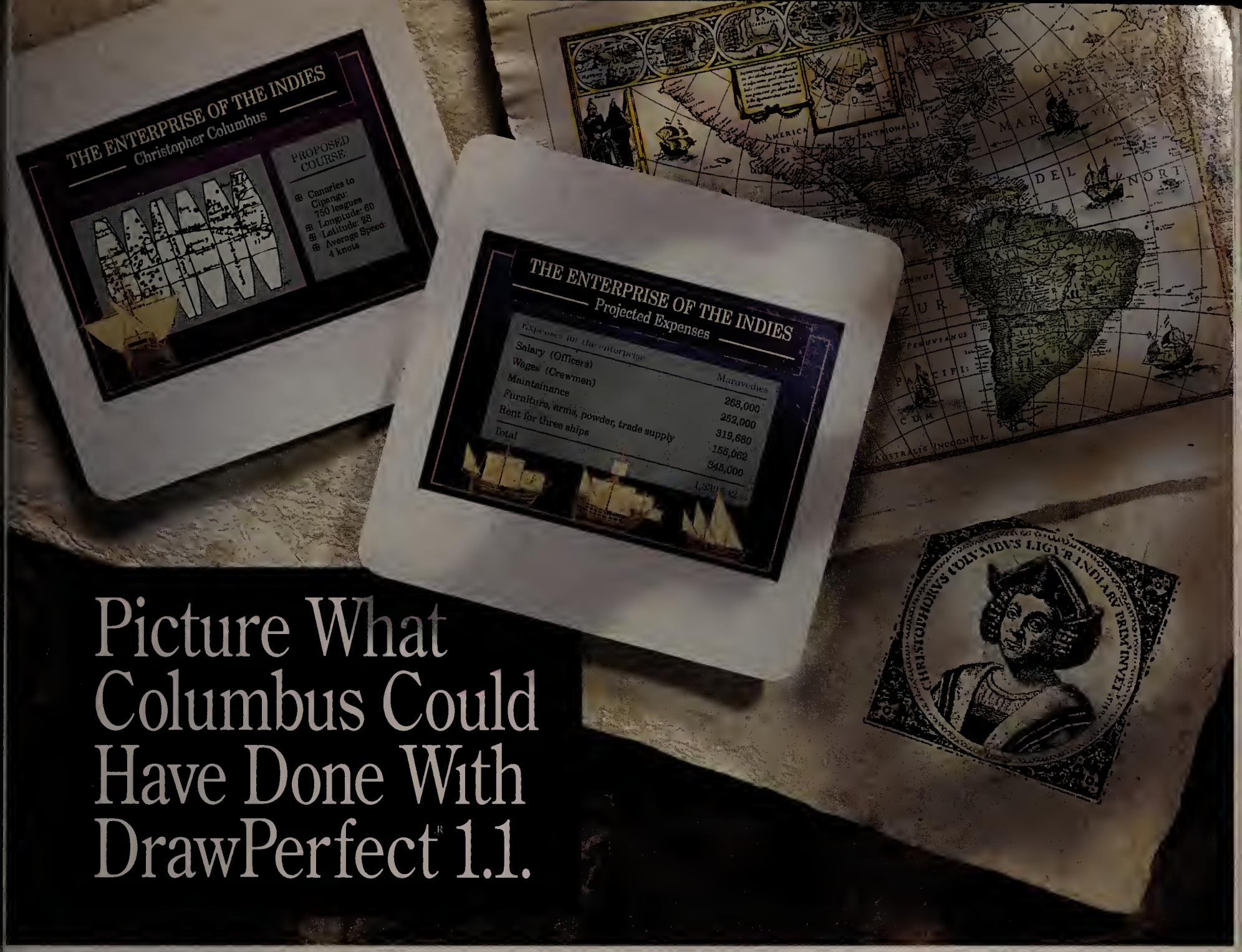
Toshiba America Information Systems
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/334-3445

Reader service no. 684

Inside an Active-Matrix Color LCD



The Toshiba and Sharp laptops achieve an impressive 256 colors in their 640 by 480 VGA screens by exploiting active-matrix technology. These screens sandwich a liquid crystal matrix between two glass panels. Embedded in the back panel are almost a million thin-film transistors—three at each pixel position. Each transistor excites about a third of the liquid crystal matrix at that pixel position and lets varying amounts of light pass through red, green, and blue filters embedded in the front panel.



Picture What Columbus Could Have Done With DrawPerfect® 1.1.

Columbus had a rather far fetched–though far reaching–idea. He wanted to go east by going west. Not the easiest concept to get across, even in the enlightened era of the Renaissance.

With DrawPerfect®1.1, Columbus would have discovered a remarkably easy, yet powerful way to present his ideas. With DrawPerfect, he could have hot-linked to PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, or Excel, and created up-to-date graphs and charts for slides, transparencies and on-screen slide shows.

Then, by simply selecting "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu, he could have jumped between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect to create professional looking handouts.

DrawPerfect version 1.1 includes 30 fonts and over 500 clip art images that could have spiced-up his presentation. And with DrawPerfect's other new features like *trend analysis*, prospective backers quickly would have seen the venture's potential profits.

On screen presentation

Since DrawPerfect now comes with a run-time module, Columbus could have taken his show on the road. Or the high seas. Of course, had he ever found himself in uncharted waters, the industry's best technical support is only a toll-free call away.

Explore DrawPerfect 1.1 for yourself. For a demo disk, upgrade information or a free brochure, call (800) 526-5052. Who knows? You may discover a whole new world.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah, 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Jun 11, 1990

DrawPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

Free Figure Library. A $129 Value.

Purchase DrawPerfect 1.1 between November 12 and February 28, 1991, and we'll send you the Figure Library of your choice. Each library contains 200 images. Just send us a copy of your dated receipt along with this coupon.

Check one: ❑ Business Pack ❑ Holiday Pack ❑ Leisure Pack

Name_____ Company_____

Address_____ Phone # (___)_____

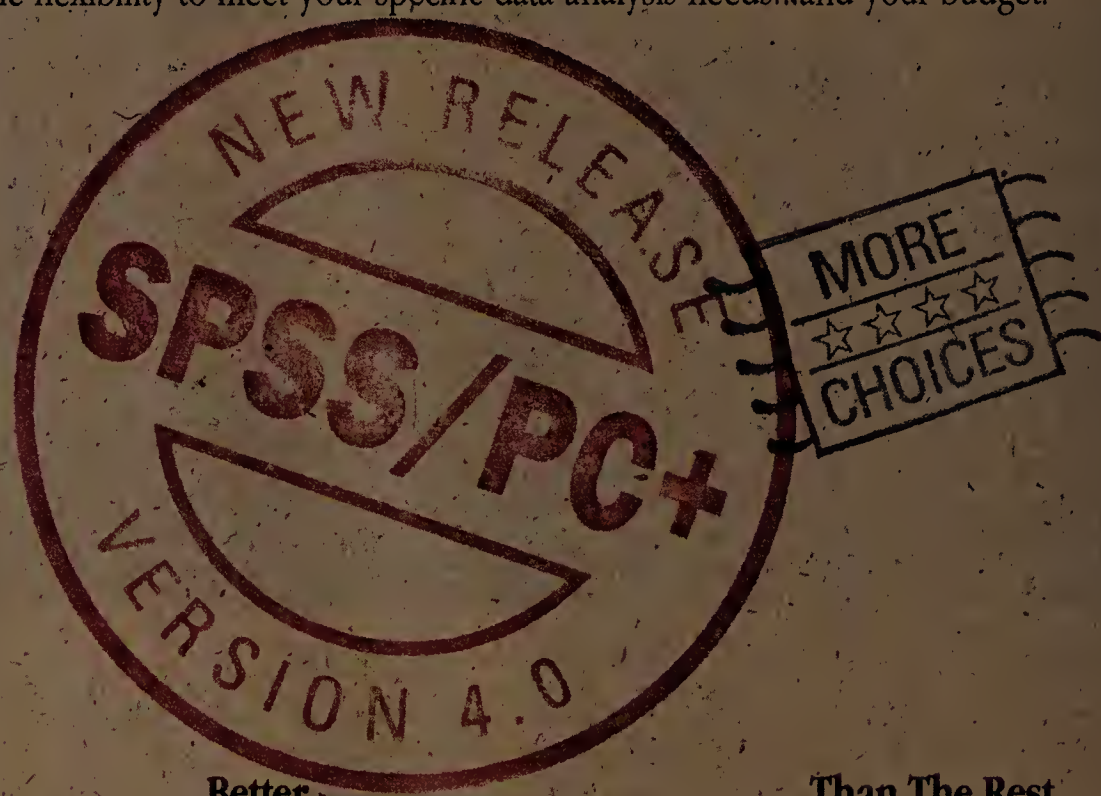
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail to: WordPerfect Corporation, Bonus Pack Offer, Mail Stop J 220
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057

PHOTOCOPIES PERMITTED

A Welcome Edition.

The most popular PC data analysis package is now even better.
Now when you choose SPSS/PC+™ 4.0, not only do you get the best-selling statistical data analysis software, you get a choice. A choice of the options you need. A choice of the options you want. Powerful options for data entry, advanced statistics, forecasting, mapping, graphics and more. Options to help you turn data into information. The newest edition of SPSS/PC+ has the flexibility to meet your specific data analysis needs...and your budget.



SPSS/PC+ 4.0 is...
SPSS/PC+ 4.0 is a fully integrated, sophisticated group of software products designed to handle all your data analysis needs.

SPSS/PC+ allows you to organize, analyze, forecast and display data in countless ways, making it easier to identify patterns and trends that might otherwise go unnoticed. With SPSS/PC+, you gain added insight into the relationships and meaning of your data. And with its graphics and mapping options, SPSS/PC+ provides for a convincing presentation of your conclusions.

Better...
Along with a choice of options, the new SPSS/PC+ 4.0 offers you something more. Like SURVIVAL for life table analysis, PROBIT for expected dosage modeling, and X11ARIMA for smoothed, seasonally adjusted forecasting. And improvements to procedures like REGRESSION and CROSSTABS. Plus, we've updated our Novell® and 3Com® network support and added Banyan VINES.™ SPSS/PC+ 4.0 also supports the latest versions of dBASE,® Excel™ and Lotus,® and by adding Graph-in-the-Box Executive™ and MapInfo™ to our support for Harvard® Graphics and Graph-in-the-Box,® we've created more presentation options than ever before.

Than The Rest.
Whether you only choose the options you need, or choose the options you've always wanted, with the latest edition of SPSS/PC+, you've chosen the best. And if you're in need of a comprehensive package, we offer the widest range of options. Of course, SPSS/PC+ still features a menuing and help system, as well as an on-line statistical glossary to help you interpret results as you go. And you'll always have the training and support you can expect from SPSS, suppliers of statistical software to over 2 million users worldwide.

For more information on SPSS/PC+ call 312-329-3318.

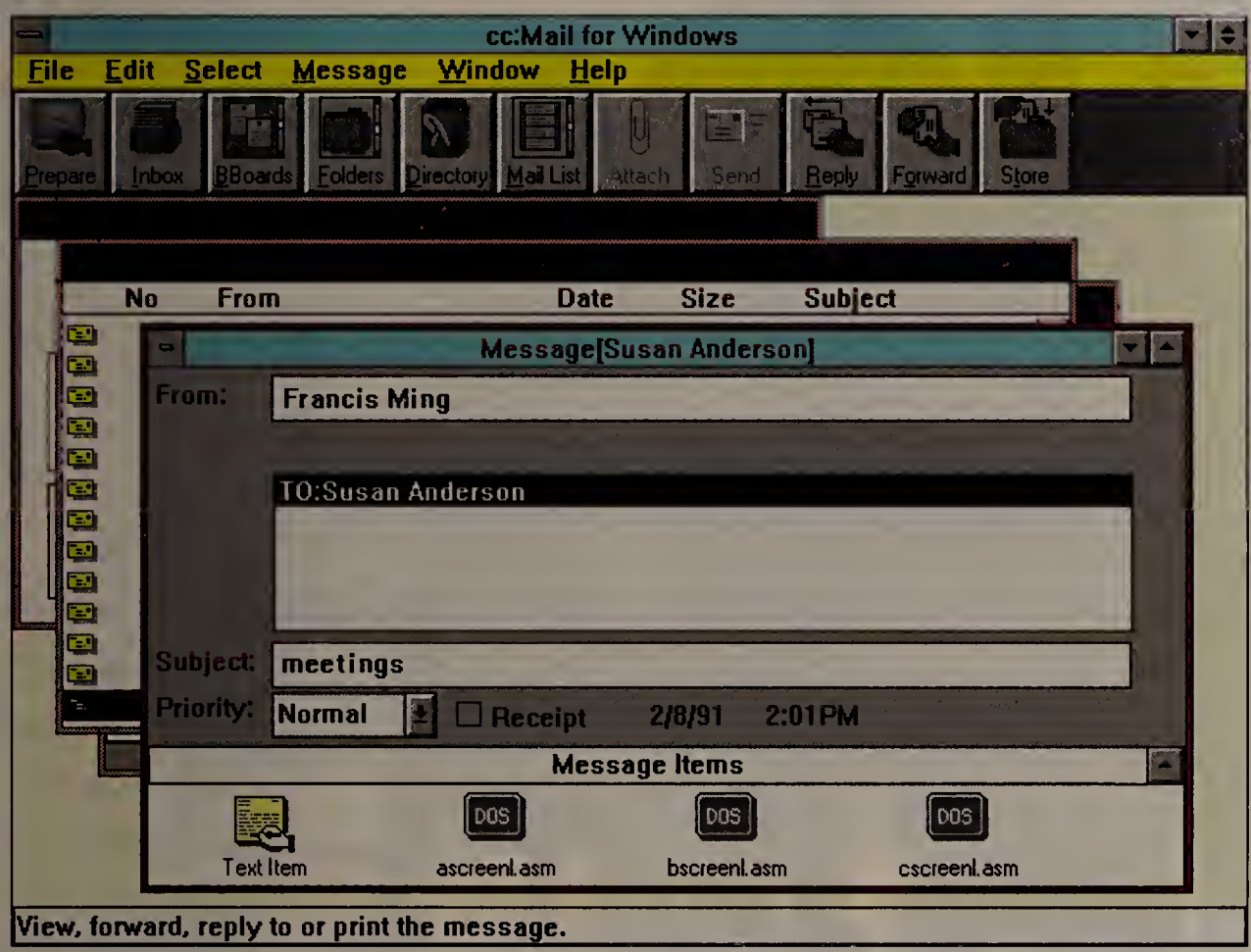
SPSS

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611

Circle 253 on reader service card

cc:Mail Meets Windows

Windows spruces up the sometimes puzzling interface and adds key benefits to the leading E-mail package.



cc:Mail for Windows icons reduce common messaging tasks to single mouse clicks. You can also switch between multiple views, including messages, folders, and mailboxes.

Eric Brown

Thanks to top features and hot connectivity options, *cc:Mail* has risen to the top of the LAN electronic mail market. The interface, however, has been a mixed bag. When you use the program a dozen times a day, you grow tired of trying to remember which menu brings up which. And should you reTrieve that message or just Read it?

With the *Windows 3.0* version of *cc:Mail*, it's much easier to find your way around. Instead of wrestling with endless pop-ups, you interact with one-stop dialog boxes.

Like its *Windows* rivals—*Da Vinci eMail for Windows* and *The Network Courier for Windows*—*cc:Mail for Windows* offers pulldown menus. Its unique feature is a customizable icon bar. One mouse click performs tasks that previously took two or three keystrokes. The icons illustrate actions such as forward, reply, and store. Click on the Prepare icon, and a large, well-designed address box appears, complete with To, cc, bcc, Priority, and Receipt buttons.

cc:Mail for Windows aids today's distracted worker by exploiting *Windows*'s multitasking skills—you can open numerous messages, folders, and bulletin boards and keep them on screen at the same time. You can easily cut and paste between these objects, and you can leave unfinished messages open. You can set up icons that launch the appropriate program with an attached file. There's no support for Dynamic Data Exchange links to other *Windows* programs.

Modular Engine Aids Add-Ons

cc:Mail for Windows incorporates a new modular messaging architecture that should establish *cc:Mail* as a base for a host of future groupware options. The new engine, which also will appear in a DOS version this year, includes API programming hooks that let developers write "mail-enabled" add-ons that are tightly integrated with *cc:Mail*, so you can choose from options such as schedulers, project managers, and forms programs. The new engine should also make it easier to use several named service directories. For example, if your NetWare LAN running *cc:Mail* is linked up to a Banyan VINES network running *Network Mail* and the Streettalk named service, you can merely enter the VINES user's name, and *cc:Mail* will deliver the message.

The *Windows* version works interchangeably with the DOS version and supports the same gateways. New options include an X.400 server for linking up to other X.400 E-mail services, a *propagator* that automatically updates directories between *cc:Mail* post offices, and an improved version of the Remote dial-in package.

With PC-based E-mail due to see astronomical growth, *cc:Mail* is determined to straddle the comet. With this version, users should enjoy a smoother trip.

Eric Brown is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

cc:Mail for Windows 1.0

cc:Mail for Windows brings icons and a modular interface to the interrupt-driven desktops of the nineties.

KEY FEATURES

- **Windowing interface**
- **Messaging icons**
- **Multiple open messages**
- **Icon-based program launching**
- **E-mail engine accepts add-on options**

AVAILABILITY

January 1991

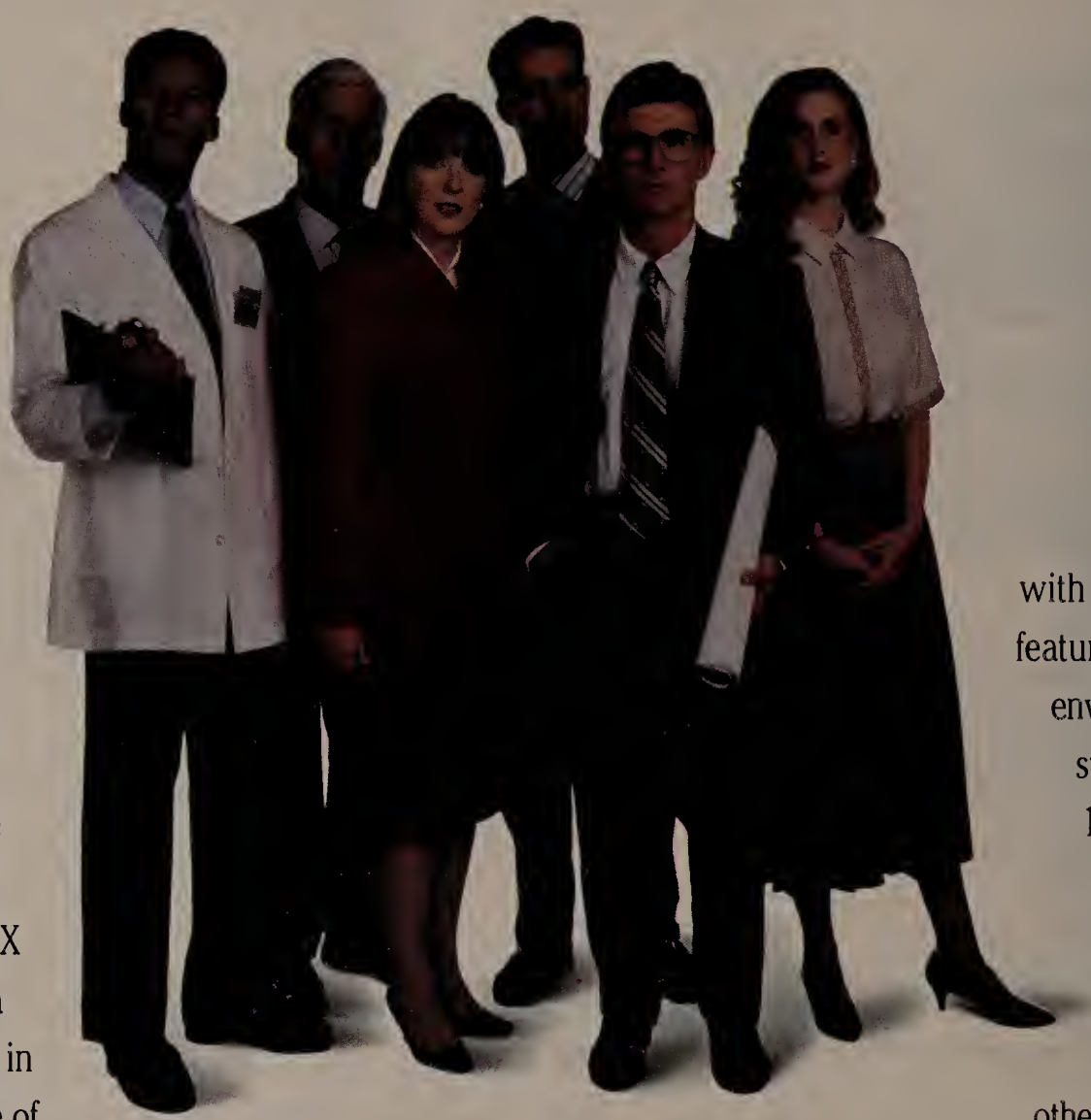
PRICING

$695 for up to 25 users

cc:Mail, Inc.
2141 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94043
800/448-2500,
415/961-8800,
415/961-8400 (fax)

Reader service no. 672

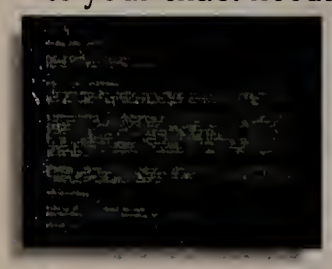
What does Compaq give 386 users who expect the moon?



Giving demanding users the best PC possible is a tradition at Compaq. A tradition we upheld when we introduced the world's first PCs based on Intel's 386 and 386SX microprocessors. And a tradition that continues in our comprehensive line of desktop PCs.

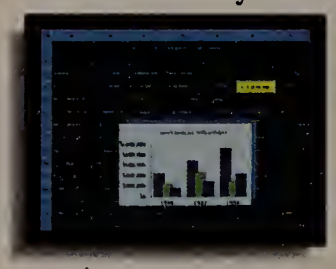
Within this line you'll find six different levels of 386 performance and affordability. And a PC designed to give you the perfect balance of features and power. You'll find the reliability and compatibility you've come to expect from Compaq. Plus the flexibility to choose from a wide array of optional features.

You'll also find an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, who's trained to match the right peripherals and software with the right PC. And to tailor a solution to your exact needs. All at prices that are more competitive than ever.



Come look at the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N Personal Computer, for example. It's a full-function PC with breakthrough features for networked environments. As a stand-alone PC, its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor handles all of the general business applications our other 386SX-based PCs run. With so many integrated features, you can take care of your expansion needs using only two slots.

And it comes with a host of unique network features like multilevel security, making it the best full-function PC for connected environments. All of this fits neatly into a space-saving design.



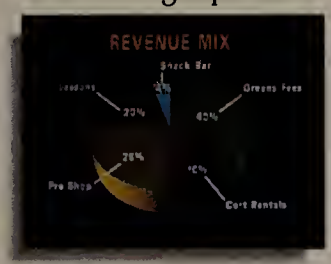
The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S Personal Computer is also designed to handle general business applications. Its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor gives you exceptional 386 performance. And its 32-bit architecture lets you run today's popular business software. It also offers the flexibility to run tomorrow's advanced business software.

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

The stars.

Project managers and other general business users will find everything they need to manage databases and speed through complex spreadsheets in the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s/20 Personal Computer. It delivers the maximum in 20-MHz 386SX performance and a broad range of integrated features.

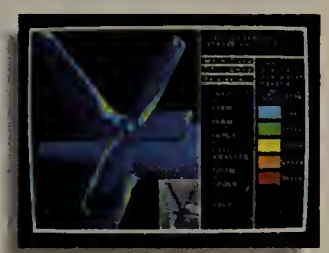
The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is for experienced users. It's perfect for demanding applications like presentation graphics. And it's loaded with high-performance features like an advanced cache architecture. So it runs up to 50% faster than other 20-MHz, non-cached 386-based PCs.



For users doing similar jobs, but with more stringent performance needs, we offer the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e Personal Computer. Its 25-MHz 32-bit performance lets you fly through financial analysis as well as other demanding applications.

It's the perfect personal computer for people who are serious number crunchers, administrators who manage massive loads of information and engineers who work on generating complex two-dimensional CAD drawings.

At the most demanding level of 386 computing are the power users who do graphic-intensive applications like 3-D CAD drawings and other performance-intensive applications. These people need the kind of high performance that the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computer delivers. It combines the fastest 386 chip with high-performance innovations. And it lets you easily upgrade to the power and performance of a 486 chip.



If you're looking for the 386 desktop PC that simply works better for whatever you do, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 129. In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 129.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

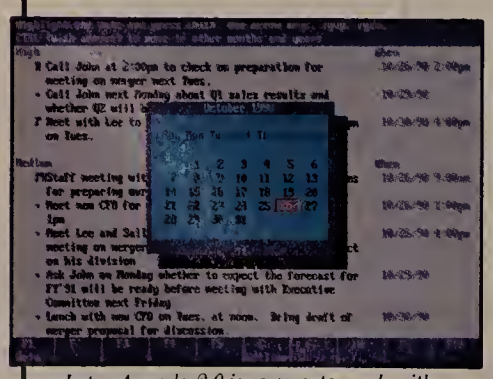
How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)

That gives you ten minutes to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-to-read format.



Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with, you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes.

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes, pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone... I just put them into Agenda."

—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

"The first program... that allows me to easily enter information, file it, and then use it." *—Corson Ellis III, President, Kessler-Ellis Products*

"The two most important things in management are follow-up and follow-through. Agenda is essential for both." *—Randy Fields, Chairman, Mrs. Fields, Inc.*

To see for yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 909**

Lotus Agenda

Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.

Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, Premium Exec 286/12

AST Catches the Notebook Wave With an Affordable Pair

Pick from AST's affordable notebook look-alikes—the Premium Exec 386SX/20 (above) or the Exec 286/12.

The dam has burst, and we're awash in notebook computers with features that were the stuff of dreams a year ago. Better batteries and extensive power management—not to mention 2½-inch hard disks—have enabled vendor after vendor to combine 386SX power with VGA displays and the storage options of desktops.

And you can get 'em cheap, really cheap, without having to sacrifice your penchant for designer labels. For its first foray into laptop computing, AST Research decided to get out on the edge of technology but stay in the middle of the pack on price. Its Premium Exec 386SX/20 combines the 20-MHz version of the 386SX with a VGA display, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and your choice of a 40MB or 20MB hard drive for only $3395 and $2995, respectively.

You can find still more expandable notebooks from Compaq and Texas Instruments, but at twice the price (see "SX Notebooks Hit 20 MHz," December 1990).

The Premium Exec 386SX/20 is an ultralight 6½ pounds, and its 11.4-by-9-inch footprint fits snugly into half of a typical briefcase. At 2.5 inches, it's a little tall for a notebook, partly because AST chose to use large nickel-cadmium batteries, which provide a reliable 3 hours of battery life. The AC adapter quickly recharges the battery in 3 hours if the computer is turned off.

AST also offers a 286-based version, the 12-MHz Premium Exec 286/12. CPU aside, it has everything the Premium Exec 386/20 has—VGA display, floppy and hard drive storage, even the same case. You can get a 20MB version for $2495 and a 40MB version for $2895; both can be upgraded by your dealer to a Premium Exec 386SX/20 for under $700.

The Premium Exec 286/12 is the kind of machine magazine editors were going gaga *(see AST, p. 86)*

IN BRIEF

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, Premium Exec 286/12
Loaded with desktoplike features, AST's bargain-priced Premium Exec line brings you the best of 386SX and 286 notebook technology.
AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9363 (fax)
Reader service no. 615

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

85 **AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, Premium Exec 286/12** Bargain notebooks offer breakthrough displays and hard drives.

86 **Compression Master PC** Fit more color pictures on your hard disk.

88 **Howtek Personal Color Printer** High-res text and graphics merge in this ink jet.

88 **UnMouse** The touchpad alternative to a mouse.

90 **Central Point Backup** Now this Best Buy tool gives more information on the status of backups.

90 **The Manager's Organizer** Helps harried managers get it together.

92 **Managing Your Money 7.0** A new interface smooths the way to financial peace of mind.

94 **Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL** A fast, rugged Series II compatible with a downsized price.

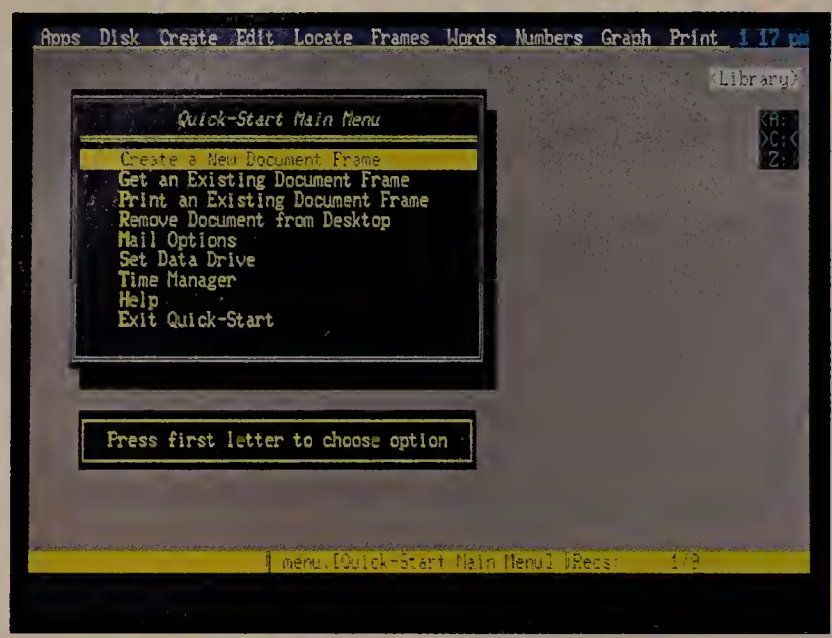
94 **Personal R:base** Brings data management home for next to nothing.

96 **Crosstalk Communicator 1.0** Simplifies *Mk.4* for the occasional user.

98 **Zeos '286 Notebook, Tandy 2810 HD, Toshiba T2000SX** Superlight notebooks that cover the waterfront in price and performance.

Framework XE

Integrated Program Gets Down—In Price and Features



Framework XE gives you most of what you'd buy Framework for, but for a fraction of the price and with a new quick-start menu designed to appeal to the infrequent integrated-application user.

Framework was born when multitasking meant juggling applications within one integrated package. Today it's mostly entry-level and light-duty "executive" users who buy integrated programs—which are often light in features and price.

Better late than never, Ashton-Tate has introduced a low-priced, down-scaled version of *Framework* that it has been selling successfully in Europe. *Framework XE* has the right price—$149—and you'll be surprised at how few features were shaved off the $695 *Framework III* to get it there.

All you give up are LAN support, the FRED developer's language, and a few word processing niceties such as the thesaurus, footnotes, columns in text, word counts, advanced frame options, and automatic hyphens. Still, the word processor is no slouch, and it includes mail merge and an 80,000-word spelling checker. You can even create compound documents with text, graphs, and spreadsheet data. And those are live links—data changed in your *XE* spreadsheet is automatically changed in your document.

Since *Framework XE* is an entry-level program, Ashton-Tate also throws in a few extras—a quick-start menu for novices, a time manager, and a calendar.

Framework XE is Ashton-Tate's entry for laptop and other single-user applications, while *Framework III* is for multiuser environments. But you can still use *XE*'s telecommunications module to send compound documents across any E-mail service that uses the MHS standard message format. You get the same wide array of import options as in other *Framework* versions, including *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, ASCII, and SYLK conversion.

Framework XE requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of RAM, and a hard disk. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

Framework XE
Framework XE is a low-priced but not-so-down-scaled version of *Framework III* with a few features designed especially for novices.
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA
90502-1341
800/437-4329
Reader service no. 632

AST

(continued from p. 85)

over only six months ago. Now it's overshadowed by the 386SX generation—and given the 286/12's low price, undeservedly so. By comparison, Compaq's popular 20MB LTE/286 has only a 10-MHz processor, a CGA display, and a $3499 price tag.

All Premium Exec laptops are equipped with 2MB of memory, expandable to 8MB, and standard 82-key keyboards with cursor keys in an inverted T and normal locations for the <Page Up> and <Page Down> keys. With full-featured little boxes like these, who needs a big one that just sits on a desk? —*Mike Hogan*

Compression Master PC

Make Big Pix Small

Color scanning entails quite a price in storage, but Compression Master PC makes it possible to keep more large, high-quality color pictures on your hard disk. This add-in board can compress an 8½-by-11-inch full-color photo—which ordinarily requires about 25MB of disk space for storage—down to 1MB.

Compression Master PC condenses image files with C-Cube's proprietary CL550 image compression processor, the same one used on the Next full-motion video compression scheme—though Compression Master PC works only with still pictures. It can help you build a data base of photos of homes for a real estate agency, mug shots for a police department, or large CAD drawings for an architectural firm.

Compression Master loses some data when performing 25-to-1 reductions. Although the amount lost from a graphics file is undetectable by the naked eye, this makes the board unsuitable for applications where you need an exact duplicate of a file, as with text files or medical images. But that's to be expected with compression of this order, and Compression Master does meet the standard set by the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG).

Compression Master lets you display 24-bit, full-color images even on a monitor driven by an 8-bit VGA card. Meanwhile, the entire 24-bit image resides in your data base, ready to be printed out at full 300-dpi resolution. The board is priced at $995 and requires DOS 3.1 or a later version and an 8/16-bit expansion slot. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

Compression Master PC
This add-in board squeezes full-color, 300-dpi images into as little as 1/25 the disk space.
C-Cube Microsystems Inc.
399-A W. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/944-6300
Reader service no. 630

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4EP99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4EP99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4EP99

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

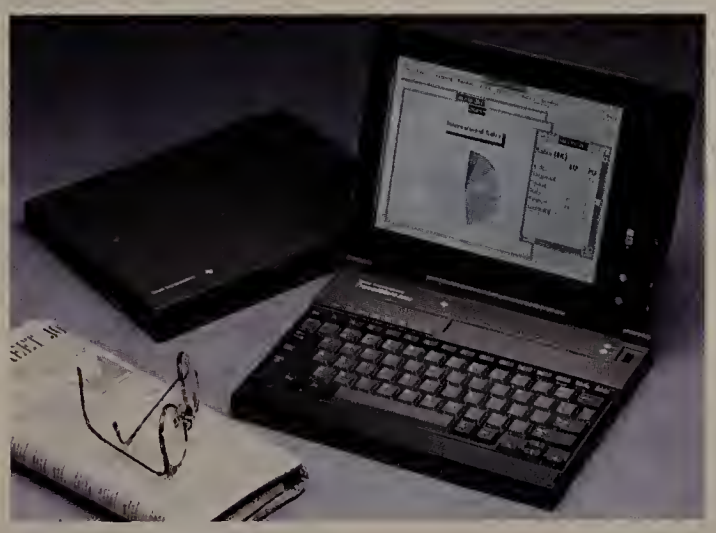
The new look of power.

286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer – from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing – the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle – wherever you work – in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.



Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software – 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours – enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1990 TI 66095
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Howtek Personal Color Printer

A Sharper Image

When it comes to color printing on the desktop, your choice has been right there in black and white: You could either buy an affordable, low-resolution color ink jet or swallow the expense of a 300-dpi thermal transfer device. Now Howtek offers an ink jet printer that produces high-resolution text and graphics in all the colors of the rainbow—without costing you a pot of gold.

Howtek's $2995 Personal Color Printer offers the same 300-dpi resolution as color thermal printers costing from $6000 to $10,000. That's almost twice the resolution of Hewlett-Packard's 180-dpi PaintJet, but at $2995, the Howtek printer is more than double HP's $1395 price. The Personal Color Printer is a relatively cheap way for business graphics pros to mix letter quality text and color graphics on the same page, but average users who don't need the extra resolution probably won't want the extra cost.

Like the PaintJet, the Howtek printer handles only 8½-by-11-inch paper and transparencies and comes with a manual sheet feeder and a Z-fold paper tractor. But instead of the HP's three typewriterlike fonts, the Howtek gives you one: 12-point Courier. To add typefaces, you'll have to buy plug-in font cards (prices and typefaces still to be announced) or download soft fonts into the Howtek's generous 256K buffer.

Howtek claims the printer can handle 100 sheets a day, surpassing even the $2495 PaintJet XL's conservative estimate of 20 sheets. Like the original PaintJet, the Personal Color Printer features monochrome and multicolor (cyan, yellow, magenta) ink cartridges, providing thousands of shades. Prices for replacement cartridges were unavailable at press time.

With the ability to merge text and graphics at 300 dpi, Howtek's Personal Color Printer has a features/price mix that places it right between high-end color thermal printers and HP's 180-dpi PaintJet.

Howtek says the printer will be supported by *Windows 2.xx* and *3.0* as well as major DOS applications like *Harvard Graphics* and *Ventura Publisher GEM/DOS Edition.* Emulations are an all-HP affair—the printer will imitate the DeskJet and LaserJet printers and an HPGL plotter. Warranty information was not determined at press time. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Howtek Personal Color Printer
Howtek introduces the first 300-dpi color printer for under $3000.
Howtek Inc.
21 Park Ave.
Hudson, NH 03051
603/882-5200,
603/880-3843 (fax)
Reader service no. 622

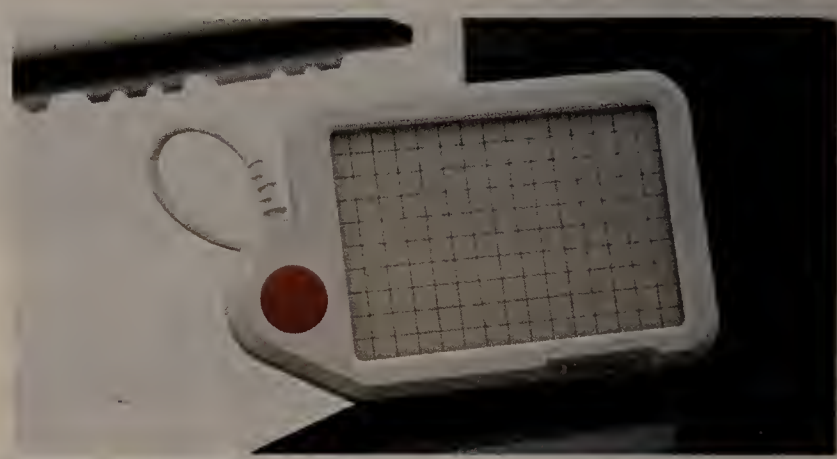
UnMouse

Point and Scoot

The search for a more efficient alternative to arm-pumping, ball-spinning mouse operation has led to the merger of the touch screen and the graphics tablet. Now you can move the cursor across the screen by sliding a fingertip across the 3-by-4-inch glass surface of the UnMouse. Pressing on the glass is the equivalent of a button click, and UnMouse adjusts to differences in pressure and fingertip size.

IN BRIEF

UnMouse
A sophisticated touchpad, the UnMouse offers instant cursor movement and more programmable key options than a mouse or trackball.
MicroTouch Systems Inc.
55 Jonspin Rd.
Wilmington, MA 01887
800/866-6873,
508/694-9900,
508/694-9980 (fax)
Reader service no. 629



The UnMouse touch-sensitive graphics tablet gives you fingertip control over your cursor with different modes for different applications.

A pop-up dialog box offers three modes of operation. In absolute mode, touching the tablet in, say, the lower left corner moves the cursor there immediately. In mouse mode, the cursor moves along with your finger. Trackball mode, best suited for games, lets the cursor keep moving along a vector after you lift your finger. Adjustable pointer response and a bundled stylus give you pinpoint control—enough to make drawings rather than finger paintings.

A programmable button on the UnMouse frame is the equivalent of the second button on a mouse, and sliding a template under the glass gives you 16 keys that can be programmed to match keyboard function keys. You can choose templates for *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and other programs, so you don't need to switch from keyboard to tracking device to select functions.

The 6¾-by-4-inch device occupies much less space than a mouse pad, and you'll never find yourself rolling off into the hinterlands. UnMouse requires no more arm movement than a trackball, which lacks the UnMouse's programmable function key options. Priced at $235, UnMouse needs an RS-232 serial port and works with *Windows 3.0.* —*Mark Henricks*

The new look of power just got more powerful.

The new TravelMate™ 3000 notebook computer packs 386™SX power into 1.8″ and 5.7 lbs.

Finally. A truly portable 386SX notebook computer attractively packaged in a sleek, breakthrough design that complements your workstyle – TI TravelMate 3000. This latest addition to TI's powerful new look of notebook computers packs 20 MHz, 386SX processing power into a convenient 1.8″ thin, 5.7-lb. package.

Portable power for power users.

Now you can easily carry desktop performance in an exceptionally lightweight package. Run power-hungry applications with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB) and a 20MB, 40MB or 60MB hard disk drive. Get the full effect of Windows® and graphics-intensive software on the TravelMate 3000's big, bright 10″ diagonal VGA display with 32 shades of gray.

The new 20 MHz 386SX TM 3000 is just 8.5″ x 11″, a mere 1.8″ thin and weighs an easy-to-carry 5.7 lbs. (including battery)!

Loading application software and file back-up are easy with the built-in 3.5″ floppy diskette drive. The internal battery lets you work up to three hours nonstop. Plus, the TravelMate 3000's full-function AT®-enhanced keyboard lets you do it in comfort.

Call today for power without compromise.

To see the new look of 386SX power, call TI for the name of a TM 3000 dealer near you.
1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1991 TI 66083
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 296 on reader service card

Central Point Backup

Best Buy Backup Steps Out on Its Own

When *PC World* reviewed backup programs in the July 1990 issue, we were surprised to find ourselves awarding the backup module in Central Point Software's *PC Tools Deluxe* a Best Buy over a number of dedicated packages. Now you can buy this fast, reliable, and easy-to-use backup tool in stand-alone form: *Central Point Backup.*

Like its predecessor, *Central Point Backup* will save to tape cartridges as well as to floppy disks, but there have been some improvements—mostly to the user interface. Three windows have been added, for Settings, Statistics, and Estimates, offering information that was there before but not as easily accessible. During backup, the Statistics box tells you how far you are into the current floppy disk. Still, the new interface is keystroke-for-keystroke compatible with the old one.

For the first time, files can be restored, as well as backed up, from the command line. Another new feature is a 2K RAM-resident scheduling program that lets you automate unattended backups. *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* contains all the new features and improvements of *Central Point Backup,* and the new module is being made available to registered *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* users for a nominal service charge.

Central Point Backup lists for $99, only $50 less than *PC Tools Deluxe.* Central Point Software makes it easy for you to change your mind later—each copy of *Central Point Backup* includes a coupon to buy the *PC Tools Deluxe* collection for only $50.

Central Point Backup requires DOS 3.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM. In addition to floppies, it can back up to tapes using the QIC-40, QIC-80, or Irwin formats. —*Lincoln Spector*

IN BRIEF

Central Point Backup
Central Point Backup brings you the quality backup module in *PC Tools Deluxe* without making you buy the whole toolbox.
Central Point Software
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090,
503/690-5187 (fax)
Reader service no. 623

The highly touted backup module in PC Tools Deluxe steps out on its own as Central Point Backup, with a new interface that provides more information about your backup alternatives.

The Manager's Organizer

New Way to MYW (Manage Your Work)

MECA Software has a new program that will do for your work what its World Class winner *Managing Your Money (MYM)* does for your personal finances. *The Manager's Organizer (TMO)* is a soup-to-nuts personal information manager for automating the core tasks of midlevel managers under five broad job functions, reflected in *The Manager's Organizer*'s six pulldown menus—File, Desk, Calculations, Personnel, Travel, and Agreements.

TMO's clear, character-based interface is almost identical to that of *MYM,* and it provides easy access to all of the functions typically found in time and contact managers—an appointment calendar, a to-do list, and an electronic Rolodex. It also includes a calculator—not just any calculator, but the equivalent of a Hewlett-Packard 12C, with financial utilities that businesspeople need to calculate net present value, discounted cash flows, bond yields, and even the impact of inflation or deflation.

Among *TMO*'s most innovative features is a personnel manager, which is designed to give supervisors quick access to detailed records on staff members' compensation, past performance reviews, job descriptions, and vacation schedules. Built-in password protection ensures that personnel information will be kept confidential.

For frequent fliers, *TMO* will prepare expense reports (enter the receipts in any order, and the program sorts by category), automobile logs, and trip reports to keep associates abreast of important meetings. And its Agreements data base enables you to maintain up-to-the-minute information on pricing, discounts, and payment schedules for key customers and suppliers.

Behind it all is a flat-file manager and a pretty decent word processor that defaults to *WordPerfect* commands but is customizable. *TMO*'s context-sensitive help provides in-depth analysis of what you are doing in every screen, just in case you forget how to set up a net present value calculation.

TMO sells for $249.95 and can be configured as a TSR for quick access from within any application. The program requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K of RAM, and two floppy drives; a hard drive is recommended. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

The Manager's Organizer
This one-stop work organizer helps you manage personnel and day-to-day obligations.
MECA Software, Inc.
327 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9150,
203/226-2437
Reader service no. 625

Award Winning Accounting Software Your Best Buy only $49.95

The reviews are in and Pacioli 2000™ accounting software has surpassed all expectations. Now, it has been honored by PC World as the "Best Buy". Whether you have already computerized your accounting or you are ready to purchase accounting software, please read on.

Pacioli 2000 is the hottest new accounting package on the market. Designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution in 1985 with DacEasy© Accounting, Pacioli 2000 is the FIRST full-featured, network-ready accounting software for only $49.95. It gives you everything you need while saving you hundreds, even thousands of dollars over other software. But you don't have to take our word for it. Listen to the experts.

"... the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."
New York Times, July 1, 1990

With all its power, pull-down menus, full mouse support and context-sensitive help, Pacioli 2000 is as easy to use as a checkwriter. You get examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or create accounts "on the fly".

Pacioli 2000 integrates all 8 modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Learn one and you've learned them all.

"... a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."
Computer Reseller News, April 23, 1990

Pacioli 2000 is fully networkable, which means one user or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software that includes multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.

"... the best software value of the year."
PC Week, August 27, 1990

Also included is FREE unlimited customer support. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Our Customer Support Staff is always ready to help you and there are no charges or service contracts.

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M•USA. If you are not satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges) with no questions asked.

And now, there are two outstanding offers included. When you purchase Pacioli 2000 and send in your registration card, you can order Pacioli 2000 Payroll absolutely FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional videocassette to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only the shipping and handling.

We believe Pacioli 2000 is the best accounting software for today and the future. The critics obviously feel the same way. We are confident that when you try it, you too will say "Yes, it's the best buy!"

M•USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System
•
Easy to Install, Learn and Use
•
Network-Ready with No Additional Fees
•
Free Unlimited Customer Support
•
90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
•
Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll
•
Offer for Free Instructional Videotape

For more information call 1-214/931-2033

TO ORDER CALL OPERATOR 236
1-800-345-4243
or mail the coupon below.

Yes! Please send me _____ copies of Pacioli 2000, which contains two FREE offers, for only $49.95 each (Add $7.50 for shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8.25% sales tax).

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. (_____) _____
Company Name _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment Method (Check One) No CODs please:
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx
Account # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____

Make check payable to and mail to: 236
M•USA Business Systems, Inc.
18111 Preston Rd., Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

© Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Managing Your Money 7.0

Old Faithful's New Look Helps Navigate the Financial Thicket

For those who have money to manage but not enough money to have someone manage it for them, Andrew Tobias has long provided a guiding light through the thicket of financial options and lingo—first in print and, more recently, in software.

Version 7.0 of *Managing Your Money*, Tobias' best-selling personal finance package, makes getting a handle on your budget and investments even easier. The new user interface swaps the old idiosyncratic function-key assignments for an idiotproof menu bar across the top of the screen. Cascading menus provide direct access to any part of the program, while hitting <F1> now gets you on-line help; <Esc> backs you out of the program.

All of *MYM*'s chapters are there as pulldowns, although some have been renamed to more accurately reflect your options—File, Desk, Money, Tax, Insure, Analyze, Portfolio, and Net Worth. You can keep multiple chapters open in windows simultaneously with some restrictions, but you can access any utility in Desk from anywhere in the program.

Many functions have been renamed, reworked, and enhanced. For example, the pop-up reminder pad and card file are now available from anywhere in the program. *MYM 7.0* gives you a configurable word processor, and a filer lets each family member have his or her own set of financial records.

As with MECA's new *Manager's Organizer* (which sports a near-identical interface), the expertise of Andrew Tobias is now vested in a help data base, so you can access an extensive description of each financial operation behind every screen—explaining, for example, loan amortization.

The Tax chapter gives you the most popular federal tax forms, which automatically pull your data from the rest of the program and provide an instantaneous transfer of data to MECA's *TaxCut* tax preparation program.

The archiving requirement has been eliminated in several areas, including Money (formerly Budget and Checkbook) and Portfolio, so users now have "instant" access to transaction histories. Overall, MECA claims, the time required to save new entries has been dramatically reduced, since *Managing Your Money* now saves only your latest changes rather than the entire file, as previous versions did. A new Revert feature lets you play around with what-if analysis without corrupting your original files.

The *CheckFree* connection has been enhanced in version 7.0 with easier access to the electronic bill-paying service. A new CheckAlert feature of *CheckFree* pops up to remind you on the day each recurring payment is due.

Managing Your Money 7.0 retails for $219.98. Registered users of any version can upgrade for $49.95. The program requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM; a hard disk is recommended. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

Managing Your Money 7.0
The leading personal finance manager turns 7.0 and looks better than ever, thanks to a faster-moving, easier-to-use interface.
MECA Software, Inc.
327 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9150,
203/226-2437 (fax)
Reader service no. 624

Teac TurboTape Mach 7, Mach 7x, Mach 5

Get Big Disk Backups in a Big Hurry

So you want to back up your hard disk fast—how does 7MB a minute sound? Teac offers a trio of TurboTape units that can give you that secure feeling in a flash. The Mach 7 is an internal, 3½-inch, QIC-compatible drive that can be installed in a 5¼-inch bay; the Mach 7x is its 6-pound external equivalent with a built-in power supply. Both units are rated to back up 160MB of data in about 23 minutes. The 60MB Mach 5 is an internal 5¼-inch model designed to back up XT- and AT-class desktop systems at a speed of 5MB a minute.

Each TurboTape comes with Teac's menu-driven backup software, which features a quick-indexing scheme, block-by-block verification, and automatic bad-sector remapping. The backup options include device, file-by-file, and full-image backups.

The software allows you to back up modified files only, to use wild cards and include/exclude lists, and to back up by file-creation date and subdirectory. A journal records unattended backups, and a tape library catalogs files and sessions for quick searches and restores. SY-TOS runs under DOS 2.1, NetWare 286 2.1, IBM PC LAN 1.12, and their later versions, and under 3Com 3+ 1.2.

All drives use CT-600N media and operate at 90 inches a second with rewind times of about 80 seconds. Each tape unit comes with a controller board and interface cable; the external model also includes a power cord. The Mach 7 lists for $1395, the Mach 7x for $1695, and the Mach 5 for $1095. —*Rex Farrance*

Teac has three new TurboTape drives, including internal and stand-alone models that back up your hard disk at up to 7MB per minute.

IN BRIEF

Teac TurboTape Mach 7, Mach 7x, Mach 5
Teac's Mach 7 and Mach 7X give you 160MB of backup at 7MB a minute, while the Mach 5 backs up 60MB at 5MB a minute.
Teac America, Inc.
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA 90640
213/726-0303,
213/727-7652 (fax)
Reader service no. 631

Since We Couldn't Reinvent The Hand, We Reinvented The Mouse.

New MouseMan™ for the Right Hand

Introducing the world's only mouse specifically designed to fit the right hand. New MouseMan,™ the high-resolution ergonomic mouse, from Logitech. MouseMan's sculpted, ergonomic shape comfortably fits your right hand. And its ingenious, three-button design can save you thousands of keystrokes. Of course, it's totally plug compatible with Microsoft.® There's also a version for the Macintosh.®

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

For IBM personal computers and compat bles and Macintosh systems

Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL

Fast Text Printing Plus PostScript

Texas Instruments has struck another blow for smaller, faster, and cheaper. Its MicroLaser XL is a rugged, 16-page-per-minute (ppm) printer in a personal-sized box—good news for users who need a workhorse printer with an occasional touch of PostScript.

At $3499, the 300-dpi MicroLaser XL is the fastest Series II–compatible printer in its price range. Users seeking scalable fonts and PostScript graphics power can choose between a 17-font version for $3999 and a full-fledged 35-font machine for $4499. Both PostScript versions come with Adobe licenses and 1.5MB of RAM, but you'll have to add more memory if you want to print legal-sized paper or download fonts.

When printing PostScript files, however, don't expect 16-ppm performance. The MicroLaser's 12-MHz 68000 processor is fine for spitting out simple text, but it lacks the chops to handle pages with multiple fonts or complex graphics quickly. Even though TI built in two proprietary chips to help the processor manage memory and transfer data, the XL is likely to bog down under a steady diet of PostScript files from a group of users on a network.

What the XL lacks in processing power it makes up for in ease of use. Printer memory and consumables are easily accessible, and you can set up four different printer configurations—selecting fonts, paper tray, orientation, and emulation—and call them up via the front panel or software commands. For example, you can have one configuration for 8½-by-11-inch drafts in LaserJet mode, another for landscape printing on legal-sized paper, a third for envelopes, and a fourth for PostScript graphics on transparencies.

At about 16 by 16½ by 11 inches, the XL is only slightly larger than the original MicroLaser, but the 48-pound machine boasts a hefty 25,000-page monthly duty cycle. It comes standard with a 250-sheet paper tray that tucks inside the printer, further reducing space requirements, and has room for a second tray. A 500-sheet paper feeder is available for $495, and memory upgrades cost $345 per megabyte. —*Daniel Tynan*

The MicroLaser XL gives you twice the engine speed of other LaserJet Series II compatibles and has a tiny footprint and real Adobe PostScript.

IN BRIEF

Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL
TI's durable, 16-ppm MicroLaser XL offers fast text printing, a downsized case, and a choice of 17 or 35 built-in PostScript fonts.

Texas Instruments Inc.
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720-2230
800/527-3500
Reader service no. 617

Personal R:base

Take Home Relational Power for Less

Can one of today's most advanced relational data management products find a home on your laptop or kitchen tabletop? Well, the price is right.

In the hope that you'll take it to hearth and PS/1, Microrim has slapped a Personal label in front of *R:base* and, through January 1991, is virtually giving away the $795 data base for $99.95. Thereafter, the suggested list on *Personal R:base* will be $299—a price more in keeping with its functionality, which surpasses that of even *R:base 3.0*. In fact, *Personal R:base* differs from what is now called *Professional R:base 3.1* only in its lack of LAN support and programming documentation.

But *Personal R:base* is still a fully programmable version of *R:base* that won't hinder experienced developers. Meanwhile, for the rest of us, it offers a powerful application generator for creating applications just by responding to prompts. Those programs won't have special LAN features such as password protection for simultaneous file access, but they will be otherwise fully compatible with other *R:base* versions.

A cascading menu system provides easy entry to the rest of the program—and even anticipates your next selection. Short explanatory notes of menu options are at the bottom of the screen, with longer explanations in pop-up dialog boxes and context-sensitive help a hot key away. Microrim hopes that you'll find it so easy to use, you'll choose *Personal R:base* over flat-file managers that lack the program's relational capability.

To get you off on the right foot, *Personal R:base* includes five ready-made applications: a mailing list, an appointment calendar, a home inventory program, a checkbook manager, and a recipe and shopping-list program. *Personal R:base* imports and exports native *1-2-3*, ASCII, DIF, and SYLK files and can directly read and write *dBASE III* and *dBASE III Plus* files. *Personal R:base* requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 450K of RAM, and a hard disk. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Personal R:base
Personal R:base gives you a full-fledged version of *R:base* at a fraction of the normal price and throws in an easy-to-use menu system.

Microrim
15395 S.E. 30th Pl.
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/649-9500,
206/746-9350 (fax)
Reader service no. 618

Then, We Took Off In The Opposite Direction.

New MouseMan™ for the Left Hand

If you're tired of conforming to a right-handed world, now you can take things into your own hands. Introducing MouseMan™ for the left hand. Now lefties can feel all of MouseMan's amazing comforts. The clever, ergonomic shape. The work-saving three-button design, plus Microsoft® or Macintosh® compatibility. Isn't it time you came to grips with a mouse that actually fits your hand?

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

For IBM personal computers and compatibles and Macintosh systems.

Mitac MPC2386E

A Super 20-MHz SX Bundle

Now that 20-MHz 386SXs are shipping en masse, many buyers are beginning to wonder whether they should bother with 16-MHz systems at all. American Mitac simplifies the decision by stuffing its 20-MHz SX with impressive features and offering it at a 16-MHz price.

Mitac's MPC2386E has a small chassis but offers plenty of room for options. The basic model is priced at $2495 and includes 1MB of RAM—expandable to 8MB of CPU-speed memory on the motherboard. One of the two half-height 5¼-inch drive bays is occupied by a 1.2MB floppy drive; there are also two third-height 3½-inch bays. *Windows 3.0* is included in the price of the machine, as is one year of on-site service.

Extensive integration is the key to the MPC2386E's small footprint and low price. Super VGA (800 by 600) is built onto the motherboard, as are the floppy controller and one parallel and two serial ports. Add 256K of video RAM for $65, and the VGA adapter can handle 1024 by 768 VGA.

You get one 8-bit and five 8/16-bit expansion slots, one of which is taken by a hard disk controller. Storage options run the gamut from a $470 40MB hard disk and controller to a $1170 200MB disk and controller.

Besides its compact design, the Mitac offers the ergonomic advantages of front-panel on/off and reset switches and three optional tilt and swivel displays. If you bring it up to the *PC World* testing configuration of 4MB RAM, 100MB of storage, and a color VGA display, the MPC2386E price tag rises to $4055, but its street price should run well below $3000. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Mitac MPC2386E
The 20-MHz MPC2386E packs a lot of features into a budget-priced SX that includes free on-site service and *Windows 3.0*.
American Mitac Corp.
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287,
408/432-0866 (fax)
Reader service no. 626

The MPC2386E combines the most-wanted SX features in a small-footprint PC, with a year's free on-site service, five-day-a-week toll-free technical support, and an in-house electronic bulletin board as bonuses.

Crosstalk Communicator 1.0

Communications for the Busy Manager

Consistency may be the hobgoblin of little minds, but it's a big help when you're trying to learn a software package. A consistent interface across the entire product line is one of the design goals of *Crosstalk Communicator*, a pared-down, easier-to-use version of DCA's high-end *Crosstalk Mk.4*.

The $99 *Crosstalk Communicator* is the spitting image of the $245 *Crosstalk Mk.4*, but it simplifies things by omitting such features as synchronous operation, background mode, shared modem support, and support for 15 simultaneous sessions. *Communicator* provides the same sophisticated CASL script language as *Mk.4* but documents only the most commonly used commands. It also offers *Mk.4*'s extensive list of asynchronous terminal emulations, although it lacks support for directly controlling IRMA boards and other synchronous devices. Its list of file transfer protocols includes ZMODEM, Kermit, YMODEM-G, and every other *Mk.4* protocol except for DCA's proprietary DART protocol.

In short, *Communicator* offers almost every feature that most users need, with the possible exception of a background mode. The program borrows improvements from version 2.0 of *Mk.4*, which added a dialing directory and improved on-line help, and supports a longer list of modems. Installation is easier, with more complete prompts for guiding the novice.

Like Hayes's *Smartcom Exec*, *Communicator* is aimed directly at the "executive" market—casual modem users among whom *Procomm Plus* predominates. DCA insists that *Crosstalk XVI* will continue to be sold and supported, but it's only a matter of time before *XVI* fades away in the face of *Communicator*'s more powerful features and flexible interface. —*Eric Brown*

IN BRIEF

Crosstalk Communicator 1.0
An entry-level version of *Crosstalk Mk.4*, *Crosstalk Communicator* offers ease-of-use innovations for occasional telecommunicators.
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA
30202-4199
800/241-4762
Reader service no. 628

Then, We Pulled The Plug On It.

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse is a different kind of mouse. It avoids the annoying interference problems that plague infrared cordless mice. So you can roam your desktop with total freedom. And new MouseMan cordless "sleeps" when you're not working. So a common battery lasts up to a year.

All MouseMan products come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty. To locate the Logitech dealer nearest you, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 363

In CA call: (800) 552-8885.
Circle 2 on reader service card

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

For IBM PC's and compatibles.
®/™ trademarks of registered owners.

Zeos '286 Notebook, Tandy 2810 HD, Toshiba T2000SX

...And More Notebooks at Low Prices

The Tandy 2810 HD typifies new standards in 286-based notebook portables: VGA display, on-board floppy, and 20MB hard drive.

Anyone who computes on the go must feel like the proverbial kid in a candy store. Notebook PCs come in such a variety of configurations and prices—from dirt-cheap 10-MHz 8086s to pricey 20-MHz 386SX dynamos—that it's hard to know where to begin. A good place to start is in the middle of the pack.

Zeos's brand-new '286 Notebook is a highly portable system with a VGA display, a 20MB hard drive, and a built-in floppy drive. While fast SX rivals make its 12-MHz 286 CPU seem a little slow, this notebook's $1995 price tag is one of the lowest in its class, competitive even with non-VGA 8086 notebooks.

Nor does Zeos force you to trade weight or battery life for price. At approximately 7½ pounds traveling weight (including battery, AC charger/power supply, and cables), the '286 Notebook is pretty light for its breed. Its 2-hour battery life isn't outstanding, but you may get better battery performance if you enable the power-saving options. The 5MB RAM capacity is better than average and more than enough to run *Windows 3.0.*

Fresh out of the factory, Tandy's 2810 HD offers features nearly identical to those of the '286 Notebook, including a VGA display, a 20MB hard disk, a 5MB RAM capacity—even the 3½-inch floppy drive. The clincher is Tandy's 16-MHz 286 CPU, which provides one-third faster processing than Zeos's entry.

With the hard disk and 1MB of RAM, the 2810 HD costs $2495, only $500 more than the '286 Notebook. Tandy claims the 2810 HD will run 3 hours on a single charge, and the unit weighs only 7 pounds with battery and charger. You also have the advantage of nationwide Radio Shack service should problems develop.

Now for Toshiba's entry. Like its rivals, the T2000SX includes a hard disk, a built-in floppy drive, and a VGA display, but its 16-MHz 386SX CPU should offer better performance, especially with 386-specific programs like *Windows 3.0.* Toshiba claims 3 hours of battery life (5½ with an optional battery) and a traveling weight of 8½ pounds. The T2000SX boasts a terrific keyboard—it has dedicated page control keys, 12 function keys, and cursor keys in an inverted T.

The T2000SX also has room for a whopping 9MB of RAM and comes with 40MB worth of fast, 19ms hard disk. Not surprisingly, at $5499 with 1MB of RAM, it's also by far the most expensive unit. Pick your performance, pick your price, and snap up the notebook that suits you. —*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

Zeos '286 Notebook, Tandy 2810 HD, Toshiba T2000SX
Each of these three super-light laptops stakes out a different price/performance territory.

Zeos Int'l, Ltd.
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891,
612/633-4591,
612/633-1325 (fax)
Reader service no. 619

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
Reader service no. 620

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/334-3445
Reader service no. 621

TrueLaser

PostScript Today, TrueImage Tomorrow

Microtek's TrueLaser is the first laser printer to support TrueImage, a PostScript-compatible page description language that supposedly exceeds PostScript's performance and quality. Unfortunately, no software will support TrueType fonts until *Windows 3.1* ships—hopefully, sometime this spring.

In the meantime, this under-$3000 laser should have enough features to keep you happy. Its 35 built-in scalable fonts from seven typeface families match the selection offered by PostScript printers, so anyone with a program that has a PostScript driver will hardly know the difference. The printer supports Adobe PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 fonts and is compatible with HP's PCL 5, the page description language built into the LaserJet III.

The 300-dpi TrueLaser comes standard with 2MB of RAM, expandable to 3MB. The TrueLaser controller processes graphics pages up to three times faster than most PostScript printers and ten times faster than PCL 5 printers, claims Microtek. Of course, once that job is done, the TrueLaser's engine prints at an unimpressive 6 pages per minute. —*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

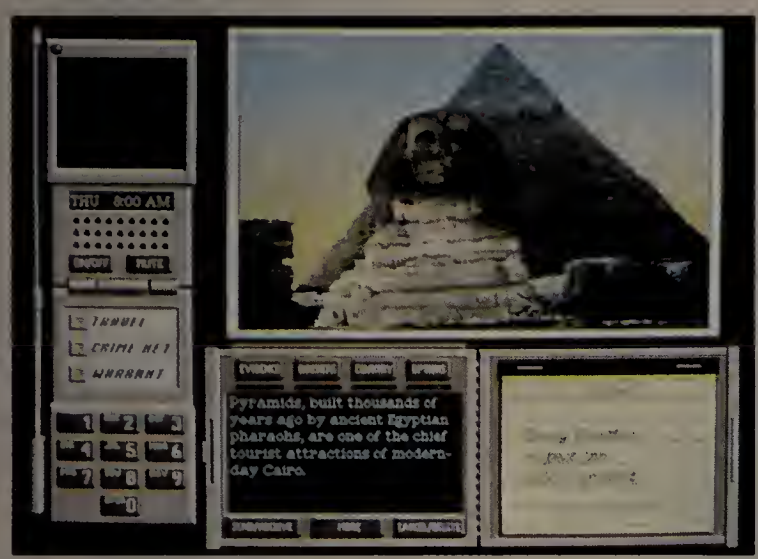
TrueLaser
The economical TrueLaser is the first laser printer to support the PostScript-compatible TrueImage language, which Microsoft claims offers better speed and quality than PostScript.

Microtek
680 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
800/654-4160,
213/321-2121
Reader service no. 627

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?



The deluxe edition of Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? is a highly graphical tour of such exotic locales as Cairo, Egypt.

If you enjoy geography and amateur sleuthing, you're well suited to answer that musical question, *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* The new $79.95 *Deluxe Edition* is a graphical upgrade to the popular series that lets you wander around the world via digitized National Geographic Society photographs in search of the notorious Carmen. You are given a week to find her and various other miscreants by following geographical and trivia clues, and you're rewarded with promotions in rank from "gumshoe" to "supersleuth." But you pay a high price for this adventure: The game requires at least a 10-MHz 286 machine with 640K, a VGA card, and a minimum 6MB of hard disk space. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2043; 800/521-6263.

Reader service no. 637

SPSS/PC+ 4.0

Instead of having to buy all of *SPSS/PC+ 4.0,* one of the leading statistical analysis packages, you now can buy the individual modules you need. The $195 *SPSS/PC+ 4.0 Base* module comes with data and file management facilities, a report writer, network support, the memory-resident *Graph-in-the-Box* charting program, and several basic statistical procedures. Other modules—including *SPSS/PC+ Statistics,* which gives you advanced statistical procedures—sell for $295 each when purchased with the base module or $395 individually—in either case, hundreds of dollars less than you'd have spent under the former pricing scheme. SPSS, Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; 800/543-2185.

Reader service no. 635

Generic CADD 5.0

A reworking of the interface plus added features make *Generic CADD 5.0* easier to use and more powerful than its last revision, *Generic CADD Level 3.* The two-dimensional design and drafting package now has automated associative dimensioning that can simultaneously change related entities, and you can nest commands and undo/redo up to 25 successive drawing and editing commands. *Generic CADD 5.0*'s design and drafting tools also have been enhanced. Generic Software, Inc., 11911 N. Creek Pkwy. S., Bothell, WA 98011; 800/228-3601, 206/485-0021 (fax).

Reader service no. 634

Books Cards & Labels, Database Version

A more accessible interface and improved data base browsing and editing distinguish *Books Cards & Labels, Database Version.* This phone book/report generator lets you enter three names, five phone numbers, business and home addresses, and plenty of notes in each record, which you can search using various criteria. Output options for the $129.95 program are accessible via pop-up menus and include a pocket-sized address book, different sizes of Rolodex cards, and various report and label formats. A $99.95 *PrintBase* add-on lets you use your current data manager to print the same range of reports without transferring the data to *Books Cards & Labels.* Useful Software, 2301 Stokes Canyon, Calabasas, CA 91302; 818/880-4001.

Reader service no. 638

The Equalizer 2.3

Version 2.3 of *The Equalizer,* Charles Schwab's popular investment package, offers a faster installation routine and quicker log-on to the brokerage's computers for stock, bond, option, and mutual fund trades. Using Schwab's computers for your trading needs, without contacting the company's brokers by phone, entitles you to a 10 percent discount. Charles Schwab & Co., The Schwab Bldg., 101 Montgomery St., Dept. S, San Francisco, CA 94104; 800/334-4455.

Reader service no. 636

Timeslips III 4.0

Timeslips III 4.0, the workgroup time-tracking and billing program, has more security and reporting. The system administrator can define eight user groups, each with a password and rights to 27 secured operations. You can create columnar reports from selected fields in a client data base for, say, exporting accounts receivable information to a spreadsheet. You also can create reports that compare amount of time worked for a client to time budgeted or show the history of a client's billable hours. *Timeslips III 4.0* is $299.95 for the single-user version and $699.95 for the network edition. Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929; 800/338-5314, 508/768-7660 (fax).

Reader service no. 639

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Greetings from the

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
R 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.
Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager for Windows $59.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle ..... 169.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 289.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

Chipsoft ... NCP
6221 ▣*TurboTax 8.0 & Quicken Bundle*—A complete financial solution. With these two industry leading programs, you can quickly and easily transfer information for planning and preparing your taxes ..... $79.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 ..... $499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

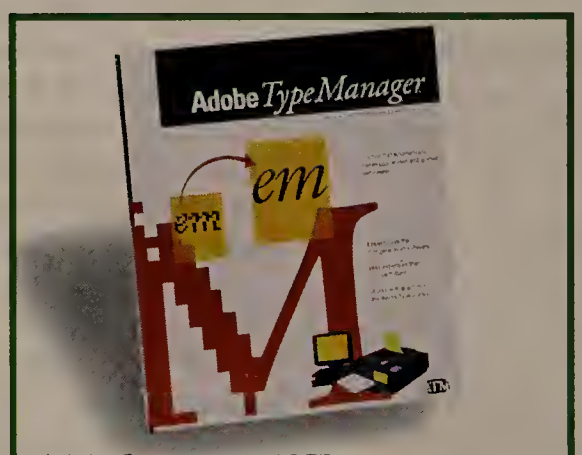
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . 59.
▣Typeface Packages ..... *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 ..... 55.
6245 ▣Pop Drop Plus 1.0 ..... 59.

Borland International ... NCP
7357 □Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional .... 209.
7356 □Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. 179.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 2.0 ..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ..... 39.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0 ..... 89.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣*Adobe Type Manager for Windows*—Automatically cleans up the jagged or stick figure type displayed on your screen, as well as text printed from dot matrix printers. Includes 13 scalable fonts ..... $59.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 95.
8114 ▣Backup 6.0 ..... 65.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes ..... 45.
▣State Packages .....*each* 34.
6221 ▣TurboTax 8.0 & Quicken Bundle . . 79.

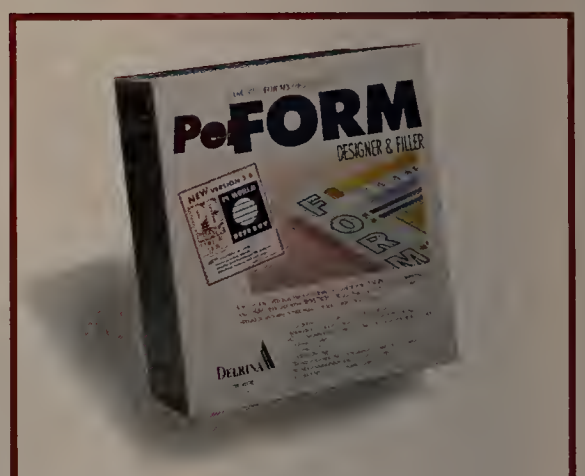
CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 159.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 2.0 ..... 389.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.

DCA ... NCP
7936 ▣Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 .... 59.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.



Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 □*PerFORM 2.1*—Get the same award winning form generating software for GEM at a fantastically different, and low, price. Limited time offer ..... $95.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 □PerFORM 2.1 for GEM ..... 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0 ..... 65.
7795 ▣Disklock 1.0 ..... 109.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 139.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 RFoxPro 1.02 ..... 459.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 3.0 ..... 49.
7416 ▣Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 52.
2228 □Sideways 3.3 ..... 59.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . 189.
5825 ▣Money Matters 2.0 ..... 42.

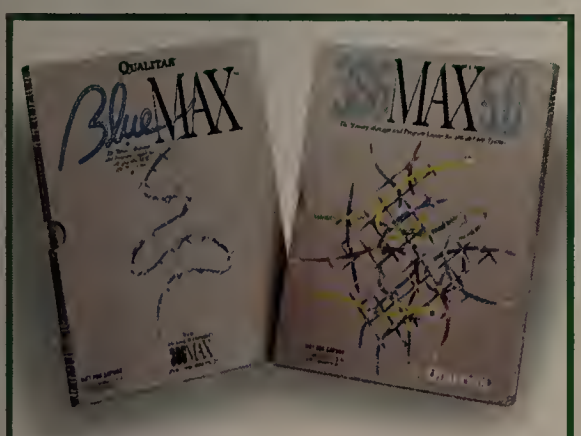
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use . $389.

PC CONNECTION®

Icebox of Cheshire Co.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣ *WealthStarter 1.0*–Tired of living paycheck to paycheck? Use WealthStarter to create a budgeting, savings and investing system that really makes the most of the money you make . . . . . $49.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom Exec 2.0 . . . . . 79.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 52.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 52.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3 . . . . . 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 2.0 . . . . . 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 125.
Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣PrinTools 1.0 . . . . . 85.
8687 □Print-a-Plot 2.0 . . . . . 189.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣FontSpace 2.0 . . . . . 59.



Qualitas ... NCP
386MAX & BlueMAX let you run your 386 & Windows to the MAX! New! BlueMAX is the ultimate memory manager for 386 PS/2s!
7539 □*386MAX 5.1* . . . . . $75.
7967 *BlueMAX 5.1 (3½" only)* . . . . . 85.

Laser Go ... NCP
7635 □Go Script Plus 3.0 . . . . . $189.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.1 . . . . . 429.
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . 349.
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 109.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
2798 □Managing Your Money 7.0 . . . . . 135.
Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣Virex 1.1 . . . . . 79.
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 . . . . . 119.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣*Hijaak 2.0*–Capture screens and convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up, many new raster and vector formats and support for 16 fax devices . . . . . $99.

Microsoft ... NCP
7010 □Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 459.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . . 329.
2904 □Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 . . . . . 329.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 329.
8137 ▣Office for Windows *(includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)* 659.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 75.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 4.0. . . . . 39.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 4.0. . . . . 39.
5900 □PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 39.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 810W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Bitstream ... NCP
Fast and easy-to-use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0* . $59.
8040 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . 59.

Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.
PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣Calendar Creator Plus 3.0 . . . . . 45.
7858 ▣Express Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 . . 429.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □386MAX 5.1 . . . . . 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.1 *(3½" only)*. . . . . 85.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 . . . . . 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.3. . . . . 75.
4586 □DESQView 386 2.3 . . . . . 125.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣WealthStarter 1.0 . . . . . 49.
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0. . . . . 52.
7483 ▣Grammatik for Windows 1.0. . . . . 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 29.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 4.0. . . . . 54.
Roy Kore ... NCP
8162 ▣ABC Flowcharter 1.1 . . . . . 189.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Pro 1.2 . . . . . 309.
Sitka/TOPS ... NCP
6675 □TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk ntwrk. card)* 155.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 4.01 . . . . . 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.1 . . . . . 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2. . . . . 169.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . . 329.
Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ▣Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)* . 189.
Spinnaker ... NCP
7604 ▣PLUS for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 289.

PC CONNECTION®

The colder it gets

Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ▣*Brief 3.0*–The programmer's editor. Gives you unmatched editing power and flexibility. Completely reconfigurable keyboard, multi-level Undo, C-like macro language, source level debugger and more ..... $189.

Symantec ... NCP
3152 ▣The Norton Commander 3.0 ... 105.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.1 ..... 105.
3146 ▣The Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 119.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
7999 ▣Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 ..... 89.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
8215 ▣OutsideIn 1.0 ..... 65.
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
8516 ▣PC Test 1.01 *(with free VHS tape)* . 45.
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 ..... 89.

Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP
7796 ▣Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □*Timeslips III 4.0*–Perfect for service professionals (ie. accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track & bill their time .. $195.
6994 □*PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculates mortgages, loans, annuities, present values, & more 69.

West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 □PC-FullBak+ 1.12 ..... $52.
7574 ▣PathMinder+ 1.0 ..... 79.

Wolfram Research ... NCP
8281 ▣Mathematica 386 ..... 599.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 □WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.4 ..... 85.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition ..... 52.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
4586 □*DESQView 386 2.3*–Put DESQView and Expanded Memory Manager 386 together and you've got DESQView 386. It can now work in conjunction with Windows 3.0 ..... $125.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
7865 □PGA Golf ..... 39.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 □Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
8270 ▣Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 *(req. FS 4.0)* ..... 29.
2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Microsoft Press (Books)
8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition ..... 20.
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* ... 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel ..... 22.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ..... *each* 39.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
5106 ▣Space Quest III ..... 39.
7972 □King's Quest V ..... 45.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.
7602 ▣Faces ..... 27.

Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣*Ami Pro 1.2*–Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities ..... $309.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
7372 □World Atlas ..... 42.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
5231 ▣Phonics Plus ..... 22.
3433 ▣Algebra Plus Vol 1 *(ages 13+)* ... 27.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣Nemesis Go Master Deluxe ..... 88.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 219.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 329.

AST Research ... 5 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k ..... 99.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* ..... 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K 640 x 480)* ..... 79.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 Meg 1024 x 768)* ... 145.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 179.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* . 349.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge ..... 23.
7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e ..... 75.

CH Products ... 1 year
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III . 79.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Chronicles.

Call me a lyre.
(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)

Truth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltail town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That's why you'll often find the local color gathered 'round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

That'll be the day.

It's not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and February 28.

Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

the faster we ship.

Intel ... 5 years
7880 9600EX Modem—Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . **$549.**

Curtis ... lifetime
1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
7358 Command Center. . . . . 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)*. . ea. 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . 289.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 185.
7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop *(1 yr wrrty)*. 1995.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop *(1 yr wrrty)* 3069.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
8049 JTFax 9600B . . . . . 499.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . . 799.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
7880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 629.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . . . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . 109.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . . 119. *bus* . . 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . $99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. . . . . 29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7862 TopTrack *(Laptop Trackball)*. . . . . 79.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows. . . . . 149.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 179.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.
8694 MouseMan. . . . . 69.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 119.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* . . . . . 149.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse. . . . . 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . . 149.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 HP LaserJet IIP/III 2 Meg Memory Upgrade—A simple and inexpensive way for you to get the most of your laser printer. A must for desktop publishing or for printing full-page graphics . . . . . **$119.**

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial*. . . . . 75. 6008 *bus*. . . . . 89.
7271 *Inport* . . . . . 79. 6330 *PS/2* . . . . . 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 65. *bus* 69.
7878 PC Mouse III. . . . . 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . . 689.

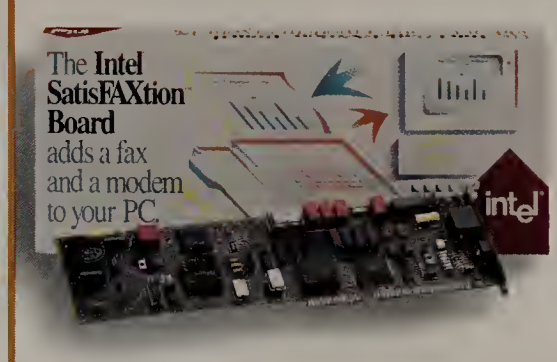
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)*. . 299.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 . . . . . 159.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 810W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Intel ... 5 years
7782 SatisFAXtion—Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software. . . . . **$399.**

7915 Turbo Cool 300 . . . . . 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 . . . . . 399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg* . . . 149. 7055 *2 Meg* . . . 199.
7758 *3 Meg* . . . 269. 7759 *4 Meg* . . . 329.
7158 Pacific Page 4.0 *(for LaserJet IIP/III)* 379.
6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* . . . 379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 169.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem . . . . . 109.
7934 PM9600SA Modem . . . . . 489.

PSION .. 1 year
7086 MC600 Mobile Computer . . . . . 2149.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer—Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder . . . . . **$349.**

PC CONNECTION®

Call 1-800/243-8088.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* . . . . . $499.
SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
7913 Safe 650W . . . . . 459.
Targus ... lifetime
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case. . . 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software 289.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable . . . . . 319.
5828 TheComplete Communicator . . . . 449.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 59.
6624 BC450 *(450W Battery Backup)* . . . 269.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*. . . . . 199.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k . . . . . 369.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
New! ScanMan 256 offers 256 real shades of gray. MouseMan has the ultimate shape for comfort and fit.
7975 *ScanMan 256* . . . . . $319.
8694 *MouseMan* . . . . . 69.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal . . . . . 995.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . 997.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*. . . 249.
2500 PC2B Controller . . . . . 229.
Mountain Computer ... 2 years
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 259.
5500 80-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* . . 149.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
8304 Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)*. . . . 399.
8287 Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)*. . . 689.
Seagate ... 1 year
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 255.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 269.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 329.

TEAC ... 1 year
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*. . $89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT . . . . . 109.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.

Hayes ... 2 years
8049 *JTFax 9600B*–Good, solid fax board from the company who wrote the book on communications. TSR fax software, print capture and one-step convert and send are just a few of the features . . . . . $499.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣*PrinTools 1.0*–Utilities for the HP LaserJet, DeskJet & compatibiles. Includes Spooler, Screen Dump, Screen Capture, SetUp, Plot with HPGL/2 support, and Help utilities . . . . . $85.

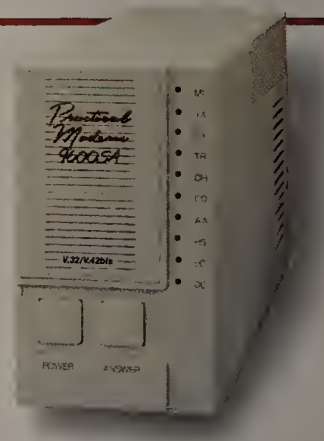
Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 10.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
8185 QD 2040 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)* . . . . call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*. . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation . . . $489.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Value Alert!

20-MHz 386SX Systems

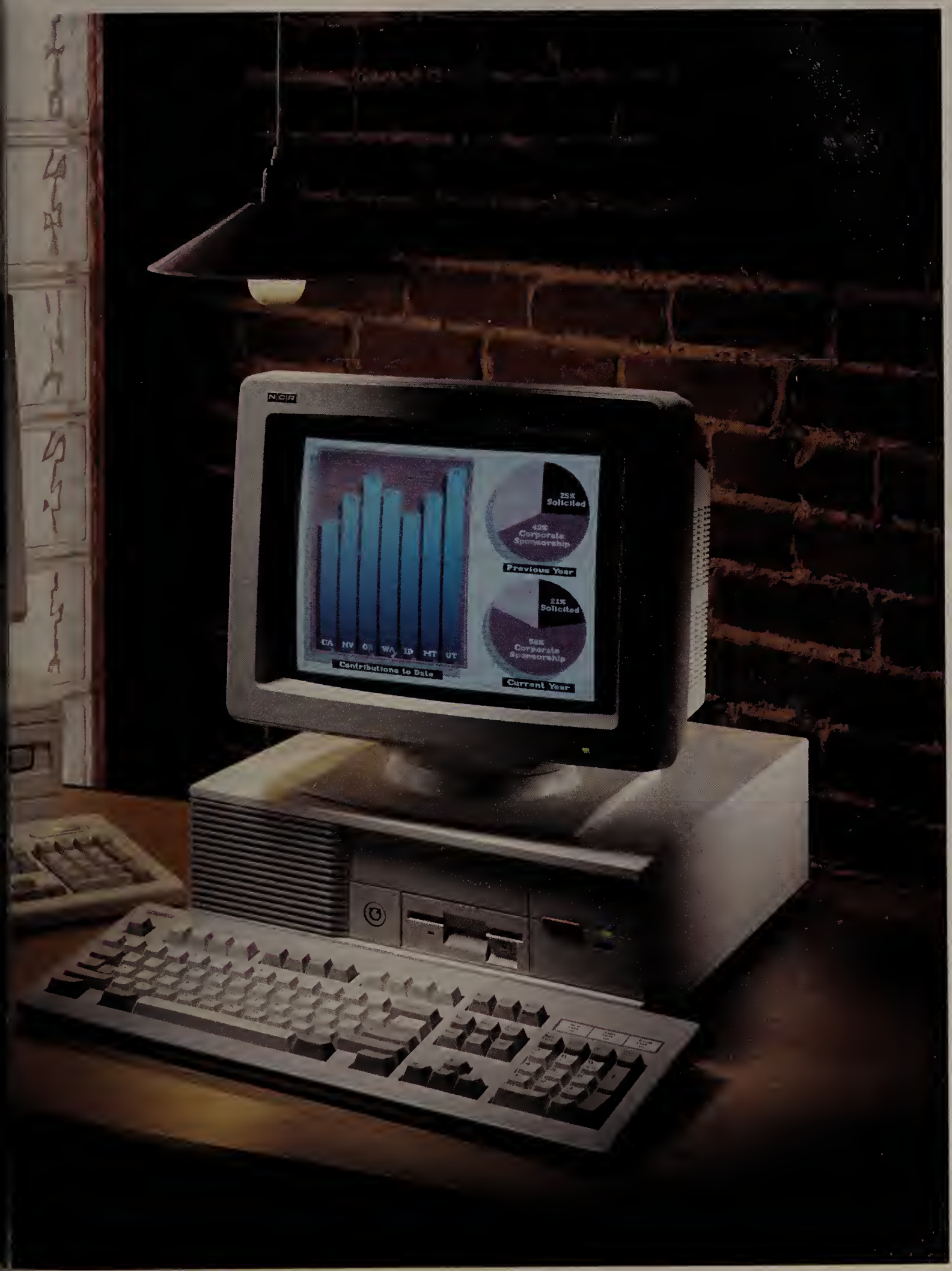
Windows-ready 20-MHz PCs now cost little more than 16-MHz systems. Yet the difference in performance is stunning.

Robert Lauriston

MARC SIMON

Looking for an inexpensive business machine capable of running all of today's hottest software? Until recently, you had only one choice: the 16-MHz 386SX. But now, with the emergence of Intel's 20-MHz SX chip, it's a new ball game. For only a few dollars more, these 20-MHz systems offer a lot more power to run CPU-intensive applications like *Windows 3.0, WordPerfect 5.1,* and *Paradox.*

How much will you pay for the extra performance? A lot less than it's worth! Most 20-MHz PCs cost only a bit



Rich or poor, everyone deserves a Best Buy. The pricey Compaq Deskpro 386s/20 is the fastest 20-MHz SX, and the NCR PC386sx20 delivers the best price/performance ratio.

The speedy ALR PowerFlex 20CSX is equally at home on the desktop or standing on the floor. Its vertically-mounted floppy drive is easy to reach if you use the ALR as a floor-mounted tower.

MARC SIMON

more than comparably configured 16-MHz systems—and our tests show that they perform about 34 percent faster.

What's more, these 20s generally boast a higher capacity for drives, expansion boards, and fast (CPU-speed) RAM. So when you spend that extra couple of hundred bucks you're getting double benefit: These systems are not only faster, they also will hold their value longer, keeping pace with new applications and the escalating demands on RAM and mass storage. Of course, you can use a similar argument to justify your buying an even faster 25-MHz 386DX system—but *that* price delta is a hefty $1000.

To help you pick the best bargain, we put six of the first 20-MHz SX systems to the test. The key buying criteria for these low-cost racers are price, performance, and capacity for fast RAM. Since price differences on these machines are vanishingly small—except for the Compaq, you can buy any one for $3600, plus or minus no more than $75—cost is not a major issue in this roundup. Capacity for fast RAM is more significant—especially if you run *Windows*, since the program will bog down if memory is short (see the sidebar "Buying Smart" for more detailed shopping tips).

We found two Best Buys. Compaq's impressive Deskpro 386s/20 is the fastest system in the roundup, but it's relatively expensive. The NCR PC386sx20 isn't quite as speedy, but it offers far and away the best price/performance ratio—and gives you super-VGA graphics in the bargain.

To arrive at comparable, real-world prices, we configured each machine with 4MB of RAM (our minimum recommendation for running *Windows 3.0*), a 100MB or slightly larger hard disk, one floppy disk drive, a VGA video controller, a tilt-and-swivel color VGA monitor, a keyboard, a mouse, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. All the systems included floppy and hard drive controllers and at least one parallel and one serial port. With two exceptions (noted in text), all supported 16MB of fast RAM.

Manufacturers' list prices are often discounted by dealers, so to provide you with useful across-the-board cost comparisons, these reviews are based on *street prices*. For every PC, our research department gets a price quote from up to five PC dealers in each of eight cities: Boston, New York, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco, and Los Angeles. Results are averaged.

ALR PowerFlex 20CSX

PROS: Fast; "extra" 286 CPU

CONS: Low ceiling for CPU-speed RAM

ALR's PowerFlex 20CSX is way fast. It rated second speediest overall and tied for top place in three out of five tests. However, its cramped 5MB ceiling on CPU-speed RAM is too low to take the system very far into the 1990s.

The PowerFlex's CPU board plugs into a special slot, which makes it easy to upgrade to a 486 by swapping boards—if you want to bother. Since a 32-bit 486 would have to access motherboard memory through the 16-bit memory bus, you wouldn't get the full benefit of the 486.

Oddly, in addition to the SX CPU, the motherboard has a 286 that's nonoperational. In the unlikely event that the CPU or processor board goes south, you can use the PowerFlex 20CSX as a 286 while you wait for a replacement.

VGA is not built into the motherboard, so you have to use ALR's VGA video board, which also holds the system's mouse port. The VGA board runs in 800 by 600 super-VGA mode.

While it has room for a healthy four drives, the PowerFlex's chassis design can be problematic. If you need to swap a drive in one of the center drive bays, you have to pull out the CPU board, any full-length expansion boards, and the

Deskpro 386s/20: Compact Outside, Roomy Inside

Compaq's Best Buy powerhouse, the Deskpro 386s/20, beats NCR's Best Buy PC386sx20 in drive and slot capacity—but you'll pay top dollar. Thanks to steep dealer discounts, NCR's unit goes for about $700 less.

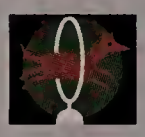
● Yes
○ No

	ALR PowerFlex 20CSX	AST Premium II 386/20	Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	Dell 320LX	NCR PC386sx20	NEC PowerMate SX/20
Standard features						
Street price[1]	$3600[2]	$3528[3]	$4279[4]	$3659	$3547	$3635
List price[1]	$4525[2]	$4870[3]	$5842[4]	$3659	$6019	$4722
80387 coprocessor support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Disk caching software	●	●	●	○	●	●[5]
Mouse port	●[6]	●	●	○	●	●
Fast-RAM capacity	5MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	12MB
Expandability						
8/16-bit slots/number free	5/4[7]	5/4	4/4	6/5	4/4	4/3
8-bit slots/number free	1/1	1/1	0/0	2/2	0/0	0/0
External/internal half- or third-height drive bays[8]	3[9,10]/1	3[9,11]/2	3[12]/2	3[9,13]/2	2[10]/1	2/1
Largest hard disk option	650MB	200MB	210MB[14]	650MB	100MB	140MB
Design and construction						
Compact footprint	●	●	●	○	●	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●	●	○	●	●
Reset button	○	●	●	○	●	○
Service and support						
Warranty period (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12
Free on-site service	○[15]	○[16]	●[16]	●	●[16]	○[16]
Toll-free support number	○[16]	●	●[16]	●	●[16]	○[16]
Daily support (hours)	9	11	●[16]	15	●[16]	○[16]
Weekend support	○[16]	○[16]	●[16]	●[17]	●[16]	○[16]
Electronic BBS	●	●	●[16]	●	●	●
			BEST BUY		BEST BUY	

[1] Except as noted, price based on 4MB RAM, 100MB or larger hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch (or 1.44MB 3½-inch) floppy drive, VGA and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and two serial ports (or one serial and one mouse port), 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 3.3 or later version. If the vendor doesn't offer a mouse, we added $99 to the street price and $125 to the list price to represent the cost of a basic Microsoft Mouse.
[2] Includes 5MB RAM, 106MB hard disk, and 600 by 800 super-VGA color monitor.
[3] Includes 110MB hard disk.
[4] Includes 120MB hard disk.
[5] Included in Windows 3.0.
[6] On VGA card.
[7] One slot is slightly too short to hold a full-length card.
[8] Except as noted, external bays are half-height 5¼-inch, and internal bays are half-height 3½-inch.
[9] Two adjoining 5¼-inch half-height bays can hold one full-height drive.
[10] One externally accessible bay is 3½-inch.
[11] One externally accessible bay is third-height.
[12] Two externally accessible bays are third-height.
[13] All bays are 5¼-inch.
[14] 650MB using external drive chassis.
[15] Optional through Intel.
[16] Via dealer. Some variation will be found from one dealer to another.
[17] Saturday 8–4.

BUYING SMART

Even an entry-level SX needs all the power it can get to run today's (and tomorrow's) demanding applications. As with most desktop systems, the key buying criteria for a 20-MHz SX are performance, the capacity to add fast RAM, and price. Other factors include how many expansion slots are left free, how much room there is to install drives, quality of design, and quality of service and technical support.



PERFORMANCE

All the machines tested use the same 20-MHz Intel 80386SX processor, so variations in performance are clearly due to other factors, including hard disk access speed, VGA response, and the presence (but not necessarily the size) of a memory cache. You can't add a cache if one's not built-in, so if you want to goose the last millisecond of performance out of these systems, your only choices are to buy a faster VGA controller and/or a faster drive. IDE and ESDI drives are faster than old-fashioned ST-506 and MFM drives.

FAST-RAM CAPACITY

Most modern applications, including *WordPerfect, 1-2-3,* and *Paradox,* run better with several megabytes of RAM—and multitasking environments like *Windows 3.0* and *Desqview* need as much memory as you can afford to give them. Fast RAM (installed on the motherboard, or in a special high-speed slot) is best, since it runs at CPU speed—two-and-a-half times as fast as RAM mounted in a regular 8-MHz expansion slot. Look for the ability to handle a full 16MB of fast RAM. You may not need it now, but in two years you might.

EXPANDABILITY

You don't have to be a power user to want a network, a tape drive, a modem, a scanner, a fax board, or even a sound board. Since each of these enhancements may require a separate expansion board, look for a system with at least four 16-bit slots free after all the "standard" equipment (video, ports, hard and floppy drive controllers, and a mouse) is installed. Five or more free slots is even better.

While it's important for high-end desktops and file servers to have lots of drive bays, this is less of an issue for entry-level business workstations—especially since many are linked to a server with plenty of hard disk storage space. Four bays is space enough to install two floppy drives, a tape drive, and a hard disk.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The question of what makes for good system design is often subjective. Two things everyone can agree on are that a small footprint saves desk space and a noisy system is a constant irritation. Good internal design means you should be able to add new drives or additional RAM without pulling the whole system to pieces. Good external design means easy access to the inside of the case, the floppy drives, and all important controls. An ergonomically designed keyboard with tactile feedback (or at least an audible click) is a must for heavy use.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

You should demand at least a one-year warranty. Free on-site service is great, but it's rare. Fortunately, many dealers offer on-site service as part of a low-cost extended warranty package. Centralized, toll-free telephone support will save you time and irritation. And if you run into trouble on evenings or weekends, you'll be glad if tech support is available at those times too. If you have a modem, a tech support BBS is often the fastest way to get help.

To evaluate the quality of tech support, our tireless research staff calls central tech support numbers to find out how quickly help is given. When service and support are provided via dealers, our researchers make a random telephone survey of local dealers to find out exactly what services are offered. —*R. L.*

drives in the outboard (right-hand) bays. Installing expansion boards and the right-hand drives is a lot easier.

The PowerFlex's ergonomics are a mixed bag. The fan and hard drive are noisier than average, and the keyboard has a dead feel. One nice touch: The right-hand floppy drive is mounted vertically, making it easy to use if you prefer to stand your computer end-up on the floor to save desk space and reduce noise.

ALR relies on its authorized dealers to provide service and most support. The company offers a centralized number and a BBS for tech support, but neither call is toll free. Moreover, every time we called the tech support line we got a busy signal.

The 20CSX's performance is quite good, but who needs a 20-MHz 386SX

with a 5MB fast-RAM ceiling? When you factor in the only-fair support, you've got grounds to look for a better deal.

AST Premium II 386SX/20

PROS: Excellent expandability, CPU upgrade path, toll-free tech support

CONS: Fairly slow; clickless keyboard

AST's Premium II 386SX/20 has a lot going for it. Its $3528 street price is (by a hair) the lowest in this review, and the machine delivers excellent capacity for boards and drives. However, its performance—especially on disk-intensive tests—is disappointing. It finished last in the *Paradox* test and did nearly as badly on *dBASE*.

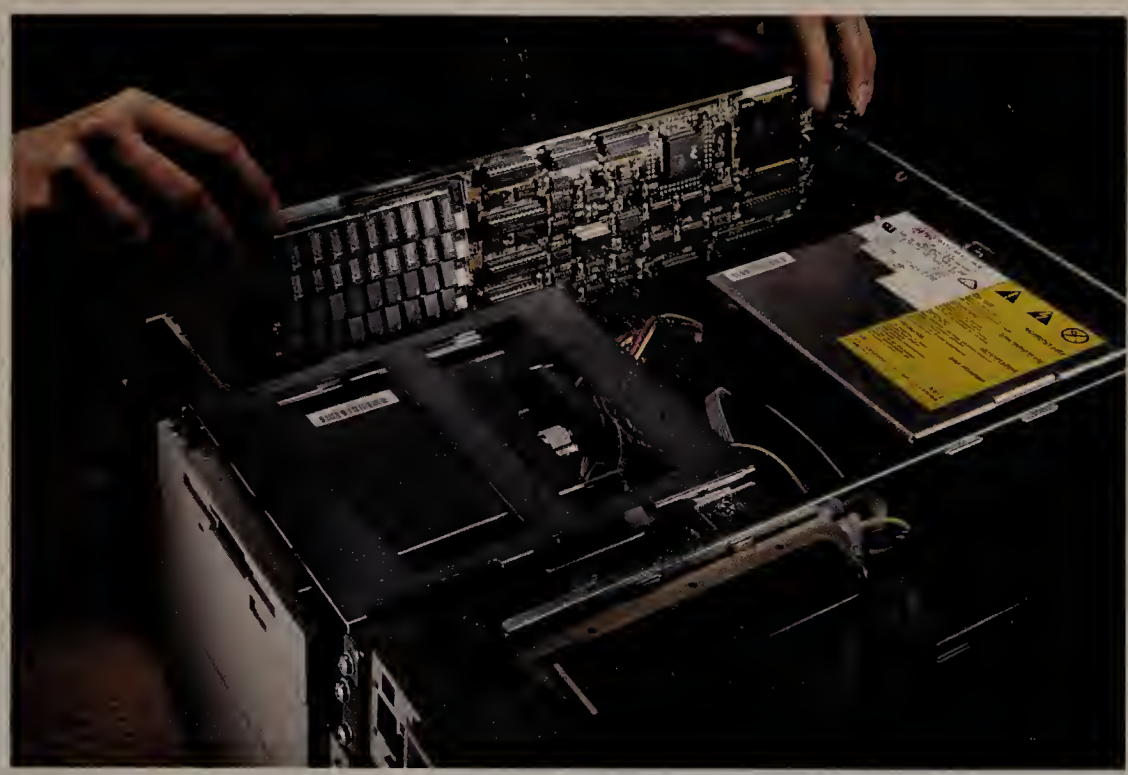
The Premium II 386SX/20 is one of the best-designed small-footprint PCs we've seen. CPU, system memory, and math coprocessor all mount on a removable CPU board, so it's easy to swap up to a 25-MHz or 33-MHz 386DX or a 25-MHz 486.

The system boasts excellent expansion capacity: You get five drive bays—a tie for the best count in the roundup—and five free slots. Thumbscrews make it easy to open and close the case, and good internal design lets you swap drives without having to remove expansion boards or other drives.

The system is appealing on the outside as well. The power switch and monitor controls are all right up front, and it's the only unit reviewed that provides a reset switch. You get not only a second serial port but a mouse port. (The other machines give you one or the other but not both.) The only minuses worth mentioning are a slightly noisy fan and a keyboard that lacks an audible click.

AST's support is commendable. The central tech support number (but not the BBS) is toll free, and all our calls were answered promptly. AST dealers provide service and all other support.

Despite its poor performance on disk-intensive applications, the AST Premium II 386SX/20 is a good entry-level system at an excellent price. Small-footprint PCs don't get much more expandable, and the AST's easy upgrade path will keep your investment paying off for years. But if data base work is your bread and butter, you can do better.



Thinking about what kind of machine you'll need in the future? So is the AST Premium II 386/20. Its CPU, fast RAM, and math coprocessor are all located on a removable board, so you can graduate to a faster system later without sacrificing your investment.

MARC SIMON

Compaq Deskpro 386s/20

PROS: Very fast, well designed, quiet

CONS: Expensive; mushy keyboard

The Deskpro 386s/20 maintains the Compaq traditions of solid construction, superb design, and outstanding performance. It took top honors in our speed tests, and its expandability is excellent. The 386s/20 also maintains a less-enticing Compaq tradition: At $4279 on the street, in the *PC World* configuration, it's about $700 more than the other systems reviewed here. But for customers who can pay the price, the 386s/20 qualifies as a clear Best Buy.

The system is well designed inside and out. Getting into the case is as simple as loosening three thumbscrews. Adding RAM or a math coprocessor entails at worst removing a board, and swapping a drive is a matter of removing one or two screws. There's even a special extension for Compaq's 1024 by 768 souped-up graphics coprocessor.

Compaq wins our praise for switching to industry-standard SIMMs instead of the custom memory modules it used in the past. This means you can shop around for market-priced RAM instead of being forced to buy Compaq's expensive memory.

The Deskpro 386s/20 is remarkably quiet. All power and monitor controls are placed conveniently at the front. However, the keyboard feels dead, and a key-press click from the speaker is no substitute for feedback from the keyboard itself.

Service and support are provided by dealers, so quality may vary; however, Compaq service is generally rated quite good. Of the dealers we surveyed, all offered phone support, but only one stayed open past normal business hours, and none offered free on-site service. All had fax machines for customers' queries.

When a company asks top dollar, you have a right to demand top performance—and that's what Compaq delivers with the Deskpro 386s/20. Speed, superior design, and fine expandability make this system the best 20-MHz PC

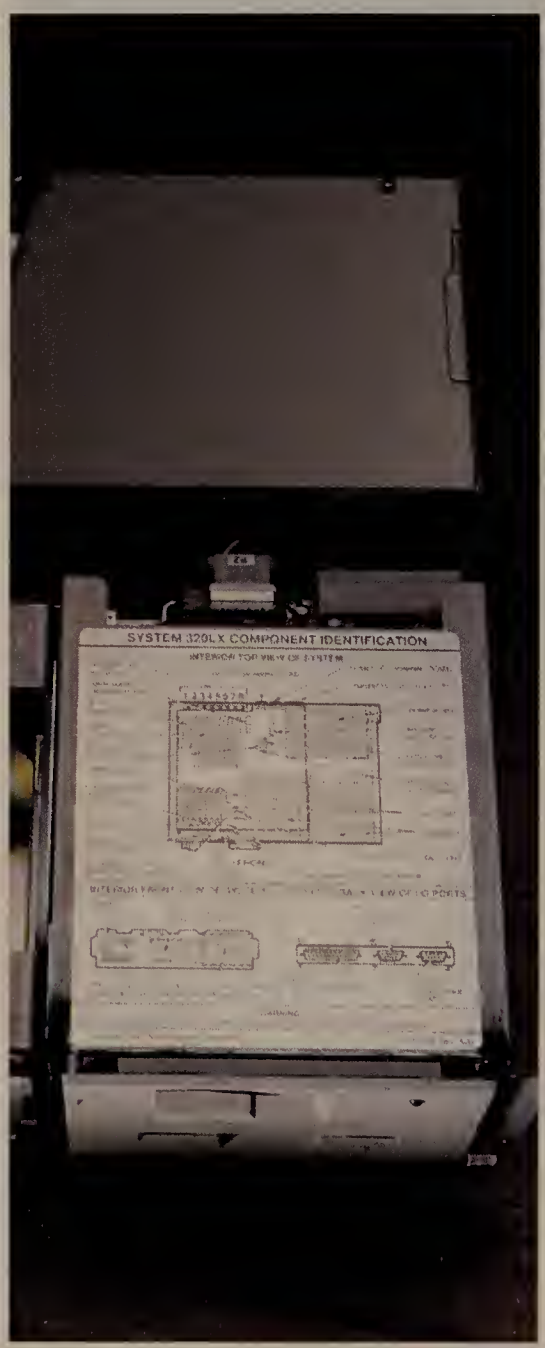
money can buy. The 386s/20's only drawback as an entry-level system is the $700 extra you'll have to pay, but for companies that can afford it, the payoff is worth the dough.

Dell 320LX

PROS: Outstanding service and support, excellent slot and drive capacity

CONS: Slow, slightly noisy

Dell's 320LX was one of the first 20-MHz boxes to hit the street. It's also the only large-footprint system reviewed, which gives it the biggest capacity for boards and drives in the roundup—but also makes it problematic for users with crowded desks. Worse, this big fella is slow on its feet: It came in last in four of the five *PC World* tests, probably due to its lack of a memory cache. Still, if you can live with less-than-stellar performance the Dell is a good choice, if for no other reason than Dell's outstanding service and support package.



When you open up your PC do you feel lost in the woods? Fortunately, you can find your way out of the wilderness with the Dell 320LX's handy internal system map. And if that doesn't work, you can turn to the best service and support in the roundup.

MARC SIMON

It's easy to find your way around inside the 320LX's roomy AT-style case. The design is clean and open, and a handy map of all components, switches, and sockets is glued to the top of the drive bays. It's a snap to slide drives in and out, and all slots can hold full-length boards. The keyboard feels great—its tactile feedback improves accuracy. The only design flaws are a noisy fan and a power switch that makes you reach around to the right side.

Dell provides all service and support—and does an excellent job of both. A year of on-site service is included in the price of the machine, and toll-free phone support is available 15 hours every weekday and 8 hours on Saturday. Dell's BBS is toll free too, as is the automated TechFax program that lets you call in and receive faxed instructions for everything from installing SIMMs to putting a low-level format on a new hard disk.

The Dell 320LX's performance is a drawback, but there's more to an SX than meets the stopwatch. The system's excellent design, expansion capacity, and price, plus Dell's top-of-the-line service and support package, make the 320LX a reasonably good choice for all but hopeless speed addicts.

NCR PC386sx20

BEST BUY

PROS: Fast, super VGA

CONS: Limited space for drives, keyboard may block flappy drive

While NCR's PC386sx20 is not the fastest system we tested, it comes close, sharing top place on the *1-2-3* and *Paradox* tests. Fast performance combined with a low street price earns the NCR the best price/performance ratio in the roundup, and it ices the cake with built-in super VGA. Despite its relatively limited drive capacity we have no hesitation about awarding it a Best Buy.

The NCR's integrated motherboard includes all the ports, drive controllers, and video chips you'll need—even a VRAM socket to upgrade the system's super-VGA capability to 1024 by 768. All four slots remain free, but the system has room for only three drives. In most cases that won't be a problem, but you'll have to choose between a second floppy and a tape drive—or use the built-in external floppy port.

For the most part, the design is solid. The fan is quiet, and you get a handy volume control for PC audio. The case is only a bit over 5 inches high, so you can fit it into tight spaces, but as a result the keyboard may block the lower floppy drive. Also, the keyboard lacks audible and tactile feedback.

NCR handles service and support via its authorized dealers. We called a random sampling and found that only a few had evening and weekend phone support or a BBS, but every dealer had a fax machine for tech questions.

NCR's PC386sx20 combines the low price, good performance, and generous fast-RAM capacity you'll need to keep your new system productive over the next five years. Super VGA is a nice fringe benefit. Unless you simply must have four or more drive bays, this is your Best Buy.

NEC PowerMate SX/20

PROS: Bundles Windows 3.0, super VGA

CONS: Naisy; limited expansion capacity

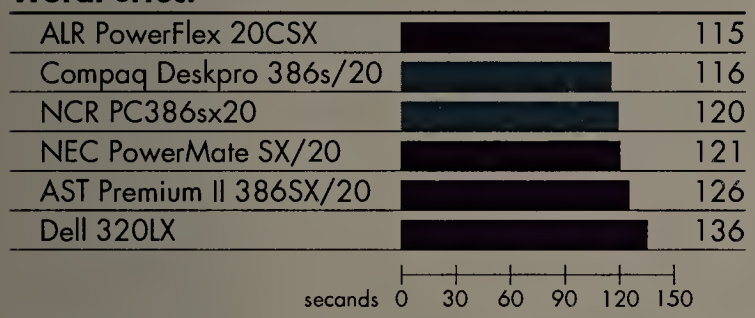
The NEC PowerMate SX/20 is the only system reviewed that bundles *Windows 3.0*—a $150 value. Despite this plus, the NEC is short on outstanding features. Performance barely rates a Good, probably because of the lack of memory

Leaders of the 20-MHz Pack: Compaq, ALR, NCR

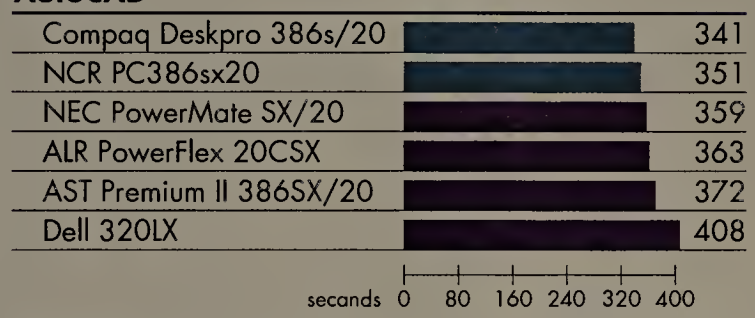
Compaq's Best Buy Deskpro 386s/20 turns in top overall scores, with ALR's PowerFlex 20CSX and NCR's Best Buy PC386sx20 close behind. The two Best Buys can access up to 16MB of RAM at full speed—a big plus for multitasking.

Best Buy

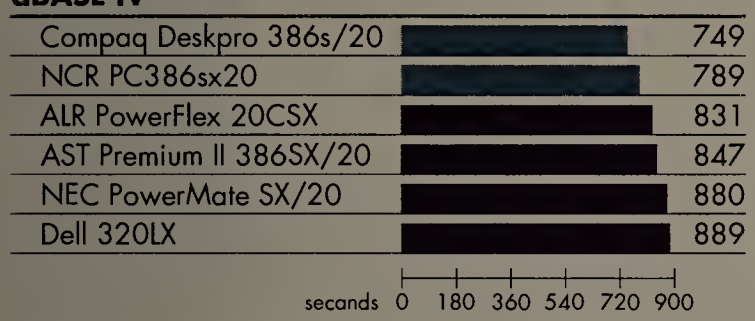
WordPerfect



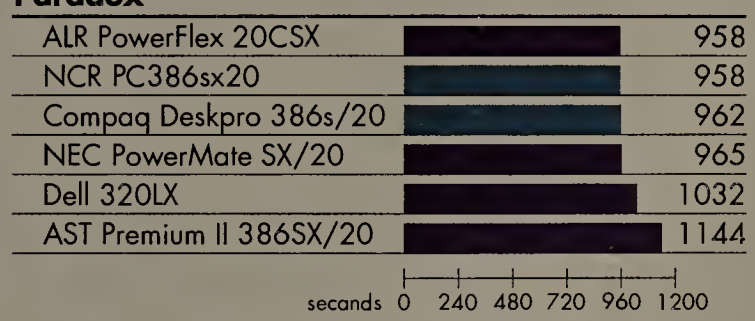
AutoCAD



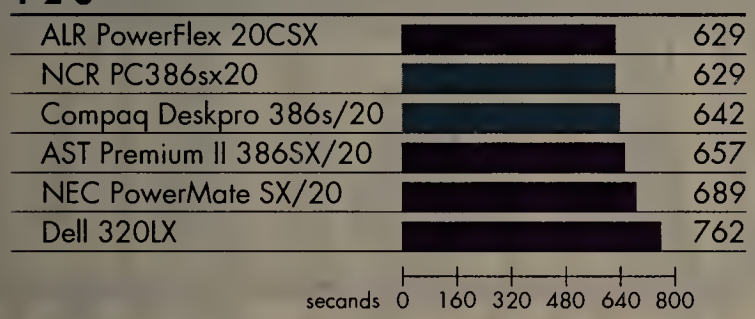
dBASE IV



Paradox



1-2-3



Methodology
All the computer systems were tested with 4MB RAM except the ALR, which had 5MB RAM. Every computer was tested with the vendar's versian af DOS, and each system had a 100MB hard disk except the ALR (106MB), AST (110MB), and Campaq (120MB).

WordPerfect
This test measures the time required to refarmat three *WardPerfect 5.0* dacuments that vary in size fram 5K ta 55K. The files are basic text with same baldface and underlined text; ane af the dacuments includes a TIFF image.

dBASE IV 1.0
This test measures the time required to camplete an unindexed search far a single recard in a 100,000-record parts table. Then the table is indexed, the transactian pracessing madule is run, and 600 records are pasted.

1-2-3
The *1-2-3 2.2* test measures the time required ta camplete the fallawing aperatians. The applicatian is laaded. Then three separate warksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific) are laaded, and varians chonges are made and recalcs run an each. Subsequently the *MAPS* add-in fram Management Advisary Services af Seattle is used to run a number af financial farecasts.

AutoCAD
AutaCAD release 10 laads a 500K drawing, masks layers, changes zaams, and remaves the hidden lines.

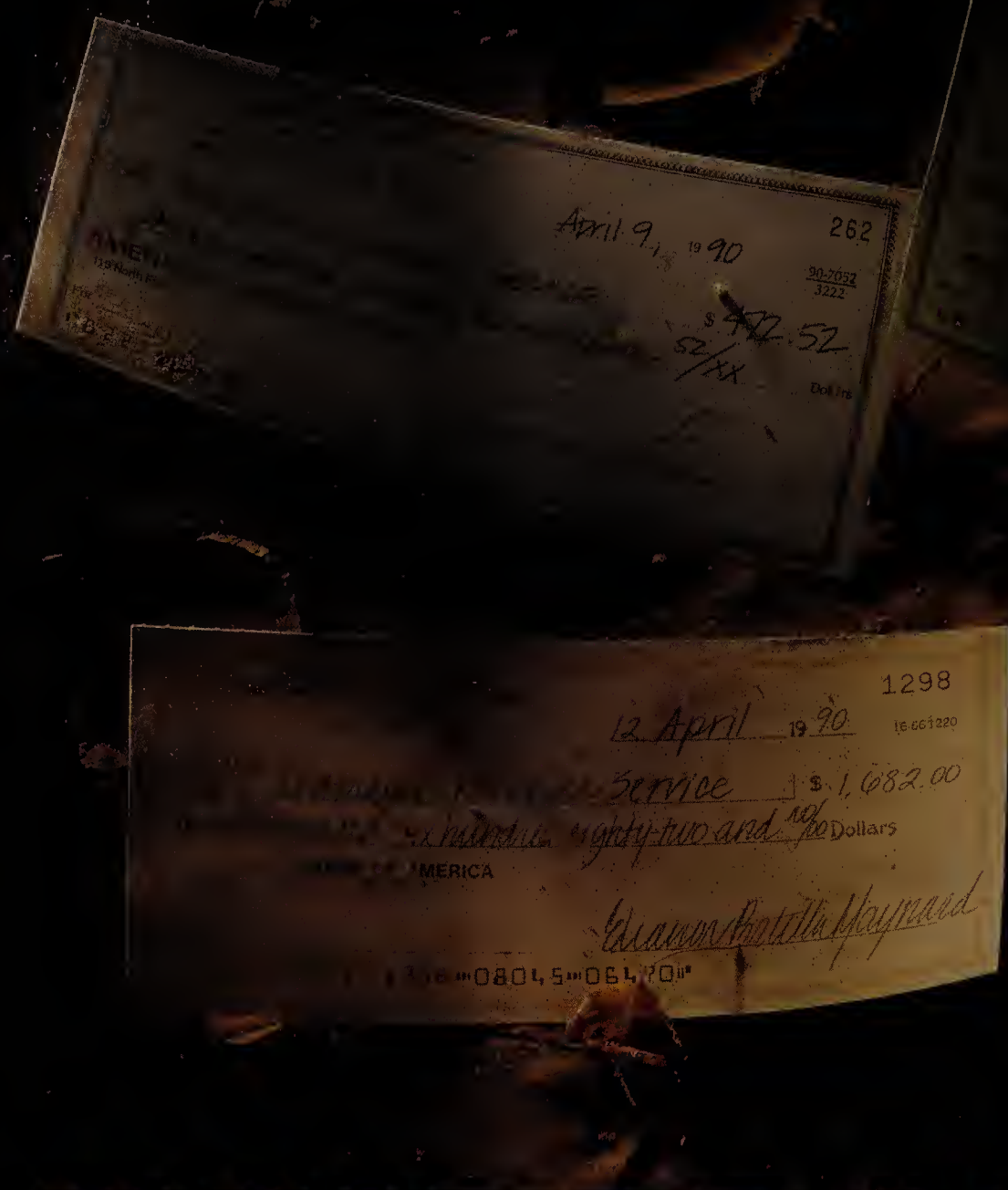
Paradox
Starting with an arders toble, each recard is campared with on available stack table, where the current price far the item is faund, and the resulting recard is inserted inta an invaice table.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

caching. Expandability is below the mean, and while the system's 12MB limit for fast RAM is acceptable, it's also below average for this roundup.

The PowerMate is packed with custom boards, each fashioned to fit into its own dedicated slot on the motherboard. The CPU and math coprocessor are on one of those boards, but there's no upgrade option. Other proprietary boards provide an 800 by 600 super-VGA adapter and RAM expansion.

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
©1990 ChipSoft, Inc.



WHOEVER SAID IT
THAN TO RECEIVE WAS

It's better to give than to receive, but there comes a point when paying taxes, that even the most generous among us must draw the line.

Say hello to TurboTax.® The tax preparation software for the IBM® PC and Macintosh® that's just what you'll need to help you draw that line.

It's the software with quite an impressive track record. It has won the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. And the PC World World Class Award for 5 years in a row.

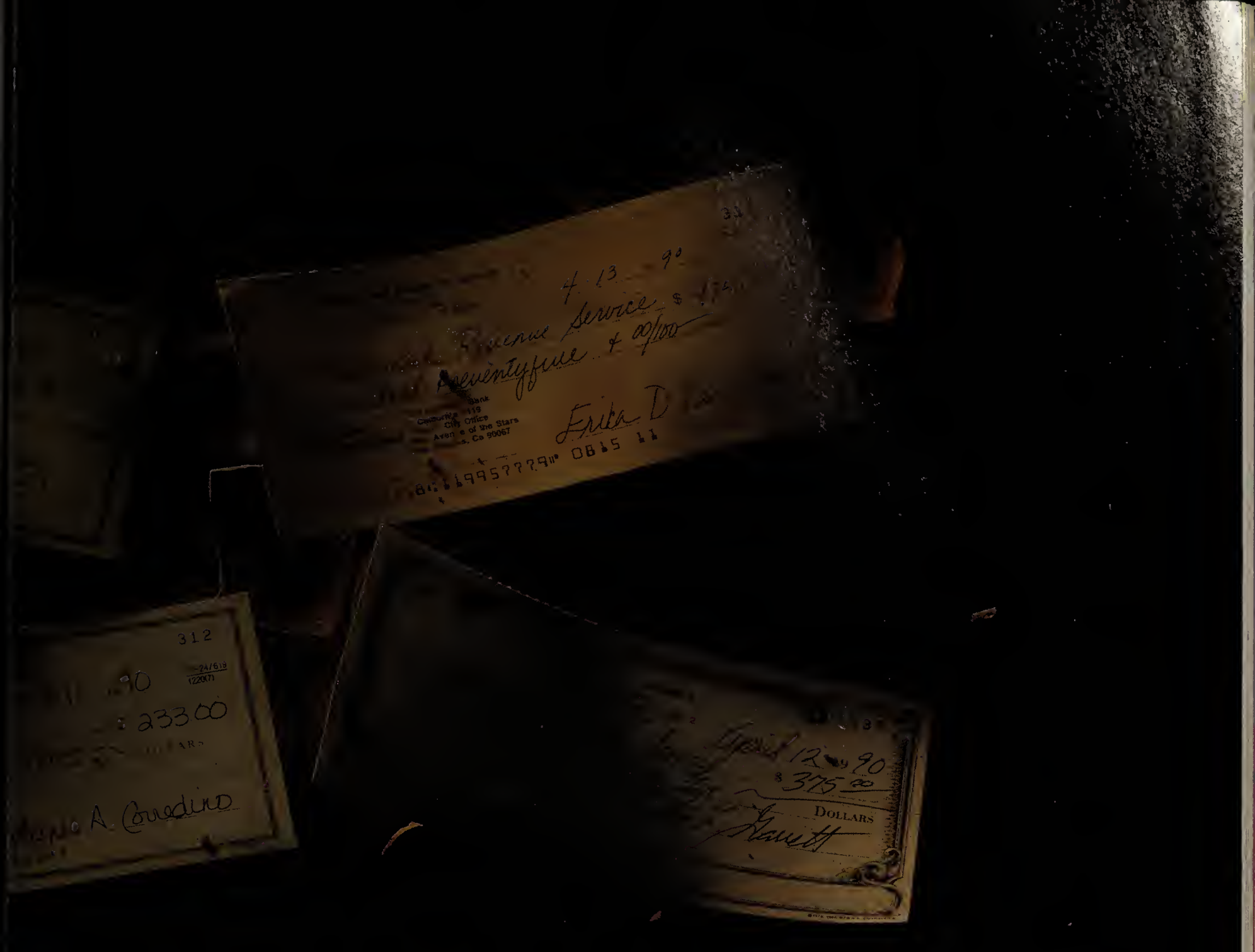
The reason for all the accolades? TurboTax is like having a tax expert hold your hand while you prepare your taxes.

TurboTax comes complete with over 60 easy to understand federal forms, schedules and worksheets. Easy to understand because TurboTax uses a new hypertext help feature to translate tough tax instructions into plain English.

It lets you compare various tax scenerios. Juggle the figures. Move around deductions. Declare a stock loss this year? No, next year would be even better.

TurboTax guides you to the appropriate line, and shows you how to enter over 90 types of income and expenses. It warns you if any of the numbers you're claiming might flag the IRS. It will proof your return in over 250 areas to check for mistakes in logic, calculation, and identify any potential missed savings opportunities.

It's even a math whiz. All the



S BETTER TO GIVE N'T GIVING TO THE IRS.

calculations are done for you in under 5 seconds. TurboTax can print out graphics quality forms on most dot matrix and laser printers. Then, just sign your return and mail it in right off your computer.

And when you buy our software for around $75 the first year, you can update TurboTax every year after at half price.

So, if you're happy giving away more money than you have to, go to the next ad. But if the idea of keeping more of your hard-earned cash sounds good call us at (800) 786-8829. Or stop by your software store, and pick up a copy of TurboTax.

Ask about the family of ChipSoft products including 44 Interfaceable State Programs and our Electronic Filing Software.

You'll find out why more than 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Then next time taxes roll around you'll have something completely new to give the IRS.

A run for your money.

Circle 44 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Basic Business Workstation Hits 20 MHz

Windows-class performance at yesterday's prices can be yours with a 20-MHz SX.

Now that 20-MHz SXs have arrived, there's little reason to buy anything less. Most average 34 percent faster than 16-MHz units and cost only a little bit more.

BEST BUY

Two systems rated a Best Buy. The top-performing **Compaq Deskpro 386s/20** is a tempting machine in every respect—for those who can afford it. With both machines fully configured, the **NCR PC386sx20's** street price runs about $700 less than the Deskpro's, even though it boasts the same 16MB RAM capacity and performance nearly as impressive.

	ALR PowerFlex 20CSX	AST Premium II 386SX/20	Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	Dell 320LX	NCR PC386sx20	NEC PowerMate SX/20
Performance	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good
Fast-RAM capacity	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Expandability	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair
Design and construction	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair
Service and support	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Price	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Overall value	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
			BEST BUY		BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	655	656	657	658	659	660

How we rate 20-MHz 386SX systems
We rate these systems based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Performance is the key to productivity with *Windows*. How quickly data appears in an on-screen window is affected by CPU, video controller, and disk drive characteristics. The standard deviation of the PC World Test Report benchmarks determines the ranges for Executive Summary ratings.

Fast-RAM capacity refers to the amount of CPU-speed RAM you can install on the motherboard and in any special fast slot. To earn an Excellent rating, a system must accommodate at least 16MB of fast RAM.

Expandability applies to the number of free slots and the number and density of mass storage devices supported. To receive an Excellent rating, a 20-MHz SX system must have at least four slots open, plus room for two floppy drives, a tape drive, and a total 300MB of hard disk storage.

Design and construction covers a variety of features: small footprint, careful manufacture, quiet fan and hard drives, easy access to controls, easy access to the inside of the case, and a good keyboard. An Excellent rating is awarded to systems that deliver most of these features.

Service and support includes the length of warranty and the quality and availability of phone support, documentation, support hours, and other support services. At least one year's full warranty, free on-site service, toll-free tech support, long support hours, and prompt, effective response are required to earn an Excellent rating.

Price ratings are based on street prices. For this first batch of 20-MHz SXs, we gave an Excellent rating to all but the Compaq unit, since on the average these systems cost very little more than comparably configured 16-MHz SXs.

Overall value combines all the above criteria, with extra weight given to performance, price, and fast-RAM capacity.

There's a built-in IDE controller, but until NEC delivers IDE drives you'll need a separate controller. The company promises to ship the drives by the time this issue goes to press, but for now we count only three free slots. Another potential problem is that you're limited to three drive bays.

External design is mixed. Keyboard and mouse ports, the on/off switch, and all controls for the monitor (the popular NEC 2A) are right up front where they belong. But the lower drive bay is so low that it can't clear the back of the keyboard, and the fan and hard drive are noisier than average. And while the keyboard has good tactile feedback, the <Ctrl> and <Alt> keys are so close together that you're likely to make more mistakes than usual.

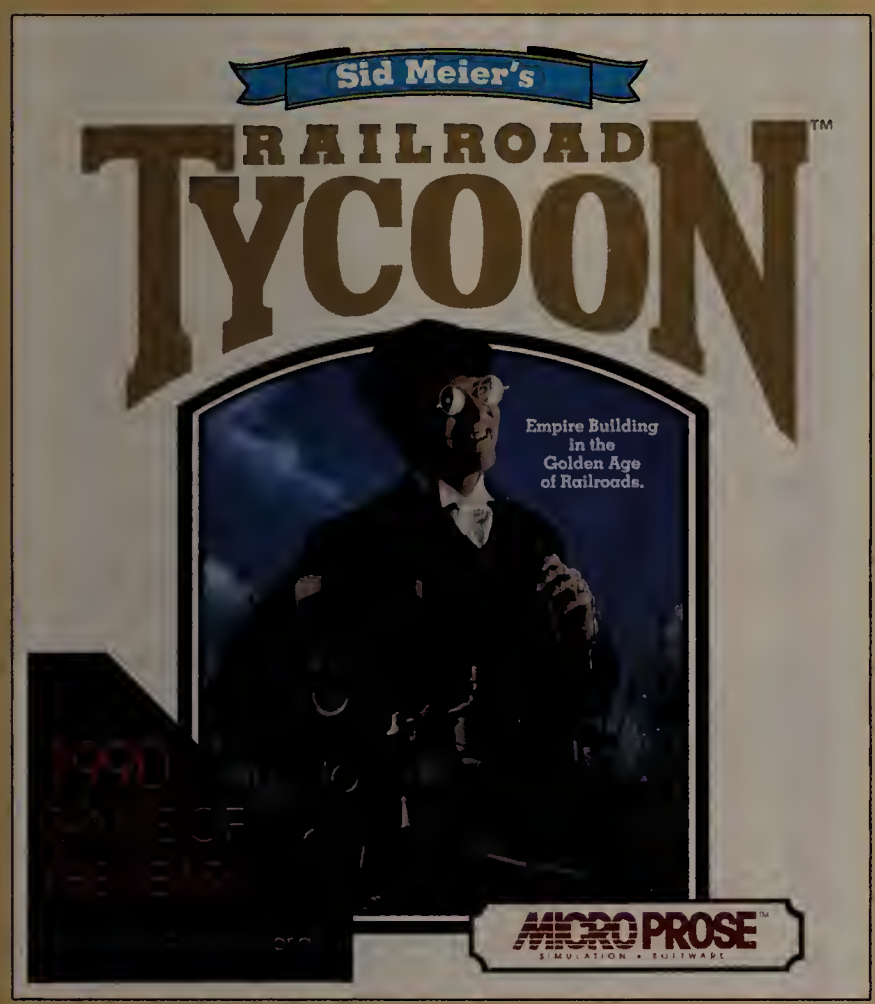
There's a central tech support BBS, but it's a toll call. Otherwise, service and support are handled via NEC's dealer network. All those surveyed had fax machines, but only one offered weekend phone support.

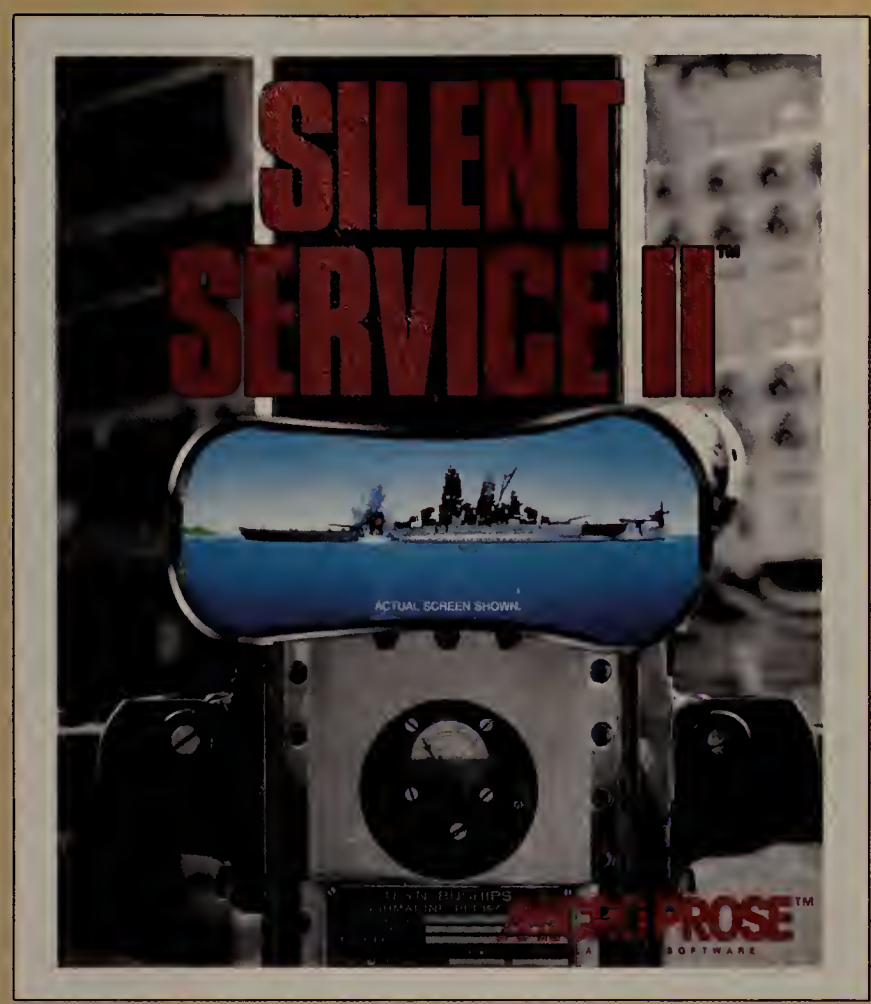
The PowerMate SX/20 is a usable PC, and with prices for these systems being so close, saving $150 on the free copy of *Windows* is a big plus. Still, other choices offer better value.

A New SX Standard

Even the least appealing of these new 20-MHz SX machines put the best of their 16-MHz predecessors to shame—

The Best of Times





America's hot new best-seller takes you on a trip through the golden age of railroading in America and Europe. Compete with famous rail barons. Plan, build, operate, maintain and expand your railroad into a mighty industrial machine.

1990 brings phenomenal new graphics and game play to the World War II submarine game that won Simulation of the Year honors around the world in 1986. Stalk Japanese ships through the Pacific from Pearl Harbor to VJ Day.

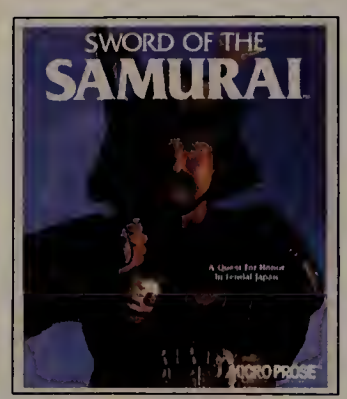
Now for Amiga!

The Software Publishers Association named this one Simulation of the Year. Engrossing game play. Fascinating strategies. Revolutionary graphics. Based on America's radar-elusive jet.

Now for Amiga!

Command not just one tank, but a full platoon of four with controls so smooth they put single-tank games to shame. Call in jets, helicopters, artillery and infantry support, too.

Dogfighting is the name of this game. No experience? No problem: just turn on all the rookie options and you'll be up to your eyeballs in dazzling graphics and furious fun.



Discover the game that has the critics raving. Fight and scheme your way to power and prestige in a role-playing/action/adventure of war and politics in 16th Century Japan.

Now for Amiga!

Take on shrewd Russian commanders in a gripping game of nuclear submarine strategy. Find and destroy the enemy with the latest sonar and weapons. Based on Tom Clancy's novel.

All games for IBM-PC. Red Storm and F-19 also for C-64. To order call 1-800-879-PLAY, Monday thru Friday 8:30am–5:30pm Eastern. ©1990 MicroProse.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

The Best of Times All the Time.
Call: 1-800-879-PLAY

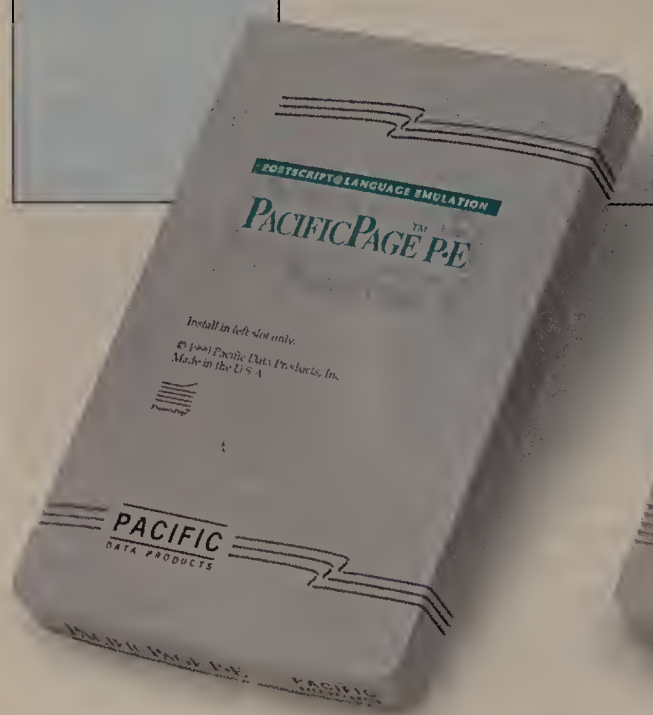
Join the MicroProse Squadron and win exciting prizes from these great companies.

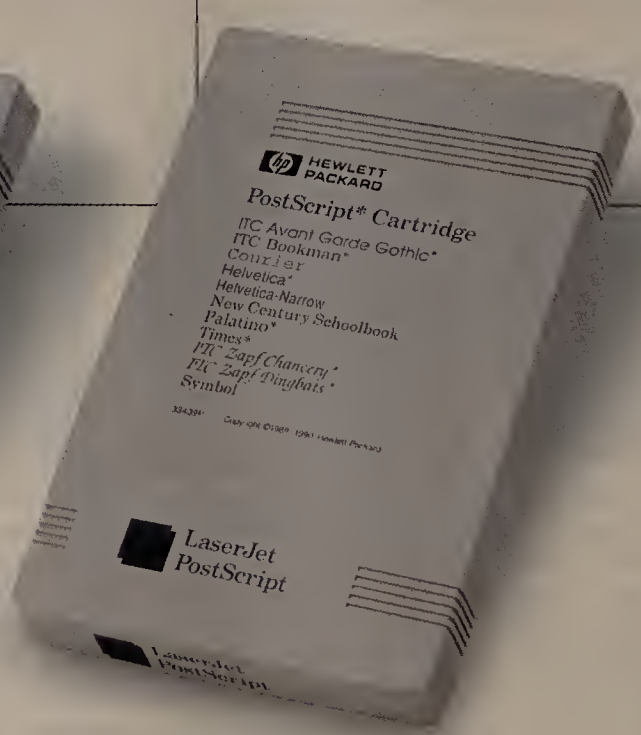
KRAFT SYSTEMS INC. CompuServe Roland® Hayes® LOGITECH AdLib

Circle 160 on reader service card

There's more to comparing LaserJet PostScript® Language Emulation Cartridges than just the name

	Pacific Data Products PacificPage™ P•E	Hewlett-Packard PostScript® Cartridge
Price	**$499**	**$695**
Emulation switching	**Yes**	**No**
Font cartridge option	**Yes**	**No**
Upgrade program	**Yes**	**No**
Warranty	**Lifetime**	**One Year**





Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Ask for Pacific Data Products' **PacificPage P•E**. It's the PostScript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet IIP, IID, III and IIID printers that offers you more for less.

Compare its lifetime warranty, upgrade program for keeping current with the latest version, and ability to switch between PostScript and PCL language emulation modes. And compare the optional companion cartridge, PacificType.

There is also an option available for connecting your PacificPage P•E equipped printer to a Macintosh computer.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4637**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

This cartridge is compatible with the HP LaserJet models IIP, IID, III and IIID. Prices are suggested retail list price. PacificPage P•E and PacificType are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889, © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Born to do Windows, NEC's PowerMate SX/20 bundles in the graphical environment for free and gives you built-in super-VGA video support so you can show off Windows colors in style.

MARC SIMON

and our Best Buys, Compaq's Deskpro 386s/20 and NCR's PC386sx20, take the virtues of the hot 20-MHz SX chip to the max. Compaq's Deskpro is pricey, but it's also impressive, and it boasts blazing speed. NCR's PC386sx20 combines fleet performance and low price for the best price/performance rating in our roundup.

If your favorite brand isn't represented here, just wait. An avalanche of 20-MHz SX systems is about to hit the PC marketplace, and by the time you read this every major manufacturer will probably offer one. In a few months, we'll take a look at how the second wave of 20s stacks up. So stay tuned.

PC World *contributing editor Robert Lauriston is a computer consultant specializing in local area networks.*

Rex Farrance and Susan Lusty contributed research to this article.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

ALR PowerFlex 20CSX
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-9240 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 1MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard $1749; Model 40 same as Model 1 except with 3MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 800 by 600 super-VGA adapter with mouse port and mouse $2549; Model 110 same as Model 40 except with 106MB hard drive $3349
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199; 40MB IDE hard disk $499, 80MB IDE hard disk $849, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1800, 340MB ESDI hard disk $2590, 650MB ESDI or SCSI hard disk $4490; 1.44MB floppy drive $175, 1.2MB floppy drive $175; floppy drive mounting kit $75; 150/250MB tape drive $1100; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor $710; monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port $100, 800 by 600 super-VGA graphics adapter with mouse port and mouse $399; 12-inch TTL monochrome display $125, 14-inch 800 by 600 super-VGA color display $699; DOS 4.01 $79
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in to ALR or Intel
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: voice and fax toll numbers, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 655

AST Premium II 386SX/20
AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA
92713-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9363 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 3V with 2MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $2595; Model 5V same as 3V with 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $2595; Model 43V same as 3V with 40MB hard disk $3195; Model 113V same as 3V with 110MB hard disk $3695
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $130, 4MB RAM $700; 40MB hard disk $700, 110MB hard disk $1250, 200MB hard disk $1950; 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive $150, 40MB tape drive $695; 14-inch VGA monochrome display $225, 14-inch VGA color display $695, 14-inch 1024 by 768 super-VGA color display $745; DOS 3.3 $95, DOS 4.01 $125, OS/2 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 656

Compaq Deskpro 386s/20
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 2MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $2799
ACCESSORIES: 1MB memory module $299, 2MB memory

(continues)

WHERE TO BUY

(continued)
module $599, 4MB memory module $1199; 40MB hard disk $899, 120MB hard disk $1999, 210MB hard disk $2999, fixed disk expansion unit with 300MB hard disk $6399, fixed disk expansion unit with 650MB hard disk $9399; 1.44MB, 360K, or 1.2MB floppy drive $275; 60MB tape drive $799, 150/250MB tape drive $1999; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor $999; 14-inch monochrome display $299, 14-inch VGA color display $699; DOS 3.31 $120, DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 1.1 $340, OS/2 1.21 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 657

Dell 320LX
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/426-5150,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $1801
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $99, 2MB RAM $199, 4MB RAM $399, 8MB RAM $799; 40MB IDE hard disk $399, 80MB IDE hard disk $599, 190MB IDE hard disk $999, 330MB ESDI hard disk with controller $1799; 1.44MB, 360K, or 1.2MB floppy drive $99; 40MB internal tape drive with adapter $379, 40MB external tape drive with adapter $429, 150/250MB internal tape drive with adapter $799; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor $299; VGA adapter $199; 14-inch monochrome display $349; 14-inch VGA color display $599, with adapter $699; serial mouse $59.95; DOS 3.3 $99.95, DOS 4.01 $119, OS/2 1.1 $299
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, free on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–9, Sat. 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 658

NCR PC386sx20
NCR Corp.
Workstation Products Division
1601 S. Main St.
Dayton, OH 45479
800/541-3333
LIST PRICE: Model 3304-0205 with 2MB of RAM, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 1024 by 768 VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $2995; Model 3304-0210 same as Model 3304-0205 with 40MB hard disk $3695; Model 3304-0215 same as Model 3304-0205 with 100MB hard disk $4295
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $750; 40MB hard disk $799, 100MB hard disk $1300; 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive $200; 80/120MB tape drive $800; 256K video RAM upgrade $195; 12-inch VGA monochrome display $250, 14-inch VGA color display $699; Microsoft Mouse $150; DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2 $325, OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 $750, Windows 3.0 $150
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 659

NEC PowerMate SX/20
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719
800/632-4636
LIST PRICE: with 2MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, Windows 3.0 $2349
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $499, 2MB CPU-speed RAM plus unpopulated 8MB CPU-speed RAM expansion board $499; 42MB hard disk and controller $800, 100MB hard disk and controller $1700, 140MB hard disk and controller $1900; 1.44MB floppy drive $199, 360K floppy drive $300, 1.2MB floppy drive $199; 60MB tape drive $695, 150MB tape drive $1399; 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor $849; VGA adapter $250, 1024 by 768 VGA adapter board $999; NEC MultiSync 2A color VGA display $799; DOS 3.3, GW BASIC $130, DOS 4.01 $130, OS/2 1.1 $325, Windows 3.0 $195
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 660

POWER TIP NO. 162

Living With Windows 3.0 Color

If you want to create custom colors for *Windows 3.0*, try experimenting with the color settings. Open the Color utility from the Control Panel, and select *Color palette Define custom colors* to display all the colors that *Windows 3.0* can use. Now you have several options. Change Saturation (labeled 'Sat:') to the maximum value of 240 for fully saturated colors, and then change Luminance to 120. This last setting gives rich colors halfway between white (Lum:240) and black (Lum:0). Now change Hue to 0 for pure red. Add 40 to Hue to produce yellow. As you keep adding 40 to Hue, you see each pure color up to 240 (which actually brings you back to 0, or red). Once you've selected a true color, select an empty custom-color box, and choose *Add color* in the Custom Color Selector. Once you've added the color to the box, you can use it for scroll bars, window frames, and other display items.

Brian Livingston
New York, New York

When choosing a personal computer, there are two questions you should ask.

Why FastData?

A personal computer is a large investment; before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

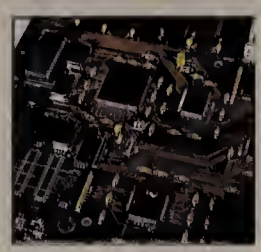
Superior Design.

You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.

Better Components.



The whole is only as good as the sum of its parts; and FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

Our systems use exclusively Toshiba floppy drives, the industry leader. Standard equipment includes other quality components from Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to name a few.

Service.

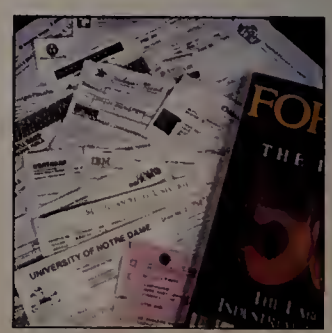
All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.

Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.



Circle 100 on reader service card

43% OFF

FREE DISK!

PC WORLD

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 43%. Plus, receive 35 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*•* Disk complete with 35 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much,much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price–plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4ES86

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

Which FastData?

$1499 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and want to rip through their favorite programs, like Lotus and WordPerfect at blinding speeds. This machine is ideal to run the latest memory demanding and graphic software, right out of the box. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor. (20mhz optional)
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,199	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469
VGA Color	$1,499	$1,569	$1,699	$1,769
VGA 1024	$1,599	$1,669	$1,799	$1,869

FastData 386/25 $2099

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand the most from a computer. Whether running as a network fileserver, CAD or graphics station, or power-user's workhorse, the FastData 386/25 handily meets the challenge. It comes configured with a whopping four megabytes of fast RAM, a superfast 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Plus, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere. When evaluating 386-DX workstations, why even consider anything else?

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX processor. (33mhz optional)
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,699	$1,829	$1,899	$2,299
VGA Color	$1,999	$2,129	$2,199	$2,599
VGA 1024	$2,099	$2,229	$2,299	$2,699

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

Circle 100 on reader service card

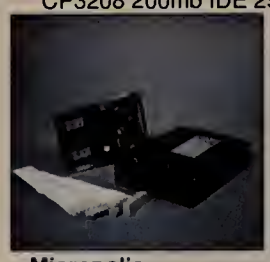
FASTMICRO

Hardware

1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
Conner *(see IDE controllers below)*
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 849



Mitsubishi 60mb AT Kit

$349 RLL encoding, 1:1 controller, and 22ms access time make this a quick performer. The perfect upgrade for your 286 or 386 compatible, this kit comes with everything you need including controller and cables.

Micropolis
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms 1395
Miniscribe 80mb IDE 19ms 479
Mitsubishi 60MB AT RLL MR535 269
NEC CDR-3501 External CD-ROM Drive 399
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit 399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit 679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit 399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit 599

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive

$79

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 249
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor 349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 419
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 499
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1289
Teac
720K 3.5" Floppy 59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit

$549

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC.

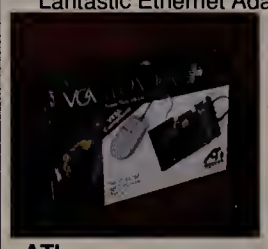
Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive 279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive 499
Western Digital Disk Controllers (also see FastData)
WD 16 bit IDE Host - No Floppy/With Floppy 39/49
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 Controller 79
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 Controller 89
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 Controller 149

Panasonic Super VGA

$439 The Panasonic C1381 will do VGA up to 1024x768 interlaced resolution. It has a dot pitch of .28 and is compatible with all standard VGA cards. Includes swivel base and VGA cable.

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station 369
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor 169
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station 499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor 239



ATI VGA Wonder +

$189

New and improved, the ATI VGA *WONDER+* is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes, is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version $219.

ATI
2400 ETC Internal ..... Call
2400 ETC External 187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis 479
VGA Basic 16 75
VGA Wonder + 256K 189
VGA Wonder + 512K 229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 149
Everex
1200B Int Modem 55
2400B Int Modem 99
EGA 480 Card 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 115
287XL *Faster than the 80287-10* 199
387-DX20 369
387-SX16 319
Logitech
ScanMan Plus 165
Scanman 256 289
Orchid
ProDesigner 179
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267
Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K/512K 175/199

Practical Modem 9600SA

$449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee too.

Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Internal 48
Promodem 2400B Internal. 98
Promodem 2400G External 149
Tiara Networking
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet) 75
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet) 139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet) 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 147
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. 539
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 179
VGA 1024i 512K 209
Vega VGA 149
V-RAM VGA 512K 299

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d ..... Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA 439
Princeton ..... Call
Seiko CM1440/1450 ..... 519/659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

$95 256K Vers.
$125 512K Vers.

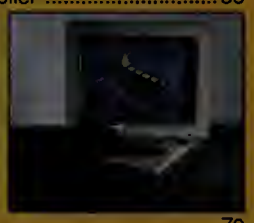
FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 169
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

$69 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors



Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $279.

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch 279
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 349

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E 319
BJ300 ..... Call

Citizen GSX140

$285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 / GSX145 ..... 285/Call
Diconix 150 Plus 329
Fujitsu DL3400 359
NEC
P3200 269
P3300 369
P6200 469
P6300 629

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90

$1645

PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.

OKIDATA ..... Call
Panasonic
KXP1180 155
KXP1124 297
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX1500 299
NX2410 249
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS35 1699

FastData 286/12 $799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown with optional chassis - $50)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ *287XL* coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$799	$869	$999	$1,069
VGA Color	$1,099	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369
VGA 1024	$1,199	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469

FASTMICRO 1-800-441-FAST

Software

NEW!

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Avery List & Mail Plus 37
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 449
Clipper 5.0 489
DataEase 459

Personal R:Base $69

Who's says powerful relational databases are expensive. Not with the new easy-to-use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dBase III+ 439
dBase IV 479
dBXL Diamond 129
Formbase 299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 85
Foxbase Plus 177
FoxPro 417
Paradox 3.5 489
Per:Form Designer & Filler 155
Personal Rbase 69
Q & A 214
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 279
db Publisher Professional 389
GEM Desktop Pub. 159
Pagemaker 479

Corel Draw Version 2.0 $359

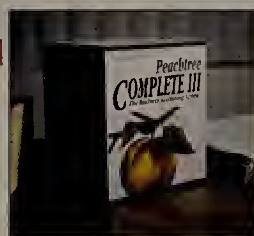
Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 100 typefaces and 300 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 149
Publish It! 135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows 519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
DAC Accounting 4.1 79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1 119
DAC Payroll 4.1 57
Dollars & Sense .... Call
Macintax 1040 for Windows 57

Peachtree Complete III $139

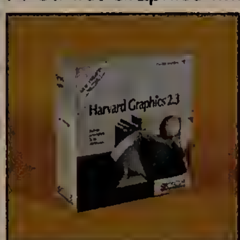


A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable/ Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Managing Your Money 113
Money Matters 49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 159
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken 36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows 299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040 39
Turbo Tax Professional 209
Wealth Builder 129

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 265
Freelance Plus 307
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 95
Generic Cadd 5.0 .... Call
Harvard Graphics 289
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
Perspective Jr. 69
PFS:First Graphics 89



Harvard Graphics $289

The leading business graphics package, Harvard Graphics lets you create superior charts and graphs with ease. Plus, it comes with advanced drawing tools and symbol libraries, imports Lotus spreadsheets, and has advanced 3D features.

INTEGRATED

First Choice 89
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Ensemble 115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard 59
Keytronics Professional Mouse 59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
Logitech Trackman Serial 75

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse $65

Our best-selling mouse is top rated also. Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop-Up-Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech Serial w/Windows 127
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint 95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0 147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0 99

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler 89
Microsoft C Compiler 303
Turbo C++ 129
Turbo C++ Professional 189
Turbo Pascal 90
Quick Basic 60
Quick C 60
Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 106
Excel 309
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1 399

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 $325

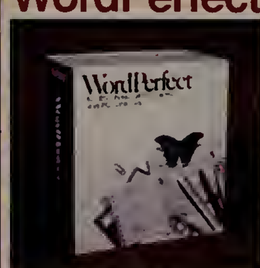
The standard for spreadsheets, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

Lucid 3-D 53
Quattro Pro (call for details) 89
Supercalc 5D 289

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik IV 49
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0 267
Professional Write 149
Rightwriter 58
Sprint 117

WordPerfect 5.1 $239



What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

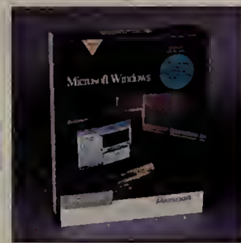
Word 209
Word for Windows 309
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect Add'l Station 153
Word Perfect Office 79
WordStar Professional .... Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 279
Adobe Type Manager 59
Ami 115
Ami Professional 287
Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 339

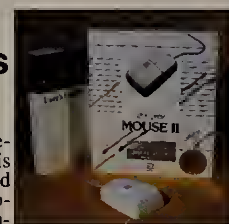
Windows 3.0 $89



The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast/Windows 239
Excel 299
Form Publisher 139
Grammatik IV for Windows 49
HDC First Apps 46
HDC Windows Express 46
Micrographix Draw + ... 149
Micrographix Designer 449
MicroPhone II 199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit 309
Pagemaker 479
Per:Form Pro 259
Powerpoint for Windows 309
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows 45
Windows 3.0 89
Windows Entertainment Pack 27
WingZ Spreadsheet 309
Word for Windows 299

Serial Mouse with Windows $99

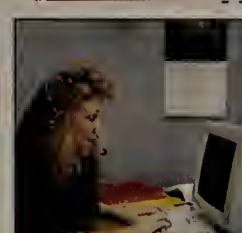


This high-resolution serial mouse by Z-Nix is ergonomically designed and has adjustable resolution. This bundle includes Microsoft Windows 3.0 (5.25" disks only) and mouse software.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania 21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
Hunt for Red October 19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III 35
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
NFL Challenge 55
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity 28
Tetris 19

FASTMICRO



Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1990

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. No returns on used items.* All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.
* Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Utility Software

[illegible] 69
[illegible] 65
[illegible] 37
[illegible] 59
[illegible] 69
[illegible] 60
[illegible] 105

DESQview 386 $115

[illegible] DESQview, [illegible] award-winning [illegible] environment. [illegible] QEMM-386, [illegible] memory manager for [illegible] DESQview [illegible] and [illegible] your [illegible] EMS 4.0 memory, [illegible]

[illegible] 68
[illegible] 115
[illegible] .... [illegible]7
[illegible] 37
[illegible] .... [illegible]
[illegible] .... [illegible]9/179

Central Point Backup $59

[illegible]

Fastback Plus 109
Headroom 59
Labels Unlimited 37
Laplink III 85
Mace Utilities 1990 85
Mace Vaccine 59
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 90
Norton Commander 90
Norton Utilities 5.0 109
PC Anywhere IV 59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 85
Personal Lawyer 34
P.D. Queue 55
PFS:Preface 43
Pop Drop Plus 53

PC Tools Deluxe $85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes Dos shell, desktop [illegible]ger, disk cache, and data co[illegible]cations. Also includes hard drive util[illegible] as [illegible], undelete, unformat, backup [illegible]. [illegible] Fax support [illegible] special [illegible] and even more!

Pr[illegible] 55
ProCo[illegible] 65
Pro[illegible] 25
QA [illegible] 85
Q[illegible] 54
Q[illegible] 43
S[illegible] .... [illegible]19
S[illegible] .... [illegible]5
S[illegible] 69
So[illegible] 49
S[illegible] 43
[illegible] 75

Circle 100 on reader service card

DR DOS 5.0.
WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER.

So what's all the hoopla about?

MemoryMAX™ for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV® on Novell NetWare®.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformatting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX™, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call your reseller now.

DR DOS 5.0

Digital Research®
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK
(408) 647-6675

For Laptop and Notebook manufacturers, DR DOS 5.0 is fully executable from either RAM or ROM. And, it's available with BatteryMAX™, a battery-saving feature that can increase battery life 2-3 times (dependent upon OEM implementation).

Digital Research is a registered trademark, and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, ViewMAX, and BatteryMAX are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Reprinted from PC Week May 14, 1990. Copyright © 1990 Ziff Communications Company.
Reprinted with permission from The San Francisco Examiner. Copyright © 1990 The San Francisco Examiner.

Circle 55 on reader service card

Personal Laser Printers:

Looking Better All the Time

Prices are down, performance up. Apply a little cost-benefit analysis, and you may just discover that one of the laser printers reviewed here deserves a place on your desktop.

Scott Spanbauer

ROBERT CARDIN

If all desktops were this clean, you wouldn't need a small printer. But they aren't, and that's a big reason why the small-footprint LaserJet IIP is a Best Buy. The IIP combines a compact design with smooth output and elegant, easy-to-master controls. For personal laser printers, it's still the one to beat.

Can we get personal for a moment? It's about your printer. If you're thinking about buying a printer for your home or small business—or if you're sick of schlepping between your desk and the network print station—isn't it about time you considered a personal laser?

Sure, there are less expensive alternatives. A good 24-pin dot matrix printer will cost you $300 to $600 and is your best choice for wide-carriage printing and multipart forms. But most dot matrix machines offer limited font talents, print lousy graphics, and make more noise than a dentist's drill.

What about an ink jet, you ask? For about $600 you'll get whisper-quiet printing and output quality approaching that of lasers. But ink jets are generally slow, the text often smears, and printing densely inked graphics can give your pages a puckered look.

Personal lasers, on the other hand, are like compact cars: They're cheap, fit easily in small spaces, and give you great handling on those tight graphics corners. For a base-model street price of around $1000, you get sharp text and images, quiet operation, font versatility, and near-universal software support—all in a box small enough to park on a crowded desktop.

What you don't get are top speed and LAN-power paper handling. Most personal lasers run at 4 to 6 pages per minute (ppm) and can't catch Hewlett-Packard's 8-ppm LaserJet III. They also lack options found in printers that are built to be shared, such as multiple paper trays and long duty cycles. But such features are less important when the device serves only one user.

ROBERT CARDIN

Look familiar? The HL-4 offers the same engine and compact footprint as HP's IIP.

Is a personal laser the solution to your output needs? This review looks at six low-cost machines that provide LaserJet Series II–quality printing (see the sidebar "Buying Smart: Making the Personal Choice" for our evaluation criteria). All offer street prices between $994 and $2199 in the *PC World* configuration, which includes 1.5MB of RAM and at least a 200-sheet paper tray.

The result is two Best Buys. The HP LaserJet IIP retains the Best Buy it won last year (see "A Laser on Every Desk," March 1990), thanks to its compact design and fine output quality. It's no longer the cheapest, but it's still the best printer in its class. Our second Best Buy, the Panasonic KX-P4420, combines top performance with the sharpest-looking graphics in the roundup. Though it's big to be called a personal printer, most users will find its low street price friendly enough.

Brother HL-4

PROS: Fast graphics printing, excellent selection of resident fonts, small footprint

CONS: Horizontal banding on graphics, slow text printing

The HL-4 is in many ways a twin brother to the LaserJet IIP: Both use the same printer chassis and 4-ppm Canon engine, and both are slow at printing text. But at a street price of $1381, the Brother is about $100 cheaper, and it bests its next of kin in resident fonts and graphics print speed. Unfortunately, its graphics quality can't match the IIP's, making it the lesser of the two.

Because of the way the HL-4 is constructed—the paper trays are on the side instead of in front—the HL-4 needs about a third more desktop area than the IIP. Still, that's far less than the other reviewed printers require.

Setup is a snap. A single toner cartridge slips in through a side door, as does the optional lower paper cassette. Strangely, Brother offers no trays for envelopes or legal- and A4-sized paper, but you can use ones made for the IIP.

Adding memory is nearly as simple: Unscrew a cover plate on the rear of the printer, and slide in the board. However, the HL-4 has only one memory slot, and you can't add memory to an existing board. Upgrading from 1.5MB to 2.5-MB means chucking the 1MB board and starting from scratch. (However, Brother claims its built-in data compression lets you print graphics using less memory than other printers require.) If you need technical help, have patience: Calls to the support lines produced busy signals and long waits on hold.

Thanks to its enhanced printer controller, the Brother put graphics to paper even faster overall than the 8-ppm Panasonic KX-P4420. However, the images showed unacceptable banding and washed-out areas. Text was crisp enough, but printing it took a long time.

Fonts are where the HL-4 shines. It comes with 20 resident typefaces and emulates almost every printer you could want. Also, you can install a $195 scalable font card containing versions of Times Roman and Helvetica. The card comes with drivers for *WordPerfect* and *Windows* that allow the Brother to emulate the LaserJet III.

The HL-4 offers a small chassis and some nice font options, but it can't match its sibling in graphics quality. If you don't need to print graphics, you'll find it a superb value, but most users will like the IIP better.

HP LaserJet IIP

PROS: Excellent design, small footprint, superb technical support

CONS: Slow, skimps on resident fonts

When it comes to personal lasers, the first question is whether to opt for the LaserJet IIP. The HP's design is second

Laser Power for Your Desk

The LaserJet IIP gives you all the printer essentials in a space-saving form. But if you want top speed and graphics output, go with the powerful but bulky Panasonic KX-P4420.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not available

	Brother HL-4	HP LaserJet IIP	IBM LaserPrinter E	Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer	Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner	Tandy LP 950
Standard features						
List price[1]	$2185	$2025	$1944	$1270	$1890	$2199[2]
Street price[1]	$1381	$1493	$1500	$994[3]	$1334	$2199[2]
Rated speed	4 ppm	4 ppm	5 ppm	4 ppm	8 ppm	6 ppm
Standard memory	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K
Maximum memory	4.5MB	4.5MB	4MB	2.5MB	4.5MB	2MB
Cost per page (cents)[4]	3	3	1.7	3.25	2.9	3
Monthly duty cycle (pages)	2500	6000	12,000	3000	3000	n/a
Design						
Desktop area required (square inches)[5]	595	456	656	910	910[6]	676
LCD display	●	●	○	●	●	●
Darkness controls	○	●	●	●	●	○
Typographic features						
Resident typefaces (portrait/landscape)	20/20	7/7	12/12	12/5	11/11	12/12
Cartridge slots	2	1	2	1	2	2
Accepts HP font cartridges	○	●	○	○	●	○
Accepts PCL soft fonts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports proprietary font cartridges	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports third-party superfont cartridges	○	●	○	○	●	○
Supports PostScript cartridges	○	●	○[7]	○	●	○
Emulations						
LaserJet Series II	●[8]	●	●	●	●	●
LaserJet III	○	●	○	○	●	○
Epson FX	●	◒[9]	○	○	●	●
IBM Proprinter	●	◒[9]	○	○	●	●
Diablo 630	●	●	○	○	●	●
HP 7475A plotter	◒[10]	●	●	○	●	○
Paper handling						
Standard capacity (sheets)	50	50	200	200	250	250
Maximum capacity (sheets)	300	300	700	200	250	250
Prints legal-sized paper, envelopes, labels, transparencies	●	●	●	●	●	●
Faceup and facedown output	●	●	●	●	●	●
		BEST BUY			BEST BUY	

[1] With 1.5MB RAM and at least a 200-sheet paper tray.
[2] Includes 2MB RAM.
[3] Street price based on estimated 22 percent discount.
[4] Manufacturers' own estimates based on cost of consumables.
[5] Based on manufacturers' recommended side and rear clearances.
[6] 1681 inches with recommended side clearance for replacing drum and developer.
[7] IBM sells an internal PostScript upgrade board.
[8] Emulates the LaserJet IIP.
[9] Requires optional cartridge.
[10] Requires optional HPGL card.

BUYING SMART: MAKING THE PERSONAL CHOICE

The most personal thing about a personal laser printer is price, but the most important is its output quality. Even a cheap printer is a bum steer if it turns out cheesy output or can't stomach all your soft fonts. The printer should also feature a compact design and controls that even a greenhorn can master. Here's what to look for, in order of importance.

OUTPUT QUALITY

If a laser printer can't give you sharp output, don't buy it. Test-drive your printer to ensure that text is crisp and readable at all sizes and that bit-mapped graphics display a good range of gray tones and a minimum of vertical and horizontal banding (streaks of light and dark pixels). Darkness controls, like those found on the IBM, Panasonic, and Okidata printers, are a big help in enhancing output.

PRICE

With personal lasers, the magic number is "under $1000." But like most magic, it's largely an illusion. We called dealers across the country for street price quotes, then averaged the results. (Where street prices were unavailable, we provided an estimate.) Factoring in the cost of necessities such as an extra megabyte of RAM, plus paper trays for the IIP and the HL-4, brought all but the Okidata well over the $1000 mark.

DESIGN

Unless you're a big shot in a corner office, desktop space is a cherished commodity. A printer with a small chassis is a big plus—especially since you'll need at least 3 to 4 inches for side and rear ventilation, plus enough vertical clearance to pop the hood and replace consumables. (Our calculations of printer space requirements include chassis size plus the manufacturers' recommended rear and side clearances.)

Look for space-saving features like recessed cable connectors, side-mounted font cartridge slots, front-mounted faceup delivery trays, and paper trays that don't jut out into space.

TYPOGRAPHIC FEATURES

Fonts are the key to good-looking documents. Your printer should provide a reasonable selection of resident typefaces, plus a variety of font cartridge options and enough memory to handle downloadable soft fonts. Generally, you'll need at least 1.5MB of RAM for downloading fonts or printing full-page graphics, more if you use lots of large fonts. Demand no less than 4MB of RAM capacity; having less may limit the number of fonts you can use. And multiple emulations are a plus, especially if your applications require dot matrix or plotter output.

EASE OF USE

In a perfect world, you'd unpack your printer, hook it to your PC, and start printing. The real world, however, requires you to add toner and other consumables, install memory upgrades, and change printer settings. Look for printers that offer integrated toner/developer/drum cartridges—they're more expensive but easier to replace, and the messy black powder usually stays inside.

Installing memory should be a one-step process: Just plug a memory cartridge into an exterior slot, à la the Tandy LP 950. Unfortunately, most printers still require you to pry open the chassis and install circuit boards and chips—a job you may want to leave to your dealer.

Since you'll occasionally have to change settings such as emulation modes, look for a front control panel with a readable LCD display and logical, tree-structured menus. And for those moments when your printer bogs down, look for a vendor that'll help pull you from the swamp with strong service-and-support policies. We called vendor support lines at various hours of the day to rate their responsiveness; results are reported in the individual reviews.

PAPER HANDLING

For shared printers, high paper capacity is essential; with personal laser printers, variety is more important than volume. Your printer should handle all the usual suspects, including envelopes, transparencies, and labels, and hold at least 200 sheets. All the printers match up closely here, but HP and Brother make you pay extra for the paper trays.

PERFORMANCE

Nobody loves a slow printer. But unless you share a device—or spend all day churning out 50-page reports—speed is more a luxury than a necessity. Most printers approach their rated engine speeds in text printing, but graphics print speeds vary. For example, while the 8-ppm Panasonic KX-P4420 proved fastest at text printing, the 4-ppm Brother HL-4 was tops in graphics. —S. S.

to none, its output quality is above average, and its $1493 street price is competitive, though no longer the cheapest. The IIP isn't perfect—it's slow and offers a meager selection of resident fonts—but if you need a reliable, high-quality printer that will fit almost anywhere, it's your Best Buy.

HP's strategy for building a printer around the Canon LBP-LX engine is better than Brother's. The IIP's paper trays open from the front of the machine, offering much easier access, and faceup printouts come out of the front of the IIP, not the back. At 456 square inches, the IIP eats up about half the space of its big brother, the LaserJet III—and far less than any of the other printers in this roundup.

Installing memory is trickier than with the Brother—you must remove the interface board to get at the two memory slots. HP lets you add up to 4MB of RAM in 1MB installments, or you can add third-party RAM for about half the cost of HP's. Well-illustrated instructions make adding toner or the optional paper tray a 2-minute operation. If you find yourself floundering, HP's tech support staff will provide instant, accurate assistance.

Speed is not the IIP's forte, however—it vied with Okidata's OL400 for last place. The IIP prints fine text and good-looking graphics; the test images showed light horizontal banding but otherwise contained a good range of tones.

Like the Brother, the personal LaserJet comes with only a 50-sheet paper feeder—you'll have to purchase a 250-sheet tray separately. You also get a paltry seven resident fonts and only one font cartridge slot. Still, that one slot accepts cartridges from virtually every manufacturer on the planet, plus Adobe and Pacific Data PostScript emulation cartridges. No other reviewed printer offers a PostScript cartridge option.

With its compact design and attractive output, the IIP should manage to survive the slings and arrows of an increasingly price-sensitive market. It's still the printer to beat.

ROBERT CARDIN

IBM's LaserPrinter E produces handsome output at high speeds, but you'll have to master its complex control panel and dig through the manual to decipher cryptic error messages.

IBM LaserPrinter E

PROS: Fast, sharp output, long duty cycle

CONS: Confusing control panel, dealer support only

The $1500 LaserPrinter E is talented, but it could stand to learn a few social graces. The printer can shoulder a hefty duty cycle, costs little to operate, and is second only to the Panasonic in speed and quality. But good luck figuring out how to make it work—IBM has built in a control panel only an engineer could love. That, and the lack of a technical support hot line, keep the LaserPrinter E out of the Best Buy circle.

How much do you know about printers? The IBM will test your knowledge—and your patience. Unlike the other machines, the LaserPrinter E lacks an LCD readout, and it's not clear how to do tasks such as switching from IBM to HP emulation mode. Many operations involve turning the unit off, then back on, while holding down an arbitrary combination of buttons. Be sure to keep the well-indexed manual close at hand. If you get lost, you'll have to rely on your local dealer.

Despite the personal price, the IBM longs to be shared: It features a beefy duty cycle of 12,000 pages a month. You can upgrade its 5-ppm engine to 10 ppm via an $1100 add-in board, easily install a 500-sheet lower tray, and clip on a power envelope feeder. With or without the attachments, the LaserPrinter E consumes a fairly compact 656 square inches. Just don't place it under a shelf: Opening the printer requires about 2 feet of clearance.

Plugging in the toner cartridge is a breeze, and since the IBM's cartridge lasts significantly longer than the other printers' (15,000 pages versus 3000), printing costs are an impressively low 1.7 cents per page. Installing RAM, however, involves handling integrated circuit boards. Let your dealer do it.

The LaserPrinter E finished among the top three performers in speed tests. It produced clean black type and clear bit-mapped images nearly free of hori-

Panasonic's KX-P4420 Laser Partner consumes a sizable parcel of desktop property, but its text and graphics quality is second to none, and you won't find a faster laser for less.

ROBERT CARDIN

zontal banding. However, midlevel grays tended to disappear, and adjusting the printer's contrast controls caused no improvement.

Though its standard font features are nothing special, the IBM provides plenty of font options, including card-based fonts and a PostScript add-in board. The LaserPrinter E also comes standard with plotter emulation—good news for all you *AutoCAD* fans.

The LaserPrinter E is a powerful, well-built machine that's great for technically savvy users but a little daunting for most others. If you've got the know-how—or a solid in-house tech support department—it's a good buy.

Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer

PROS: Inexpensive, sharp text output

CONS: Big footprint, below-average speed, graphics marred by banding

Midway through our review of the OkiLaser 400, Okidata changed the product's name and slashed its retail price from $1395 to $999, causing printer vendors all over the country to reach for the Maalox. Dealer prices weren't available at press time, but factoring in the cost of extra memory and a conservative 22 percent discount, the OL400 should cost around $1000 on the street—making it the cheapest laser around. Unfortunately, it's also one of the slowest, and its font options and image quality are less than impressive. Even at its bargain-basement price, the Okidata printer is only a fair value.

Thanks to useful darkness controls, the OL400 lays down sharp text and bit maps showing good tonal range. But the test images were marred by a checkerboard of horizontal and vertical banding—the worst of the printers reviewed. The printer's 4-ppm print speed tied it with the LaserJet IIP for last place.

The OL400 consumes far too much desktop real estate. It's only 5½ inches high, but a wide chassis and extending paper trays bump its territorial requirements to a whopping 910 square inches—about what you'd need for a LaserJet III.

The OL400's typographic options are also less than visionary: It comes with 12 portrait fonts but only 5 landscape ones. Optional font cards are limited to a Times Roman clone and a few typewriter faces, so OL400 owners will have to rely on downloaded fonts. The OL400's 2.5MB memory capacity should be sufficient for most users, but if you print high-resolution graphics in combination with a variety of typefaces, you may run out of RAM.

Installing extra memory involves prying off the control panel, removing the external case, installing a circuit board, and populating the board with RAM chips—a job best left to your dealer. But plugging in the OL400's drum and toner cartridge is easy, thanks to the manual's well-illustrated instructions, and Okidata's technical support lines proved second only to HP's in responsiveness.

If you never need to print bit-mapped graphics, the OL400 provides solid text printing at a price that's hard to resist. But its big footprint, limited typographic talents, and inferior graphics quality should convince you to try.

Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner

PROS: Fast, excellent print quality, fairly inexpensive

CONS: Big, messy toner replacement, tech support hard to reach

If every desk were Cadillac-sized, Panasonic's KX-P4420 would be the undisputed king of the desktop. At $1334 on the street, it beats all comers except the Okidata, and its 8-ppm engine combines superior speed with sterling output, making it a clear Best Buy. But the only thing personal about the Panasonic is its price: It's big and fast enough to serve a work group, and it requires some technical know-how to set up. If you've got the room and you're willing to get your hands dirty, the KX-P4420 is a steal.

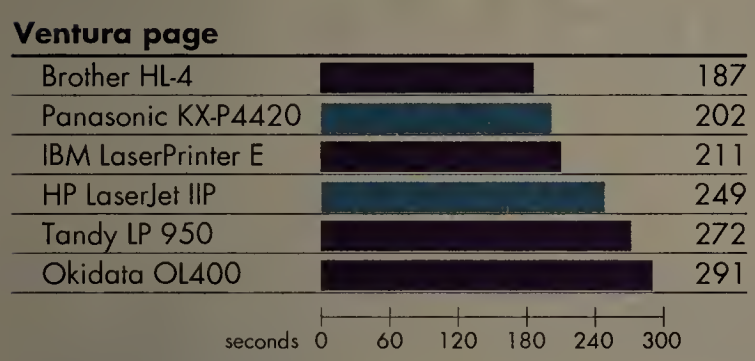
The good news here concerns speed and output. The Panasonic finished first in text printing and a close second overall to the Brother in graphics. Thanks to its handy print density controls, the KX-P4420 produced excellent text and the best-looking images of any printer reviewed, with pleasing density and tonal range and only mild banding.

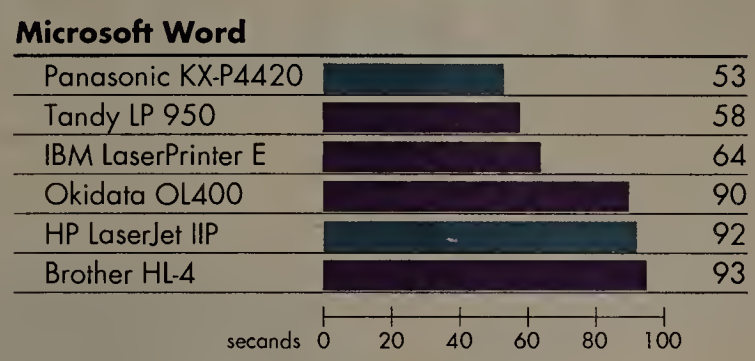
The KX-P4420 is a big box that requires a lot of elbowroom. In addition to

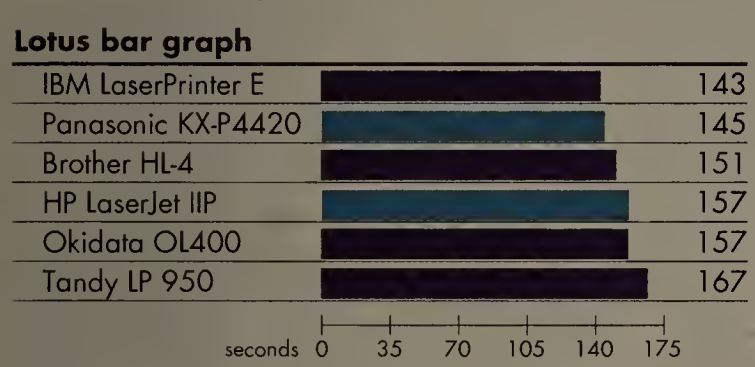
Panasonic's Personal Best

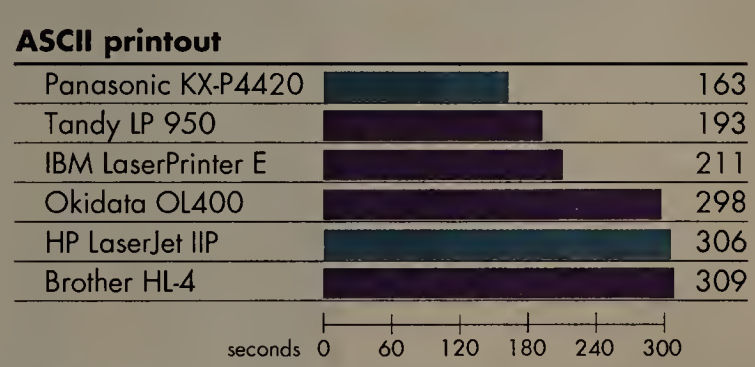
Personal lasers usually print at a leisurely pace compared with full-sized lasers, but with the speedy Best Buy Panasonic KX-P4420, there's little compromise. The LaserJet IIP is slower, but excellent ease of use and a tiny footprint earn it a Best Buy.

Best Buy









Methodology
All printers were connected to the porollel port of on 8-MHz IBM PC AT Model 339 running under DOS 3.3 with 640K of RAM ond o 30MB hord disk. The opplicotions used in the benchmorks were instolled on the hord disk olong with their test files in discrete subdirectories. All tests were timed from the moment the print commond wos initioted until the lost poge wos ejected from the printer.

Ventura page
A single newsletter-style *Venturo Publisher 2.0* poge is printed. It consists of o small sconned TIFF imoge, o lorge EPS imoge, o 36-point Helvetico heodline, ond 12-point Times Roman body text.

Lotus bar graph
A simple *Latus 1-2-3 2.2* stocked bor chort is printed.

Microsoft Word
A 4½-poge *Microsoft Word 5.0* document is printed. It is composed primorily of 10-chorocter-per-inch (cpi) Courier text with o sompling of 16.66-cpi, bold, ond underlined text.

ASCII printout
Twenty poges of dense ASCII text ore printed. Eoch poge is o solid 64-by-58 grid of rondomly generoted ASCII chorocters; every poge is seporoted by o formfeed.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

the usual side and rear clearances, Panasonic recommends another 20 inches to the right for installing the drum and developer. That translates into a condominium-sized footprint of 1681 square inches. If you're willing to rotate the machine 90 degrees when it's time to replace consumables, you can get by with approximately 900 square inches —about the same amount of room the Okidata requires.

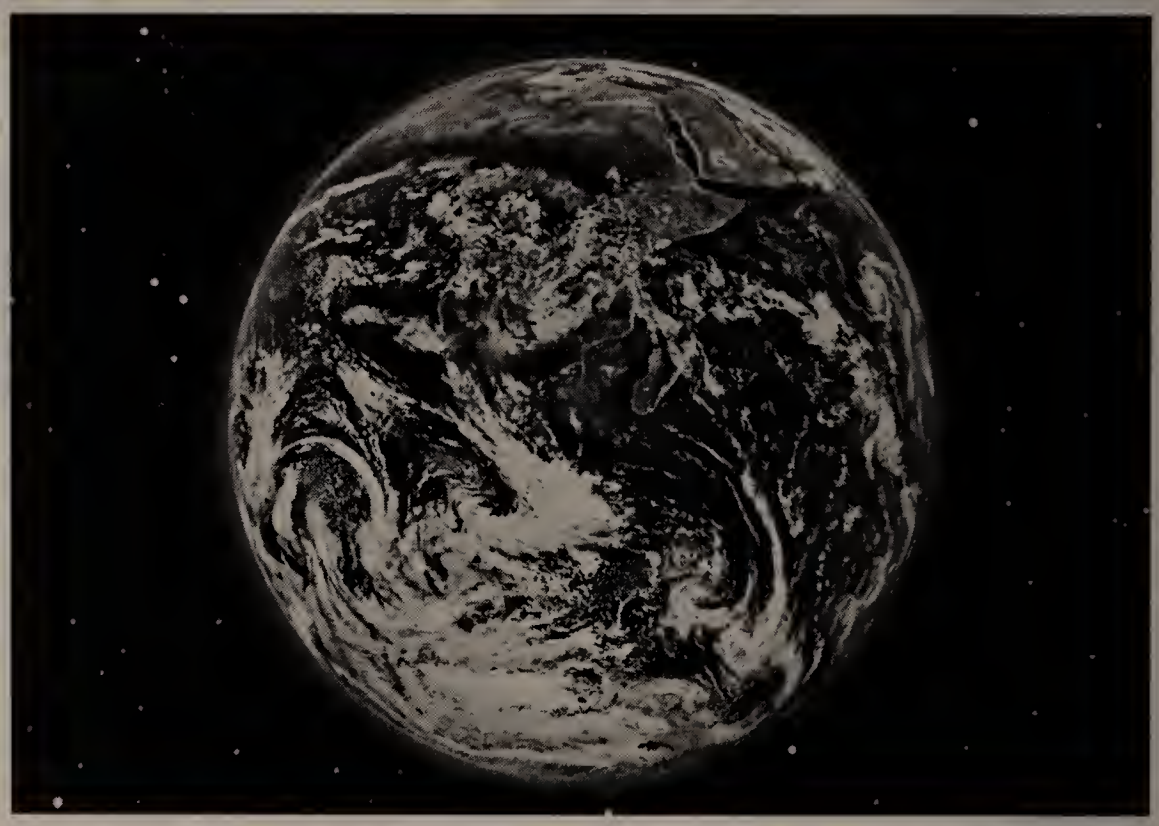
Installing the printer's drum, developer, and toner cartridges is a simple but potentially messy process. This is the only machine that requires you to open the toner cartridge *before* you place it in the printer. Even if you're extremely careful, you'll probably still get black powder on your desk.

Installing memory upgrades is fine for users who feel comfortable mucking around inside a computer; otherwise, have your dealer do it. The KX-P4420's slide-out logic board accepts two 1MB or 2MB boards, giving you plenty of RAM upgrade options. But if you run into technical problems, you may have trouble getting help. Numerous calls to Panasonic's East Coast tech support line produced nothing but an earful of busy signal.

With its high speed, output talents, and low price, the KX-P4420 Laser Partner makes a great buy—but you may want to put the printer next to your desk instead of on top of it.

"Dow Jones helps me protect the assets of this vital multinational outfit."

—***David Hess,*** *Executive Director, Environmental Resources and Energy Committee, Pennsylvania Senate*



David Hess works for the state.

But he also works for his neighbors, strangers and countless inhabitants of the animal kingdom.

Because David Hess helps develop environmental legislation for the state of Pennsylvania.

And he's discovered a significant way to help protect the world's limited resources. He simply taps into the practically unlimited resources of Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Within seconds of his request, a world of comprehensive, timely and accurate information makes its way to his computer. And suddenly David Hess knows how communities next door and thousands of miles away approach the same problems.

If wetlands legislation is enacted anywhere in the country, one of the many local and regional newspapers will have the story. If a fast food company announces a new recycling plan, the news is on the screen within seconds of its release.

Also making his job easier are hundreds of other rich information sources, including the complete text of *The Wall Street Journal* and full coverage of all the Dow Jones Newswires.

As Hess says, "Before, I had to pore through the library, call each state over and over again. Or worse, not have the information at all. I can't emphasize enough how much time I save by using News/Retrieval for everything I do."

A savings that's reflected on the profit/loss statement of the one enterprise we all belong to.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services

For more details, call 1-800-522-3567, Ext 245. In N.J., call 1-609-520-8349, Ext 245.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and The Wall Street Journal is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1990 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

386SX under the hood. Light weight under your arm.

In the computer world, power and speed translate into weight and bulk. That means if you're a person on the go, you'd have to play part-time weight lifter, or be willing to sacrifice megahertz and megabytes.

But now those days are over. Because now there's the Altima NSX notebook computer. It's light. It's sleek. And, oh my, is it powerful.

The 80386SX, 32-bit microprocessor runs at 16 MHz. Plus there are two megabytes of RAM that can expand all the way up to eight. The Altima NSX also has a built-in 1.44 megabyte floppy and a 20 megabyte hard drive.

What's more, all of this is packed into a handsome 9 lb. package that can easily fit inside most briefcases.

So now you don't have to carry your attaché in one hand, a portable computer in the other, and your airline tickets between your teeth.

But the exciting part is when you begin working. You'll appreciate the exceptional resolution of the paper white LCD display. You'll admire the VGA screen with its 32-level gray scaling. And you'll be pleased knowing that the 2400 baud modem didn't cost you a penny extra.

If all this isn't enough, how about being able to send a FAX? That's right—a FAX. Altima NSX features a send FAX mode capability that'll let any party with a FAX machine receive an actual paper document.

It's obvious that Altima has thought of everything. But what's nicest of all is they thought of you when putting on the price tag.

altima

Altima Systems, Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Rd., Suite 1050, Concord, CA 94520 800/356-9990

Circle 30 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Laser to Call Your Own

Panasonic and HP deliver personal laser Best Buys.

Personal laser printers offer 300-dpi text and graphics printing for a significantly smaller chunk of change than their full-sized siblings. The key things to look for are price, output quality, and space-saving design for crowded desktops.

Two of these printers have what it takes to merit a Best Buy. Hewlett-Packard's **LaserJet IIP** is still the prototypical personal laser, with fine output and a compact, ergonomic design. Panasonic's **KX-P4420** delivers faster, better-looking output at a great price, but it lacks the HP's slim silhouette and ease of use. Also worthy of note is the solid **IBM LaserPrinter E,** which falls just short of the Panasonic in speed and output quality.

	Brother HL-4	HP LaserJet IIP	IBM LaserPrinter E	Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer	Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner	Tandy LP 950
Output quality	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent	Poor
Design	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair	Good
Typographic features	Excellent	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Poor
Paper handling	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Performance	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good
Ease of use	Good	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good
Overall value	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair
		BEST BUY			BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	665	666	667	668	669	670

How we rate personal laser printers
We rate these printers based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Output quality is the key criterion, based on our evaluation of sample text and graphics produced by each printer. To receive an Excellent rating, a printer must produce smooth, legible text and gray-scale images displaying a broad range of tones. Images should not be excessively light or dark and should be relatively free from light and dark bands of pixels.

Design measures the size of a printer's chassis and the placement of its controls, connections, and trays. An Excellent rating indicates that you can use the printer in a space no larger than 500 square inches.

Typographic features takes into account the number of resident typefaces, as well as font cartridge options, printer emulations, and the amount of memory available for downloadable fonts. To earn an Excellent rating, a printer must provide at least 30 internal portrait and landscape fonts, a 4MB capacity, and at least two printer (or plotter) emulations.

Paper handling refers primarily to paper capacity, plus the ability to print on a variety of sizes and types of media. Excellence here indicates the ability to handle envelopes, transparencies, and labels and to hold a minimum of 200 sheets.

Performance ratings reflect how quickly the units print a variety of text and graphics documents. Ratings are based on relative performance scores.

Ease of use rates how easy it is for an average user to configure and use a printer. An Excellent rating means that consumables install in a simple one-step process, printer memory is user upgradable, and you can easily control printer settings via an LCD-equipped front panel. Technical support and extended warranty options must be readily available.

Overall value combines the above criteria, with extra weight given to price, output quality, and design.

Tandy LP 950

PROS: Small, fast text printing, easily upgradable

CONS: Expensive, excessively dark output, limited RAM

The Tandy LP 950 waltzes past most printers in the areas of text printing speed and memory upgrades, but it trips up in price and output quality. Radio Shack, Tandy's exclusive distributor, doesn't cut any deals—list price is street price. At $2199 (with 2MB of RAM), few users are going to ask the LP 950 for a dance.

The LP 950 requires a fairly compact 676 square inches, but setting it up could be easier. You have to install a roller cleaner, toner-collecting container, light-sensitive drum, and developer and toner cartridges; the cartridges aren't labeled, and the manual is poorly illustrated. If you need help, you have to rely on your local Radio Shack dealer.

On the other hand, installing RAM is a cinch. The LP 950's cartridge-based upgrade snaps in just like a font card. Why doesn't everyone do it that way? Too bad it holds only 2MB—documents using several downloaded typefaces and

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

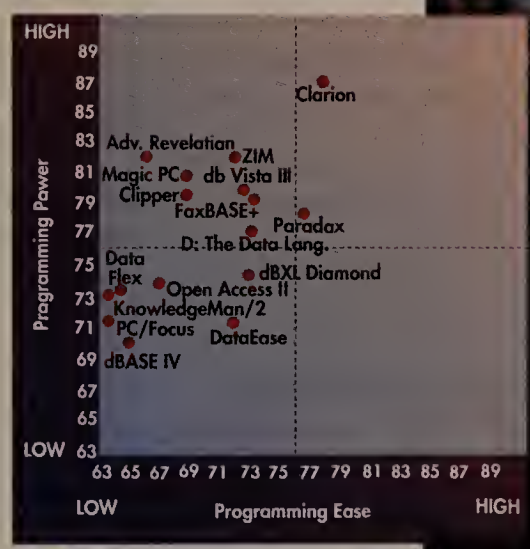
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AL, Grove Hill
AFC Systems
(205) 275-8846

CA, Hesperia
Precedent Data Design
(619) 948-0385

CO, Boulder
IQ Computer
(303) 449-1974

FL, Coral Gables
Software Doctor
(305) 446-5124

IL, Arlington Heights
Peak Tech Inc.
(708) 255-0707

MI, Benton Harbor
Video World
(616) 925-9105

OH, Blue Ash
Hard Warehouse
(513) 489-4238

TX, Houston
Amicus Computer Systems
(713) 772-3747

BC, Nanaimo
Concise Systems Corporation
(604) 756-1604

CA, Torrance
Soft Warehouse
(213) 540-0593

CT, New Haven
Cimtech/AOS
(203) 874-8340

ID, Burley
Computer Center
(208) 678-8652

LA, Crowley
Digital Concepts
(318) 788-3597

NY, Smithtown
Createch
(516) 361-7400

OR, Hillsboro
Compatible Computers
(503) 640-0173

WA, Yakima
DYK's Dataworks
(509) 453-0366

Circle 36 on reader service card

high-resolution graphics may be too much for the LP 950.

The Tandy is the only printer reviewed that printed our test images without noticeable banding effects. Unfortunately, images and text were unacceptably dark, and the printer doesn't offer any kind of darkness control. The 6-ppm Tandy finished second in text printing performance but brought up the rear in graphics with the Okidata.

The Tandy LP 950 makes a lot of smooth moves, but its poor graphics and high price aren't going to sweep many users off their feet. If you're willing to pay this much for a printer, you might as well buy a LaserJet III.

Get on the Beam

When it comes to laser printing at bargain prices, you have more choices than ever. If compact design and easy operation are your meat and potatoes, the HP LaserJet IIP is still the dish of choice. If print speed and high-quality graphics outweigh small footprints and easy setup, the Panasonic KX-P4420 is heavyweight champ, with the IBM LaserPrinter E a close contender.

But keep your eye on this market: By the time this magazine hits the newsstand, other vendors may have followed Okidata's price-slashing lead, making these printers not merely personal but downright familiar.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Brother HL-4
Brother Int'l Corp.
200 Cottontail Ln.
Somerset, NJ 08873
201/981-0300,
201/469-4415 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1495
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet paper cassette with letter tray $195; 1MB memory upgrade $495, 2MB memory upgrade $990, 4MB memory upgrade $1980; font cards $195; scalable font card $195; HPGL plotter emulation card $295
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–4
OTHER SUPPORT: available through dealer
Reader service no. 665

HP LaserJet IIP
Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: $1495
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet paper cassette with letter or A4 tray $195, additional letter or A4 tray $69, legal tray $79, executive-sized tray $75, envelope tray $89; 1MB memory board $335, 2MB memory board $560; Epson/IBM emulation cartridge $175; PostScript cartridge $695; EP-L toner cartridge $95
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax number for updates on software support
Reader service no. 666

IBM LaserPrinter E
IBM
101 Paragon Dr.
Montvale, NJ 07645
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: $1495
ACCESSORIES: 500-sheet paper feeder $399; 500-sheet letter-sized paper tray $89, 500-sheet legal tray $99, 200-sheet letter tray $59, 200-sheet legal tray $69, 75-envelope feeder $329; 1MB memory upgrade $449, 2MB memory upgrade $899, 3.5MB memory upgrade $1599; font cards $142–$245; PostScript option $499, Premium PostScript option $899; PostScript outline font card $699; Model E upgrade option $1099; High Yield print cartridge $199
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: available through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 667

Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer
Okidata Customer Information Center
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282,
609/778-4184 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $999
ACCESSORIES: 200-sheet paper trays (all sizes) $89, 15-envelope tray $89; 1MB memory board $275, additional 1MB RAM $275; serial or parallel interface $95; font cards $195–$295; toner cartridge $33; image drum $289
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor on printer, five years on LED printhead only, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 668

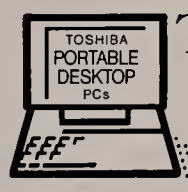
Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/346-4768
LIST PRICE: $1395
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet letter-sized paper tray $49, 250-sheet legal-sized paper tray $59, 50-envelope tray $85; 1MB memory expansion $495, 2MB memory expansion $945; serial interface $139; font cards $145; toner kit $49; developer unit $109; drum unit $119; ozone filter $29; corona $29; fuser unit $139
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: available through dealer
Reader service no. 669

Tandy LP 950
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
LIST PRICE: $1599
ACCESSORIES: 250-sheet letter tray $69.95, 250-sheet legal tray $69.95, sheet feeder $349.95, envelope feeder $349.95; 1.5MB memory upgrade $599.95; font cards $249.95; toner cartridge $64.95; developer cartridge $149.95; drum cartridge $149.95
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through Radio Shack
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: forums on CompuServe and PC-Link
Reader service no. 670

Circle 256 on reader service card

IT HAS BEEN
BROUGHT TO
OUR ATTENTION
THAT NOT EVERYONE
BELIEVES
PORTABLE PCS
CAN BE AS
FUNCTIONAL AS
DESKTOP PCS.

THIS SHOUL



This may be hard to believe, but there really is such a thing as a portable PC that can do everything a conventional desktop can.

Some people can't imagine squeezing a 40, 100 or even a 200MB hard disk into a portable PC. But when they take advantage of all that storage capacity, they find it hard to imagine life without it.

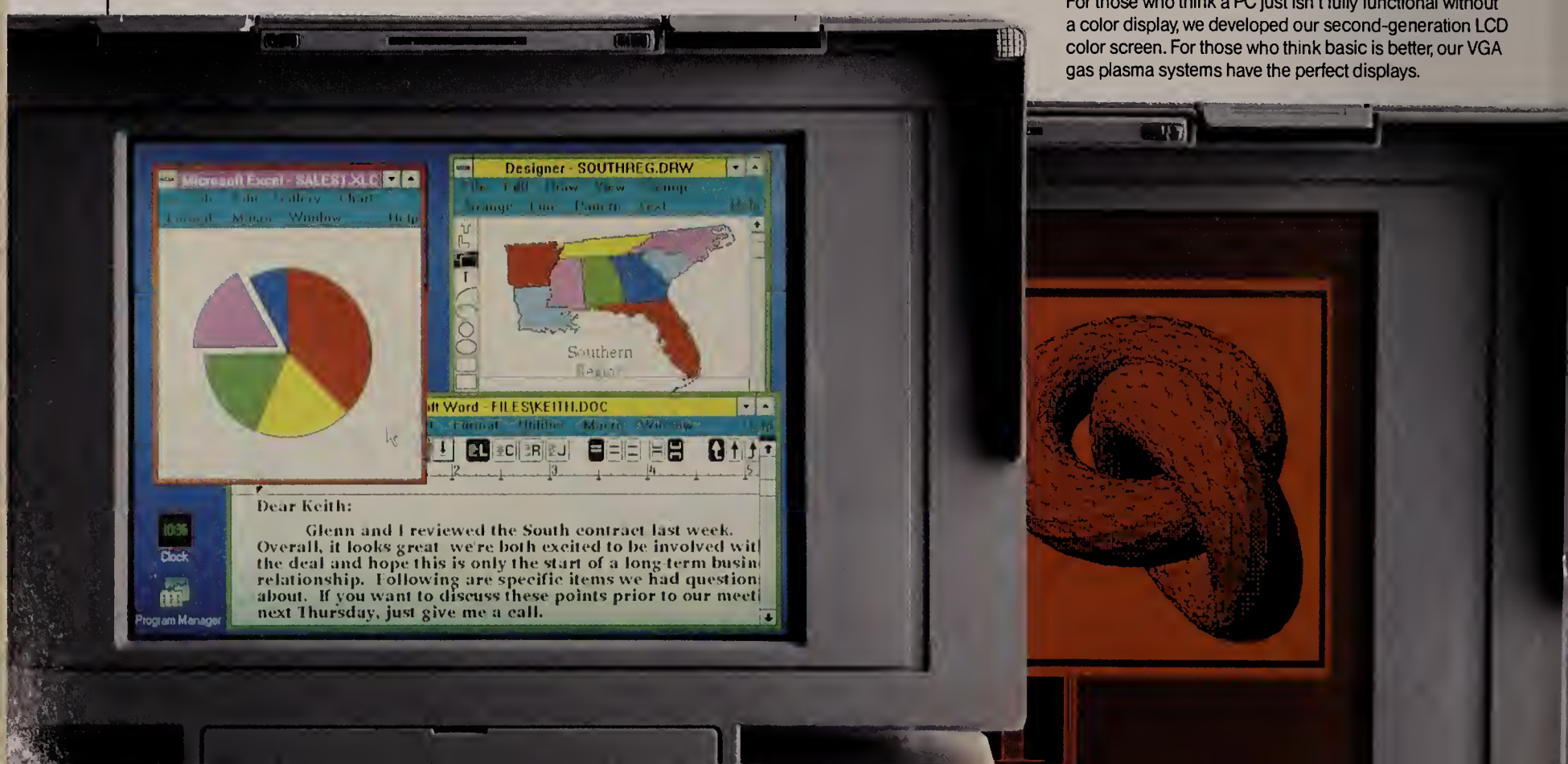
In fact, there's not just one, but an entire line of them. They're called Toshiba Portable Desktops,™ and they'll forever change the way your company looks at power and productivity.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

True, some business people may have trouble grasping the notion of desktop power in a portable, but when you give it some thought, it's the next logical step in computers.

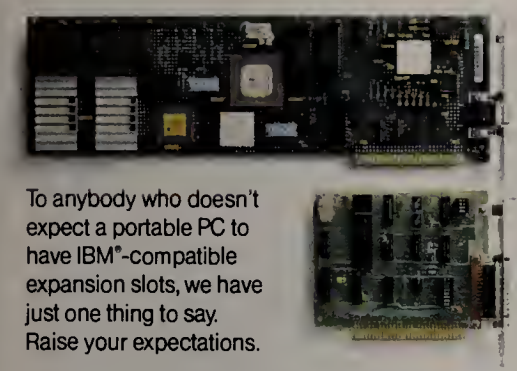
There once was a day when microprocessors this powerful were unheard of in a portable. Luckily for people who crave raw power and computing speed, that day is over.

With 386™ and 386™SX microprocessors, our Portable Desk-



For those who think a PC just isn't fully functional without a color display, we developed our second-generation LCD color screen. For those who think basic is better, our VGA gas plasma systems have the perfect displays.

REMOVE ALL DOUBT.



To anybody who doesn't expect a portable PC to have IBM®-compatible expansion slots, we have just one thing to say. Raise your expectations.

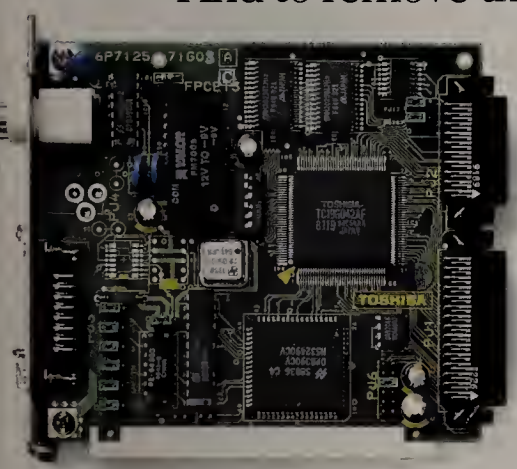
tops run all of the same applications as your company's conventional PCs. With hard disk drives from 40 to 200MB, you have all the flexibility to configure a system the way you want it.

Anyone who insists portable PC users are doomed to cramped, undersized keyboards hasn't gotten their hands on a Toshiba. We use standard-size keys and standardized key spacing so your hands will feel right at home.

With the connectivity of our multiple expansion slots and ports, our Portable Desktops fit right in with your existing system and grow as your company grows.

They say you can't squeeze much memory into a portable PC. But considering that our dedicated memory expansion slots let you add up to 12MB of RAM as your need for power grows, it looks like "they" were wrong again.

And to remove the last possible barrier between your needs and our portables, we've even designed one with a high-resolution VGA color screen.



With an expansion slot for a LAN card, you get complete networking freedom without giving up all your other expansion slots.

In other words, it really is possible to have all the capabilities of a conventional desktop in a portable.

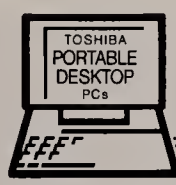
All you have to do is try one. And believe.

T5200. 386 microprocessor, 40, 100 or 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA plasma display.

T5200C. 386 microprocessor, 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA passive matrix color LCD display.

T3200SX. 386SX microprocessor, 40 or 120MB HDD, 1 to 13MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated modem and memory slots), VGA plasma display.

NOW THAT YOU'RE CONVINCED



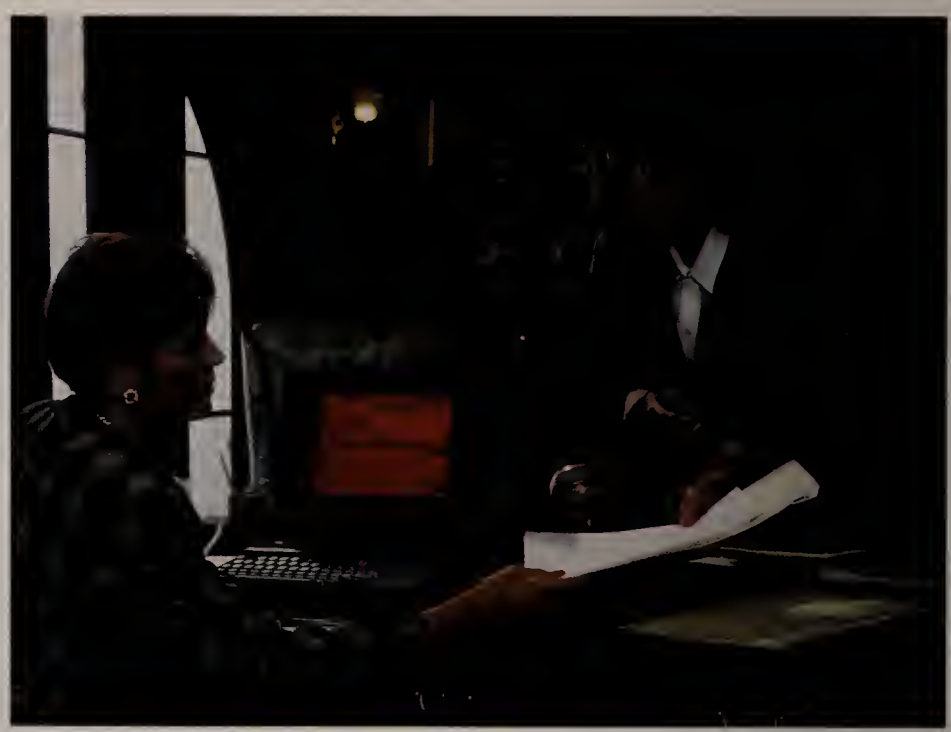
Okay, let's suppose you suddenly discover your company filled with powerful Toshiba Portable Desktops.

Now what?

First of all, your people can do everything around the office they've been doing with their desktop computers.

Giving your people instant access to vital information can keep them doing what they do best. Working smart.

Then your key employees can turn after-hours time into productive time, since their dining room tables and breakfast nooks can serve as off-site workstations.



Employees can even improve their productivity in the familiar surroundings of their own office. Only now they'll have more desk space to work with.

Your top people can add impact to their presentations with a wealth of information and computing power at their fingertips. And the story can repeat itself—with equally impressive results—everywhere from an office 3,000 miles away to a conference room that's a mere 30 feet down the hall.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?

Giving your key employees a Portable Desktop means they'll have the flexibility to work when they need to, where they want to.

And yes, all that productivity can even take place within the confines of your own office desk (while using up considerably less of your desk space, we might add).

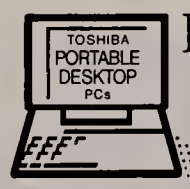
When people have access to computing power outside their office, presentations are more powerful and groups are more productive.

All of which leads us to one very powerful observation.

Now all of your best people can be doing a better job than they ever could when they were chained to conventional desktop PCs.

Better yet, they can do it without sacrificing power, functionability or expandability. Or anything else, for that matter.

THREE POWERFUL ARGUMENTS WHY YOUR NEX



People said it was just a matter of time before someone built a line of portable PCs this powerful. They just didn't know it would happen so soon. With our Portable Desktops, we've successfully combined the power and functionality of desktop PCs into slim, portable packages that give you everything you need to get ahead in business.

T5200

18.7 pounds, 20MHz 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 100MB hard disk with 25msec access or 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

T5200C

18.9 pounds, 20MHz, 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, passive matrix VGA full-color screen, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

DESKTOP PC SHOULDN'T BE A DESKTOP PC.

So you get the same power. The same functionality. And the same expandability it takes to keep pace with your company's needs. The big difference is that with a Toshiba Portable Desktop, you can easily turn all that power into increased productivity. All thanks to something no desktop PC could ever hope to offer.

The freedom to take it with you.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

T3200SX

17.0 pounds, 16MHz 80386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 1 dedicated modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 120MB hard disk with 19msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. GET A SECOND OPINION.

What do other companies know about our Portable Desktop PCs that you don't? If you had a copy of our free productivity survey, you'd know. For example, you'd know that 93 percent of portable users said that they'd never go back to using a conventional desktop. You'd know they've reported substantial increases in productivity. And you'd know why they place so much value on the flexibility and freedom their portables have to offer. Toshiba Portable Desktops. They're no longer a matter of convenience, they're a matter of survival.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division.

© 1990 Toshiba America, Computer Systems Division Productivity information based on results from the 1990 Arthur D. Little Productivity Survey.

SPECIAL REPORT

Windows

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications

EDITED BY ROBERT LUHN **AND** ANITA AMIRREZVANI

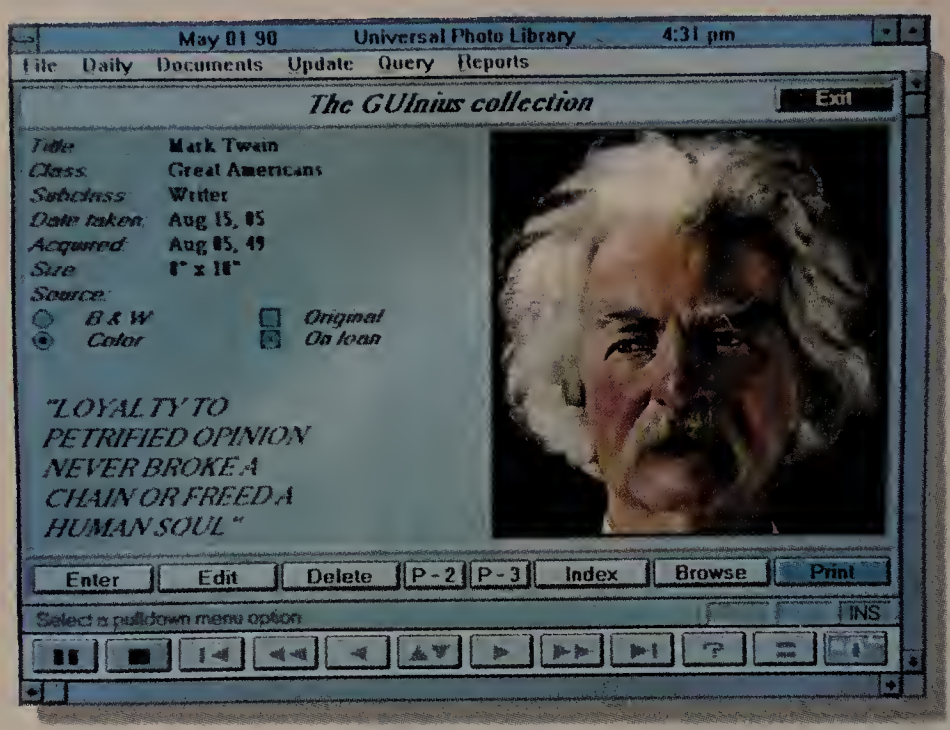
FEATURE

The Windows-Mac Connection
General Electric has installed tens of thousands of PCs and Apple Macintoshes. Companies big and small can benefit from GE's experience in getting these two species to work harmoniously. **150**

REVIEWS

The DeskTop Set 3.0 **154**
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 **155**
Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0 **156**
PerForm Pro Designer and Filler **161**
Distinct Back-Up 2.0 **162**
Command Post 7.0 **164**
Windows Workstation Release 3 **166**

GUInius Database Solutions



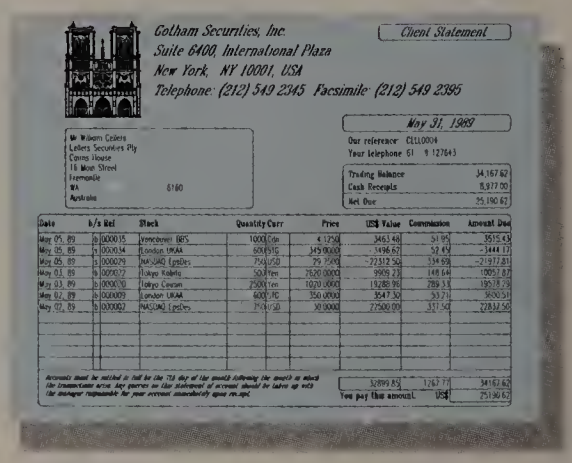
Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity. Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.

Ease of learning. Elegance. Consistency. The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are clear. And now with *Windows 3.0's* large memory space, you can switch between applications *instantly.*

Precision Software predicted the move to GUIs a long time ago; that's why we developed *Superbase 4*. It's simpler to learn than character-based systems, yet its potential for building integrated solutions leaves older development databases standing.

Accelerated learning

Superbase 4 gets you up and running quickly. Windows-style pull-down menus and pop-up dialogs give interactive access to a vast range of options. Import and export data in all popular formats; include images as data objects; print personalized letters and labels. And browse quickly through selected data using the intuitive VCR-style controls.



Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.

Powerful forms design

Superbase 4's highly visual approach makes form design fun as well as productive. Create presentation-quality forms to integrate directly with the database or even with existing dBase® systems. Introduce logical objects like command pushbuttons to build up complete applications. The forms designer delivers concentrated development power, without programming.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

"Considering its outstanding visual qualities and easy multifile features, we rate relational data entry excellent"

InfoWorld

Custom applications

Use the comprehensive Database Management Language (DML) to create fine-tuned custom applications. *Superbase 4* is highly flexible. You can access programs from forms as well as building or calling forms from programs. And *Superbase 4* is an open system. Full support for *Dynamic Data Exchange* and *Dynamic Link Libraries* makes for easy integration of data and functions from other Windows applications.

"Highly productive ... robust and powerful ... We rate the programming language excellent"

InfoWorld

Superbase 4 is available in single-user, networked and runtime versions. If you can imagine it, *Superbase 4* can build it.

SUPERBASE® 4

Be a GUInius. Call now for your Superbase 4 Windows Trial Pack:

1-800 562 9909

Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888 Fax: (214) 929-1655

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks

Precision Software

Circle 245 on reader service card

CORELDRAW!2.0

FAST

FUN

POWERFUL

...and
it's easy
to use!

IF YOU'VE GOT WINDOWS 3.0 YOU SHOULD HAVE CORELDRAW!

The World's Finest PC Graphics Software

COREL

TEL : (613)728-8200
FAX : (613)728-9790

Call Corel now for information on the CorelDRAW International Design Contest!

Circle 48 on reader service card

FEATURE

The Windows-Mac Connection

Hooking together PCs and Macs is never easy. Here's how GE is doing it—with a little help from Windows and its applications.

AT GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, THE CORPORATE PERSONAL COMPUTING OBJECTIVE IS TO GIVE ALL DIVISIONS FREEDOM OF CHOICE OVER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE WHILE ENSURING THAT THE RESULTING MIX OF MACINTOSHES AND PCS WORK TOGETHER IN HARMONY.

It's an ambitious goal.

Supporting both Mac and PC camps has required plenty of personnel, careful network implementation, and a number of resourceful file conversion schemes. Today, however, some forward-looking GE divisions are planning to lighten these burdens by adopting *Windows* equivalents of Mac applications.

Worlds Apart

In 1982, GE jumped on the IBM PC bandwagon in a big way. By 1984, when Apple introduced the Macintosh, GE had over 30,000 IBM PCs at sites around the globe. Yet despite this hefty installed base, the company allowed users to make up their own minds about what was the best computer for the job.

The result? GE's clerical staff overwhelmingly opted for the Mac, thanks to the machine's overall simplicity, especially in combining text and graphics for company publications. Many technology-shy executives also preferred the Mac's unintimidating graphical interface. According to Jeff Ehrlich, who directed the company's PC strategy at the time, users "didn't have to choose the Mac. On the other hand, if they did, they weren't considered outcasts." Ehrlich, who recently became vice president of technology for National Data Corporation, says GE currently has "tens of thousands" of Macs installed.

Meanwhile, IBM-compatible PCs remained more popular among GE employees who needed speed and power for heavy-duty computing—running complex *1-2-3* models, developing *dBASE* applications, and the like.

GE now had two different personal computing worlds—each with its own conventions, file formats, and training requirements.

The Path to Integration

The process of bridging the two technologies was indirect at first—GE's systems support personnel began by linking both Macs and PCs to the host mainframe. Next, in-house programmers wrote file transfer utilities to allow users to move data seamlessly between the most popular applications: *1-2-3* and *Excel for the Mac, OfficeWriter* and *Word for the Mac*. Additionally, the company installed low-cost *TOPS* networks, which can use both Macs and PCs as nodes.

Some GE offices began using *LapLink* and *MacBridge* to transmit files between PC laptops and Macs. Newer Macs were purchased with Superdrives, which can read and write disks in either DOS or Mac format.

Most recently, some GE divisions are looking seriously at *Windows* versions of Mac applications. One example is GE's Medical Systems Division, which

ALICE LAPLANTE

GORDON STUDER

'WINDOWS—ESPECIALLY WITH ALL THE TOOLS AVAILABLE TODAY —ULTIMATELY MAKES MAC COEXISTENCE MUCH EASIER.'

is analyzing the impact of moving all its DOS users to *Windows* applications running under *Windows 3.0*. There are 2700 PCs and 700 Macs at this division, and the goal is to have them all using Mac and PC versions of the same software to consolidate support staffs and reduce training costs.

Currently, the project is stalled for lack of an appropriate *Windows* data base. For now, the division will continue to support both DOS and Mac users. But "we would really like to move everyone to *Windows* applications and eliminate the need to convert files," says B. J. Hood, a GE technology analyst. "The time and energy it takes can then be channeled into other activities."

Ehrlich agrees. "Transferring files between *Word for Windows* and Macintosh *Word* is much easier than it is between the PC version of *Word* and Macintosh *Word*," he points out.

The fact that many Mac applications, such as *PageMaker*, *PowerPoint*, and *Persuasion*, are now available under *Windows* makes the *Windows* environment even more attractive. "*Windows*—especially with all the tools available today—ultimately makes Mac coexistence much easier," says Ehrlich.

Skirting the Obstacles

No one expects the path to *Windows* to be a cakewalk. One problem is that putting together a complete business system under *Windows* often involves "hacking together" products that don't work smoothly—and that increases costs. "Take fonts," says Ehrlich. "On the PC, fonts are a separate product, unlike on the Mac. You need to buy yet another product and try to get it to work with your existing applications."

Training DOS users on *Windows* "is as much work as simply moving them to the Mac," says Ehrlich, who believes that *Windows* is more difficult for the average user to understand than the Mac approach.

However, after training has been completed on basic *Windows* applications, supporting an environment with both *Windows* and the Mac is much easier than supporting DOS and the Mac, says Ehrlich. That's because "everyone is using a mouse, everyone is looking at icons, and everything works approximately the same."

The Payoff for GE

At a time when many organizations are only beginning to look at graphical user interfaces, GE's long-standing policy of letting Macs in the front door has forced it to grapple with training and compatibility issues early.

For Ehrlich, the Mac still offers the graphical environment of choice. But for many GE divisions and businesses with large PC investments, *Windows* is a better solution. By encouraging people to use the same applications across *Windows* and Mac platforms, GE is on the road to solving the training, user support, and file sharing challenges that come with freedom of choice.

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California, who specializes in technology issues.

Searching for PC-to-Mac Solutions?

Here's a list of 14 popular Windows products you can use on both platforms.

Company	Product	PC price	Mac price
Adobe	Adobe Illustrator	$495	$495
Aldus	PageMaker	$795	$795
	Persuasion	$595*	$495
Ashlar	Ashlar Vellum	$1995	$1995
Computer Associates	CA-Cricket Graph	$195	$195
	CA-Cricket Presents	$495	$495
Informix	Wingz	$499	$399
Microsoft	Microsoft Word	$495	$395
	Microsoft Excel	$495	$395
	Microsoft PowerPoint	$495	$395
	Microsoft Project	$595	$595
Softview	MacInTax	$99	$99
Spinnaker	Spinnaker Plus	$495	$495
Xerox	Ventura Publisher	$895	$795

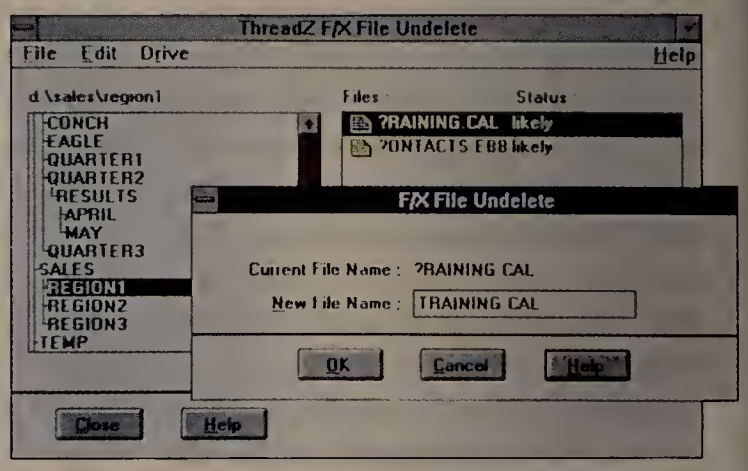
* Forthcoming.

Finally...File F/X!

Windows™ utilities that really work...

Introducing ThreadZ™ File F/X, the high-powered utility software that delivers on the Windows promise. File F/X transforms Microsoft® Windows 3.0 into the fast, flexible environment you've been waiting for. It combines that familiar Windows look with vital file management capabilities you can rely on! We think you'll agree. It's simple. It's sensible. And it works the way you do.

ThreadZ Task Manager. A nimble alternative to the Windows Program Manager. Launch applications, arrange windows, work with File F/X tools, and maneuver effortlessly between tasks. Add your favorite applications to a handy menu. It even remembers the last twenty things you did. And you get a nifty Screen Saver — choose your own graphics!



F/X File Manager. Combine the power of DOS file management with the convenience of Windows menus and dialog boxes. Use F/X File Manager to copy, delete, rename, or move both files and directories — on one hard disk or a whole network! It even takes the mystery out of changing file attributes! The unique "directory tree" display gives you complete file and directory information at a glance and lets you start applications without a fuss. Count on F/X File Manager when you need to streamline complex file managment tasks. Or use it as your Windows shell! And for even more power, paste F/X File Find and F/X Text Search results into F/X File Manager. Gather your project files into one directory, copy scattered files to multiple floppies, back up data, or delete old files. The possibilities are endless!

PLUS! The File F/X Tools.

Use the F/X tools together — or a la carte — to get your work done without getting a workout!

F/X File Undelete. Your chance of recovery is better with F/X File Undelete than any other Windows file recovery utility — and you don't have to be a hacker to use it!

F/X File Find. Use F/X File Find to locate one file fast. Or define multiple search paths, date criteria, and DOS wildcards to search for groups of files on one or more hard disks, or an entire network.

F/X Text Search. Search for just one document that contains a key phrase, or examine an entire hard disk in seconds. Do a quick search, get a complete report of every text occurrence, or load the file to take a quick look.

Get serious. Get ThreadZ™ File F/X.

Available Now at your authorized ThreadZ dealer. Or contact ThreadZ Customer Support.

ThreadZ Software Design Group, Inc.
4018 148th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052-5516
206-869-6292 ■ FAX: 206-867-9089

Suggested Retail Price **$129.95**

ThreadZ, and the ThreadZ logo are trademarks of ThreadZ Software Design Group, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design, and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©Copyright ThreadZ, Software Design Group, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved.

Circle 261 on reader service card

GUESS WHICH MANAGER HAS CHARISMA

What's most important about a business presentation is how good you look after everybody else has finished. No matter what you know, it's how well you've communicated that usually determines your success. That's why you need Charisma.

Charisma is a complete graphics program for business, combining text charts, graphs, and drawing tools in one powerful package. Switch to Charisma and you can stop switching back and forth between all the other programs to get what you need. Now it's all at your fingertips.

The time and energy you save can be used to refine your presentation. And think of the time your work group will save by only having to be proficient with a single easy-to-learn graphics program.

Another clear advantage is Charisma's compatibility with Windows 3.0 which conveniently pops hundreds of options on the screen for rapid experimentation. Browse through chart types, clip art, 42 outline typefaces, perspective chart effects, colors, gradients, chart templates, and free form layouts, to name a few.

Charisma also includes drawing tools that will help the beginner and offer the power user maximum control. So finding the combination that gives your presentation the right snap will be quick and easy.

Charisma can import many other graphic and spreadsheet formats, but more importantly, imported text, charts, and graphics arrive as data and can be further manipulated and incorporated.

When boundaries disappear creativity flourishes. The usual can be made unusual. Communication becomes forceful and unique. Charisma turns drudgery into innovation.

Make your next presentation a memorable performance. Ask for Charisma at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department.

Or call MICROGRAFX directly at 1-800-733-3729, ext. 3250 (USA) or 3710 (Canada) for our special free offer of a self-running demo (supplies limited).

MICROGRAFX™
CHARISMA

THE LEADER IN WINDOWS 3.0 GRAPHICS

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.
Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

REVIEW

DeskTop Set 3.0

Personal Information Manager

MANY NEW PROGRAMS FOR *WINDOWS 3.0* TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ENVIRONMENT'S COLORS, 3-D BUTTONS, AND OTHER NICETIES, BUT FEW ADOPT *WINDOWS'* INTERACTIVE, INTEGRATED WAY OF DOING THINGS. OKNA'S *DESKTOP SET* IS AN EXCEPTION. NOT ONLY DOES IT WIN THE MOST ATTRACTIVE PIM award, it's also easy to use because it seamlessly links a phone book, a calendar, an auto-dialer, and other tools. You can drag an entry from the phone book into the calendar, for example, or pop up the dialer in either utility.

DeskTop Set is not for professionals who track a lot of calls or projects by the hour or who need custom data entry forms. That's a job for IBM's *Current.* But if you juggle contacts and appointments and make a lot of phone calls—and if you don't want to hassle with defining fields, setting up links, or plowing through 700-page manuals—*DeskTop Set* is ideal.

DeskTop Set's centerpiece is the phone book, which comes complete with mouse-clickable letter "tabs." Each line can hold a single name and phone number, but a few mouse clicks can summon almost any type of information on your contacts: up to six phone numbers, home and business addresses, and notes for each entry. You can also attach reminders and alarms.

To reach out and touch someone, just double-click on a phone number. Check the phone log after you've dialed, and you'll find that *DeskTop Set* has already filled in the person's name and number, date-stamped the record, and set the timer running. There's even room to take notes. The dialer can handle PBXs and credit card numbers, and there's even a pop-up box that lists area codes around the country. However, the dialer has room for only 105 phone numbers.

DeskTop Set's more robust calendar is also a winner. Double-click on any day in the monthly or yearly views, and up pops a daily schedule in which you can enter appointments, schedule recurring appointments, and set alarms and reminders. Color-coded time lines display free time, and you can even call up a bar chart that pinpoints free time for the entire month. Double-click on a block of time, and you'll be transported to that day's schedule. A daily to-do list has also been integrated into the program calendar.

Still, there's room for improvement. The user manual fails to note some handy program shortcuts, and the index misses some items, and references others incorrectly.

BEST BUY

PROS: Excellent scheduling capabilities, tightly integrated modules, full-featured phone book and auto-dialer, superb calculator, easy to learn

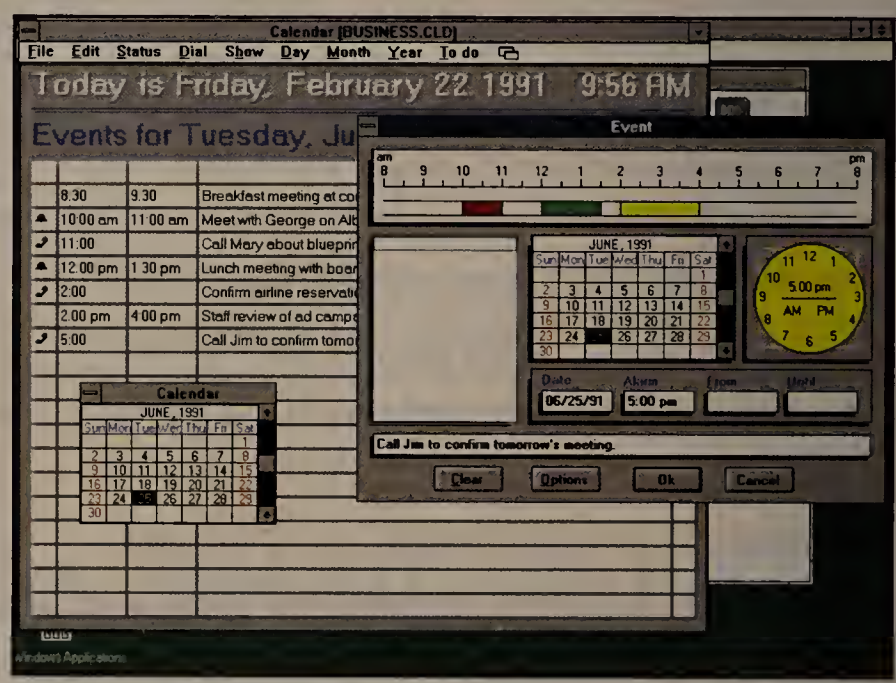
CONS: Lacks user-definable fields; no expense, time, or project tracking

WHERE TO BUY

The DeskTop Set 3.0
Okno Corp.
P.O. Box 522
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
201/460-0677, 201/507-8725 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible; Windows 3.0 or later version; 1.2MB of free hard disk space; VGA, EGA, Hercules, or 8514/A graphics card; mouse or other pointing device
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 605

DeskTop Set's pluses far outweigh the minuses. It's the easiest PIM on the block to learn, yet the attractive phone book, dialer, and calendar are far more complete than *Current's.* If you need a no-muss, no-fuss personal productivity tool, *DeskTop Set* is your Best Buy.

Patrick Marshall writes for Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports *in Washington, D.C.*



DeskTop Set provides daily schedules as well as monthly and yearly calendars. At any time, you can summon a small "navigator" calendar and jump from one day to another. With the Event editor, you can set alarms and view free time.

GORDON STUDER

PATRICK MARSHALL

R E V I E W

Spinnaker Plus 2.0

Application Development Tool

SPINNAKER *PLUS* IS A *HYPERCARD*-TYPE DEVELOPMENT TOOL THAT'S TAILOR-MADE FOR MULTIPLATFORM CORPORATE ENVIRONMENTS. DESIGN ONE *PLUS* APPLICATION, AND ALL YOUR *WINDOWS*, OS/2, AND MACINTOSH USERS CAN RUN IT—PROVIDED THEY HAVE THE APPROPRIATE VERSION OF *PLUS*.

Like *HyperCard* and its kin, *Plus* is essentially a graphical flat-file data base. The central metaphor is the stack, which holds a data base of cards (akin to records). Each card can hold text, bitmapped and vector graphics, and a variety of field types, including masked, calculated, and scrollable fields. Better still, you can write a script and attach it to a button, field, or other object on a card so that when clicked, it fetches data or graphics, displays another card, or performs other operations.

Creating basic cards and stacks is relatively easy. Dig through *Plus*'s menus and icon-bar toolbox, and you'll find predesigned buttons, fields, and clip art that you just place on the page, as well as complete draw and paint modules and commands that quickly link cards. Pick the appropriate tool, and *Plus* switches to the proper mode for entering data or fiddling with graphics. It's not the most intuitive process in the world, but most *Windows* users will pick up the conventions quickly.

Although nonprogrammers can create schedulers, to-do lists, organizational charts, and similar applications by pointing and clicking, building interactive applications, creating hypertext links, or using animation effects means writing scripts in the Plus Programming Language (PPL). Like HyperTalk, PPL is easier to grasp than Pascal or C, but English it ain't.

For anyone with basic programming skills, however, PPL should not be too intimidating. *Plus* includes on-line help, language references, sample stacks, and a script editor that lets you insert functions, commands, and program structures from handy menus. But there's no *Toolbook*-like script recorder, so you can't record actions for a button and then generate a ready-made script.

And *Plus* is slow—an 80386 PC is a must. Though the *Windows* version of *Plus* can use *HyperCard* stacks, you must first convert them with the Macintosh version of *Plus*. *Plus* doesn't support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), either, so stacks can't maintain hot links to data in other *Windows* applications.

Plus is relatively easy to learn, but its $495 price tag and multiplatform approach make it most appealing to corporate software developers. If you've been putting off writing *Windows*, OS/2, and Macintosh applications, *Plus* just may be the tool for the job.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.

PROS: Easy HyperCard-like programming; interoperability between Windows, OS/2, and Macintosh versions; Windows version can use HyperCard stacks via Macintosh version; built-in paint and draw features

CONS: No script recorder or DDE support, RAM-hungry, slow

WHERE TO BUY

Spinnaker Plus 2.0
Spinnaker Software
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139-1901
800/826-0706, 617/494-1200
LIST PRICE: $495; run-time kit (unlimited copies) for one platform $495, for two platforms $900, for three platforms $1250
REQUIREMENTS: 2MB of RAM, hard disk, 80286 or faster PC, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for 90 days after first call, toll number, M–Th 10–5, F 10–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: 900 number; annual developer's contract $250
Reader service no. 607

This currency-conversion stack demonstrates the capabilities available in Spinnaker Plus with minimal scripting. Enter the number of deutsche marks or dollars, click on the arrow to set the direction of the conversion, and hit the Calculate button. The buttons at upper right summon Plus's bundled stacks, such as a world clock.

SCOTT SPANBAUER

REVIEW

Ashlar Vellum

Computer-Aided Design Package

AT FIRST GLANCE, *ASHLAR VELLUM* MAY SEEM LIKE JUST ANOTHER TWO-DIMENSIONAL DRAFTING PROGRAM, BUT CLOSER EXAMINATION REVEALS A PROGRAM THAT GOES WELL BEYOND AUTOMATING COMPASS AND T SQUARE—AND SUGGESTS THE FUTURE OF "INTELLIGENT" SOFTWARE INTERFACES.

The key part is *Vellum*'s Drafting Assistant, which anticipates your need for construction lines, or for a "snap to" to other objects like centers, tangents, and midpoints. These aids pop up as you move the pointer, whether you're drawing a new element or editing an existing one. What's amazing is that the Assistant is usually right, easy to override, and unobtrusive.

Vellum's other claim to fame is dimension-driven parametrics. You can rough out designs, then modify the dimensions in a table, and *Vellum* will change the drawing to reflect the new values. Though this is a very powerful tool for iterating a design or drawing variations, *Vellum*'s parametric engine needs some tuning. Parametric programs require an "unambiguous" model definition, but *Vellum* doesn't tell you if there are too many, too few, or conflicting constraints.

Vellum comes with the usual set of drafting tools, such as fillets, chamfers, linear and polar pattern copying, and ellipses. Advanced drafting features include NURBS (nonuniform rational B-splines), associative dimensions, "smart" crosshatching, and geometric tolerancing.

Vellum is well suited to designing mechanical components, but architects, civil engineers, and electronics designers should look elsewhere. Part of the problem is that you can't customize *Vellum* for different disciplines, work styles, or drafting practices or to automate repetitive tasks. Text and numeric engineering data (attributes) can't be associated with objects, so you can't extract bill-of-material lists or engineering data.

If you are used to *AutoCAD*, such limitations may seem prohibitive. But try *Vellum*, and you may find its elegant interface and mind-reading features irresistible. It cannot (yet) match the power of an *AutoCAD*, but every design professional should take a close look to see what the future holds.

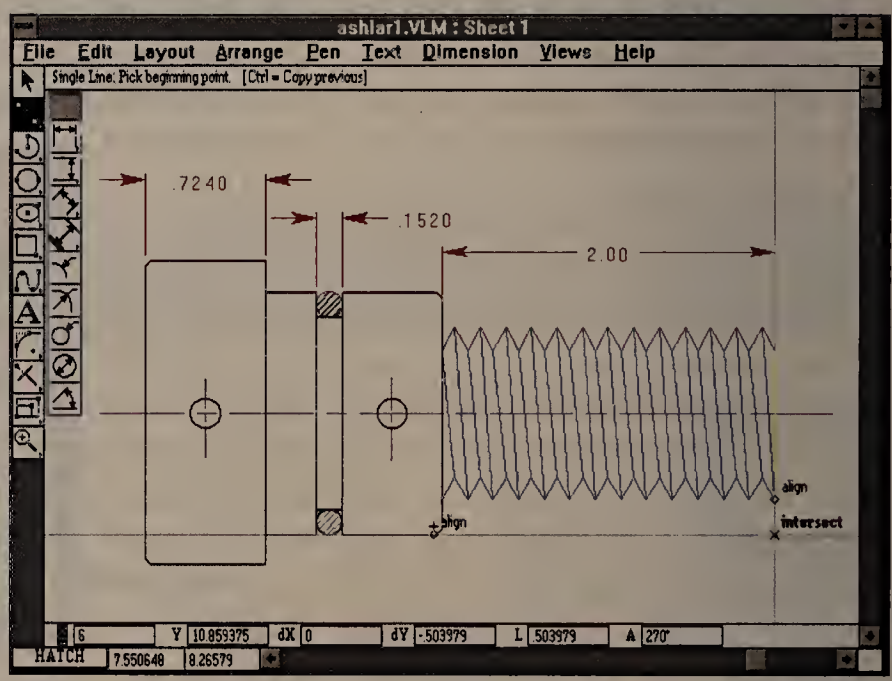
Christopher James DeLucchi is the author of The AutoCAD Cookbook *series (John Wiley, New York, 1989) and chairperson of the AutoCAD Users Group of San Diego.*

PROS: Superb interface, dimension-driven parametrics, associative views, geometric tolerancing, fair range of math functions

CONS: Can't be customized, no 3-D modeling, no ordinate dimensioning, limited error handling

WHERE TO BUY

Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0
Ashlar Inc.
1290 Oakmead Pkwy. #218
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/746-3900, 408/746-0749 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1995
REQUIREMENTS: 80386 or faster PC, math coprocessor, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended), 5MB of disk space, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later version, EGA or better graphics, mouse
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for one year
OTHER SUPPORT: $95 for extended support, including 800 number and technical tips
Reader service no. 609



Vellum's Drafting Assistant anticipates relationships to other geometric features as the pointer is moved. In this shot, construction lines are automatically displayed when the pointer is next to objects you are likely to align with.

GORDON STUDER

CHRISTOPHER JAMES DELUCCHI

Here's what they're saying about Ami Pro from Lotus.

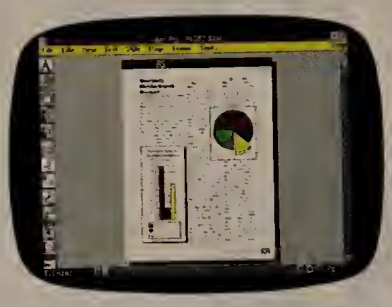
"Independent User Survey For Windows.™*"

Word Processing Features	Ami Pro *for Windows*	Word for Windows	WordPerfect for DOS
Best Overall	50%	22%	16%
Ease of Learning	47%	28%	8%
Ease of Use	52%	23%	8%

*Independently commissioned Windows word processor Usage and Attitude Study conducted November 1990

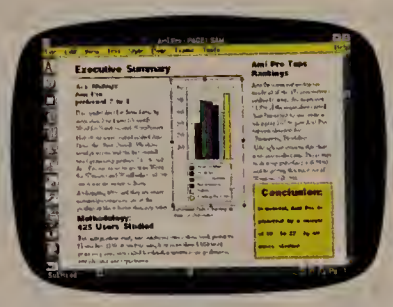
Circle 338 on reader service card

Here's why th



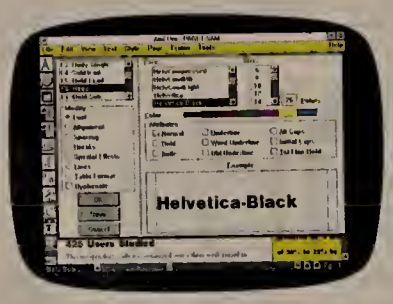
WYSIWYG

No wonder Ami Pro™ for Windows™ is getting rave reviews from users. They're naturally impressed by its 360 powerful features. And even more impressed with how easy it is to use them. Ami Pro has everything you expect in a power word processor, plus important features you can't find anywhere else—like truly interactive WYSIWYG that lets you edit in any of four page views, including full-page view.*



FRAMES

Our exclusive "frames" feature lets you quickly place text and graphic elements where you want. Just position your frame anywhere on the page, then fill it with words, drawings or imported graphics. With a click of the mouse, your text automatically wraps around it.



DIALOG BOXES

Why settle for difficult programs that produce boring documents? Our friendly, interactive Dialog Boxes display all your layout options—and show you the results of commands before you execute them. So you can change your mind without wasting time.

CHARTS AND GRAPHS

In addition to a built-in drawing feature, Ami Pro instantly generates 168 varieties of presentation-quality charts and graphs, including 2-D, 3-D and perspective. Just type in the data, or import your chart information from programs like Lotus® 1-2-3.®

3RS

M E M O R A

To: Lotus Development Word Processing

From: BRS Research Services, Inc.

5, 1990

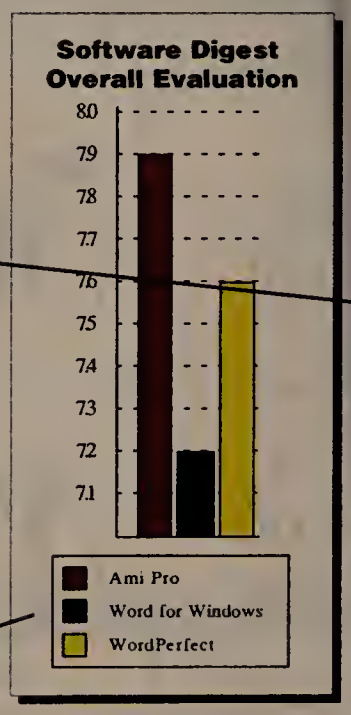
3RS

User Study Matches Expert Reviews

User preference research findings have a uncanny resemblance to what word processing and technology experts have been saying all along: Ami Pro is the new standard for word processing in the Windows environment.

The Software Digest rating, for example, places Ami Pro well above Microsoft's Word for Windows and WordPerfect in terms of overall performance.

The user research shows similar results. Ami Pro consistently outranked Word for Windows and WordPerfect in terms of



3RS

USER
WORD P

Executive Su

Key findings:
Ami Pro preferred 2 to 1

Users prefer Ami Pro from more than 2 to 1 over Mi Word for Windows and W

Half of the users studied Ami Pro as the "Best Ov Windows word processo overall word processing 51.9% said Ami Pro wa than Word for Window WordPerfect; 47.3% sa easiest to learn.

A whopping 63% said extremely enthusiastic product or like it bette

Methodolog

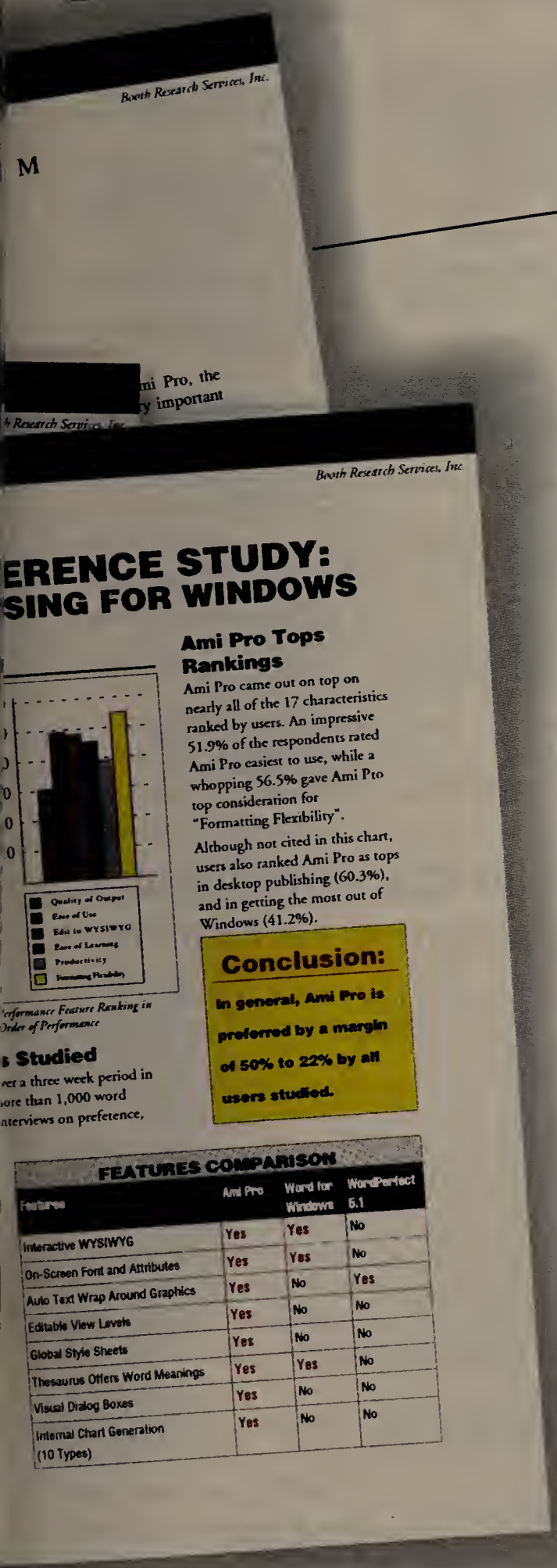
This independent stu November, 1990. A processing users were attitudes and user ex

Ami Pro
Word for Window
Don't Know
WordPerfect

Easiest

*Study results and complete questionnaire available by writing Booth Research Services, Inc., 1120 Hope Road, Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30350. Enclose $100 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

ey're saying it.



Features	Ami Pro	Word for Windows	WordPerfect 5.1
Interactive WYSIWYG	Yes	Yes	No
On-Screen Font and Attributes	Yes	Yes	No
Auto Text Wrap Around Graphics	Yes	No	Yes
Editable View Levels	Yes	No	No
Global Style Sheets	Yes	No	No
Thesaurus Offers Word Meanings	Yes	Yes	No
Visual Dralog Boxes	Yes	No	No
Internal Chart Generation (10 Types)	Yes	No	No

STYLE SHEETS

Ami Pro comes with more than two dozen style sheets that have the page layout already set up and ready to go. So you can produce professionally designed business letters, memos, reports, presentations, newsletters and more—in just the time it takes to type in text.

It's easy to see why users prefer Ami Pro from Lotus two to one over Microsoft® Word for Windows™ for overall features and ease of use. And why it's received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts, racking up such coveted awards as PC World's Best Buy. The Buyers Assurance Seal from InfoWorld. And PC Magazine's Editor's Choice.

"Ami Pro received a score in Ease of Use of the User Interface that was fully 10 points higher than the next highest score, and came in 14 points ahead of the score WordPerfect™ 5.1 drew from its buyers," according to PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

PC Magazine says, "Ami Pro has the friendliest interface and the widest range of functions...[It] is easier to use than almost any program with comparable powers."

Ami Pro is the word processing program that takes full advantage of the Windows environment, combining power word processing with the power to create professional documents fast. And with its icons and interactive features, Ami Pro is incredibly easy to learn and use. So what do you say? You've just learned about five major Ami Pro features.

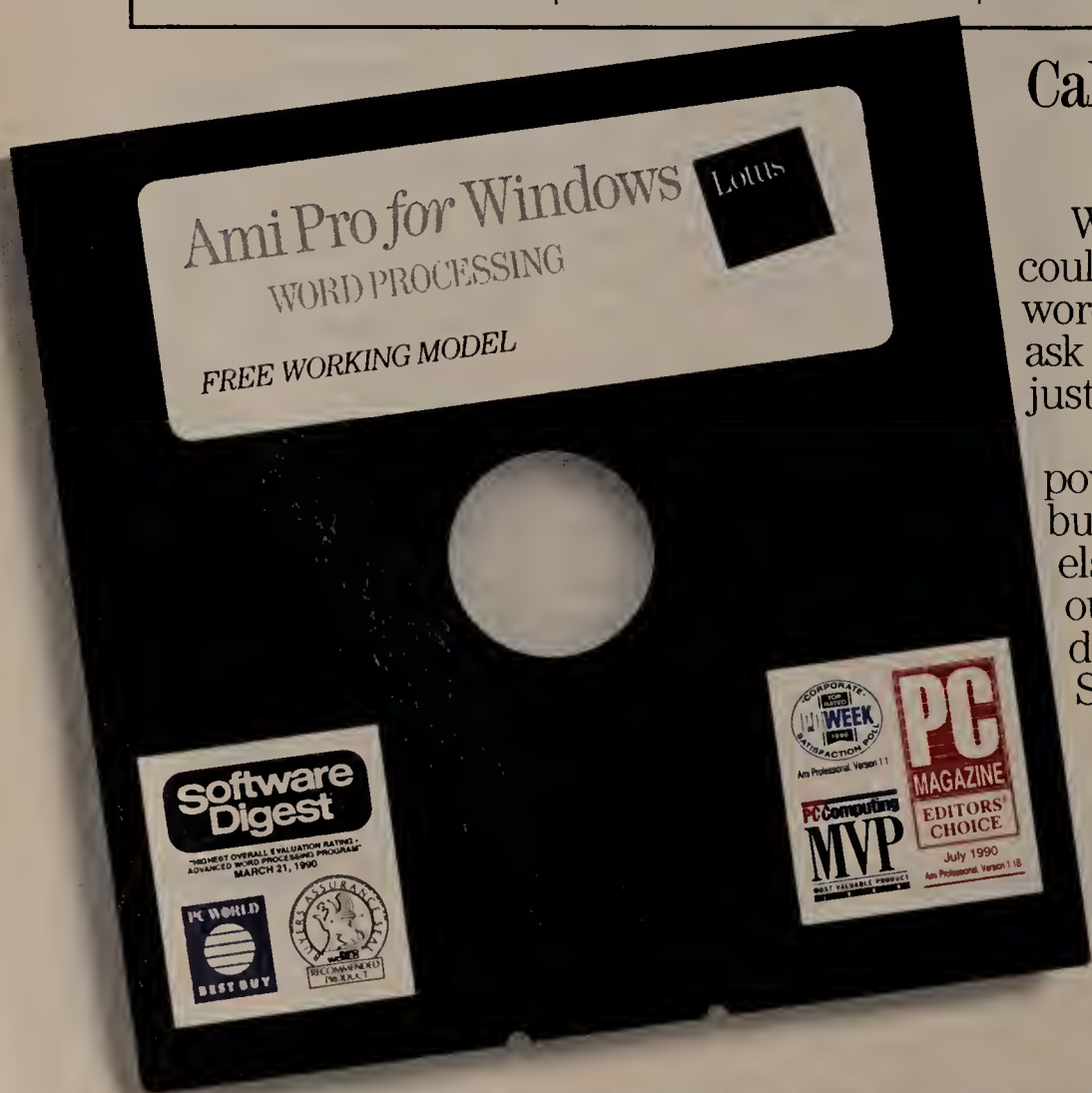
Now to find out about the other 355—and how to get a free working model—turn the page.

**Reprinted from PC Week July 2, 1990. PC Magazine Dec. 11, 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company.

Circle 338 on reader service card

This says it all.

Automatic Backup
Automatic Timed Save
Block Manipulation
Bookmarks
• Named By User • Go To
Charting
• 3D Charting • Edit Chart with Draw Tools • Legends • Multiple Styles Per Type • 7 Chart Types
Copy Text and Graphics
Cursor Movement
• Begin/End of File • Character • Line • Page • Paragraph • Sentence • Top/Bottom of Screen • Word
Customizable Icon Bar
• Choose From Over 45 Functions • Quick Access to Features
Customizable View Level
• 10-400% • Fully Editable
Cut and Paste
Date Insertion
• Today's Date • Date Printed • Date Last Edited • Definable Style
DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange)
• Two-way • Paste Link • Text and Graphics • Via Macro Language
Defaults
• Backup Options • Date Styles • Dictionary Paths • Display Options • Document Path • Draft Mode Colors • Footnote Options • Hyphenation Hot Zone • Pair Kerning • Printer • Icon Bar Icons • Undo Levels • View Level
Delete
Dialog Boxes
Document Annotation
• Notes • Show/Hide • Go To Notes • Date/Time Stamp • Stacked Notes
Document Descriptions
• Author Name • Operator Name • Revision Number • Creation Date • Revision Date • Renameable Fields • User Defined Fields • Display with Directory • Print with Document
Drawing
• Cut/Paste Objects • Circles • Arcs • Squares • Rectangles • Rounded Boxes • Diagonals • Polygons • Polylines • Group Objects • Snap-To Grid • Fill Patterns • Line Widths • Text Rotation • Type Text
File Import/Export
• AdvanceWrite • ASCII • DBase • DCA Final Form • DCA Revisable Form • DIF • E-Mail • Enable • Lotus WKS, WK1, WK3 • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Word for Windows • Multimate • Navy DIF • Peachtext • Rich Text Format • Samna Word • Windows Write • WordPerfect • WordStar • Wordstar 2000
File Management Functions
• Copy • Rename • Delete • Move • Sorted File Listing
Font Control
• Unlimited Number of Fonts • WYSIWYG • Limited Only by Printer
Footnotes
• Auto Numbering • Bottom of Page • Endnotes • Number Style Option • Reset Number Option • Separator Line
Forms Capability
• Format Complicated Forms • Fill-In On-Screen • Print on Preprinted Form • Protect Areas
Frames
• Anchor to Text • Auto Text Wrap Around • Background Shade • Contain Text or Graphics • Fixed Position On Page • Lines Around • No Text Wrap Around • No Text Wrap Beside • Overlay Frames • Repeat on Multiple Pages • Resize Frames
Glossary
• Large Record Size • Speed Key Access
Go To
• Any Page Number • Fast Next Item Access • Go To Frame, Footnote, Note, Various Marks in Document
Graphics Control
• Edit PIC Files • Drop Anywhere on Page • Float Graphic w/Text • Place in Box • Proportional Scaling • Fit in Frame • Rotate in Single Degree Steps • X-Y Scaling • Gutter/Binding Margins
Graphics Import
• CGM • EPS • HPGL • Lotus PIC • PCX • TIFF • WMF
Hard Space
Headers/Footers
• Alternating • Floating
Help
• CBT Tutorial Available • Context-Sensitive • Indexed • Point & Shoot • Hypertext Linked • Full Macro Documentation On-Line
Hyphenation
• As-You-Type • Soft Hyphen • Consecutive Hyphen Control • On Paragraph Basis • Hot Zone
Image Processing
• Control Brightness, Contrast of Scanned, Gray Scale TIFF Pictures • Sharpen Edges • Smoothing • Invert Image
Index Generation
• Generate from List • Mark in Text • Multiple Level Indexing • Hyper Links from Index Back into Document
Insert/Typeover
Kerning
Line Numbering
Line Spacing Control
Macros/Programming Language
• On-Line Macro Documentation • Record/Play • Assign to Function Key • Assign to Menus • Create Menus • Variables • If • Go To Statements • Case Statements • For/Next • Prompt for Input • Subroutines
Math Calculations
Measurements
• Centimeters • Inches • Picas • Points
Merge
• From ASCII Files • From Comma Delimited Files • From DIF Files • From WK* Files • From dBase Files • From Ami Pro File • Label Print Function • Preview Before Print • Three-Level Boolean Conditional Record Inclusion
Open Multiple Documents
Page Breaks
• Manually Inserted • With Paragraph Style
Page Formatting Control
• Margins • Page Size • Snaking Columns • Line Around Page • Line Between Columns • Portrait/Landscape
Page Numbers
• Any Location on Page • Reset Page Number • Five Formats for Number
Paragraph Styles
• Quick Access with Styles Box • With Function Key • Controls: Font, Alignment, Spacing, Page Breaks, Ruling Lines, Bullets, Numeric Format in Table, Hyphenation
Printing Color
Print Options
• Over 130 Printers Supported • Number of Copies • Page Range • Reverse Order • Collate • Print Document Description • Crop Marks • On Preprinted Form • Printer Bin Control for First/Rest Pages • Portrait or Landscape
Real-Time Pagination
Revert to Saved Version
Search and Replace
• Case Insensitive • Forward or Backward • Header/Footer/Footnote • Skip • Replace • Replace All • Search for Style • Search by Attribute • Wildcards
Section Outline Numbering
• 6 Levels • Number Paragraphs • Numbered Lists • User-Defined Reset
Snaking Columns
• Up to 8 Columns • Column Balancing • On Screen • Variable Width • Variable Spaced
Sort
• Alphabetic • Numeric • Ascending • Descending • By Paragraph • By Word • By Number of Lines • 3 Levels—3 Words Within each Level
Spelling Check
• 130,000 Word Dictionary • Add to Dictionary • Correct Multiple Occurrences • Entire Document • Selected Text • International Dictionaries • Rest of Document • Skip All Occurrences • Statistics Report • Unlimited User Dictionary Size
Status Line
• Column Number • Document Name • Insert/Typeover • Line Number • Page Number
Style Sheets
• 27 Professionally Designed • Control All Formatting in Document • Document-Only Styles • Global Styles
Tables
• Up to 256 Columns • Column Width Control • Row Height Control • Auto Row Height • Lines around Cells • Shaded Cells • Connected Cells • Formulas: Four-Function Math, Sum Function, Absolute/Relative Cell Address • Insert Rows and Columns • Numeric Alignment and Formatting
Table of Contents
• 3 Levels • Separator Choice
Tabs
• Center • Leader Dot • Left • Numeric • Right
Text Enhancements
• Bold • Double Underline • Initial Caps • Italic • Lowercase • Overstrike • Small Caps • Subscript • Superscript • Underline • Uppercase • Word Underline
Thesaurus
• 1.4 Million Alternatives • Definitions • Gives Inflections • Synonyms
Undo
• Four-Level • Customizable
Unlimited Document Size
Vertical Centering
Widow/Orphan Control
Word Count



Call 1-800-831-9679 for your free working model of Ami Pro.

With all these advanced features, you couldn't ask for a more powerful or easier to use word processor than Ami Pro. But you could ask for a free fully functional working model*—just by dialing our toll-free number.

Slip it into your PC, and experience the power of a serious word processor, plus built-in graphics you won't find anywhere else. Even if you don't have Windows yet, our working model with its own Windows driver will show you what you're missing. So call **1-800-831-9679** now.

Ami Pro™ *for Windows*™
from
Lotus®

Lotus Word Processing Division, 5600 Glenridge Drive
Atlanta, GA 30342, 800-831-9679, 404-851-0007

*Lacks some features including thesaurus, spell checker and ability to save files. InfoWorld's Buyers Assurance Seal awarded August 13, 1990 to Ami Pro 1.2.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.

Circle 338 on reader service card

REVIEW

PerForm Pro Designer and Filler

Forms Creation Package

THE BUSINESS WORLD RUNS ON FORMS, FROM PINK TELEPHONE MESSAGE PADS TO BYZANTINE, MULTIPAGE GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS. NOT SURPRISINGLY, ELECTRONIC FORMS PACKAGES ALSO RUN THE GAMUT, FROM CHARACTER-BASED FILL-IN-THE-FORM TOOLS LIKE *FORM FILLER* TO SOPHISTICATED FORM-ORIENTED DATA MANAGERS LIKE *FORMBASE*.

Delrina's *PerForm Pro* sits squarely in the middle. This jack-of-all-trades comes with 100 sharp-looking prefab business forms that you can easily modify, and you can create new forms in a snap. *PerForm Pro* can automatically fill in forms with ASCII or *dBASE* data, and it can even be used as a data entry front end for *dBASE*. If you need a forms package that covers all the bases, *PerForm Pro* is the ticket.

Building a form from scratch is pretty easy, thanks to some simple but sufficient draw tools. But most users will probably customize one of the many useful sample forms that range from shipping records to travel vouchers. You merely import your own logo (in PCX, TIFF, EPS, or GEM format), type over the text you want to change, and modify existing field types. Automatically filling in a field with data from a DBF file involves selecting a menu option or two, then inserting the exact name of the *dBASE* field. You can fill in whole sections of a form this way.

There are plenty of field format and data validation controls. You can insert calculated and logical fields, "mask" a field so that, for example, a date always appears in a MM/DD/YY format, and, if you use a form for data entry, force users to enter data in certain fields and lock them out of others. Users with the proper password can also issue forms with a previously scanned signature and verify that no one has tampered with a form or its data—a must for government users.

If you can't part with a preprinted form, don't fret. Run it through a scanner, import the TIFF image, and manually trace it with *PerForm Pro*'s draw tools. It's pretty easy to do.

LaserJet-printed forms come out fast and sharp; PostScript output is also snappy, but generating a complex form may take 30 minutes. Dot matrix output is fuzzy, and fonts are a mixed bag. *PerForm Pro* supports the LaserJet III and PCL 5, and it includes *Agfa Type Director* and Univers and CG Times typefaces. Unfortunately, Agfa's font generator can't scale fonts on the fly and eats up 2MB of disk space, and a single typeface (4 outlines) costs $99.

PROS: Easy forms design, automatically fills in forms with dBASE data, offers 100 sample forms, U.S. government version available

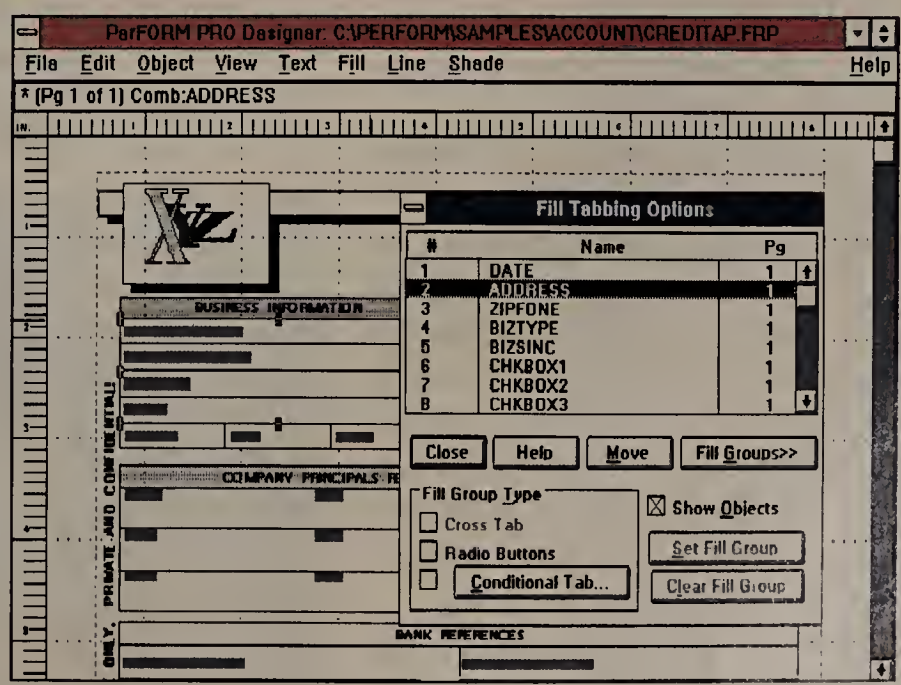
CONS: Confusing manual, poor dot matrix output, only two supplied fonts

WHERE TO BUY

PerForm Pro Designer and Filler
Delrina Technology Inc.
15495 Los Gatos Blvd. #8
Los Gatos, CA 95032
800/268-6082, 408/356-9570 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade for PerForm 2 users $99; DOD version $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax support
Reader service no. 608

PerForm Pro is easy to use—but the manual, which assumes you're experienced with forms packages, needlessly complicates installation. Still, *PerForm Pro* lives up to its name. It's efficient, fast, and sharp. In short, *PerForm Pro* is a forms package for all seasons and easily earns a Best Buy.

Sarah Chambers is a technical support representative with 800 Software specializing in Windows *applications.*



PerForm gives you total control over a form's appearance, including the way data is displayed and what kind of data may be entered. Here, you can even specify where the cursor should move when the <Tab> key is pressed.

GORDON STUDER

SARAH CHAMBERS

REVIEW

Distinct Back-Up 2.0

Backup Program

BACKING UP A HARD DISK IS A PERFECT JOB FOR A MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENT LIKE *WINDOWS 3.0*, SINCE YOU CAN PERFORM THE DREADED CHORE IN THE BACKGROUND WHILE YOU WORK ON SOMETHING MORE INTERESTING. *DISTINCT BACK-UP*—THE FIRST BACKUP PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR *Windows 3.0*—does the job, and it includes a handy scheduler for running unattended backups to another hard disk or network file server. But if you work in both character-based and *Windows* environments, there are better backup bargains to be had.

Distinct supports all the standard backup options: full, incremental, differential, and full copy, and you can also select files by date range. It offers optional file compression, write verification, and password protection, but file compression is slow and inefficient. Also, there's no advanced error correction system for restoring data from damaged floppies.

Anyone who's familiar with *Windows* can master *Distinct* in short order. You open multiple directory windows and choose the drives, directories, or specific files to be included in your backup. As with *Norton Backup*, backed-up files can span multiple drives—a convenience for those with partitioned hard disks. If you run a backup behind another application, *Distinct* pops up a reminder asking for the next floppy.

When you complete a backup, the parameters are saved in a "project" file. For example, you might set up a project called *1991 Budget* that backs up all files concerned with your departmental budget. A project can be tied to specific drives, directories, file names, or wild cards (such as *.WK1). To run this backup later, simply select the project name from a dialog box.

A separate scheduler lets you specify unattended backups. Since you'd have to be around to change floppies, this feature is aimed at backing up to another hard disk or network drive. The scheduler can also remind you to perform a specific backup project—say, every Friday afternoon at 2 p.m.

In terms of performance, *Distinct* fared well in an informal comparison with Fifth Generation's *Fastback Plus 2.1*. With file compression and verification turned off for both products, *Fastback* took just under 6 minutes and required nine 1.44MB floppies to back up 11.3MB of files. Running as a foreground application, *Distinct* clocked in at a respectable 6½ minutes and used only seven floppies. *Distinct* ran almost as fast in the background.

But select *Distinct*'s file compression option, and backup time doubles, yielding only a modest 10 to 12 percent savings in disk space. Even worse, the option eats up so much CPU time that you probably won't want to run it in background mode.

Distinct Back-Up is a good choice for *Windows* users, especially if you want to run unattended backups. But if you need an all-purpose program that can back up any DOS or *Windows* system, a program like *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* is a better backup buy.

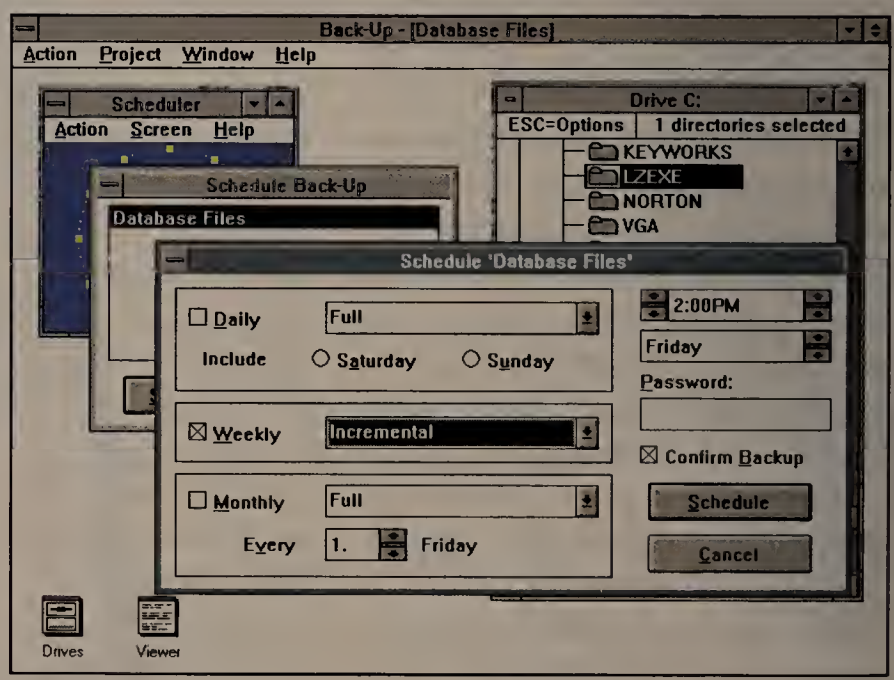
John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World.

PROS: Full range of backup features; does unattended and background backups; easy to learn, relatively fast

CONS: File compression slow and inefficient; can't recover data from damaged disks

WHERE TO BUY

Distinct Back-Up 2.0
Distinct Corp.
P.O. Box 3410
Saratoga, CA 95070-1410
408/741-0781, 408/741-0795 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: 50K to 150K of RAM, Windows 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later version; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 611



Distinct Back-Up can schedule unattended backups (on another hard disk or server) or simply remind you when it's time to back up your files.

GORDON STUDER

JOHN WALKENBACH

EXTRA! EXTRA!

MoreFonts®

VOLUME 1 NUMBER 1 17 TYPEFACES AND MUCH MORE

Get More Fonts For Less

EMERYVILLE, CA—MicroLogic Software has released Version 2.0 of MoreFonts; its popular font design and generation program. MoreFonts helps you create thousands of typefaces for use with the most popular PC word processing and desktop publishing programs. It includes 17 typefaces with 40 symbol sets containing legal, international, and graphic characters. All font selections can be previewed on screen.

On-The-Fly Scaling

The new release adds "on-the-fly" downloading of fonts directly to your printer when using WordPerfect or Microsoft Word, to save hours of time and megabytes of disk space. "MoreFonts loads requested fonts directly into the LaserJet, thereby avoiding the hassle of selecting and making separate bitmapped fonts in advance," explained Frank Hainze, president of MicroLogic Software. "Just select any size font from within your application, choose the shading or special effect, and then print. MoreFonts provides more scaling capabilities than either a

LaserJet III or a PostScript printer — for all the HP compatible lasers."

Fonts for Windows 3.0

MoreFonts provides quick installation for WordPerfect 5.01/5.1, Microsoft Word 4.0/5.0, MultiMate 4.0, XyWrite III Plus, Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1/2.0, First Publisher 2.0/2.1, and all applications under Windows 2.0/2.1/3.0 including PageMaker, Excel, Ami, etc. For Windows applications, Word Perfect and Microsoft Word, MoreFonts supports bitmap as well as scalable printer fonts, with matching screen fonts.

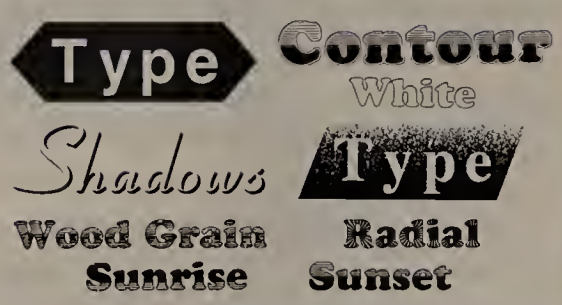
LaserJetIII Support

MoreFonts generates the largest fonts your printer can print (from 2 to 999 point) in the highest resolution possible (300 dpi) on the popular Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, IIP and IID printers. It also supports the LaserJet Series II, 2000, Plus, 500 Plus, DeskJet, DeskJet Plus, and Dot-Matrix printers (for First Publisher). MoreFonts runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with at least 384K bytes of memory, DOS 2.0 or later, and a hard disk.

Thousands of Special Effects On Exhibit

LOS GATOS, CA—Thousands of special effect fonts, created with MicroLogic Software's MoreFonts font generator, went on exhibit today.

"Once you've selected a typeface, you can specify over 50,000 combinations of point size, pattern, outline, shadow, orientation and symbol set," said Dick Brown, president of Brown-Wagh. "So when black type isn't enough, you can combine your choice of 6 outlines, 8 shadows, 27 fill patterns, and 28 background effects for eye-catching variety. You can use a touch of conservative gray or a splash of something really wild."



Critics Say "Thumbs Up" to MoreFonts

Dale Lewallen, PC Week
"MoreFonts could be a one-stop shop for most users. By providing automatic font installation for several different applications, a surfeit of special effects, 40 symbol sets and a good selection of typefaces, the package earns a high rating for value."

David Dean, PC Publishing
"MoreFonts wins on speed hands down. The typefaces included are comparable with typefaces costing more than eight times as much."

Mark Brownstein, InfoWorld
"Even if the fonts weren't so good, MoreFonts would be a great way to experiment with fonts. With the outstanding quality, it's an even better deal."

David Dean, PC Publishing
"Finally the ease of use of MoreFonts should make this a good choice for those just learning about their LaserJet or compatible printer; advanced users will find this package suits all of their font needs."

Benchmarks, LaserJet Journal
"MoreFonts is the overall winner of the seven font generators we tested..."

BENCHMARK TEST RESULTS

Rank	Product	Speed	Font Qlty.	Features	Total
1	MoreFonts	7	5	6	18
2	Font Solution Pack	2	6	7	15
3	Type Director	6	4	4	14
4	Glyphix	3	7	3	13
5	Fontware	5	3	2	10
6	Digi-Quilt	1	1	5	7
6	FontMaker	4	2	1	7

Reprinted from JAN/FEB '90 LASERJET JOURNAL

ONLY $149.95
ORDER YOURS TODAY!
Available thru your local dealer or call

Brown Wagh

800-451-0900 (outside CA)
408-378-3838 (inside CA)

130-D Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, California 95030

*MoreFonts is a registered trademark of MicroLogic Software, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 87 on reader service card

REVIEW

Command Post 7.0

Windows Front End

ON THE SURFACE, WILSON WINDOWWARE'S $49.95 *COMMAND POST 7.0* SEEMS LIKE A GLORIFIED VERSION OF *WINDOWS 2.*XX'S MS-DOS EXECUTIVE—A PROGRAM MANY *WINDOWS* VETERANS WOULD JUST AS SOON FORGET. BUT DIG A LITTLE DEEPER, AND YOU'LL DISCOVER A FLEXIBLE, ALBEIT ARCANE, tool for creating custom pulldown menus with batch-file effects. This new *Command Post* also features a file viewer, a directory tree, and a screen blanker, and it can replace the Program Manager as *Windows'* shell.

What Program Manager does with program groups and icons, *Command Post* accomplishes with pulldown menus. And with its modest programming language, you can customize menus, create simple dialog boxes that prompt for user input, and tie a single menu option to multiple actions. For example, you can design a menu option that loads several *Windows* applications and resizes and places their windows where you want them—something that *Windows* still can't do.

However, modifying or creating menus may be a bit perplexing for novices, since you edit a text file with a simple programming language. If you aren't comfortable writing code in dBASE or BASIC but want more control over the *Windows 3.0* desktop, alternatives like hDC's *Windows Express* are a better choice.

Command Post's file management capabilities are only fair, and the program doesn't offer anything beyond the File Manager. In some ways, *Command Post's* version is inferior. For example, you can't copy or move files by dragging. You can tag files en masse, but there's no directory browse mode, so you must type in the target directory name. This latest version adds a new directory tree that simplifies moving among directories, but it's not well integrated with the file manipulation commands.

The separate Browser application displays the contents of any file—a feature that, surprisingly, has been absent from all versions of *Windows* thus far. You can even limit the display to lines that contain a particular text string. Lest you get too excited, Browser does not support specific formats, so displaying text and worksheet files will also display formatting codes. PCX and other graphics files appear simply as digital garbage.

Since it's a shareware program, you can pick up *Command Post 7.0* from your favorite BBS before shelling out any cash. Until you pay the registration fee, you're locked out of Browser, and the program periodically pops up a dialog box asking for $49.95—a sufficiently annoying ploy that will force you to either pay up or erase the program from your hard disk.

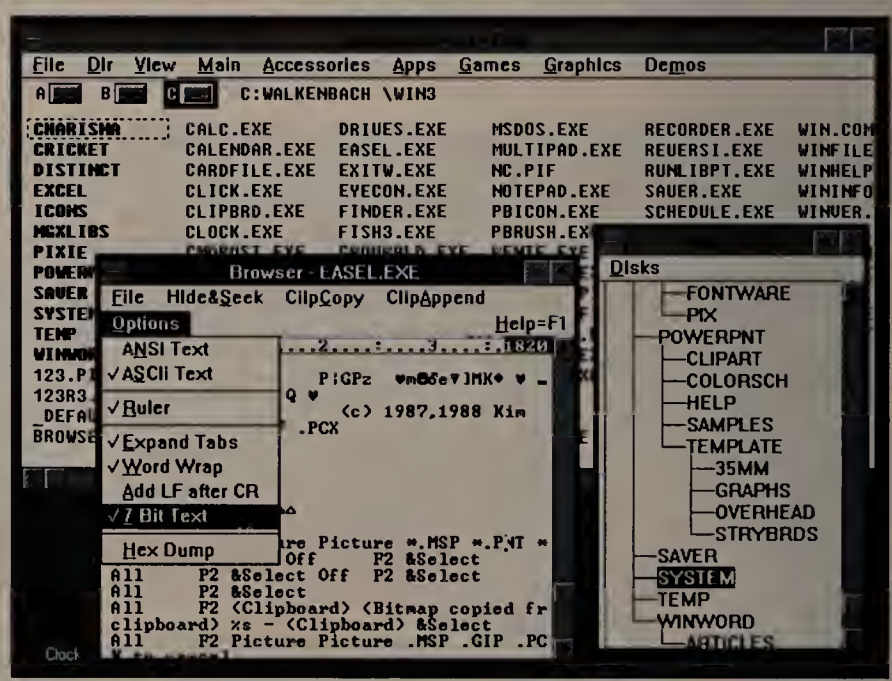
Windows 3.0's much improved interface minimizes much of *Command Post's* appeal. But if you like the idea of opening several applications with a single command—or find *Windows'* colorful icons a bit too cute for your taste—*Command Post* is a good alternative to the Program Manager. And it's the only *Windows* front end that you can try before you buy.

PROS: Can create custom pulldown menus; menu options can launch programs and move and size windows

CONS: Menu creation not for novices; crude file viewer cannot display graphics; minimal on-line help

WHERE TO BUY

Command Post 7.0
Wilsan WindawWare
2701 Califarnio Ave. SW #212
Seattle, WA 98116
800/762-8383, 206/935-7129 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 50K, Windows 3.0, 250K hard disk space; mause recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 1 haur free suppart during first 90 days for registered users, toll number, M–F 9–9
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 612



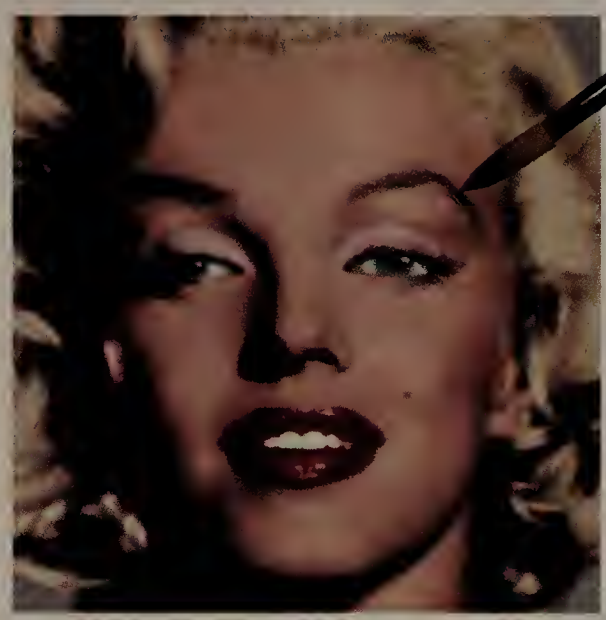
Command Post lets you create custom menus and dialog boxes. Because the Browser doesn't support native formats, you may see formatting codes.

GORDON STUDER

JOHN WALKENBACH

The Drudgery Of Image Processing Just Went Out The Window

Automatic Filters *remove spots, sharpen resolution and equalize scanned images.*



Zoom In *and* ***Zoom Out*** *at multiple levels; all tools usable at any level.*

Tint *images to alter color or shade from a palette of up to 256 colors or grays.*

Cut-And-Paste *scanned images on existing backgrounds or create your own textured and gradient backgrounds.*

With Publisher's Paintbrush®—ZSoft's new, top-of-the-line paint and image processing program for Windows™ 3.0. The program designed for professionals. Integrating ZSoft's best-selling paint tools, complete scanner control...plus the most powerful, sophisticated image processing available.

With multiple views of images in multiple windows, extensive on-line and context sensitive help, Publisher's Paintbrush takes full advantage of Windows. You can even edit images that have more colors than your hardware supports and still retain all of your original detail for true device independence.

Automatic retouching features let you blend, smudge, sharpen, brighten, equalize and adjust image contrast. Special effects let you tint, add patterns and gradient fills, create 3-D effects, give images a mosaic look, and more. Publisher's Paintbrush comes with all the standard drawing tools (lines, curves, geometrics). Plus multiple level zooms let you move from precise editing...to larger-than-screen size images while accessing all tools, retouching features, and special effects. With Publisher's Paintbrush, creativity knows no limits. For information about the image processing program for professionals, call us at (404) 428-0008.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation
Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Photo licensed by The Roger Richman Agency, Inc., Beverly Hills, CA

To update, send $75 (add $4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, Georgia 30067. Specify 3.5" or 5.25" disk. CA (6.25%) and GA (3%) residents add sales tax. Canadian customers add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping, $24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details.

Circle 206 on reader service card

REVIEW

Windows Workstation Release 3

Network Utility

RUNNING *WINDOWS* ON A NOVELL NETWORK HAS ALWAYS BEEN A CHALLENGE. *WINDOWS 3.0* SMOOTHS THE PATH A BIT, AND NOW, AUTOMATED DESIGN SYSTEMS' *WINDOWS WORKSTATION* TAKES UP WHERE MICROSOFT LEFT OFF—PROVIDING ACCESS TO NETWARE'S MULTIUSER PRINT QUEUES AND CUSTOM MENUS, AS WELL AS A POWERFUL SCRIPT LANGUAGE.

The most impressive part of *Windows Workstation* is Print Manager, which replaces *Windows'* own utility of the same name. With it, you can connect to a printer simply by selecting one from a scrolling list of descriptions like 'Letterhead LaserJet 2nd Floor', and switch between three active printers by clicking on their icons. Printer connections are automatically saved on exit and restored when you restart *Windows*. You also get special network tricks like custom banners and delayed printing of jobs at a set date and time (handy for those 500-page reports).

Workstation's menu utility will appeal to network administrators especially, because they can create custom menus that list applications and scripts that all users can run, regardless of each networked PC's graphics mode. In fact, a clever administrator could write scripts tailored to each PC, loading the appropriate INI files and custom *Workstation* menus.

Network administrators will also love *Workstation*'s script language, a powerful hybrid of batch files and network log-in scripts. For example, a single shared script run automatically every time a user started *Windows* could load different programs and menu files, depending on the groups a user belonged to. The Managers group script could start up *Excel*, connect to E-mail, and load a *Workstation* menu listing information services. Scripts can be triggered by any *Workstation* menu and can change DOS environment and *Windows* INI variables on the fly.

Finally, there are some useful goodies that both users and administrators will appreciate. Click the Secure Station padlock icon, and your PC's screen goes blank and the keyboard is locked until you enter your network password. The lock can go on after a set period of inactivity and can even flash a custom message ('Back at 1:00'). There's a slick date/time clock with an alarm that can merely beep or can launch a program or a script. Finally, there's a point-and-shoot *Windows* interface for tapping NetWare's messaging utility.

Workstation offers a lot to *Windows* offices, but ADS doesn't stop with the program. It offers free phone support for *Workstation* and for *Windows* networking in general and runs a BBS on the latter topic that's open to anyone. If you or your network administrator is trying to make peace between *Windows* and your LAN, give ADS a call—and check out *Workstation*.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

PROS: Multiuser printer and menu utilities, powerful script language, password-protected screen saver, Windows interface for NetWare messaging, alarm clock, file encryption

CONS: Menu utility doesn't use standard Windows menu bar or display program icons

WHERE TO BUY

Windows Workstation release 3
Automated Design Systems, Inc.
375 Northridge Rd. #270
Atlanta, GA 30350
800/366-2552, 404/394-2191 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $695 for ten users; five-user version free with Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0
REQUIREMENTS: Windows 3.0, Novell NetWare 2.1 or later version, LAN Manager 2.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, technical bulletins
Reader service no. 613

Windows Workstation's Print Manager lets you connect to a new printer by clicking on its icon. Clicking the matching icon on the desktop displays print jobs in the queue.

GORDON STUDER

ROBERT LAURISTON

To Write Better In Windows, Check This Box.

"The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing." That's what our box says, and that's our guarantee. Introducing Grammatik Windows: it makes everything you write in Windows better, or your money back.*

Grammatik Windows proofreads your writing for thousands of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling errors. It's so sophisticated, it actually recognizes parts of speech. Tricky errors like incorrect homonyms (their/there), improper possessives (it's/its), and inadvertent transpositions (form/from) are flagged in a flash. Best of all, it's as easy to use as your spelling checker.

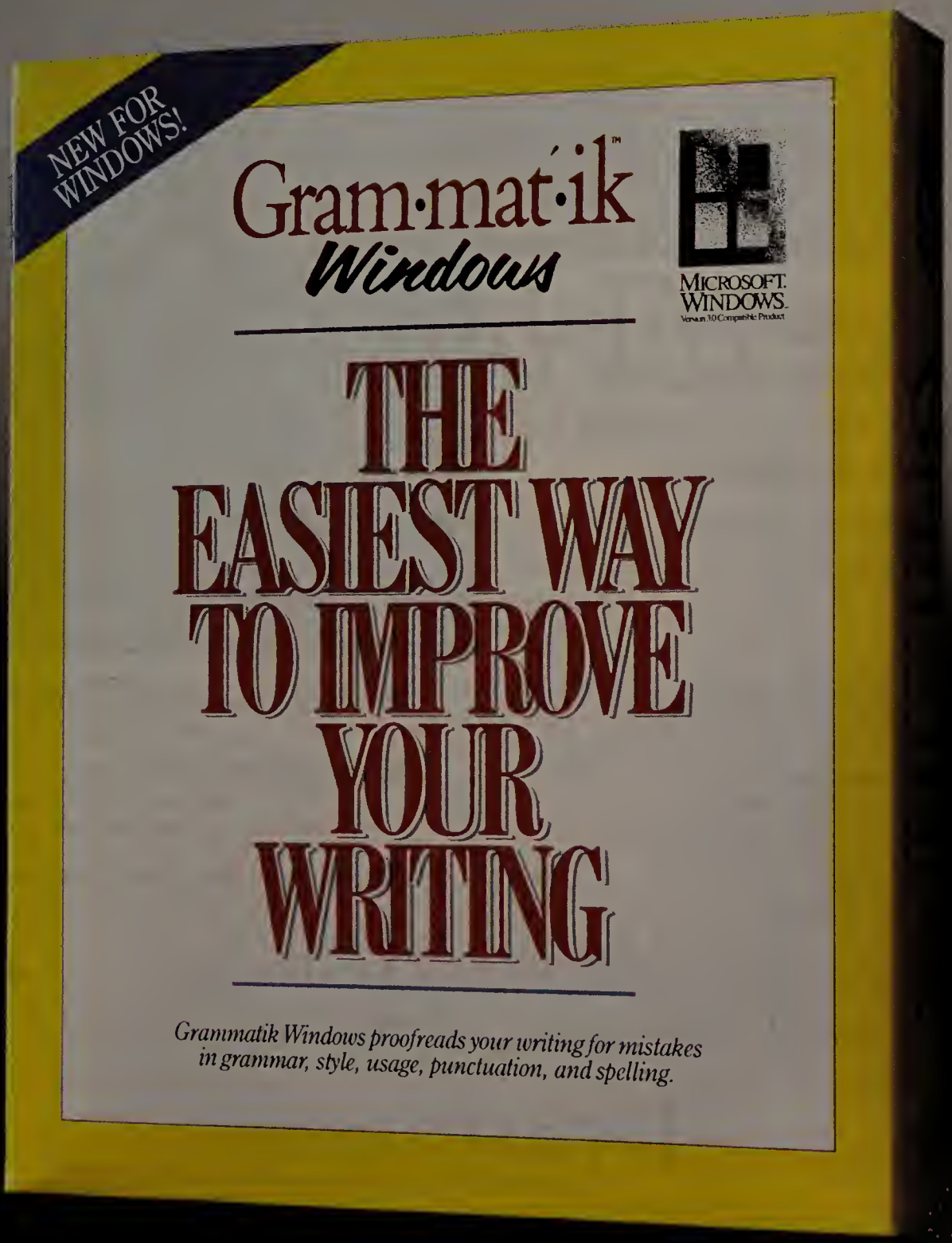
Whether you use Word for Windows, Ami/Ami Professional, Windows Write, or a DOS word processor like Word or WordPerfect under Windows,** your writing will be active, persuasive, and error-free.

So to write better in Windows, check your writing with Grammatik, the #1 grammar and style checker.

See your dealer or order today for only $99 at (800) 872-9933.

Gram·mat·ik™

The #1 Grammar and Style Checker



Reference Software

*330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Try Grammatik risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers in North America). **Works with 33 DOS word processors. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Reference Software International*

Circle 282 on reader service card

All Gain. No Pain.

With every copy of Windows 3.0, you receive *DynaComm's* younger brother, *Terminal*. When your communication needs begin to outweigh Terminal, he's ready to seamlessly pass the workload to ***DynaComm.***

- **Comprehensive LAN Support**
  NetBIOS, Ungermann-Bass, Eicon Gateway...
- **Terminal Emulations**
  IBM 3270, DEC VT100/220, IBM 3101
  AT&T 605/1705, DG 470C, HP 700/94...
- **Power Scripting**
  DDE, Dynamic Link Library Access...
- **Reconfigurable Interface**
  Redefinable Menus, Dialogs, Function Keys...
- **Standard Protocols**
  IND$FILE, XModem/CRC, YModem Batch,
  YTerm, Kermit, CompuServe B+
- **Built-in Multiple Document Editor**

When you're ready to gain micro-to-mainframe communications with power for all your needs, call Future Soft at 713-496-9400.

DynaComm®
Dynamic Communications

Future Soft Engineering, Inc.®

1001 South Dairy Ashford • Houston • TX 77077 • (713) 496-9400 • FAX (713) 496-1090

DynaComm is a registered trademark of Future Soft Engineering, Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners or licensees.

Circle 134 on reader service card

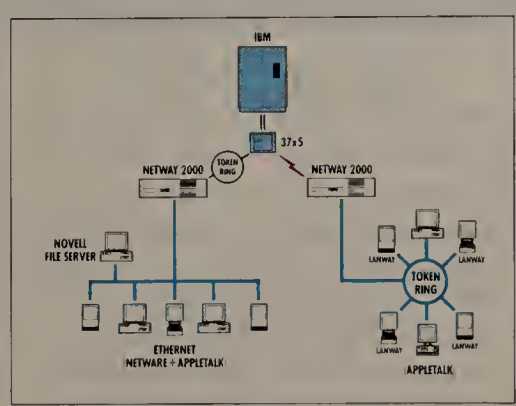
ONE GATEWAY FITS ALL!

Now the leading Macintosh 3270 company does WINDOWS®! If your organization consists of Macintoshes,® PCs, or a combination, Tri-Data has *the* solution for you.

For four years we have been the leading supplier of Mac-to-Mainframe connections, and now we have applied those years of Graphical User Interface experience and knowledge to creating our own Microsoft WINDOWS 3270 emulation package, WIN3270™ for the Netway.® Due to this addition to our product line, we are currently the *only* vendor capable of concurrently supporting *both* Macintoshes and WINDOWS-based PCs through the same 3270 gateway.

Imagine 3270 usage as simple as "point-and-click"! It *is* with our feature-rich Macintosh and WINDOWS emulators. Multiple sessions, keyboard re-mapping, keystroke Macros, Model 2 through 5 support, All Points Addressable (APA) graphics and 3287 printer emulation are all available to you now with the purchase of just one gateway product. With our powerful APIs you will also have the ability to create your own specialized host interfaces or work with desktop-to-mainframe solutions from developers such as Oracle, SimWare, MITEM, Network Innovations (CL/1™), Mariette Systems (MacPROFF™), Concentrix, and Software AG.

With our powerful Netway Family of



gateways, we can offer a wide range of solutions for your LAN and host connectivity needs. Additionally, because we support from 16 to 128 simultaneous sessions as well as multiple host connections, you will never outgrow your *Tri-Data Solution.*

Our gateways are specially designed and dedicated communications processors utilizing the latest in high-performance technology—SPARC® and VME. For workstation access, we support LocalTalk, Ethernet® and Token Ring® (4 and 16 Mbps) LANs with AppleTalk® and Netware® IPX protocols. For host access, the Netways provide remote SDLC access up to 64Kbps or Token Ring (TIC) connections at up to 16Mbps. Additionally, with our Connectivity Manager Software you can configure, download, and monitor a network of gateways from one centralized site.

So plan for your future now, call Tri-Data at 408-727-3270 and ask about our no risk purchase plan.

TRI-DATA
Systems, Inc.

STRATEGIC DESKTOP CONNECTIVITY

© 1990, Tri Data Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies. WINDOWS: Microsoft Corp.; Macintosh, AppleTalk: Apple Computer, Inc.; WIN3270, Netway: Tri-Data Systems, Inc.; CL/1: Network Innovations; MacPROFF: Mariette Systems International, SPARC: Sun Microsystems Inc.; Ethernet: Xerox Corporation; Token Ring: International Business Machines Corporation; Netware: Novell Inc.

Circle 293 on reader service card

MACINTAX® FOR WINDOWS™

"Rating 10 of a possible 10 . . . simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preperation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested"

-Don Crabb
Chicago Sun Times

only $99.

Limited offer - Order direct and receive a FREE if:X Personal Tax Analyst

call 1-800-622-6829

SOFTVIEW

Circle 346 on reader service card

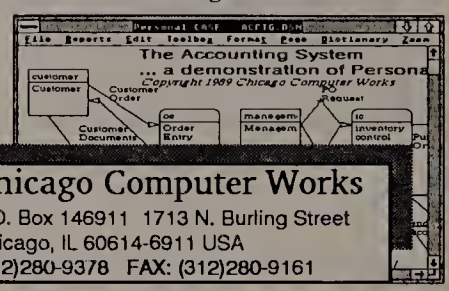
Personal CASE

The software engineering tool you'll use!

A Powerful, Easy-to-use CASE Tool
- Data Flow Diagrams (Gane & Sarson)
- Integrated Data Dictionary
- Hierarchical, Multi-page Designs

At an Affordable Price
- $199 per copy, site licensing available
- LAN support is standard

Call for a free working model disk!



Chicago Computer Works
P.O. Box 146911 1713 N. Burling Street
Chicago, IL 60614-6911 USA
(312)280-9378 FAX: (312)280-9161

Circle 320 on reader service card

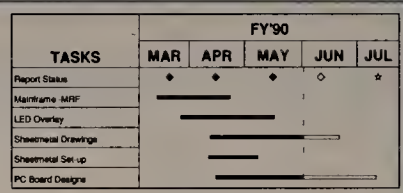
PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section allows **PC WORLD**'s business buyers immediate access to the Windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

PC WORLD

Don't Just Tell Them, Show Them!

Gantt charts in minutes with

MILESTONES, ETC.™ 2.1



Use a high-quality visual representation of your project and keep it "on time" with easily constructed Gantt Charts.

- Learn to use in minutes
- Create simple to complex Gantt charts — up to 500 tasks
- Easy to place, update, edit, or change — just point and click or drag
- Optional columns for text
- 50 symbols & connectors in 5 sizes
- Change chart size quickly and easily
- Change colors and styles easily
- Multiple start/stops and stand alone milestones for single tasks
- Combine yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly and daily time schedules
- Export your chart to another report
- Import/export files to and from spreadsheets, databases, etc.

"One of 27 great products for under $200"... *PC Computing*

For free demo disk, call (800) 666-3886 or FAX (512) 280-7809.

Don't want to wait? Download a demo copy of Milestones, Etc. ™ from CompuServe — KIDASA SOFTWARE (Sec.9 of WINAPB forum — GO WINAPB)

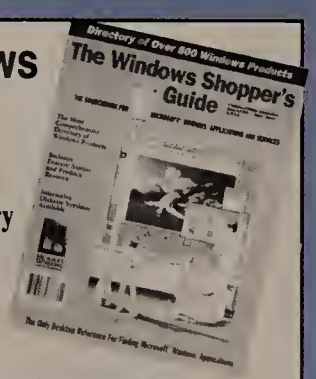
Circle 288 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

The Windows Shopper's Guide.



- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Only $17.95 (U.S. Orders)
Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling
(Canada add $10.00
Europe add $12.00)
Price Subject to Change

Order Today
1-800-669-5612
Visa • Mastercard

*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 349 on reader service card

WUGNET
Windows User Group Network

The independent resource for MS Windows Users & Developers

Individual and Corporate membership programs include:

- ✓ 6 bimonthly issues of the WUGNET Journal, the leading independent technical publication for Windows. Featuring the Best of Microsoft Online, Industry Forum and more.
- ✓ 6 bimonthly Members Disks, over 18 MB of exclusive files.
- ✓ 24 Hr. Access to WUGNET Online CompuServe w/private data library and technical information exchange.
- ✓ Member software discounts.
- ✓ Access to the National Windows User Group File Library.
- ✓ Worldwide membership (Over 20 countries).

WUGNET
P.O. Box 1967
Media, PA 19063
Tel# (215) 565-1861
FAX (215) 565-7106

Visa • MC • Amex
Rates: US dollars

U.S.	$ 95
Canada	$100
Europe	$130
Pacific Rim	$150

Circle 323 on reader service card

Place Your Ad in the *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* Today!

Call Sandra Wade or
Duane Hampson
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

From financial analysis and publishing software to pointing devices and scanner systems, *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section of inexpensive ⅙ page ads allows buyers immediate access to the windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the Quarterly **Windows Catalog.**

Call Sandra Wade or Duane Hampson at **PC WORLD** for Details

800-435-7766
In CA:
800-435-7760

PC WORLD

PC WORLD

This is a window of opportunity you can't afford to miss.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PALSOFT for WINDOWS 3.0

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

Palsoft
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8788 Fax (512) 853-1541

Circle 299 on reader service card

Free Software
Free Catalog
BBS (916)757-6022

Office Mgmt Software
dBASE+Windows 3.0
Co-Op Development
Software Interfaces

Research Data Systems
PO Box 389, Davis CA 95617
(916)758-6226

Experts in C, dBASE, Windows
15+ Yrs Software Development

Circle 339 on reader service card

PC WORLD's 2.5 million readers anxiously await the May 1991 *PC WORLD WINDOWS Special Report* and *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog.* So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Duane Hampson at **PC World.** Don't delay, the May WINDOWS Catalog **closes February 21** and this is one "window of opportunity" you can't afford to miss

PC WORLD

Scrapbook+ 2.1

*Visually store and organize graphics and text with **Scrapbook+** for Windows 3.0. Works with Designer, Corel Draw, etc.*

"Scrapbook+ 2.1 is the first indispensable utility program for Windows 3.0." • *PC Computing*

"We can't overestimate the importance of this product." • *Desktop Publishing*

EIKON
EIKON SYSTEMS, INC.
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd, Suite 260
Foster City, California, USA 94404
***Phone:* (415) 349-4664 • *Fax:* (415) 349-4896**

Circle 317 on reader service card

WINDOWS 3 SHAREWARE
Applications - Utilities - Games - Icons

Largest Selection!
Over 200 programs available
NOW!
FREE catalog and sample disk with five popular programs (specify disk size)

GET THE MOST FROM WINDOWS!
send $5 postage and handling to:

Nuclear Computing
P. O. Box 15757, Dept. 134
N. Hollywood, CA 91515-5757
(818) 764-5374

Circle 294 on reader service card

BOOKKEEPING'S A BREEZE WHEN YOU OPEN A WINDOW

BOOKKEEPING BY DESIGN is an innovative accounting program designed by a CPA. It includes all standard features (GL, AR with invoicing, AP, PR), as well as print queuing, user-selectable fonts, the ability to add and look up details on the fly, and background processing. Call today to find out how you can get a free demo disk: 1-800-548-9179.

ACCOUNTING BY DESIGN
2140 Shattuck Ave. · Berkeley, CA 94704

Circle 292 on reader service card

Who says accounting is dull? Wired into an electronic cockpit of PCs and phones, Coopers & Lybrand's Alan Gin uses IBM Current to keep up with the frenzied pace.

JOHN HARDING

TAMING THE TELEPHONE, ETC.

CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

If you're like most managers, you're drowning in phone calls, callback promises, E-mail, meetings, notes to yourself—the list is infinite. This application can keep you high, dry, and in control.

Dear old Dad had it way too good. If he needed to make an appointment, he'd switch on the intercom and ask his secretary to check his calendar. If he wanted to view some background material during a phone call, he'd simply buzz and ask for it. And if he had to draft a letter, he'd lean back and jabber into the Dictaphone.

Today, few managers enjoy the luxury of a personal secretary, and support staff is spread thin. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, during the second half of the eighties, the number of managerial positions increased sharply, while the number of secretarial jobs declined.

Cast adrift, today's manager is handed a PC, a telephone, and a Rolodex and left to his or her own devices. To handle the onslaught of incoming data, managers are turning to contact management systems—souped-up name and address data bases that are usually combined with a scheduler. Many are hybrids of personal information managers (PIMs) and specialized programs designed for sales professionals.

A contact manager can help you keep track of appointments, business contacts, and text tidbits that relate to both. Its main purpose is to enhance the productivity of your phone conversations. For example, if you look at a profile screen of a business contact before you make a call, you'll be up-to-date on the state of the relationship: When was the last time you spoke? What were the agreements and goals that emerged from that discussion? And when did you promise to call again?

The following interviews show how business people have used contact managers to boost their productivity. To find the right program for you, refer to the Buyers' Guide that accompanies this story.

Field Sales: Keeping the Data Base Fresh

Although contact managers are moving rapidly into mainstream business, they find their biggest following in sales, especially telemarketing. When every phone call and meeting can translate into dollar signs, a contact manager can ensure that no lead goes begging.

Most salespeople are PC novices, so ease of learning is a crucial consideration. For William C. Brown Publishing, Iowa-based publisher of college textbooks, this was the key reason for choosing Contact Software International's *ACT*. "Most of our sales force did not have computer experience," says Brent Halls, Brown's information systems manager. "*ACT* helps the novice without limiting the expert."

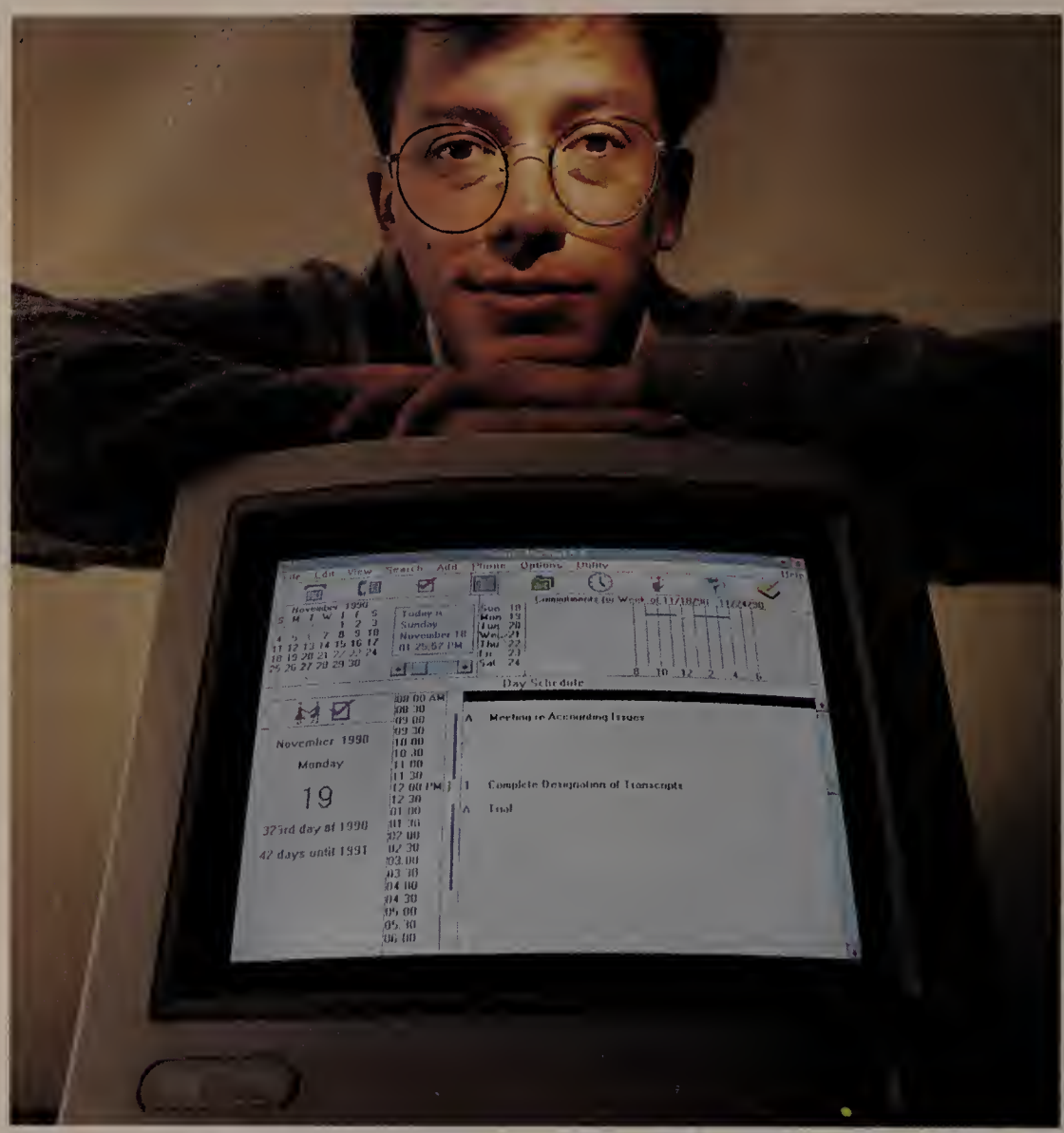
One of the biggest hurdles in getting up and running is loading the data into the contact data base in the first place. According to Halls, *ACT*'s ability to import delimited ASCII files was helpful. "On our mainframe, we had a listing of all the professors in the various sales territories," says Halls. "We downloaded the data so that when our sales reps began using *ACT*, the data was already loaded." Another key feature is the ability to import and export data in record format; this enables field sales representatives to take the data base on the road in their laptops and then merge new leads into the data base when they return.

Scheduling for Travelers

When you're on the road all the time, scheduling takes precedence over phone management. Eric Albertson, an account representative for a systems vendor in Bellevue, Washington, uses *Instant Recall* from Chronologic, which offers strong scheduling features. "I cover five states, so I need a visual rep-

WHAT CONTACT MANAGERS CAN DO FOR YOU

- Help you prepare for important phone calls
- Set or change appointments while you're on the phone
- Track sales leads
- Bill clients by time spent on the phone
- Dial phone numbers at the press of a key
- Keep and search electronic notes on each phone



It's the law—you don't win cases with sloppy organization. Los Angeles attorney Howard Jacobson depends on Polaris PackRat to keep and search text notes on each client and track telephone time for billing.

DAVID STRICK

resentation of how my time is moving," says Albertson. "I can quickly take a look at a time line to see where I have open time, which is very beneficial."

Instant Recall has made it possible for Albertson to get by without secretarial help. In fact, Albertson says that if he were given a choice, he might not go back to the old ways: "Sometimes it's more convenient to handle your schedule yourself."

Text Retrieval: No More Post-its!

For others, it's the text data base that makes a contact manager valuable. John Fabrega, fund-raiser for the Republican Party of Florida, uses Micro Logic's *Info Select* primarily for its Rolodex and scheduler, but he's also keen on its full-text wild-card searches. "In this job, there's always tons of bits of information," says Fabrega.

Before he discovered *Info Select*, Fabrega relied on Post-it notes, but with *Info Select*, users can retrieve anything, even if they can't remember where they stored it. "Things used to get lost in the clutter," says Fabrega. "Now I can find anything quickly."

The link between the scheduler and the text data base is crucial. "If we've got the president coming in, I'll open a stack [a text base of notes] for each event he's attending," says Fabrega. "Having the data in *Info Select* gets it to my fingertips faster."

Time and Billing: The Meter Is Ticking

For professionals such as lawyers and accountants who prepare bills based on time spent with clients, it makes sense to have a time tracker built into a contact manager. The Information Technology Audit Services western region branch of the accounting firm of Coopers & Lybrand recently chose the *Windows*-based *IBM Current*, primarily because of *Current*'s customization options and its sophisticated time and expense reporting.

The ability to create custom forms composed of user-defined fields was an important selling point. "We've set up report screens tailored to our firm's time-oriented billing methods," says Alan Gin, manager of Coopers & Lybrand's Microcomputer Advisory Services group. The result has been a major reduction in the time spent on generating reports. "*Current*'s time and expense reporting will save our group alone about 200 hours a month," estimates Gin.

Law offices also are concerned about time and billing. Howard Jacobson, an attorney at a major Los Angeles law firm, has found a solution in another *Windows* package: *Polaris PackRat*. *PackRat*'s phone log lets him keep running totals of the time spent talking to a given client. "Because we're always on the phone, it's important to have immediate availability of the phone log," says Jacobson.

Jacobson's search for the perfect contact manager wasn't easy. Many of the sales-oriented packages didn't make sense for a law office. Jacobson finally settled on *PackRat*, mainly because of its Boolean and full-text searching. "I don't need to follow up on a phone call in the same way that a salesperson does," says Jacobson. "What I need is to search for notes of a conversation by subject matter and case name in order to prepare legal documents."

Before he found *PackRat*, Jacobson used to take notes with pen and paper. "But you can't tell a PC to scan through your yellow pad to find a conversation you had with lawyer *X* a month ago," says Jacobson. "Often, I couldn't find what I was looking for, and I'd have to rely on memory. With *PackRat*, I don't have to remember."

WHAT'S SO FUNNY ABOUT CONTACT MANAGEMENT? ASK ATTILA THE HUN

Andy Bumatai with Brien Matson

I'm a stand-up comic. For the last five years, I've lugged around a Compaq Portable II and used it to organize my gigs. For me, speed is not an issue—the last thing I want is my financial program telling me I'm broke, only faster. But time is important, which is why I love my contact manager, *PrimeTime Personal*. How can you not love something that lets you tell people you'll be late three days from now?

I remember the day I bought my contact manager. Hmmm...which should I buy: the *most powerful* or the *ultimate*? It turned out that the *most powerful* was $50 more, so I settled for the *ultimate*.

When I reached home, my head swam with thoughts of how much more I could accomplish once I had organized every moment and detail of my life. All this thinking made me sleepy, and suddenly in my dream I became:

Attila: [*Phone rings*]. Hello?

Ivan: Yo, 'Til', it's Ivan here.

Attila: Ivan, you sound terrible!

Ivan: Just a little head cold—it's been freezing here ever since we used up all the heating oil on the attack of the hill people. But hey, forget about my problems—how does your afternoon look for boar hunting?

Attila: Lemme see...[*Sounds of a keyboard*] ...well, at 1 o'clock we're burning a village, and with pillaging and beheading, I'm tied up until 3.

Ivan: How about 5?

Attila: Naw, just can't swing it. My conflict-checking feature tells me we're publicly humiliating a king.

Ivan: Can't you split after he's shackled?

Attila: Naw, wouldn't look right—I've got an image to maintain here.

Ivan: OK, how about tomorrow morning at 8. We may even have time to sack a few duchies on the way home.

Attila: It's a done deal, babe. Love ya, love ya, gotta run.

I awoke in a cold sweat, and then and there I resolved never to use contact management for the purposes of evil.

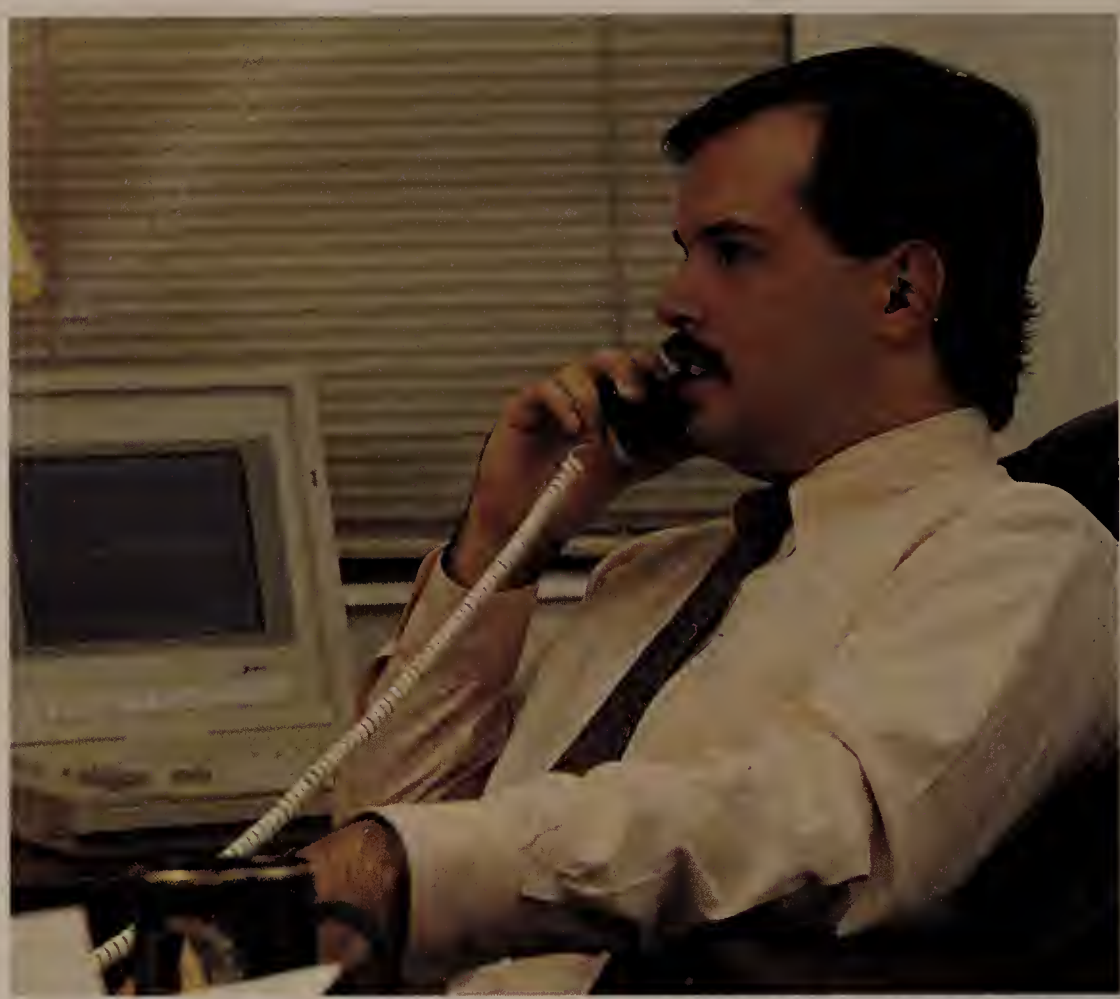
Feeling sanctimonious, I fired up *PrimeTime Personal* and started entering names and addresses, when I received a dull shock: *PrimeTime* wanted me to assign relationship codes to everyone I knew. Would I hang out with Gary if we didn't do business? How would Gretchen feel if she ever found out that her code didn't include the "also personal friend" classification? How does that password feature work again?

Rather than even begin to think about what codes others have assigned to *me*, I moved on to the to-do list. The key to task management is prioritizing. Never having been good at this, I foolishly hoped the program would do it for me. A short time later, I was proudly sitting in front of a three-week schedule of tasks—all designated A1.

Since then, I've become more comfortable deciding which is more important—that meeting with the IRS or helping my mom pick out a lamp. And I've found that changing relationship codes can be great therapy. (Author's note: At press time Gretchen had become "also personal friend.")

DAVID STRICK

Love ya, babe, but I gotta run! Comedian Andy Bumatai counts on PrimeTime Personal to keep up with his brutal tour schedule.



The president's arriving on an unexpected visit—and you've got to act fast. What to do? John Fabrega, fund-raiser for the Republican Party of Florida, uses Info Select to organize campaign trips and other whirlwind events.

RON BELL

The Networking Edge

Networking is the latest trend in contact management. It's especially popular with companies that have a large sales staff working with mutual clients. LAN versions range from vertical sales-tracking programs to the groupware versions of *WordPerfect Office* and *PackRat*, which both add LAN E-mail and group scheduling to the mix (see "The WordPerfect Office" in this issue).

Networking steered Training Alliance, a Salt Lake City telemarketing firm, toward a $1495 LAN version of *Action Plus*. According to President Kent Ekstrom, it's vital that the salespeople be able to share data with one another to locate the best prospects.

Because Training Alliance's data base is large and constantly being updated, a multiuser package was a must. "Networking is a big deal to us," says Ekstrom. "We work categories, not territories—for example, we'll call all the Taylors in the country, not just the Taylors in Los Angeles."

Tailored to Your Needs

Most contact managers try to do a bit of everything, but few do everything well. Using more than one package can solve this problem. But keeping multiple schedules and data bases can be confusing, and the real benefit of a contact manager is its integration between modules. Because meetings involve contacts, and phone calls generate scheduling, it makes sense to keep your schedule and contact data base together.

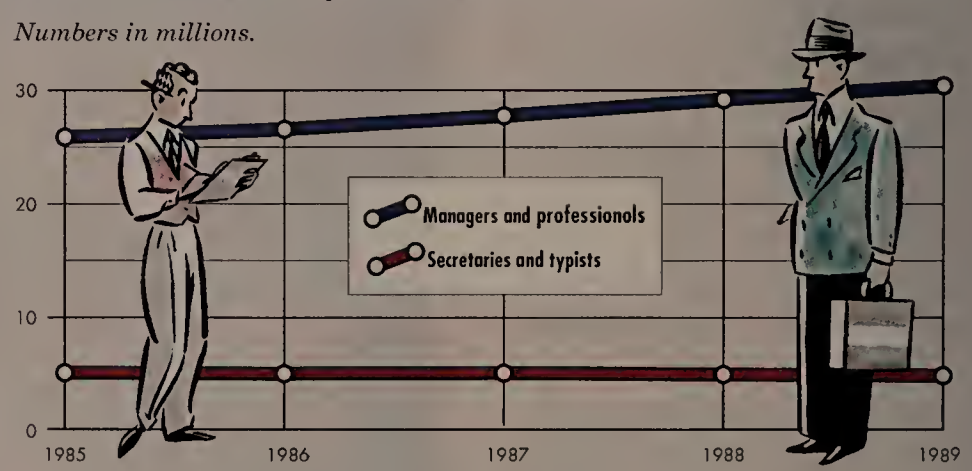
Another route is to find a program with user-defined fields, forms, and reports. But customizing a program is usually difficult. For this reason, many promising PIMs—such as *Agenda*—have gotten off to a slow start. In fact, some packages once advertised as PIMs are now billed as contact managers to avoid scaring off customers.

A third option is to wait for better contact managers to appear. The genre will continue to evolve as more programs try out new combinations of PIM and sales features—and refocus their packages from sales to management issues. In an office landscape with few secretaries, there's a growing need for programs that help you take care of the business of business.

Patrick Marshall is a writer for Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports. *Andy Bumatai uses a contact manager to plan his gigs with Tom Jones and the Beach Boys.*

MANAGERS, START YOUR PCS!

Numbers in millions.



While the number of managers grows steadily, the number of new secretaries has actually dropped slightly—all the more reason to consider a contact management program.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

In an era when personal secretaries have pretty much gone the way of lunchtime martinis, most of us need help managing the details of professional life. Here are 30 options for keeping chaos at bay.

ROLLIN McGRAIL

Do you have trouble recalling the details of a week-old phone conversation? Can't remember when you were supposed to meet with what's-his-name from marketing? Wondering where you saved those brilliant ideas you had on the upcoming merger? Although you may be suffering short-term memory loss, it's more likely you're just another victim of information overload—the scourge of modern business.

It used to be that managers had secretaries to shield them from the world at large, but today most of us are on our own with a PC and a telephone. One of the best ways to cope is by using a contact management program.

A contact manager is any program that offers an auto-dialing data base of names, addresses, and phone numbers integrated with another major function, usually scheduling. The typical contact manager also provides text search, mail merge, and data base capabilities; some also sport time-, project-, and expense-tracking utilities.

The 30 packages covered here range from sales lead–tracking programs to personal information managers (PIMs)—productivity programs

PATRICK MARSHALL

devoted to scheduling and text management. Most PIMs are contact managers, but not all —for example, Lotus's *Agenda* and Persoft's *Ize* provide strong text base features, but they lack the auto-dialing Rolodexes that characterize the contact manager.

So toss out that Rolodex, desk calendar, and pile of cryptic Post-it notes. In this guide, we'll help you choose the right contact manager by isolating areas where you may need help getting organized and identifying the features to look for.

Phone Management If you are like most people, you're probably fed up with dialing (and misdialing) phone numbers, especially if your phone system requires long dialing strings. Fortunately, all the packages listed below provide an auto-dialer integrated with a directory of phone numbers: So long as you have a Hayes-compatible modem, you can dial numbers with the press of a key. Most packages also include a phone log that stamps each call with a time and date and lets you jot down notes. Particularly useful for salespeople, this feature enables you to review the history of a business relationship before you call.

If you're a lawyer, accountant, consultant, or any professional who bills by the minute, you'll need a time-tracking feature. This records the duration of each call and lets you assign calls to projects or clients for easy billing. If you don't plan to spend all your PC time using the contact manager, look for the ability to pop up the program as a RAM-resident TSR, so you can use it from within any application.

ROLLIN McGRAIL

The programs' data entry screens range from simple name-and-address templates to complex on-screen forms complete with fields that indicate the project name, sales lead status, and previously discussed subjects. If you want to track your contacts by information such as spouse's name and favorite hobby, look for a program that provides user-defined fields.

Data base functions range from flat-file phone books to lookups to full-fledged relational systems. The relational power you require depends on the number of contacts you'll be tracking and the complexity of their interrelationships. Most managers can get by with flat card-file systems, but networked sales staffs usually need a relational program. For example, you might have numerous contacts within a large company, and you may want to separate records into company and individual data bases and draw on relationships between the two for searches or reports.

Salespeople in particular will want to search, sort, and report on the contact data base to learn more about customer needs and better match customers to products. Most of the packages provide Boolean AND/OR/NOT searching, so you could ask for, say, "all the contacts who live in Illinois AND have purchased products, but NOT those who live in Chicago." Sales professionals will also appreciate the ability to generate tabular reports based on selected contacts and related fields. The ability to design forms is useful both to salespeople who produce reports and to billing professionals who want to generate customized invoices.

Most programs let you search all or selected text notes by text string. This searchable note field can be handy for any user who wants to quickly pull up relevant information recorded during earlier phone calls.

If you travel with a laptop and need to update your PC or server's central contact data base when you return to the office, make sure you can import and export formatted records. If you plan a lot of merging, look for the ability to check for duplicate records. These features also make it possible to share contacts in nonnetworked offices.

Scheduling If your work life has reached a level of complexity that cries out for contact management, you probably need a scheduler as well. Since most phone calls involve some form of scheduling, whether you're examining the status of a project, setting up a face-to-face meeting, or simply planning your next phone call, it makes sense to have a built-in calendar. Managers with fragmented workdays might want to base their buying decision on the strength of a contact manager's scheduling tools.

At a minimum, look for a daily log that lets you easily enter, reschedule, and print appointments. You'll also want a monthly calendar and a notepad for entering comments.

If your schedule is hectic, you'll need more help. Look for a graphic time line that shows several days at a glance so you can quickly see open blocks of time. Other desirable features include a conflict-checking feature that warns you if appointments overlap and one that can schedule recurring events, such as a meeting on the second Thursday of every month. Alarms and ticklers are also important if it's busyness as usual—alarms alert you on or before an appointment, and ticklers display the day's events when you boot up your PC.

Managers will find to-do lists and project trackers especially useful. To-do lists let you enter tasks to perform and target dates, and the best let you assign priorities. Project-tracking modules are more

complex, letting you view all tasks (and often task durations) by project.

Mail Merge and Productivity Most contact managers offer a text editor or a quick import/export routine to major word processors. Most provide mail merge, which lets you instantly pop a displayed address into a letter or merge a form letter with a list of names and addresses. These features are useful to anyone who regularly sends follow-up letters after making phone calls.

The more general-productivity utilities you have at your disposal, the less reason you have to switch to other applications. Most of the packages offer calculators, and some include expense tracking, with calculating fields that add up expense items and generate reports—valuable features for those who spend a lot of time on the road.

Networking Most of the programs offer LAN versions, letting networked users share and update the same data base. A multiuser version is vital if you have a large data base of contacts. Some packages even provide groupware features such as E-mail, group scheduling of meetings, and document tracking.

Here are some quick descriptions of 30 contact managers you can buy today.

ACT 2.0

One of the most popular contact managers on the market, *ACT* aims primarily at sales professionals, but its easy operation has also attracted general business users. *ACT* stands out from the pack with its full-featured word processor and strong mail merge. Contact Software Int'l, 1625 W. Crosby Rd. #132, Carrollton, TX 75006; 800/228-9228, 214/416-2311 (fax). List price: $395 (network version $1295 for four users).

Action Plus: The Personal Contact Information Manager

Until recently called *Action Plus Enhanced Sales*, this powerhouse is moving beyond its original sales audience toward the broader market of business managers. Emphasizing data base features, *Action Plus* even lets you put a name to a face—you can attach up to 50 photos or other PCX images to each contact profile. Action Plus Software, 11485 S. High Mountain Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84092-5675; 801/572-3303, 801/572-3000 (fax). List price: $495 (network version $1495).

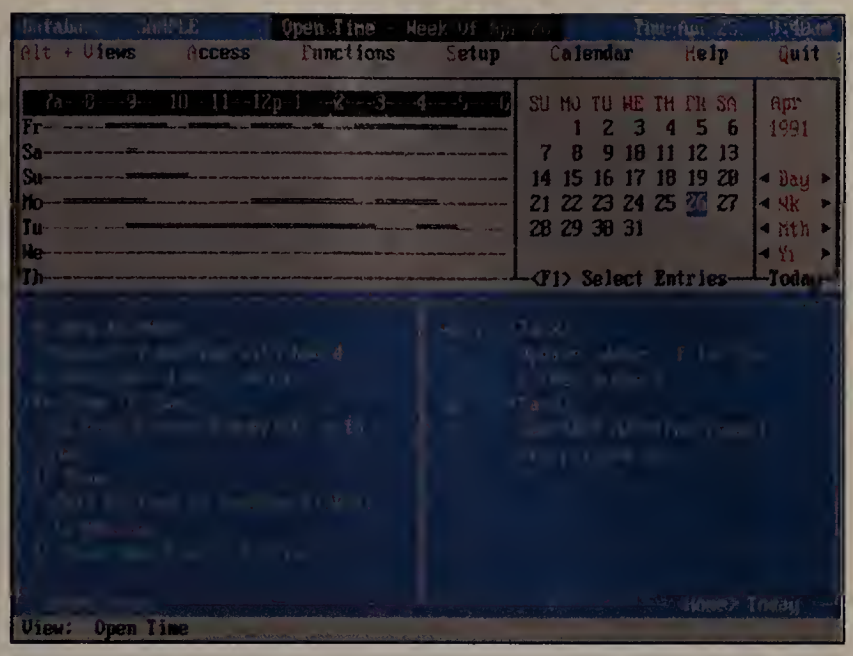
AllFinder 3.0a

AllFinder is aimed at laptop users who need to keep track of contacts while on the road. When importing and exporting records, the program checks for duplicates, so travelers can easily update the home PC's data base. *AllFinder* lacks a scheduler, but it

offers text searches and expense tracking. Infinity Technologies Inc., 120 Traders Blvd. #102, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2H7 Canada; 416/890-9797, 416/890-3814 (fax). List price: $149.

Arriba 1.01

Arriba is a low-cost, highly customizable PIM that specializes in keeping track of notes. You can modify fields, create your own custom data



When you're on the phone you need the information fast. Instant Recall's graphical time lines let you view a week at a glance for fast scheduling. Its text search feature lets you quickly call up notes on each contact.

forms, and make full-text and Boolean searches. Good Software Corp., 13601 Preston Rd. #500-W, Dallas, TX 75240; 800/635-6304. List price: $99.95.

Biz-Base Gold 2.0a

Biz-Base Gold is an industrial-strength contact manager designed for salespeople. Highly customizable, *Biz-Base* uses lookup tables to speed data entry and ensure accuracy. The latest version adds a macro capability to control tasks such as mail merge. Creagh Computer Systems, 674 Via de la Valle #204, Solana Beach, CA 92075; 800/833-8892, 619/259-7174 (fax). List price: $395 (network version $995 for four users, $500 for each additional four).

Business Contacts and Information Manager

BCIM is a low-cost package aimed at salespeople and owners of small businesses. It's a stripped-down version of *Eighty/20 Advanced*, and *BCIM* users can upgrade at reduced prices. Although it lacks some advanced features such as alarms and Boolean searches, its data base is fully customizable, offering 100 user-defined fields and basic forms tools. Disk-Count Software, 1751 W. County Rd. B #107, St. Paul, MN 55113; 612/633-0730, 612/633-8678 (fax). List price: $69.95.

Contact Professional 2.4

Targeted at professional salespeople, *Contact Professional* lets you customize your contact profile screens with up to 100 user-defined fields. Its robust data base skills include the abilities to create 16-page notes and to sort by ZIP code. Pyramid Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 395, Stoughton, MA 02072; 800/343-4677. List price: $195 (network version $495).

The DeskTop Set 3.0

A *PC World* Best Buy, *The DeskTop Set* is a *Windows*-based PIM designed for the typical manager. Like *IBM Current*, it excels at scheduling. Providing extensive integration between modules, *The DeskTop Set* even lets you dial from the scheduler or drag entries between the phone book and scheduler. (For more information, see the review in this issue's "Windows Special Re-

TOP CONTACT MANAGEMENT TOOLS

				PHONE MANAGEMENT								SCHEDULING	
Product	Single-user price	RAM required	Phone log	Memory-resident mode	Time tracking	Number of user-defined fields	Create forms	Record import/export	Import duplicate checking	Searchable note field	Boolean searches	Alarms	Ticklers
ACT 2.0	$395	640K	Y	Y	Y	29	N	Y	D[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y
ACTION PLUS	$495	512K	Y	N	Y	10	N	Y	Y	Y	D[3]	Y	N
ALLFINDER 3.0A	$195	512K	Y	Y	N	0	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
ARRIBA 1.01	$99.95	412K	Y	Y	N	25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
BIZ-BASE GOLD 2.0A	$395	640K	Y	Y	Y	50	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
BUSINESS CONTACTS AND INFORMATION MANAGER	$69.95	512K	Y	N	N	100	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
CONTACT PROFESSIONAL 2.4	$195	640K	Y	Y	N	100	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
THE DESKTOP SET 3.0	$149	640K	Y	Y	Y	0	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
EIGHTY/20 ADVANCED 2.23	$395	460K	N	N	N	16	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
EMIS I	$695[5]	512K	Y	N	Y	▼	N	Y	Y	Y	D[3]	N	N
GOLDMINE 1.03	$149	450K	Y	N	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
IBM CURRENT 1.1	$395	640K	Y	Y[8]	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
IN-CONTROL 3.0	$99	640K	Y	N	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	D[9]	N	Y
INFO SELECT 1.12	$99.95	256K	N	Y	N	▼	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
INSTANT OFFICE 3.93C	$199.95	162K	N	N	N	255[1]	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
INSTANT RECALL 1.2	$99.95	512K	N	Y	Y	0	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
THE LEADS TRACKER 2.0	$199	640K	N	N	Y	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
THE MANAGER'S ORGANIZER	$249	320K	Y	Y	N	0	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
MAXIMIZER 2.0	$295	512K	Y	N	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
PARADIGM VII 3.2	$1295	640K	Y	Y	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
PERFORMER 2.01	$295	450K	Y	N	Y	31	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
POLARIS PACKRAT 3.0	$395	640K	Y	Y[8]	Y	10	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
PRIMETIME PERSONAL 2.0	$189.95	256K	N	Y	N	0	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
SALEMAKER PLUS 3.0	$395	640K	Y	N	Y	29	N	Y	D[1]	Y	Y	N	Y
TIME & COMMITMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 1.0	$176	384K	Y	N	Y	0	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
TRACKER 4.0	$395	32K	Y	Y	N	17	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
WELL CONNECTED SOFTWARE 2.0	$149	250K	Y	Y	N	2	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
WHO WHAT WHEN 2.0	$295	512K	Y	N	Y	2	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
WORDPERFECT OFFICE 3.0	$149	640K	Y	Y	N	99	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
YOUR WAY 1.1	$199	640K	Y	Y	Y	▼	Y	Y	Y	Y	D[9]	Y	Y

[1]Extra-cost option.
[2]No task prioritization.
[3]AND only; no OR or NOT searches.
[4]Can print monthly calendar but can't display it.
[5]For EMIS I. Higher-end EMIS II costs $1995
[6]No block moves.
[7]Can launch external word processor.
[8]As a Windows application, it can pop up over other Windows applications.

port.") Okna Corp., P.O. Box 522, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; 201/460-0677, 201/507-8725 (fax). List price: $149.

Eighty/20 Advanced 2.23

Tailored to the networked telemarketing crowd, *Eighty/20 Advanced* is lacking in scheduling and PIM-like utilities but offers sales-oriented extras. Telemarketing managers use it to write scripts that prompt the sales staff to ask questions, then pop up comment fields for answers. Among its data base tricks: When you enter a ZIP code, the city and state appear automatically. Eighty/20 Software, 126 W. Rock St., P.O. Box 3128, Mankato, MN 56002; 800/635-8020, 507/345-1270 (fax). List price: $395 (network version $995).

EMIS I

EMIS I is a sales-tracking program also used for applications such as order entry, donor tracking, and fund-raising. It lacks a scheduler, but it excels at phone management. The more expensive *EMIS II* adds advanced reporting and analytical functions. EMIS Software, Inc., 901 N.E. Loop 410 #526, San Antonio, TX 78209-1308; 800/822-3647,

Y = yes
N = no
D = deficient

▼ = limited only by available disk space

						MAIL MERGE AND PRODUCTIVITY						NETWORKING				
Daily scheduler	Time lines	Monthly calendar	Conflict checking	Recurring events	To-do lists	Project tracking	Text editar	Spelling checker	Mail merge	Expense tracking	Calculator	LAN version	LAN E-mail	Graup scheduling	Dacument tracking	Reader service number
Y	Y	N	Y	N	D[2]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	690
Y	Y	D[4]	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	691
N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	692
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	693
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	694
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	695
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	696
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	605
Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	697
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D[6,7]	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	698
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	699
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	700
Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	701
Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	D[10]	Y	Y	N	N	702
Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	D[1,7]	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	703
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	704
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	705
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	625
Y	N	D[4]	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	706
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	D[7]	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	707
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	708
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	D[11]	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	709
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	D[7]	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	710
N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	711
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	712
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	713
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	714
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	D[6]	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	715
N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	716
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	717

[9]AND and OR only; no NOT searches.
[10]Addition only.
[11]No internal mail merge; merges only with Word for Windows or Ami Professional.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

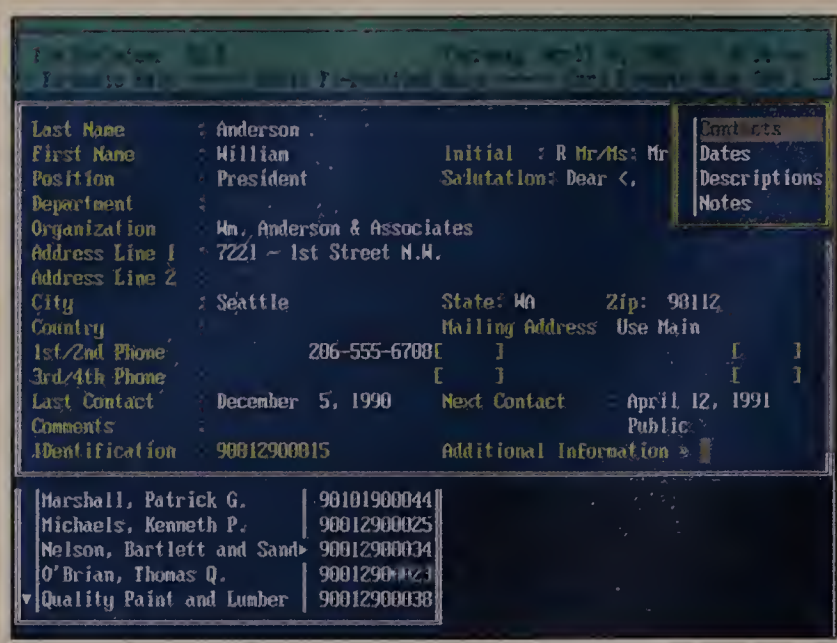
512/824-1145 (fax). List price: EMIS I $695 (network version $995 for three users); EMIS II $1995 (network version $2995 for three users).

GoldMine 1.03

Designed for networked telemarketers, *GoldMine* builds on a contact management core with features that automate sales office tasks such as lead referral and customer support. Offering a more powerful scheduler than most sales-oriented programs do, *GoldMine* still emphasizes data base functions such as unlimited user-defined fields and extensive search features. Elan Software Corp., 4917 Gerald Ave., Encino, CA 91436; 800/654-3526, 818/999-9903 (fax). List price: $295 (network version $695 for eight users, $1495 for unlimited users).

IBM Current 1.1

IBM's *Windows*-based *Current* is oriented toward managers with complex scheduling needs. Highly customizable, it lets you create your own fields, selecting from a half-dozen field types. You can link fields between records and jump quickly between them, and the project tracker even offers Gantt charts. IBM Desktop



With contact management packages such as Maximizer, you can keep track of where you've been and where you're going with each business relationship. Maximizer's data base tracks every detail.

Software, 472 Wheelers Farms Rd., Milford, CT 06460; 800/426-7699. List price: $395.

In-Control 3.0

Formerly called *Prospect*, *In-Control* is targeted at the individual salesperson. *In-Control*'s particular strength is data management—you get unlimited user-defined fields and duplicate-record checking, and you can generate custom reports such as invoices. Paul Sax, P.O. Box 850427, Richardson, TX 75085; 214/690-6017, 214/690-4782 (fax). List price: $99.

Info Select 1.12

Info Select is a RAM-resident personal information manager designed to search and sort random text files. It enables you to perform wild-card text searches, use Boolean operators, and conjure up customized data forms with unlimited user-definable fields. Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 70, Hackensack, NJ 07602; 800/342-5930, 201/342-0370 (fax). List price: $99.95 (network version $495).

Instant Office 3.93c

Instant Office is primarily a sales tool, but Dilworth also sells the program to managers. *Instant Office* lets you store up to a million records. You can jump to a word processor to perform mail merge, and there's built-in fax support. Dilworth Software, Inc., 24321 San Juan Rd., P.O. Box 1495, Carmel, CA 93921; 408/624-6500. List price: $199.95 (OS/2 version $395, network version $695).

Instant Recall 1.2

Instant Recall is a low-cost, RAM-resident PIM aimed at executives who need robust scheduling, task management, and project-tracking tools. *Instant Recall*'s ample scheduling features include conflict checking and the ability to schedule recurring events. Chronologic Corp., 5151 N. Oracle Rd. #210, Tucson, AZ 85704; 800/848-4970, 602/293-0709 (fax). List price: $99.95.

The Leads Tracker 2.0

The Leads Tracker's noncustomizable data base is designed with sales goals in mind—the various screens escort you through the process of turning leads into sales. The program even includes business graphics. Integrated Business Solutions, 5010 Mayfield Rd. #309, Lyndhurst, OH 44124; 216/691-1730, 216/691-1528 (fax). List price: $199 (network version $500).

The Manager's Organizer

From MECA, the people who brought you *Managing Your Money*, comes *The Manager's Organizer*. Based on a strong scheduler, the program includes a host of personnel tools designed for managers, including salary-planning worksheets, performance review forms, and employee calendars. It also stands out with financial and organizational tools such as cash-flow analysis, loan amortization, and contract-tracking features. MECA Software Inc., 327 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880; 203/222-9150, 203/226-2437 (fax). List price: $249.95.

Maximizer 2.0

Maximizer's hallmark is its customizability. Unlike most contact managers, *Maximizer* eschews profile screens for lists of records that you can sort by any field category. The program is strong on phone management and lets you keep running totals of time spent on the phone with clients. Richmond Technologies & Software Inc., 6400 Roberts St. #420, Burnaby, BC V5G 4C9 Canada; 604/299-2121, 604/299-6743 (fax). List price: $295 (network version $695).

Paradigm VII 3.2

The heavyweight of sales packages, the high-priced *Paradigm VII* is focused on corporate marketing departments. It provides the full complement of telephone aids, and the strong data base includes text searches and forms design. Chesapeake Computing Inc., 8401 Corporate Dr. #560, Landover, MD 20785; 800/899-2255, 301/459-2410 (fax). List price: $1295 (network version $2495 for four users, $995 for each additional four).

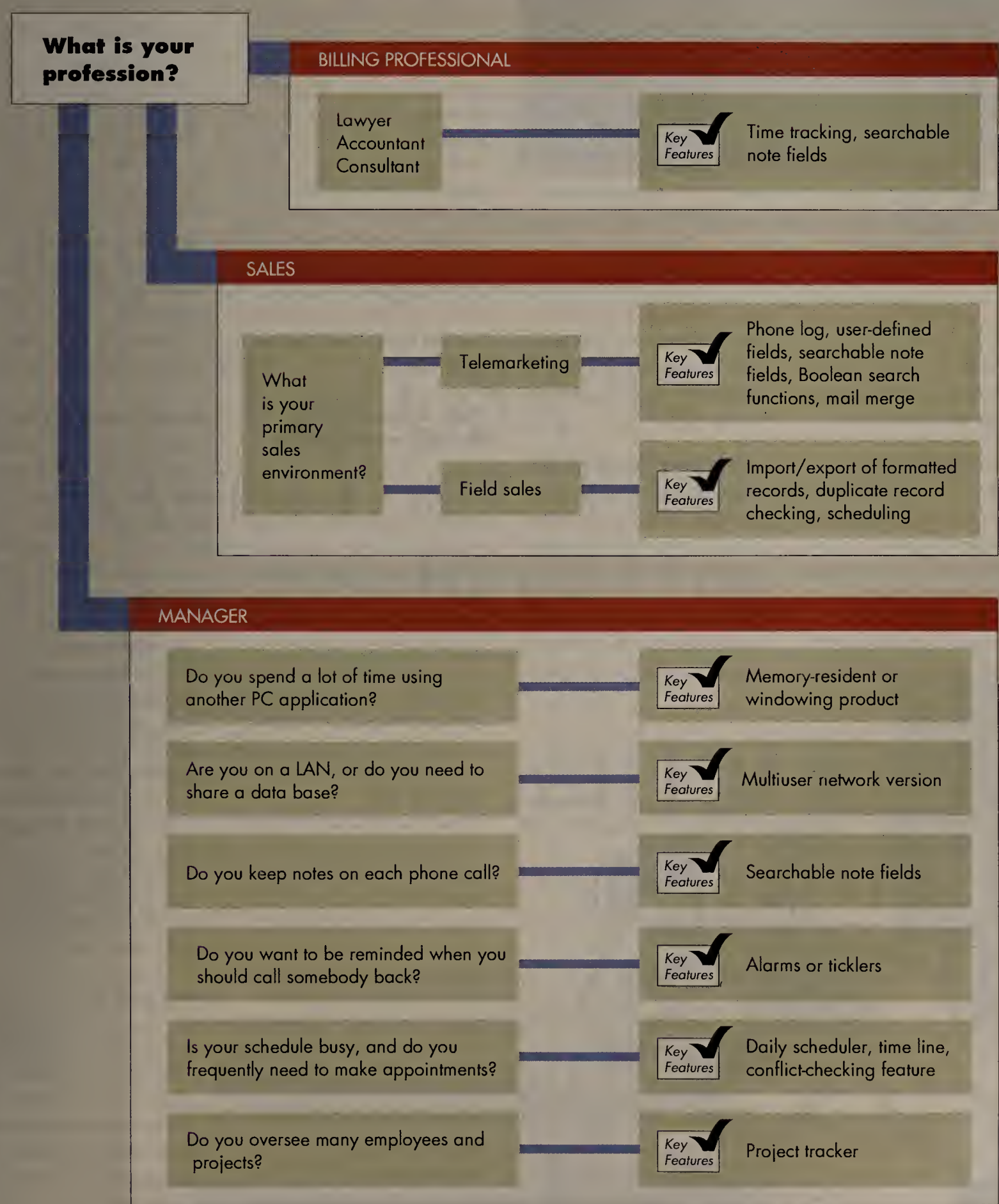
ROLLIN McGRAIL

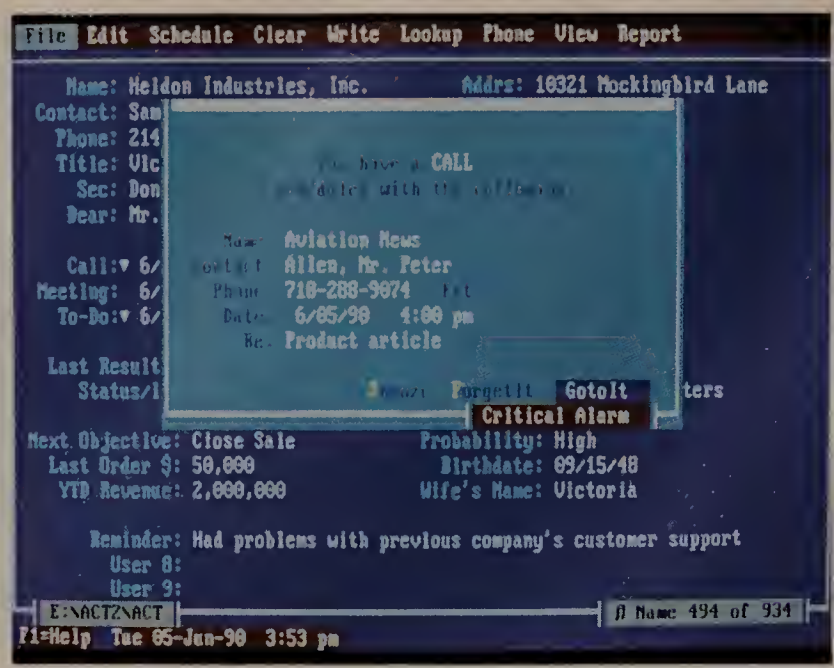
Performer 2.01

Performer targets networked sales staffs. The program excels at financial reporting, offering an expense tracker and numerous report formats. Performer Systems, 212 S. Palm Ave. #100, Alhambra, CA

What's Your Line?

Which contact manager is best for you depends on your profession and everyday activ ities. Once you decide which features you need, size up the packages in the Features Evaluation.





Originally designed for the sales market, ACT also enjoys popularity among other businesspeople. With ACT's profile screens in front of you, you keep every angle and opportunity open.

91801; 818/300-8570, 818/576-3979 (fax). List price: $295 (network version $695 for 5 users, $1295 for 25 users, and $1895 for unlimited users).

Polaris PackRat 3.0

PackRat is a feature-rich *Windows* PIM designed for the general business market. The program's time-tracking and text-search features have made it popular with attorneys. Polaris Software, 1820 S. Escondido Blvd. #102, Escondido, CA 92025; 800/338-5943, 619/743-9964 (fax). List price: $395 (network version $695 for three users, $150 for each additional user).

PrimeTime Personal 2.0

PrimeTime Personal is a time manager for the busy executive; its phone and data management skills are limited to an auto-dialing Rolodex. Scheduling features include a sophisticated to-do list and a project tracker. PrimeTime Software, P.O. Box 27967, Santa Ana, CA 92799-7967; 800/777-8860, 714/556-0954 (fax). List price: $189.95.

ROLLIN McGRAIL

SaleMaker Plus 3.0

SaleMaker Plus is designed for large networked telemarketing and direct-mail operations that run multiple projects. Its relational data base handles 100,000 records using a fast Btrieve branching search structure. There's no scheduler, but an automated transfer routine lets field sales personnel easily update the central data base. Software of the Future Inc., P.O. Box 531650, Grand Prairie, TX 75053; 800/766-7355, 214/262-7338 (fax). List price: $395 (network version $1495 for five users, $995 for each additional five).

Time & Commitment Management System 1.0

Designed for anyone who needs to keep track of a busy schedule, *TCMS* emphasizes calendar and phone management. It's weak on data base skills, but the strong scheduler includes daily, monthly, and six-week displays. Avtone Management Consulting, P.O. Box 104, Magalia, CA 95954; 800/456-8770. List price: $176.

Tracker 4.0

Sales professionals who are computer novices should investigate *Tracker*. It's easy to learn, and can run as a 32K TSR. *Tracker*'s scheduler is particularly feature rich for a sales program. Tracker Systems, 7486 La Jolla Blvd. #505, La Jolla, CA 92037; 800/776-7366, 619/455-7366 (fax). List price: $395 (network version $595).

Well Connected Software 2.0

Exploring the connections between business tasks, *Well Connected Software* lets you set up links between the calendar and word processor. Primarily a scheduler, *Well Connected Software* is chock-full of productivity aids, including an on-screen clock and a world time display. CaroWare Inc., P.O. Box 34150, Bethesda, MD 20827; 301/299-2200. List price: $129.

Who What When 2.0

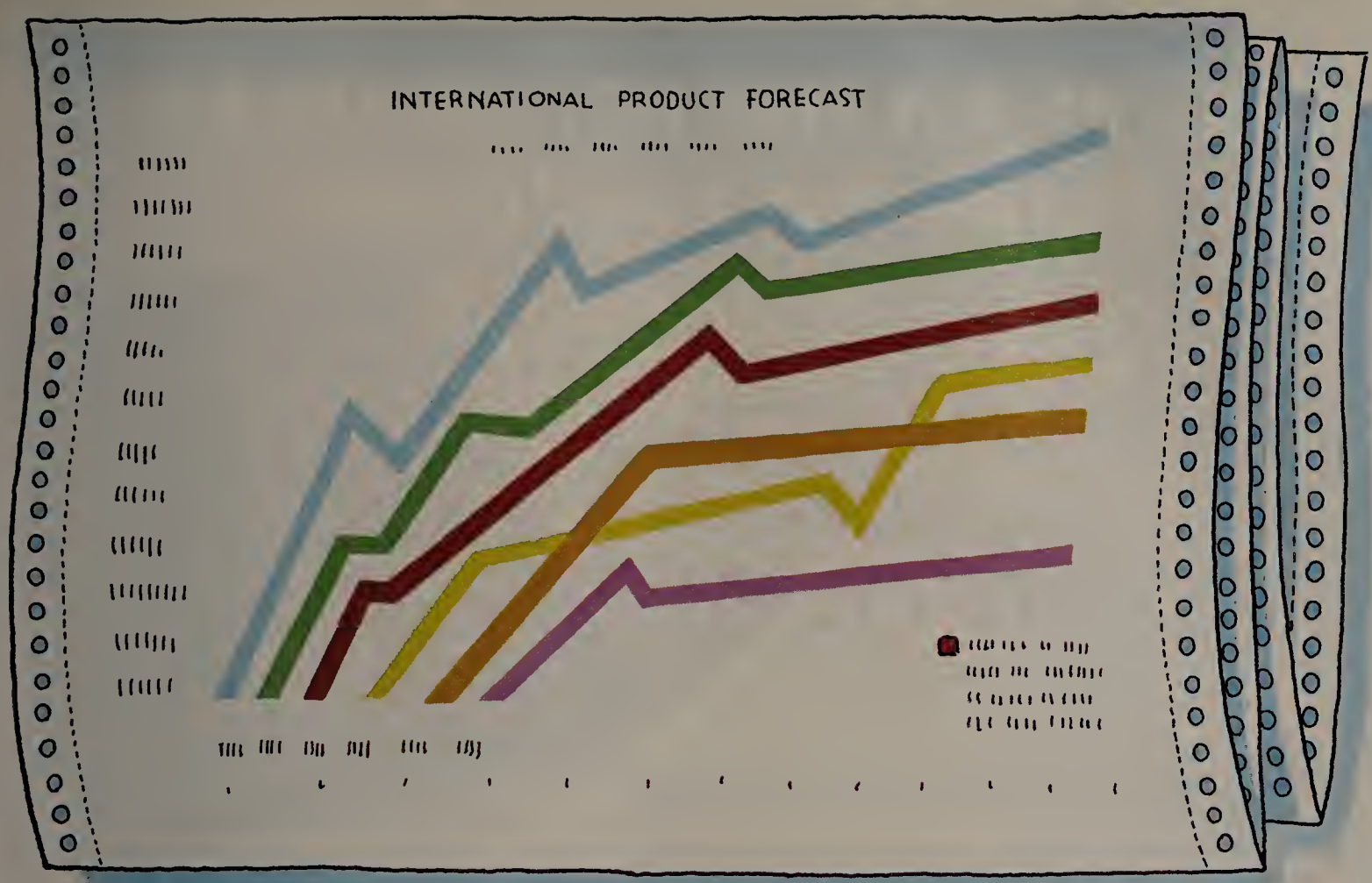
Who What When is essentially a robust calendar and to-do list sitting on top of a relational data manager. Aimed primarily at midlevel managers, this unique program is designed for individual and group scheduling and project tracking. Chronos Software, 555 De Haro St. #240, San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/777-7907, 415/626-5393 (fax). List price: $295 (network version $695).

WordPerfect Office 3.0

WordPerfect Office's mission is to provide *WordPerfect* users with advanced features such as time lines and the ability to schedule recurring events (see "The WordPerfect Office" in this issue). The program offers numerous productivity utilities such as a calculator and file manager, and you can design macros that integrate your WordPerfect applications. The LAN version is becoming a major player in the E-mail wars. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 801/225-5000, 801/222-4477 (fax). List price: $149 (LAN version $495 for 5 users, $1495 for 20 users).

Your Way 1.1

Your Way is a *Windows*-based PIM with the usual mix of scheduling and phone management tools. It stands out with its word processor, which offers a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and mail merge. Prisma Software Corp., 2301 Clay St., Cedar Falls, IA 50613; 800/747-0319. List price: $199.



THE GSX-145 MAKES YOUR FORECASTS EVEN BRIGHTER.

Once again Citizen asserts its leadership in color print technology. Introducing the new 24-wire wide carriage GSX-145.

Like the GSX-140, the print quality rivals that of any printer in its class, while its six resident fonts give you more flexibility to design your own output.

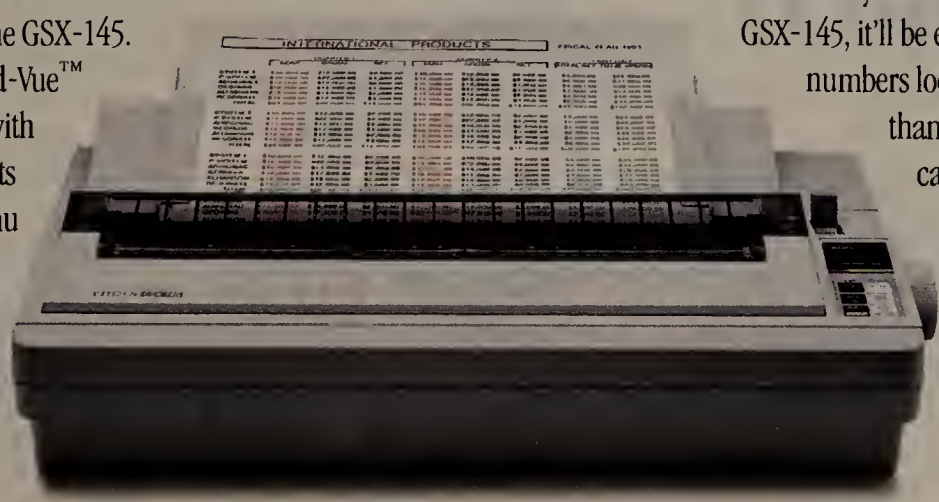
Like all our new printers, it's equipped with our exclusive Color On Command™ feature which gives you the capability of installing dynamic color to make your spread sheets color efficient, graphs easier to understand, and your presentations simply brilliant.

Speaking of brilliant, it doesn't take a Phi Beta Kappa to operate the GSX-145. That's because the Command-Vue™ control panel prompts you with plain English directions on its LCD panel. The "Quick" menu gives instant access to the printer settings most often changed. It remembers your four favorite software programs and sets them up just the way you like them, every time you use them.

Blending 192 cps, logic seeking, bidirectional printing and high speed paper feed with our new sound suppression mechanism, the GSX-145's high throughput design quietly cranks out page after page faster than any of the competition.

What more could you ask for from a printer? How about peace of mind in the form of a 24-month parts and labor warranty.

Once you've tried the new GSX-145, it'll be easy to see how it makes your numbers look good. This time, in more ways than one. For the dealer near you, just call 1-800-556-1234, extension 34, (in California 1-800-441-2345, extension 34).



©1990 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen, Color On Command, Command Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd

CITIZEN™

Circle 91 on reader service card

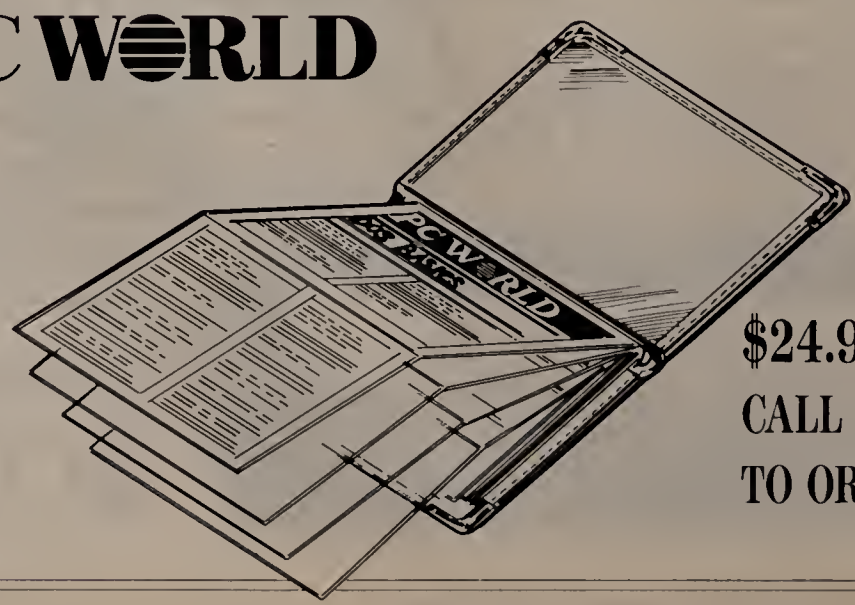
INTRODUCING . . .

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

Rock Solid OCR

OmniPage Professional

Eight out of ten businesses chose *OmniPage*® for their OmniFont OCR. So we developed *OmniPage* Professional, to meet the needs of the other two.

As with *OmniPage*, you can still scan virtually any document, no matter what font, font size or column format – and accurately enter it into any PC compatible or Macintosh® file. All at impressive speeds of up to 2000 wpm (words per minute) in powerful 486 systems. You still have all the power of *OmniPage's* AnyFont™ technology, which is the world's most accurate OCR software.

According to *InfoWorld:* "Accuracy is the most important feature of an OCR package. . . *OmniPage* was the most accurate program we tested."

And now with *OmniPage* Professional you have something not found in any other OCR software – including *OmniPage* – complete *customizability*.

The new Custom Characters feature, for example, lets you learn special characters unique to your business or profession; including logo type, stylized fonts, scientific or mathematical symbols – even difficult to read shapes like α, ®, ☞, ~👁, @ and ➪, as well as broken or smudged characters.

OmniPage Professional includes the world's only dedicated OCR spellchecker which lets you go beyond 100% page recognition, correcting errors even in the source text.

Add to all of this Deferred Processing, or the ability to scan now and recognize later, and *OmniPage* Professional delivers not only the world's fastest and most accurate OCR solution, but the most *customizable* as well.

Visit an authorized Caere dealer today and see for yourself how *OmniPage* Professional can help you to eliminate unnecessary keystrokes – forever. *OmniPage* Professional, only from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 17 on reader service card

The WordPerfect Office

IF YOU USE WORDPERFECT PRODUCTS, WORDPERFECT OFFICE CAN PROVIDE A SIMPLE ANSWER TO COMMUNICATIONS AND FILE-SHARING NEEDS.

WordPerfect Office is one of Los Angeles attorney Ivan Halperin's most valuable tools for organizing his hectic work life and managing work flow throughout the law office.

Ivan Halperin, a senior partner with the Los Angeles law firm of Mallery, Stern & Halperin, believes in getting a jump on the day. He arrives at the office by 7 a.m.—long before calls and employees start competing for his time—and begins a routine that helps bring order to a hectic and stressful workday.

Halperin's first order of business is a review of his appointment calendar and to-do list "to get a quick handle on what's in store and organize my day," he explains. Then it's on to his E-mail program, where he responds to messages, sends out new assignments, and requests status reports on current projects.

At about 8:30 he meets with the firm's two other senior partners, and together they review the firm-wide calendar for the next ten days, noting key court and document-filing deadlines and reallocating staff to make sure projects can be completed on time.

By 9 a.m. Halperin's work life is organized and he's ready to

AMY ETRA

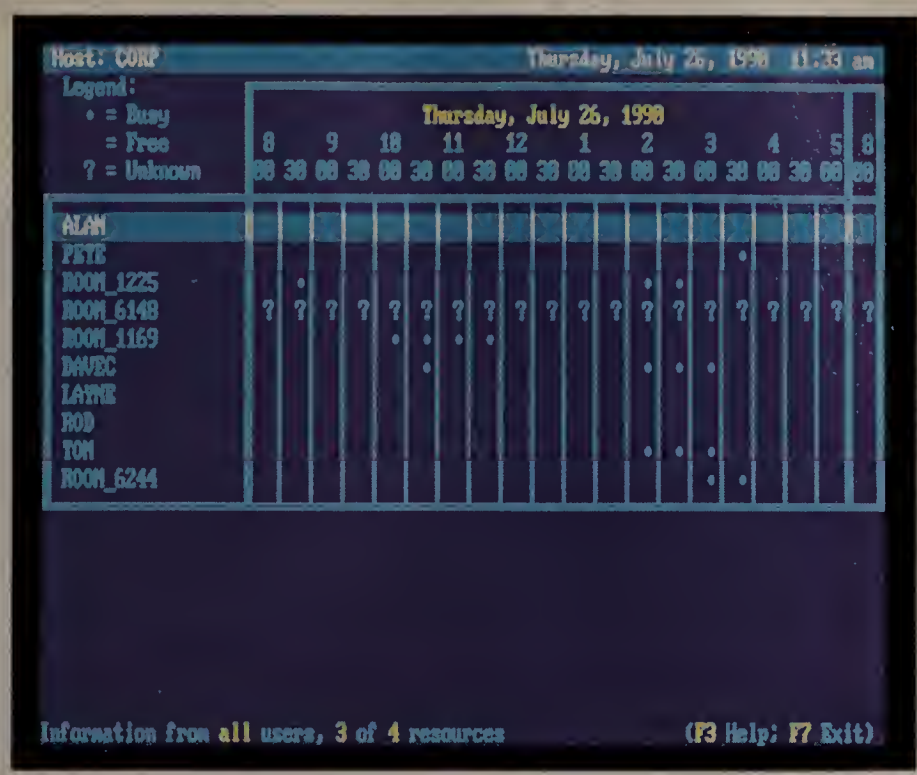
ROBERTA FURGER

begin tackling other projects.

Halperin's routine isn't very different from that of thousands of professionals who use a PC to organize their work. What is different, though, is that he coordinates all these tasks using one product: *WordPerfect Office.*

"*Office* offers the kind of integration you get with high-end automation systems: transparent file transfer from one task to another, and lots of little utilities," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the newsletter *Soft-letter.*

Few other PC applications can make that claim.



Office's Scheduler can be used to coordinate interdepartment meetings and manage the use of companywide facilities.

EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK

Office includes an unusual assortment of features that makes it unique even among the do-everything packages on the market, such as *SideKick Plus* and *PC Tools.* For the individual PC user, it includes a shell to manage applications and exchange data between programs, a sophisticated macro editor, a file manager, a to-do list, a calendar, a calculator, and an electronic Rolodex.

The network version of *Office* adds group scheduling and electronic mail for managing the flow of information and coordinating group activities. With version 3.0, introduced last June, *Office*'s networking capabilities have been significantly enhanced. Most notably, *Office* now supports wide area networks. Multiple networks can now be connected through phone lines, network connections, or gateways that link *Office* users to other E-mail systems such as PROFS, telex, CompuServe, and MCI.

SAY GOODBYE TO TELEPHONE TAG

Office really shines when used by everyone in a work group. Let's say, for example, that you need to plan a meeting of the sales and marketing staff—half of whom are never in the office. Rather than calling everyone individually, you can simply let Scheduler go to work, checking individual appointment calendars and reporting back the first date and time everyone has free.

This kind of feature is a lifesaver at St. Luke's Hospital in Fargo, North Dakota, where the staff is spread out among five sites. In the past, trying to coordinate interdepartment meetings often would deteriorate into an endless game of telephone tag, says Teresa Frisch, client support technician for St. Luke's. "Now *Office* figures out when everyone is free, and all individuals have to do is respond." Once the installation at St. Luke's is complete, more than 350 employees throughout the hospital will be using *WordPerfect Office* both to communicate with fellow staff members and to plan group activities.

There's only one potential flaw: Scheduler is useless if everyone doesn't keep their personal calendars updated, and, as with any groupware application, getting people to change their habits is a challenge. Ivan Halperin says his office ran into that problem shortly after *Office* was installed. The firm still hasn't achieved 100 percent compliance, but as users begin to see the benefits of Scheduler they're more willing to keep their personal calendars updated. "Even some of our most recalcitrant people are getting better about using the system," says Halperin.

A CAPTIVE AUDIENCE

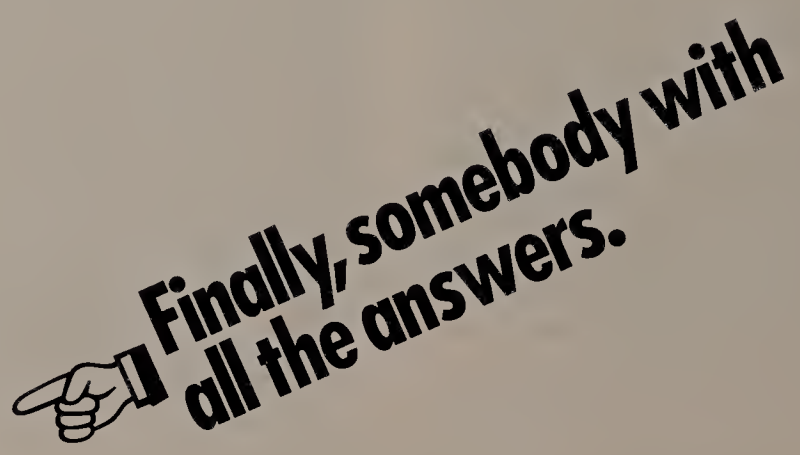
For *WordPerfect* users, the attraction to *Office* is clear: Sharing data and switching between *WordPerfect, DrawPerfect,* and *PlanPerfect*—or even *1-2-3*—is effortless. "You also don't have to rethink keystrokes, so it's a much shorter learning curve," says Nancy Goldstein, systems educational coordinator with Front-End Systems, an Atlanta company that specializes in networking.

But *Office* has made few inroads beyond *WordPerfect* fans. "It's hard to imagine [a non-*WordPerfect*] user using *Office,*" says *Soft-letter*'s Tarter. "It would seem strange to have someone standardize on *Microsoft Word* but rely on *Office* for their extended environment."

WordPerfect's own solution to this problem is the company's upcoming *Windows* version of *Office.* Many of us are just beginning to discover that *Windows 3.0* helps integrate favorite applications, with many of the same communications and work-organizing benefits that *Office* provides. Future *Windows* versions of WordPerfect products can unite the small but loyal band of *Office* devotees with a growing army of *Windows* users. That way, we get freedom of choice and a chance to enjoy the integration that *Office* provides.

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.

Who put the bop in the bop-sh-bop-sh-bop?
Why is the sky blue?
When will the bull market be back?
How much does Isaac Asimov weigh?
Why won't my Macintosh talk to my laser printer?
How do you fold fitted sheets?
How's the weather up there?
Where can I find the best steak in Chicago?
How much is that doggie in the window?
How is OS/2 going to affect me?
Which hard drive is best for me?
Will you marry me?



When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a communications link between you and more than 700,000 CompuServe members. That's almost three quarters of a million different jobs, skills, experiences, interests, senses of humor, hobbies, and interesting peccadillos.

The possibilities are endless. Because CompuServe's communications services include everything from special-interest forums and investment information to electronic mail and fax services. They let you ask questions (our forums, for instance, can sometimes solve hardware and software problems faster than the manufacturers can), give answers, and make just about any kind of contact you want. (It's true. We've already had several online marriages.)

So become a member of CompuServe. Because let's face it, 700,000 heads are better than one. Any questions?

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 33 on reader service card

A Good Deal.

- *14" Super VGA Color Monitor*
- *1024x768 resolution interlaced*

SyncMaster2™ (CVB4581)

And a Good Deal More.

When you price Samsung performance, you'll see why we're the world's largest manufacturer of monitors. Case in point: Our SyncMaster2™ delivers almost twice the resolution of the NEC® Multisync 2A™–yet it's priced 20% less. And that's not all, we have a good deal more to show you.

Samsung Product	*Size*	*Color*	*Resolution*	*Other*
MA2565/MA2675	12 inch	Amber	720x350 (MDA)	MA2675 – Flat Screen
MZ4571/MZ4575	14 inch	Monochrome	720x350 (MDA), 640x200 (CGA)	Flat Screen
ML2611	12 inch	White	640x480 (VGA)	
ML4571	14 inch	White	640x480 (VGA)	
ML4646	14 inch	Color	640x200 (CGA)	
VGA GraphicsMaster (CJ4681)	14 inch	Color	640x480 (VGA)	
SyncMaster (CT4581)	14 inch	Color	800x600 (Super-VGA)	Multi Scan
SyncMaster2 (CVB4581)	14 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Interlaced
SyncMaster3 (CVB4587)	14 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Interlaced
SyncMaster4 (CSA7571)	17 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Non-interlaced, Flat Screen, Multi Scan
PageMaster (MP5671A)	15 inch	White	1006x1048	Full Page/DTP
PageMaster2 (MU9511)	20 inch	White	Super-high 1280x1024	Dual Page/DTP
DesignMaster (CC9511)	20 inch	Color	Super-high 1280x1024	CAD/CAM

The fact is, we bring you one of the most comprehensive monitor line-ups–from 12" amber to 20" color with 1280x1028 super-high resolution. You can easily satisfy all of your or your company's monitor requirements with Samsung products and be assured that you are getting the most performance for your money. And Samsung is well known for offering the some of the best support in the industry. What else would you expect from the world's 20th largest corporation.

Find out why we're making such a hit with America's PC purchasers. Call 1/800/624-8999, extension 85K for the name of your nearest Samsung dealer. Or write: Samsung, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95234.

All brand and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies
© copyright 1990 Samsung Information Systems

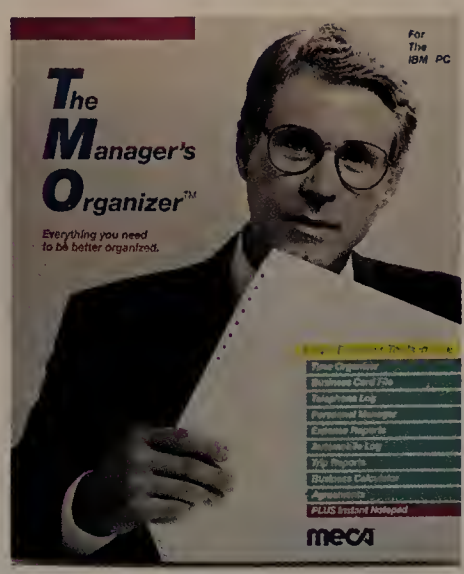
Technology that works for all of us.

Circle 265 on reader service card

"Now I'm organized. And the process was painless."

"My New Year's resolution for the past three years running has been to better organize my 12-hour day. Somehow, I've never found the time or the right system to help me follow through. But my boss finally forced my hand. He asked me, along with three other department heads, to give The Manager's Organizer™ a try. It worked and the process was painless."

Richard Thomas, Sales Manager



The Manager's Organizer™

The Manager's Organizer gives you all the tools you need to organize tasks, time and people in one place. It manages the sometimes overwhelming number of obligations you currently handle manually or just never seem to handle at all. Importantly, it handles them better.

The Manager's Organizer is unique because it was developed with input from over 10,000 managers from a wide variety of disciplines. We asked for their organizational "wish list"and here's what they told us:

"To be really useful, this program needs to be as easy to use as pencil and paper. It has to include all the tools I need in one place. It must be available instantly without interrupting my work flow, and it has to have just the right combination of structure and flexibility. Most importantly, make it simple to use and get rid of the computer jargon."

We created a program which centralizes the huge mass of information you're expected to keep organized, accurate and current—so everything you might be called on to produce at a moment's notice is accessible with a keypress or two.

Then we integrated the most obvious program tools so you never have to enter the same information more than once. For instance, the Time Organizer "talks to" the Business Card File and Employee Records to remind you of key dates—personnel reviews, key project benchmarks, birthdays and anything else you can think of—automatically.

Once we satisfied ourselves, we gave **The Manager's Organizer** back to our 10,000 managers for a real-life, in-depth test. The product you'll use today reflects their extensive feedback and stamp of approval. We hope you'll place the same confidence in it that they do.

ALL THE TOOLS YOU NEED...

- Time Organizer
- Business Card File
- Telephone Log
- Personnel Manager
- Expense Reports
- Automobile Log
- Trip Reports
- Business Calculator
- Agreements

PLUS Pop-Up Calculator, Calendar and Notepad, pull down menus, memory resident option, new user tutorial and on-screen HELP.

See your dealer or call

1-800-237-8400 ext. 218

It'll change the way you work forever.

Requires: 512K IBM® PC or compatibles, 2 disk drives. Hard Disk recommended. DOS 2.0 or later. Contains both 5.25" and 3.5" versions. Not copy-protected.

© 1990 meca Software, Inc.

Circle 118 on reader service card

Windows Walk-Through

Take this quick stroll through Windows, and learn the basics at a glance.

Robert Luhn

INSIDE HOW TO

199 **Word Processing**
Words Into Print
A step-by-step guide to automatic footnoting with *WordPerfect.*

205 **Spreadsheets**
Spreadsheets (A..Z)
The basics of graphing spreadsheet results with *1-2-3* version 2.*x.*

209 **Data Management**
Data Basics
Make data base reports readable with titles and column headings.

213 **Publishing & Graphics**
The Art of Persuasion
Tips for choosing the best typefaces for business documents.

217 **Communications**
The Information Edge
How to get the most out of GEnie's off-hour offerings.

221 **User Group Tips**
- Stash *Ventura* overflow
- Jam-free laser postcards
- Safeguard *Paradox* tables

Windowing Environments

Windows 3.0 may be the most intuitive operating environment ever devised, but it's not always easy to use. *Windows* offers a plenitude of tools, controls, and options, and remembering what they do (much less what they're called) is no simple task.

So here for your delectation is "Windows Walk-Through," a kind of super Instant Reference Card that introduces basic *Windows* terminology and operations. You'll see how to manipulate windows, open menus, run programs, navigate through all the panes, and perform other tasks. Combine this guide with our December 1990 Instant Reference Card on *Windows,* and you can leave the manual on the shelf.

A note on general operations: *Windows* and its applications adhere to a "select, then do" design. You select an item first, either by pointing with the mouse and clicking the left mouse button or by using keyboard commands, then perform an action. For example, to size a window, you grab its border, hold down the left mouse button, and then drag. To format text, you highlight the text, then pick a function from a menu.

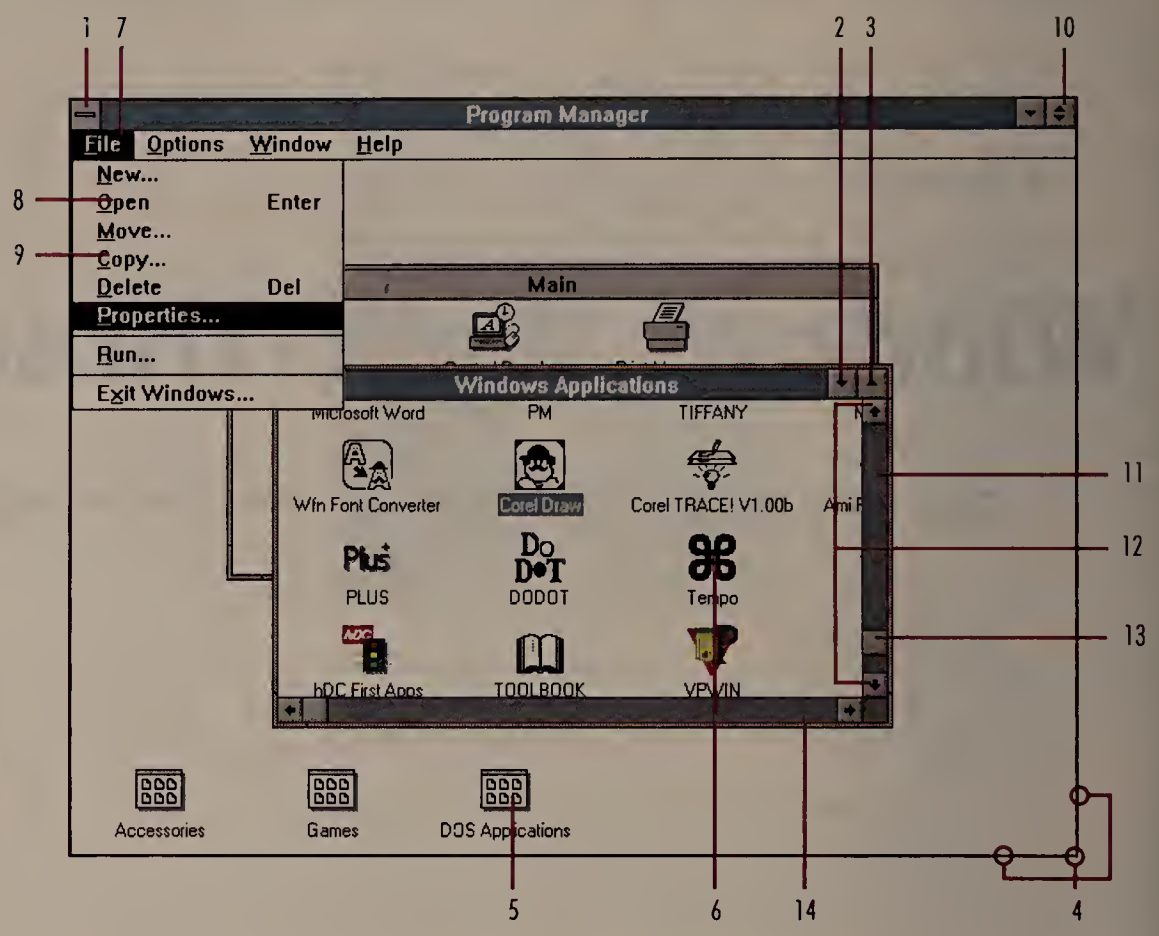
Keep in mind that although most *Windows* applications conform to these conventions, there are exceptions. An application's window can always be sized and moved, for example, but the dialog boxes and secondary windows a program generates may be immutable. When in doubt, experiment.

(continues)

Robert Luhn is a contributing editor for PC World.

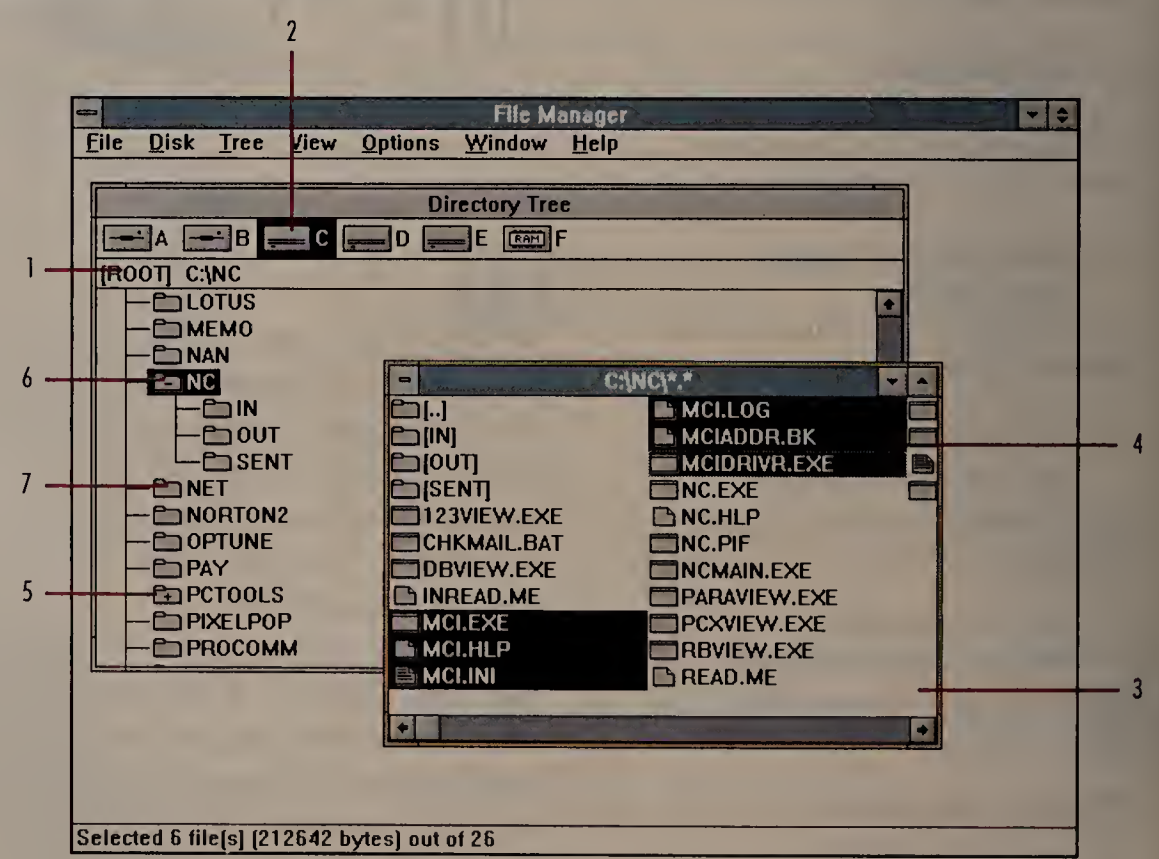
The Program Manager: Your First View of Windows

1. CONTROL MENU BOX
   Click to open control menu; double-click to close window.
2. MINIMIZE BUTTON
   Click to shrink window to icon.
3. MAXIMIZE BUTTON
   Click to expand window to full size.
4. WINDOW BORDERS AND CORNERS
   Drag at any point to resize window.
5. GROUP ICON
   Double-click to open window containing application icons.
6. PROGRAM ICON
   Double-click to run a utility or application.
7. PULLDOWN MENU
   Highlight options and click mouse, or type the underlined letter. Keyboard-equivalent commands are listed to the right of options.
8. MENU OPTION
   Click to invoke.
9. MEUN OPTION WITH ELLIPSIS
   Click to display dialog box or submenu.
10. RESTORE BUTTON
    Click to restore window to previous size.
11. VERTICAL SCROLL BAR
    Use to move window contents up and down.
12. SCROLL ARROWS
    Click to view one new line of information.
13. SCROLL BOX
    Drag up and down to scroll; box shows relative position of view in window.
14. HORIZONTAL SCROLL BAR
    Use to move window contents left and right.

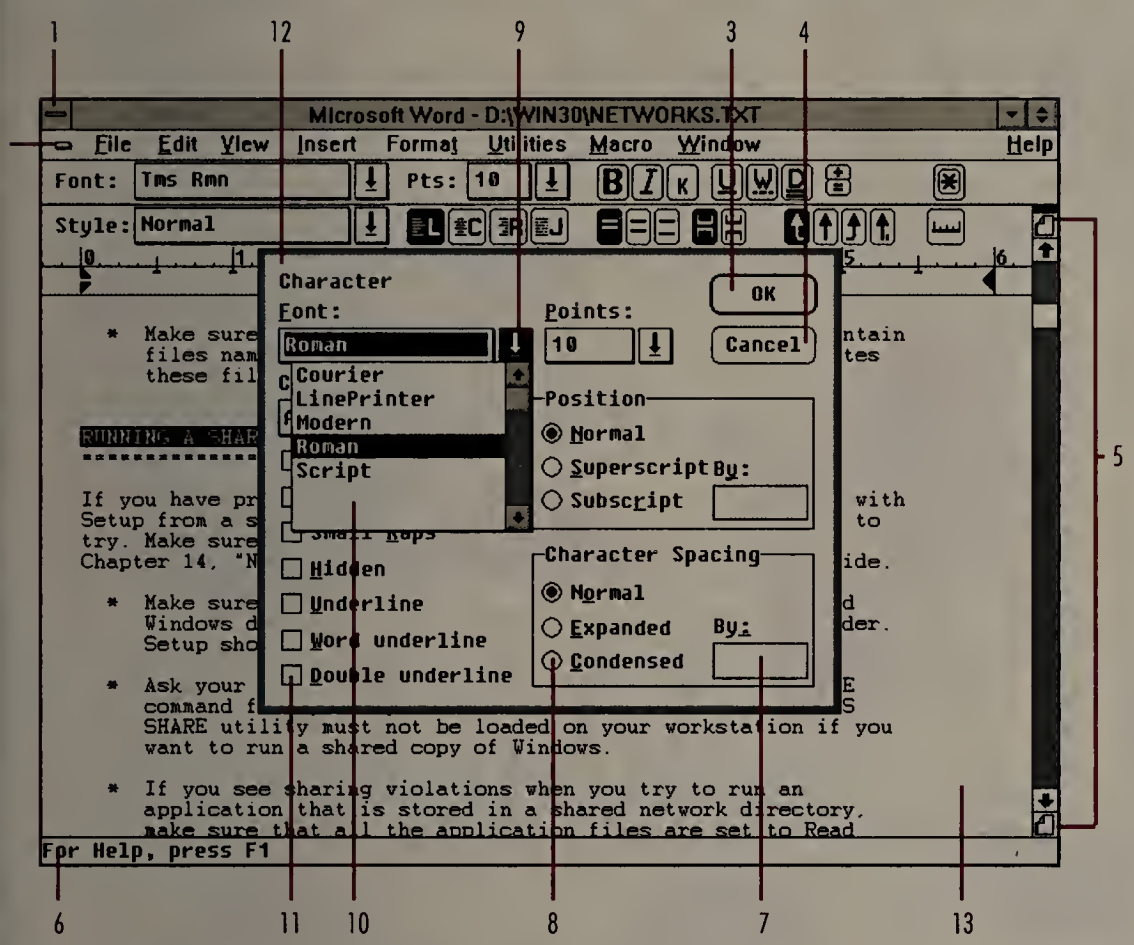


Managing Files: The File Manager and Directory Windows

1. VOLUME LABEL
   Notes selected drive and directory.
2. DRIVE ICON
   Click to display directory tree for that drive.
3. DIRECTORY WINDOW
   Lists files in directory.
4. SELECTED FILES
   You can select one, some, or all files in a directory window and perform a task, such as copying. Note: File icons are shaped according to function.
5. EXPANDABLE DIRECTORY
   Click directly on directory icon with a '+' to reveal child directories underneath.
6. COLLAPSIBLE DIRECTORY
   Click directly on directory icon with a '-' to hide child directories.
7. DIRECTORY ICON
   Double-click to display files in a directory window.

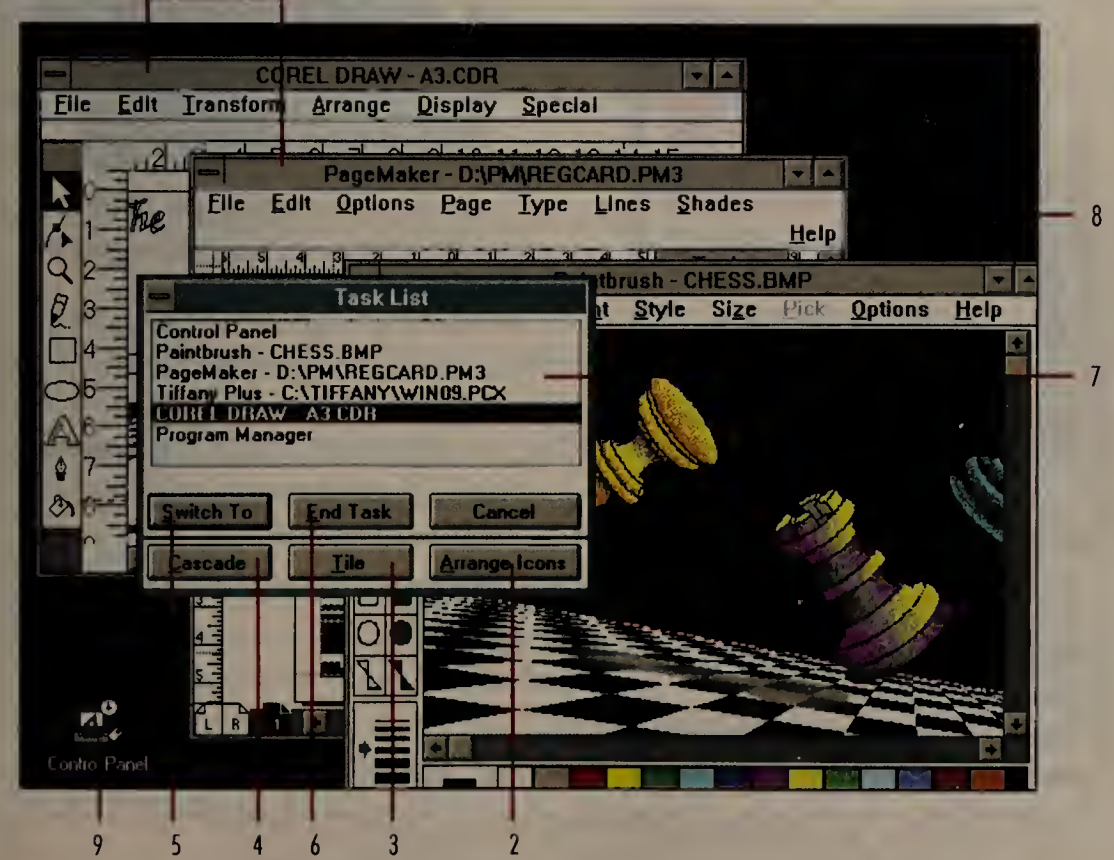


Inside an Application: Working With Dialog Boxes and Menus



1. CONTROL MENU BOX: APPLICATION
   Double-click to close program.
2. CONTROL MENU BOX: DOCUMENT
   Double-click to close file.
3. CLICK TO CONFIRM CHOICES.
4. CLICK TO CANCEL CHOICES.
5. PAGE SCROLL ICONS
   Click to jump up or down to next page.
6. STATUS LINE
   Notes current function, page, column, row, or other information.
7. TEXT BOX
   Type information here.
8. OPTION BUTTONS
   Exclusive options. You can select only one option.
9. CLICK TO DISPLAY LIST BOX.
10. LIST BOX
    Pick from available options.
11. CHECK BOX
    Nonexclusive options. Pick as many as needed. Click on box again to deselect option.
12. DIALOG BOX
    Supplies information, displays options, and requests data from user.
13. DOCUMENT WINDOW
    Where data file appears.

Managing Multiple Applications With the Task List

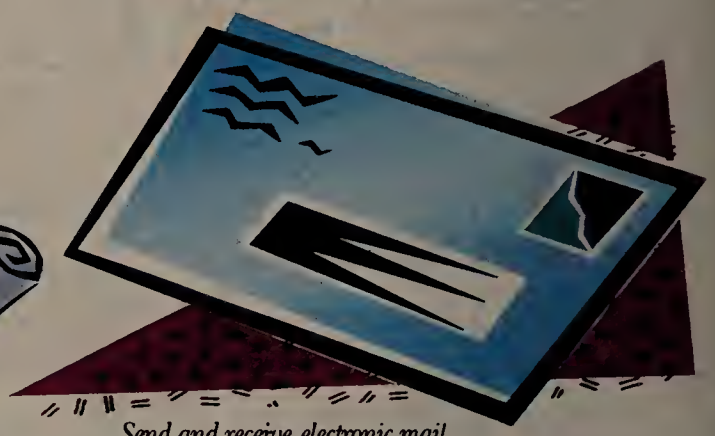


1. OVERLAPPING WINDOWS
   Click on a window to bring it to the top of the stack. Only one window can be active at once; its title bar will change from white to a color.
2. STRAIGHTENS ANY ICONS ON THE DESKTOP.
3. TILES PROGRAM WINDOWS.
4. OVERLAPS PROGRAM WINDOWS.
5. BRINGS SELECTED APPLICATION TO TOP OF THE STACK.
6. CLOSES SELECTED APPLICATION.
7. TASK LIST
   Press **<Ctrl>-<Esc>** at any time to summon this list of all loaded applications. To display an application's window, select the name and double-click, or click on the 'Switch To' button.
8. DESKTOP
   Where all windows and icons reside. Double-click to summon the Task List.
9. PROGRAM ICON
   Represents minimized program. Double-click to restore its window.

Now $4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GEnie Services.

Get top news and weather reports

Learn from our online encyclopedia

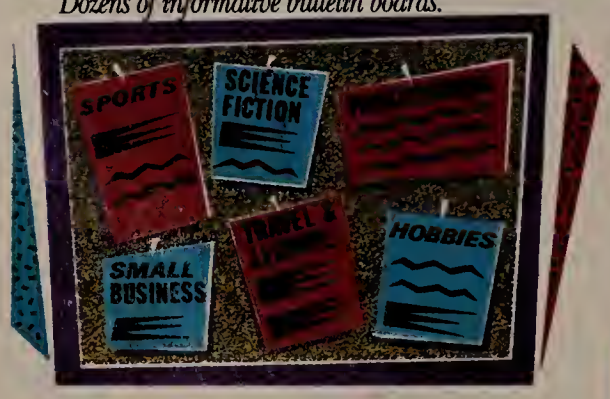


Send and receive electronic mail

Play single player games

Check current stock closings

Dozens of informative bulletin boards.



Book flights with EAAsy Sabre

Shop over 25 popular stores

Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GEnie Service features. For just $4.95 a month.* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GEnie there's no sign-up fee.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee
Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99492,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GE Information Services

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Circle 133 on reader service card

DOS

stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke
stroke stroke stroke

Direct Access®

stroke

Here's a hardworking menu program that really lowers your handicap.

Getting into the programs on your hard disk with DOS commands can take longer than a foursome full of beginners. You should be using Direct Access.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs.

A network version is also available. You can even customize the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep stroking away with DOS commands. Or play through to your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!,™ The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.

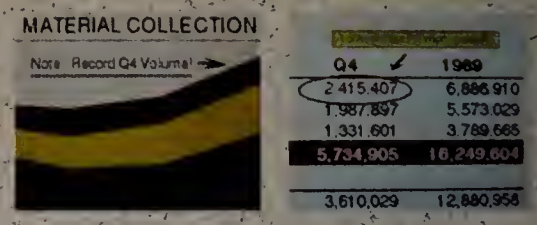
PC Magazine Editor's Choice

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number (800) 873-4384 Technical Support (504) 291-9953

Circle 70 on reader service card

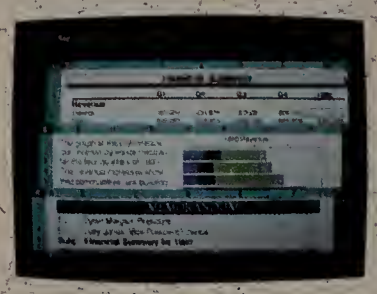
1-2-3 works with either DOS or Windows 3.0. You don't have to change the way you work to work with Release 3.1

Lotus is the only software company you can call for support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



You can add words, freehand drawing and symbols to make your graphs more persuasive.

Enter data with a keyboard, manipulate it with a mouse. Release 3.1 lets you work with either, or both.

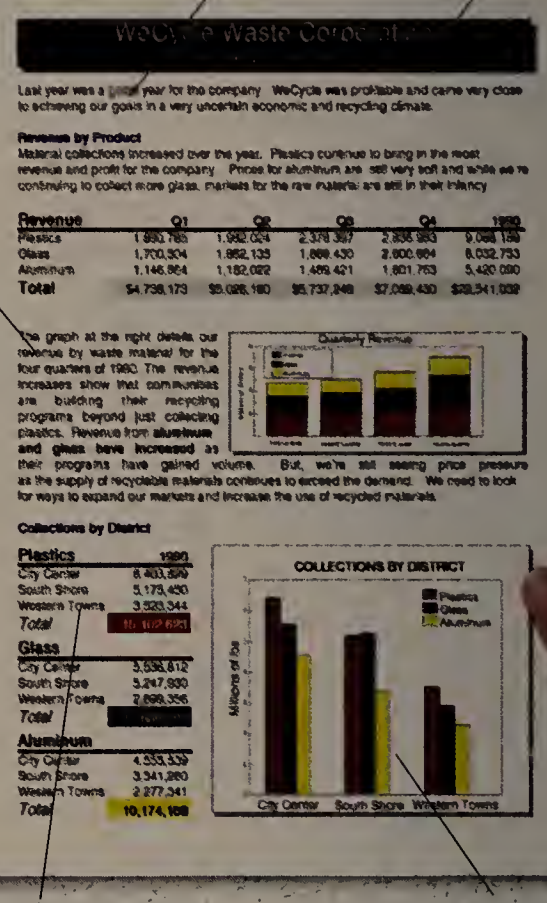


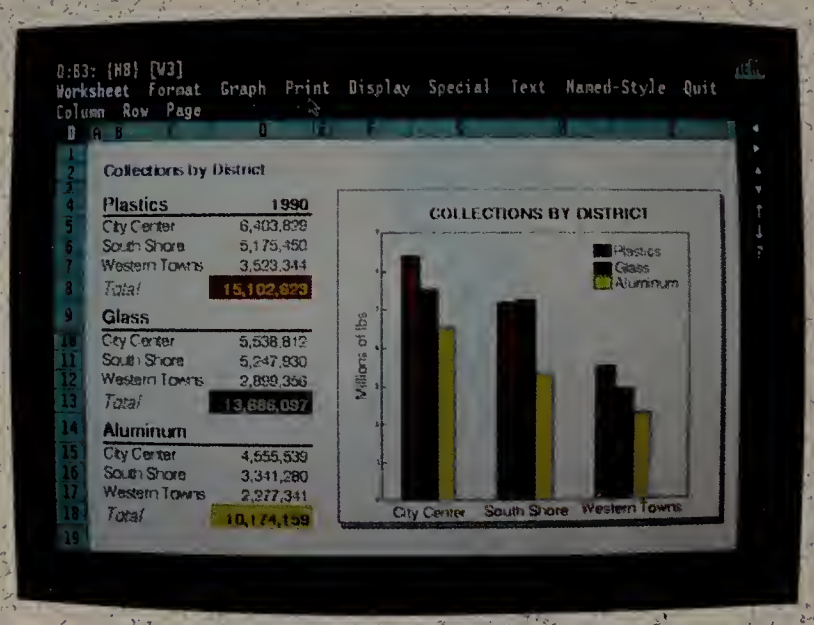
Our unique 3D design is ideal for organizing data and creating multi-page reports.

Eight combinations of typefaces let you create anything from 2½" tall headlines to tiny footnotes.

Align titles or text—left, right or center—with one simple command.

Only Release 3.1 lets you automatically wrap text around a graph.





A graphical WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment shows you exactly what your output will look like. It's easier to work with, and there's no guesswork.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text-style combinations—more than any other spreadsheet.

You can choose from over 200 graph style combinations—even display more than one graph per page.

Since 1983, 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers have chosen 1-2-3.* Now we're going after the other 3.

Over 10 *million* business people are more productive and more insightful because of Lotus 1-2-3.

Now Lotus introduces 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

And if you're currently using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers the features you've been wishing for. Like the ability to see, on screen, exactly what your printed output will look like. Our unique 3D approach to organizing and consolidating spreadsheet data. And the most professional and persuasive printed reports you've ever created on your computer.

Or if you're one of the holdouts not using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers an interactive, graphical environment. Plus it works with Windows 3.0. And supports both a keyboard and a mouse.

We've prepared a free demo disk to show you what 1-2-3 can do for you. **First time buyers should visit their local Lotus Reseller. Or to request a Release 3.1 Auto Demo, call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 671.**

And see why 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers chose 1-2-3. And the other 3 may not be far behind.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*As reported by Audits & Surveys, Inc., measuring IBM-Compatible spreadsheet sales among computer and software dealers nationwide.

Words Into Print

Word Processing

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Master WordPerfect footnotes and endnotes, and automatically print odd or even pages in Word.

George Campbell

Footnotes and endnotes are not frequently used in business documents, but sometimes nothing else will do. Business reports can benefit from a few well-chosen notes, and academic and technical papers often bristle with them.

Use notes only when they provide information that would otherwise disturb the flow of your main text. If your point is of interest to only a few readers, add a note. References to research sources and historical anecdotes are good candidates.

Footnotes appear on the same page as the reference number; endnotes appear at the end of a section or document. Because endnotes force the reader to flip to a new page, footnotes are preferable. Use endnotes only when multiple notes would hinder reading or when the notes are bibliographic in nature. You might also consider endnotes if your footnotes approach the size of body text paragraphs. Some word processors let you mix both types, but that can lead to confusion.

WordPerfect Notes: A Tutorial

Most word processors include tools to automate footnote creation. Here's a step-by-step guide for *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1*.

To create a note, position the cursor where you want to place the note's reference number, and press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**. Press **f** for a footnote or **e** for an endnote, and then press **c**. Type the note's text, then press **<F7>**.

To delete a note, move the cursor to its reference number, then press **<Delete>y**. To edit a note, press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**, press either **f** or **e**, and then type **e**. Enter the note's number, press **<Enter>**, and then edit the text and press **<F7>**. When you insert or delete a note, renumbering is automatic, but the change won't appear on screen until you move the cursor.

By default, *WordPerfect* numbers notes continuously. In long documents, however, you'll probably want the notes in each section to begin with 1. Place the cursor wherever you want to begin renumbering, then press **<Ctrl>-<F7>**. Press **f** or **e**, and then type **n**. Type the new number, **1**, and press **<Enter>**.

WordPerfect normally prints end-

WORD SHORTCUT

Print Odd or Even Pages

By default, *Word* can't print just odd- or even-numbered pages. This *Word 5.0* macro adds that capability, enabling you to print two-sided documents easily. Simply print the odd pages, flip and reorder the paper, and then print the even pages.

Type the actual characters below on a blank *Word* screen. Press **<Ctrl>-[** and **<Ctrl>-]** to create chevrons (« »).

```
«SET echo = "off"»
<ctrl pgdn><ctrl esc>jp
«SET last = field»<esc><ctrl pgup>
«ASK EorO=?Enter O for Odd or E for
Even pages.»
«IF EorO = "O" OR EorO = "o"»«SET
start = 1»«Endif»
«IF EorO = "E" OR EorO = "e"»«SET
start = 2»«Endif»
«SET ppage = start»
«WHILE last > ppage»
«SET ECHO = "on"» <esc>
po<down 4>p<tab>«ppage»
<enter><enter>
«SET ppage=ppage+2»
«ENDWHILE»
<esc>po<down 4>a
<enter><esc>
```

To save the macro, press **<Shift>-<F10><Esc>c**, type **OddEven.Mac**, and press **<Enter>**. To store the macro permanently, press **<Esc>tgs <Enter>**. To use the macro, press **<Esc>i**, type **OddEven.Mac**, and press **<Enter>**. When prompted, enter **e** for even or **o** for odd pages, and press **<Enter>**. —*G. C.*

notes at the end of the document. To place endnotes after each section instead, move to the section's end, then press <Ctrl>-<F7>p. You can restart endnote numbering here by pressing y. Press n to maintain the sequence. Ignore the comment box warning that appears at the endnote position.

Design Tips for Attractive Notes

WordPerfect's default note format should please most users, but you can change it if you want. Move to the top of the document, and press <Ctrl>-<F7>, then f or e. Next, press o to view the options menu, shown in **SCREEN 1**. For endnotes, only the first five options appear.

The first menu option sets line spacing. The default single-spaced footnote text is usually best. If you use a small font in notes, however, decrease the space between the lines. Footnote text is usually slightly smaller than regular text. If your body text uses 12-point type, try 10-point type for notes.

The second option lets you decide the minimum amount of footnote text that must appear on the same page as its reference before the rest is bumped to the next page. The half-inch default is usually fine.

```
Footnote Options

    1 - pacing Within Footnotes          1
              Between Footnotes          0.167"

    2 - mount of Note to Keep Together   0.5"

    3 - Style for Number in ext          [SUPRSCPT][Note Num][suprscpt]

    4 - Style for Number in ote                [SUPRSCPT][Note Num][suprscpt

    5 - Footnote Numbering ethod         Numbers

    6 - Start Footnote Numbers each age  No

    7 - ine Separating Text and Footnotes 2-inch Line

    8 - Print ontinued Message           No

    9 - Footnotes at ottom of Page       Yes

Selection: 0
```

SCREEN 1: With this Footnote Options menu, WordPerfect users have complete control over the position and appearance of footnotes.

The next two options control reference mark appearance. The default is a superscript in the normal font. To change point size, use the <Ctrl>-<F8> text formatting tools. Unfortunately, you can't set universal text formatting for every footnote in a document—instead, you have to format each note individually. You can automate the note formatting process, though, with the macro in this month's *WordPerfect Shortcut*.

Next, you can choose reference mark characters. Numbers are the default, but letters or characters are options. If you must use footnotes *and* endnotes, use numbers for one and letters for the other. If you need just a few notes, try asterisks. *WordPerfect* inserts one asterisk, then two, and so on.

The sixth option lets you restart numbering for notes on every page. Try this if you use asterisks to mark notes.

WordPerfect next lets you select a rule to separate footnotes from body text. The well-chosen default is a 2-inch line, but a margin-to-margin line or no line are also options.

As a default, *WordPerfect* prints *continued...* when it breaks a note, but you can turn this feature off. Finally, you can force footnotes to the bottom of a partial page of text, such as at the end of a chapter.

If you're like most business users, you probably use footnotes only rarely. But it pays to follow some basic design tips when you do. ●

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

Customizing Footnote and Endnote Text

WordPerfect forces you to format footnote text one footnote at a time. Create the macros below to automate this time-consuming job:

1. To start recording, press <Ctrl>-<F10> on a blank *WordPerfect* screen.
2. Press <Alt>-f or <Alt>-e for footnotes or endnotes, then type **Footnote** or **Endnote**; press <Enter>.
3. Press <Ctrl>-<F7>, f or e, then c.
4. Press <Ctrl>-<F8>, then choose base font, size, and appearance for all footnote text.
5. Press <Ctrl>-<F10><F7> to end recording.

Now, to insert a preformatted note, press <Alt>-f or <Alt>-e, type your text, and press <F7>.
—*G. C.*

Now supports Adobe® Type 1 hinted fonts

75 reasons to buy SoftType

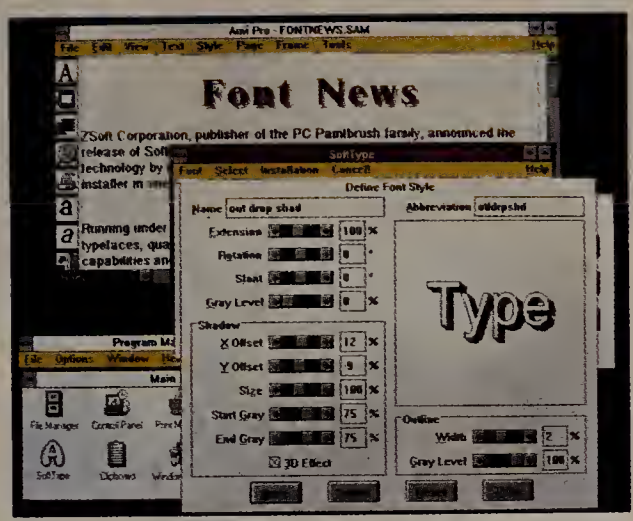
1–62 You get all the typefaces shown on the right.

63 Sizing is easy. Pick any point size, 1 to 72 point, in 0.05-point increments.

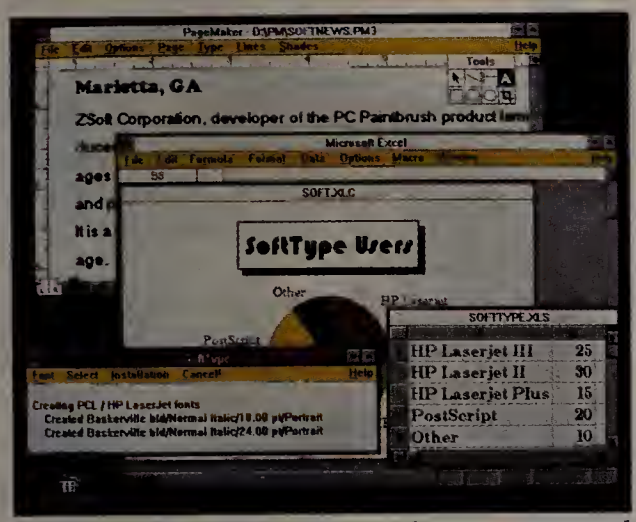
64 Styling is a breeze, too. A simple dialog box lets you rotate, expand or slant letters. And add shadows or outlines.

65 You can set gray density of outlines and characters, and create gradated shadows.

66 Extremely easy to learn. On-line help. Real font names instead of technical jargon.



Style your fonts with ease and freedom. Expand, rotate, and slant to any degree, add adjustable shadows and outlines, and control the gray level. Give every font just the look you want.



Enhance documents, graphics, and presentations with SoftType fonts for a polished, persuasive look.

67 Fast to use. Automatically installs fonts and creates appropriate screen fonts.

68 Works with any Windows™ application, including word processing, desktop publishing, charting and spreadsheet systems.

69 Works with other ZSoft products such as PC Paintbrush IV™ and PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™

70 Works in the background while you work with Microsoft® Excel, Pagemaker® or other Windows applications. So you're more productive.

71 Works with Ventura Publisher®

72 Drives printers compatible with HP LaserJet+™ or PostScript® language.

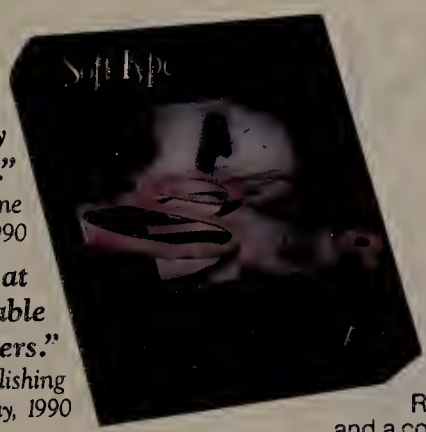
73 Consistently excellent quality. All faces are handcrafted by type artists at URW™ of Germany.

74 Infinite versatility. It sizes and styles any typefaces you create or edit with Publisher's Type Foundry® (optional).

75 All this for only **$199**.

"...For inexpensive access to dozens of text faces, nothing approaches the ease and economy of SoftType."
—*PC Magazine*
August, 1990

"Typeface samples we looked at were of the highest quality attainable on 300 dpi laser printers."
—*PC Publishing*
May, 1990



ZSoft
CORPORATION

(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

System requirements:
Requires Microsoft Windows 2.0 or 3.0 and a computer capable of running Windows.

© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation

URW is a tradename of URW Unternehmensberatung. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PC Paintbrush IV, PC Paintbrush IV Plus, Paintbrush and SoftType are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

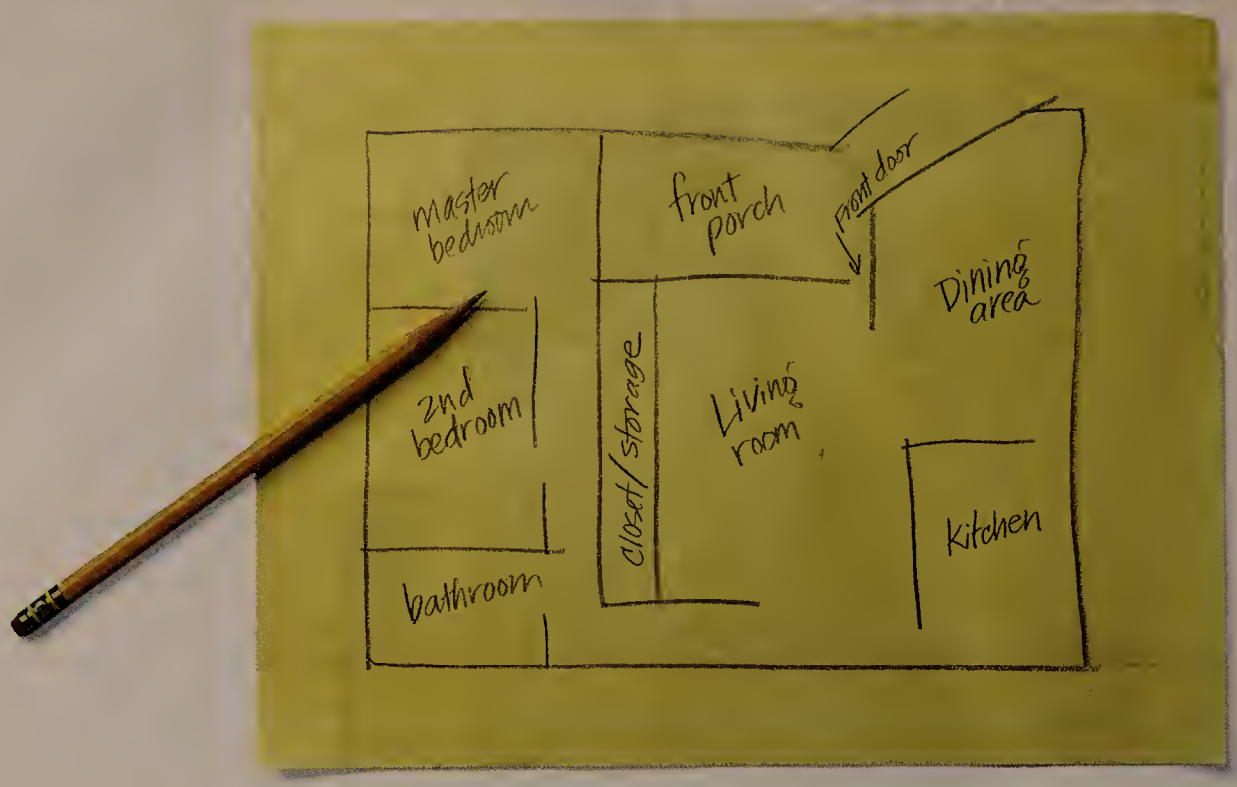
To order, send $199.00 plus $4.90 shipping and handling to: ZSoft Corp., Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta Ga. 30067. Specify 1.2 meg 5.25" or 720K 3.5" disk. CA (6.25%) and GA (3%) residents, add sales tax. COD orders must add $3.50. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Payment must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Not for sale outside North America.

All of the following 62 high-quality typefaces come FREE with SoftType.™

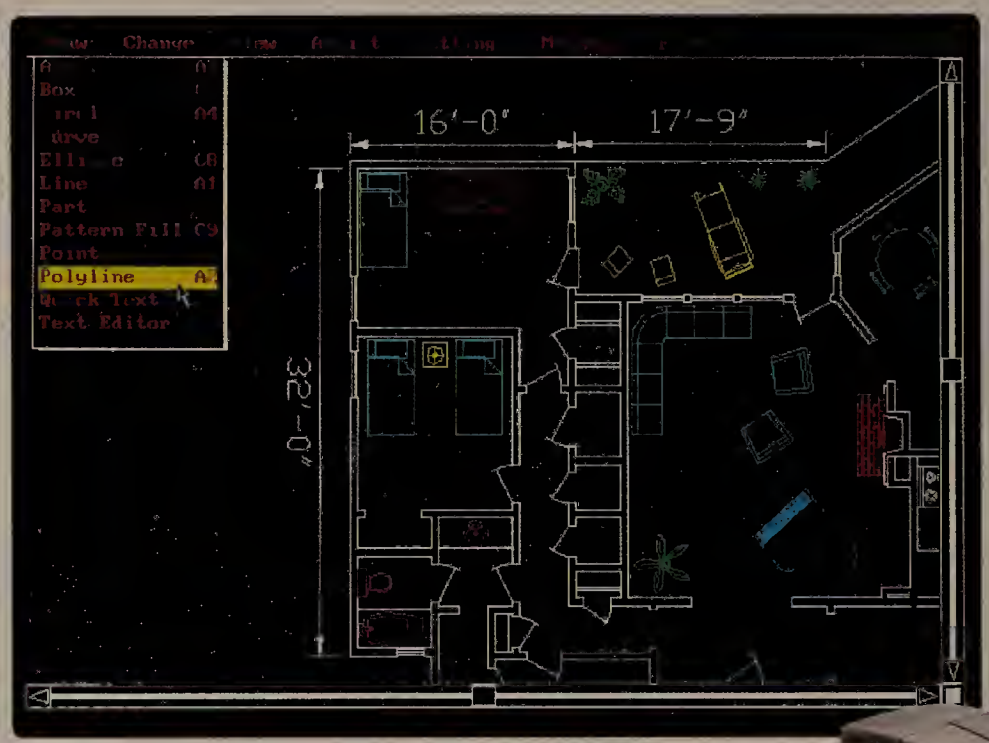
American-Uncial
Antique-Olive Bold
Antique-Olive
Ariston Extra-Bold
Baskerville Bold
Baskerville
Baskerville Italic
Blippo Heavy
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni
Bodoni Italic
Brush-Script
Cooper Heavy
Cooper Heavy Italic
Courier Bold
Courier
Courier Italic
Eurostile Bold
Eurostile
Flora Bold
Flora
Fusion Bold
Fusion
Galaxy Bold
Galaxy
Garamond Bold
Garamond Medium
Garamond Medium Italic
Garamond
Garamond Italic
Goudy-Old-Style Bold
Goudy-Old-Style
Goudy-Old-Style Italic
Kaplan Bold
Latin-Wide
Mariage
News-Gothic Bold
News-Gothic
Old Town
Palacio
Palacio Italic
Palacio Semi-bold
Park-Avenue
Roissy Bold
Roissy
Roman Bold
Roman Bold Italic
Roman Extrabold
Roman Extra-bold Italic
Roman
Roman Italic
Sans Bold
Sans Heavy
Sans Light
Sans
Sans Thin
Schoolbook Bold
Schoolbook Bold Italic
Schoolbook
Schoolbook Italic
Slogan
STENCIL

Circle 320 on reader service card

Now Available
23 Symbol Libraries for under $50.0
Call **1-800-223-2521** for details



Sketch.



AutoSketch®.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

For a brochure or ordering information, call 1-800-223-2521.

We'll sketch in the details.

U.S. $249

AUTODESK

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

$59.95 AND YOU'RE IN BUSINESS.

Cut quick checks and invoices, and avoid cash flow problems, with MONEY MATTERS.™ The one money manager designed specifically for small business.

If you run your business by your checkbook, you should be running Money Matters—the easy-to-use software that lets you get a grip on your cash.

Money Matters isn't a personal finance program trying to make it in business. It's designed for business. All kinds of business. Home or office. Which means when you bring Money Matters to work, it's going to do the job. Like get your invoices out on time. Speed up payments. Improve overall cash flow. And give you more control over all your finances by letting you tailor Money Matters to fit your business precisely.

Everything a small business needs.

Sure, Money Matters writes checks and balances your checkbook, just like other money management programs. But that's where the similarity ends.

Only Money Matters handles *all* financial aspects of your business. Automatically. It compiles and prints invoices for professional-looking bills that get out the door faster than the ones you write by hand. It calculates sales tax. Tracks 1099 information so you don't have to scramble at tax time. And reconciles all your banking transactions. Things no other single money management program can do.

$59.95

Unquestionably powerful, surprisingly easy.

Ready for the best part? You set up and run Money Matters with simple menus and screens that zip you through installation, checkwriting, invoicing and all the rest of Money Matters' powerful functions. So you can get on to other things. Like making money.

SuperTrack™ tracks costs one way. *Your way!*

With SuperTrack, you can quickly analyze income, expenses, inventory and more. By customer. By client. By hour. By employee. By whatever's important to your business.

It's the ultimate custom tracking and reporting feature that lets you see job costs the way it makes the most sense to you. Not the way the system wants you to.

SuperTrack gives you instant insight into where your cash is coming from. And where it's going. It generates information every business needs, no matter how small. And you won't find it anywhere else.

Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Before you buy personal finance software and try to squeeze your business into it, find out how fast, easy and effective real business software can be. There's no risk. In fact, if you're not writing checks, collecting cash and managing your business better in 30 days, send us your copy of Money Matters and we'll send your money back.

In the meantime, we'll provide free hotline support to ensure your success. And you should expect nothing less. Because everything you need to manage your money is right inside the box. So pick one up at your software dealer in the U.S. or Canada. Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext. 213**

one-write plus®

MONEY MATTERS™

I want the one for business! Please send me Money Matters—for $59.95 plus $6.00 shipping and handling. ☐ 3.5" disk ☐ 5.25" disk

Payment method ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ COD $3.30 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Name on Card _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # ( ) _____

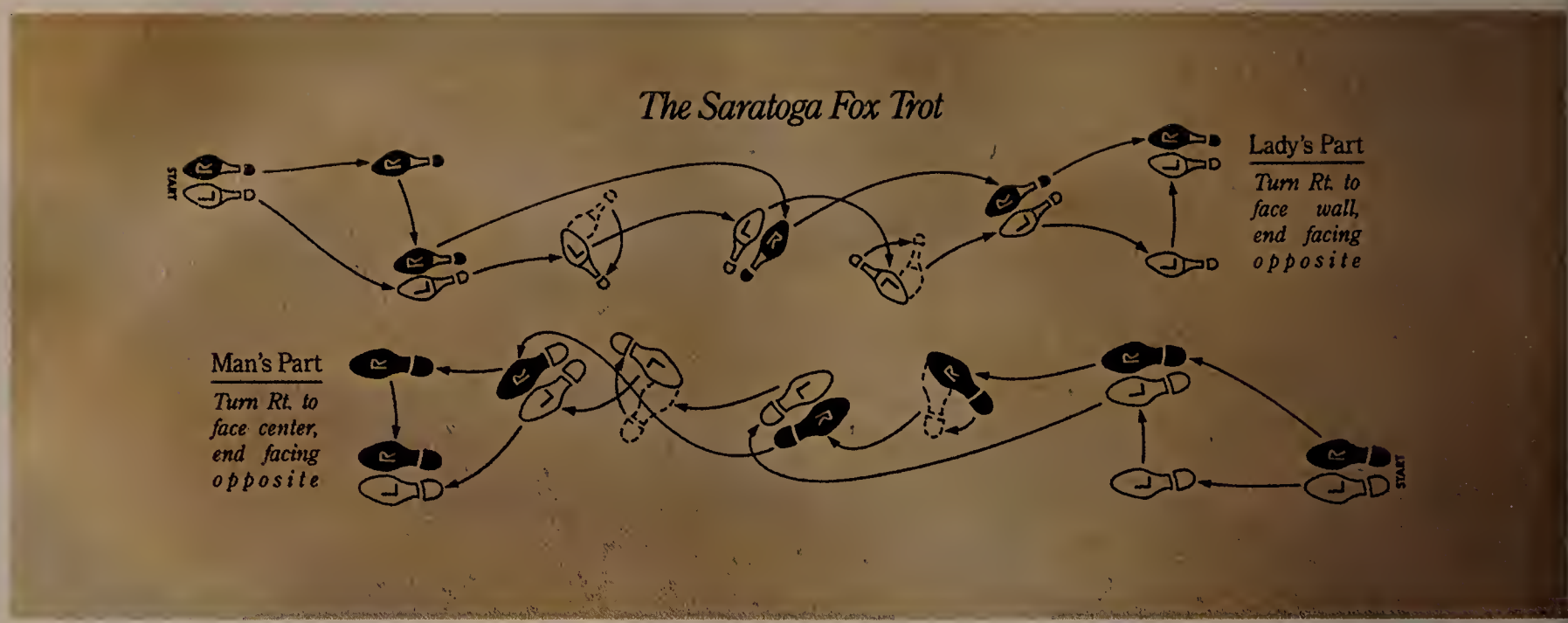
Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or FAX 603-889-7776

© 1990 Great American Software. All rights reserved. Money Matters and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

IT'S ALL BUSINESS.

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM and hard disk.

Circle 110 on reader service card



There's a time and place for complex steps. Communications isn't one of them.

INTRODUCING CROSSTALK COMMUNICATOR

With the new CROSSTALK® Communicator, getting on-line is now simpler and more logical than ever.

Unlike other communications software, where you have to go through set-up information like parity, databits, baud rate, etc., CROSSTALK Communicator's convenient dialing directory menu is already prepared to call services like CompuServe,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® and bulletin boards.

Unlimited connections are one step away with our dialing directory.

Plus CROSSTALK Communicator gives you all the necessary features for sophisticated communications.

These products are an economical upgrade away.

Like emulation of ANSI color graphics, Televideo® 900 series, IBM® 3101, DEC VT™ 52, VT102, VT220, and VT320 terminals. And support for block mode, printing, wide screens and other various advanced features.

File transfer protocols are just as complete. From XMODEM to ZMODEM plus CompuServe B+ and Kermit. Additionally, CROSSTALK Communicator knows the features of your modem, so file transfers are as efficient as possible.

Routine tasks can be automated without programming, utilizing our LEARN feature. It records your keystrokes and automatically creates scripts in CASL,™ our industry standard scripting language. All you do is touch one key and replay when needed.

Plus, CROSSTALK Communicator includes offers for CompuServe, OAG,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval and other on-line services worth over $150.

Trade in now for $34.95.

There's also an economical upgrade path when you need communications products for networks, remote computing and Windows.

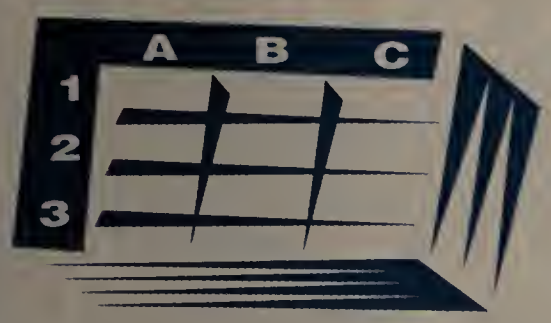
Best of all, CROSSTALK Communicator is a great deal at only $99. And, for a limited time, you can trade in any asynchronous communications package, regardless of who you bought it from initially, and receive CROSSTALK Communicator for just $34.95.* To order, call us at 1-800-348-DCA1 ext. 67C. Could anything be simpler?

DCA

*Limit one per customer. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: Let's get graphic!

Richard Scoville

Graphs are the icing on the spreadsheet. Strutting your spreadsheet's results in a concise graph will help you (and your audience) understand what all those numbers mean. This month, we'll cover the basics of *1-2-3* release *2*.x graphs by generating the chart shown in **FIGURE 1** from the worksheet below it.

The Graphic Essentials

Every *1-2-3* graph is based on the data found in a series of ranges. In **FIGURE 1**, for example, B1..E1 (range name x-labels) holds the labels for the horizontal (*x*-)axis; B2..E2 (east_data) and B3..E3 (west_data) are the data ranges, whose values determine the height of the bars.

To build the sample graph, first enter the values and labels shown in **FIGURE 1** in cells A1..E3 of an empty worksheet. Then define the range names shown in the table at F1..G5. To do so, select */Range Name Create*, type the range name **East_Data**, and enter **b2.e2**. Repeat the process for the four remaining range names. To document the names on the worksheet, select */Range Name Table* and enter **f1**; the table will appear. Next, widen column F using */Worksheet Column Set-width*, and enter **12**. Finally, format the worksheet by selecting */Worksheet Global Format Currency* and entering **0**.

Now let's create the graph. Select */Graph* and then *Type Bar* to create a bar chart. [For more information about graph types, see "Ten Graphs (and How to Use Them)," September 1988.] Next, set up the graph ranges: Select *X*, press **<F3>**, choose *x-labels* in the Range Name menu, and press **<Enter>** to place the labels in cells B1..E1 along the horizontal graph axis. Select *A*, press **<F3>**, and select *east_data* as the first data range. In the same way, select data range *B* and designate it *west_data*. Then select *View* to see your graph on screen. (If you get only a beep and a blank screen, check that *1-2-3* is installed properly. Also, remember that you need a graphics monitor to view *1-2-3* graphs.) Press any key to return to the graph menu.

Options, Options

To add titles to the graph, select *Options Titles First*, and enter the top graph title: **West Retains Sales Dominance.** Select *Titles Second*, and enter **Fisbo 1990 Gross Sales.** Do the same for the *y*-axis title, **Millions of Dollars.**

The dollar amounts shown above the

SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

Find Optimal Solutions With What-If Solver

Let's say you're the treasurer of a pension fund. Your goal is to invest your members' deposits and reap the maximum profit with the minimum risk. But each investment presents different interest rates, maturation periods, and risk levels. How do you decide where to put the money?

You could use the time-honored (but imprecise) method of plugging guesses into data cells until the numbers looked right. But there's a better way: *What-If Solver*, a *1-2-3* add-in that finds optimal solutions for spreadsheet models.

What-If Solver's nonlinear algorithms can handle a much broader range of problems than the linear methods found in *Quattro* or *SuperCalc* can, and because its intuitive menus shield you from the esoterica of advanced mathematics, *What-If Solver* is much easier to use. Unlike similar products, *What-If Solver* works just fine on existing spreadsheet models, and the documentation provides a number of clearly described case studies. It gets an A+!
—*Richard Scoville*

What-If Solver $199.95; Frontline Systems, 140 University Ave. #100, Palo Alto, CA 94301; 800/451-0303 ext. 55, 800/542-2159 (fax-back)
Reader service no. 601

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1		1st Qtr	2nd Qtr	3rd Qtr	4th Qtr	EAST_DATA	B2..E2
2	East	$100	$131	$253	$198	EAST_LABEL	A2
3	West	$343	$243	$421	$399	WEST_DATA	B3..E3
4						WEST_LABEL	A3
5						X-LABELS	B1..E1

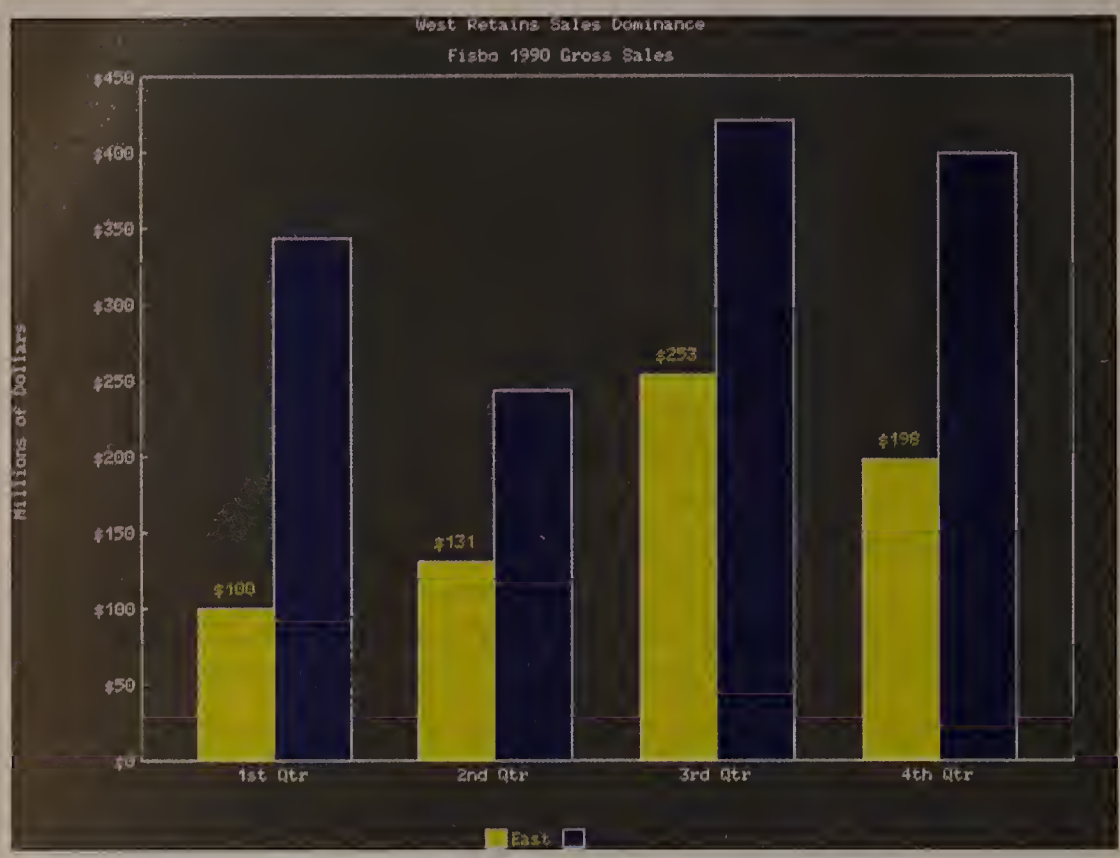


FIGURE 1: Note the relationship between the sample chart and the worksheet entries that generate it: The entries in cells B1..E1, for example, are used to label the x-axis. The data labels above the bars—figures that appear in worksheet cells B2..E2 and B3..E3—are used to clarify the amount represented by each bar.

bars are data labels—cell entries that appear near data points in the graph. Select *Data-Labels A*, press **<F3>**, select *east_data*, then select *B* and *Above* to place the numbers above the bars. In the same fashion, specify *west_data* as the data label for data range B. Select *Quit* to return to the Options menu.

To add dollar signs to the numbers on the vertical axis, select *Scale Y-Scale Format Currency*, enter **0** for no decimal places, and select *Quit* to return to the Options menu.

Finally, we'll define the legend to identify the East and West bars in each group. Although you can enter legend text just as you did the titles, link the legend to the labels in cells A2 and A3 instead (named east_label and west_label, respectively). This procedure makes the legends dynamic: When the cell text changes, the legend changes too (this trick also works with titles). Just select *Legend A*, and enter **\east_label**; then select *Legend B*, and enter **\west_label**.

Print It!

*1-2-3 2.*x cannot print its own graphs directly. You must first save your graph in a special PIC file, then print it with the supplied *PrintGraph* utility—or better yet, insert it into an *Allways* report [see *Spreadsheets (A..Z)*, May 1990]. You can also import the file into a word processing program that supports *1-2-3* graphs.

Unless you're using a color printer or plotter, select *B&W* in the Graph Options menu, then *Quit* to return to the Graph menu. Select *Save*, enter an appropriate file name ("fisbo," for example), and press **<Enter>**. Now you can print the graph using the method of your choice. But don't forget to save the worksheet you've used to create the graph first.

1-2-3 graphs are simple once you master a few of the options. Stay tuned for next month's column, where we'll show off some fancy graphing tricks.

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

EXCEL SHORTCUT

Spruce Up Your Charts With Text and Labels

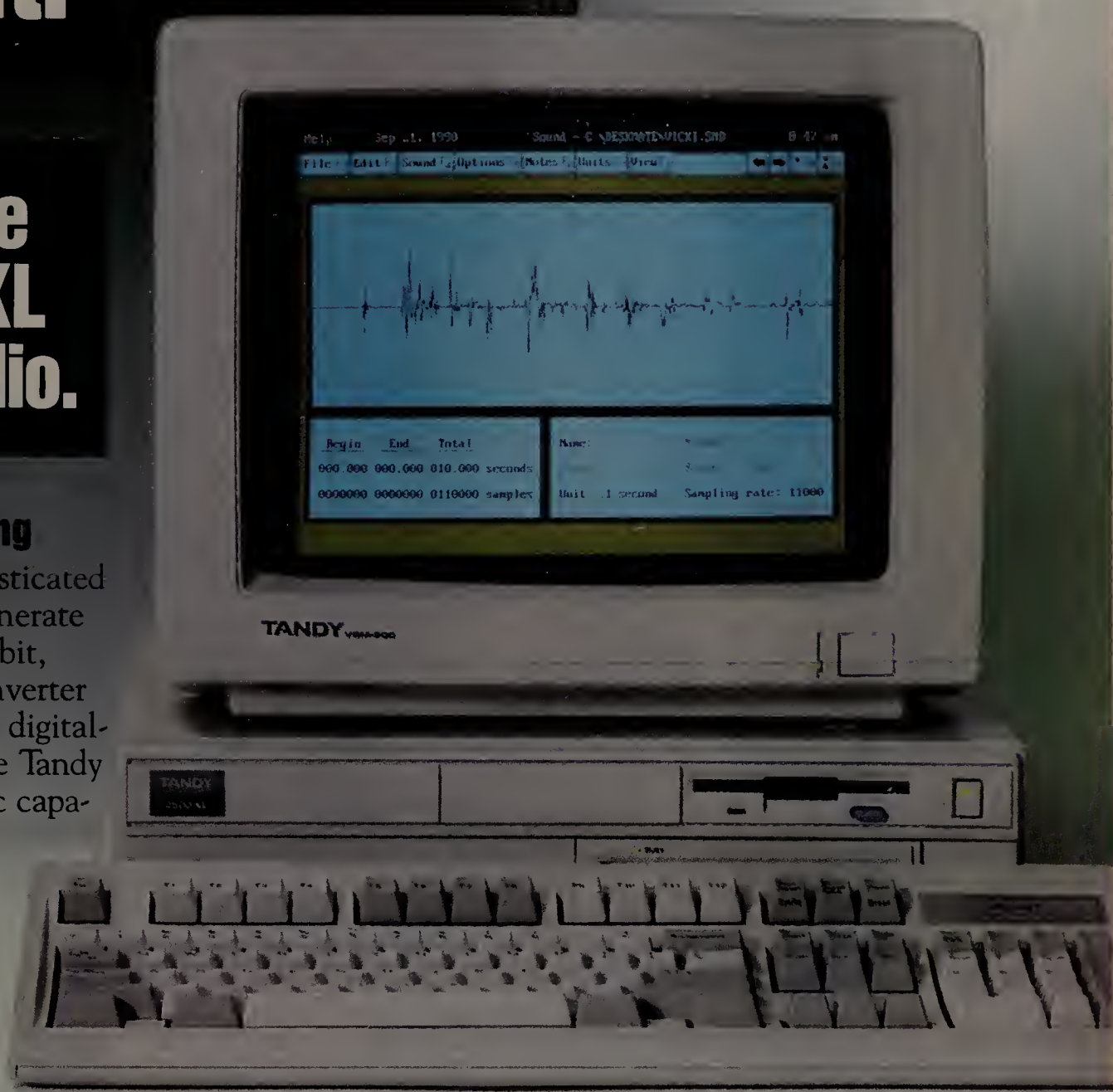
Ralph Soucie

Adding free-floating text to *Excel* charts is easy, but how to do it is not immediately obvious. Just select the chart and start typing; the text will appear in the formula bar. Press **<Enter>**, and drag the new text item into place. Choose *Format Text* to alter its font or colors. If you want to emphasize the text's subject with an arrow, choose *Chart Add arrow*, then click on the end of the arrow and drag it into position.

You can also use *Excel*'s default label options. To put a title at the top of your chart, select *Chart Attach text Title*, type the appropriate text, and press **<Enter>**. Similarly, you can label the *x*- and *y*-axes using *Chart Attach text Category axis* and *Chart Attach text Value axis*, respectively. You can alter an attached label's appearance with *Format Text*, but if you want to change its position you must replace it with a free-floating label.

You've got to hear it to believe it.

Presenting the Tandy® 2500 XL with digital audio.



Hear what you've been missing

The Tandy 2500 XL, with its sophisticated sound-reproduction system, will generate new life into your programs. An 8-bit, DMA-driven, analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and an 8-bit, DMA-driven, digital-to-analog converter (DAC) give the Tandy 2500 XL amazing speech and music capability. You'll be able to record, edit and play back sound effects from a variety of sources, then save them onto diskette for playback at a later time.

Compact design, yet packed with advanced features

The Tandy 2500 XL boasts maximum features and expansion capability in a low-profile, small footprint. MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User Interface® are built into ROM. With an 80286 processor operating at 10 MHz, the 2500 XL includes a built-in 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive and 1 megabyte of memory. Plus, it supports three full-length, 16-bit expansion cards and two expansion devices—including a CD-ROM drive. The innovative case design has hinged expansion bays which swing open for easy access to card slots and devices. High-resolution VGA graphics support is also included.

Easy to buy . . . or lease

Hear the USA-made Tandy 2500 XL at any participating Radio Shack Computer Center, store or dealer. And remember, we have much more: printers, software, and the credit, training and leasing programs to put it all together!

CREATING NEW STANDARDS

PROVEN LEADERSHIP

Over 7,000 USA locations, 39,000 employees, seven research and development centers, 31 USA and overseas manufacturing plants—NOBODY COMPARES!

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

Over 35 million customers benefit annually from our satisfaction guarantee. Putting you first has made us #1 in PC compatibles—NOBODY COMPARES!

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Circle 284 on reader service card

You Take Care Of Business.

New ACCPAC PLUS
Version 6.0 Now Available

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD,® ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

We'll Take Care Of Your Books

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING. ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on PC/DC
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-47

Circle 42 on reader service card

Data Basics

Data Management

Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: getting your reports off to a good start

Alan Schwartz

Effective data base reports turn data into information, but if your readers can't tell what they're looking at, the report is nothing but a dead tree. An informative title and clear column headings go a long way toward telling a report's story. This month we show you how to use these elements effectively.

Use two-part report headlines. For the title, carefully choose descriptive words commonly employed in your business, which never change. Next, build a modifiable heading, which identifies the data set on this particular report. This is especially important if you use the same report form (or layout) for more than one type of report.

Suppose you use the same layout to generate two reports on customers but select the listings by different criteria. One report might show all of your customers, while the other might include only those who haven't bought anything this year. Using the same report form not only saves you time, but if you use a layout consistently, your co-workers will know, for instance, that the last purchase date is always in the fifth column. But if both reports have the same headline, you'll have some confused and angry co-workers.

Everyone will be much happier if you name these reports something like "Customers" and "Inactive Customers (No Purchase in 1991)." Most data managers let you supply report headings at run time. To see how this is done in *dBASE* and *Paradox*, check out the accompanying shortcuts.

Sorted Details

The heading can do double duty by telling your readers what order the records are in. Most people assume that a report is sorted by—printed in the order of—its left-hand column. It's therefore best to design a report form with the sorted column (be it Name, ZIP, or whatever) on the left, but that's not always possible, especially if you're using the same report form for a number of reports. The solution: Specify the sort order in your heading, as in "Inactive Customers (No Purchase in 1991)—By ZIP."

At the Head of the Column

After the report heading, the column headings are the best clues to what's on the report. The easiest (but not necessarily the smartest) thing to do is sim-

PARADOX SHORTCUT

Reporting From a Query

Celeste Robinson

Paradox offers no direct way to print a report of only *some* of the records in a table. If you need a list of customers added since last July, for instance, you can't use your Customer table's Report R to print it. But you *can* create an *Ask* query that lists only those customers, then use the *Tools Copy Report* command to copy your report form from the Customer to the Answer table. Printing Answer's report rather than Customer's will give you the selection you want.

But even then, the report's title won't state which customers are listed, and *Paradox 3.0* has no way to change a report title when you print it. So, before printing the report, you'll have to use the *Report Change* command to change the name manually. Do this after you've copied the report to the Answer table, and be sure to change the name of the copy, not the original, so your change isn't permanent.

If you have *Paradox 3.5*, changing the title is much easier. When creating or changing the report, put a calculated field in the title's place, using a variable name as the expression. From then on, changing the contents of the variable will change the title of the report (<Alt>-<F10>*MiniScript* is an easy way to do this).

Clarifying Your Report

Difficult to read:

NAME	DATE POSTED	DUE
Michael Maltese	12/15/90	1835.65
Ginger Morgan	01/08/91	245.73
Joseph Mulligan	11/13/90	13679.38
Sylvia Mahari	2/6/91	16.52

Easy to read:

Name	Date Posted	Due
Michael Maltese	12/15/90	1835.65
Ginger Morgan	01/08/91	245.73
Joseph Mulligan	11/13/90	13679.38
Sylvia Mahari	2/6/91	[illegible]

FIGURE 1: Justify each column heading to be directly over the data in its column, use a mixture of uppercase and lowercase letters, and place a line under each column heading. Your report will be much more readable.

ply accept the default in many report writers and use the field names provided. If the fields have simple names like "Phone," that's no problem, but a column headed "DTPOST" will confuse the boss. Therefore, when the field name is a code or abbreviation, spell it out in the column heading; for instance, "Date Posted" is much easier to understand at a glance than "DTPOST." If your descriptive column heading is wider than its column, split it into two lines. You can do this with virtually all report writers.

Once you've spelled out your column headings, format them for easy reading. Parallel justification is important; a left-justified or centered heading will look confusing over a column of right-justified numbers. As a general rule, you should left-justify character column headings, center those above dates and long descriptions, and right-justify headings over numbers.

Other column-heading design tips: Use uppercase and lowercase letters; they're easier to read than all caps or all lowercase. And put a line below each column heading, stretching the full width of the column (see **FIGURE 1**).

If you've put some thought into your report heading and column headings, the people who read your reports will be happier. In the long career run, this will make you happier as well.

Alan Schwartz is a partner in Micromega Systems in San Francisco, specializing in custom data base applications development. Celeste Robinson is the author of The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

DBASE SHORTCUT

Naming Reports as You Print Them

How would you go about printing, from a data base of all your customers, a report of just those customers added since last July? Assuming your report form is called CUSTLIST.FRM and your date field is called First_sale, the obvious answer is to use the command **REPORT FORM Custlist TO PRINT FOR First_sale >= CTOD("07/01/90")**.

One extra step will give your report a title that accurately reflects the data in the new report. The dBASE REPORT command has a little-used HEADINGS option that lets you add a title at print time. If you change the command above to **REPORT FORM Custlist TO PRINT FOR First_sale >= CTOD("07/01/90") HEADING "Customers Added Since July 1, 1990"**, the resulting report will be much clearer to your co-workers. —*A. S.*

POWER TIP NO. 163

A Quicker Exit

If you frequently shell out of applications or an environment, you probably get plenty of practice typing 'exit' and pressing <Enter> to return to your application. You can save yourself some keystrokes by creating a batch file called E.BAT that contains the line exit and placing it in a directory listed in your system's PATH command.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

FREE FREE

GET OUR POWERBASE*.* DISK FREE, COMPLETE WITH 35 TIPS AND UTILITIES TO USE WITH YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGES. TIPS AND TRICKS FOR:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay on top with PC WORLD'S concise product reviews, hot news and HowTo tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price- plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* Disk.

MAIL THIS CARD OR CALL 800-825-7595

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

4ER97

GET OUR POWERBASE*.* DISK FREE, COMPLETE WITH 35 TIPS AND UTILITIES TO USE WITH YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGES. TIPS AND TRICKS FOR:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay on top with PC WORLD'S concise product reviews, hot news and HowTo tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price- plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* Disk.

MAIL THIS CARD OR CALL 800-825-7595

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

4ER97

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

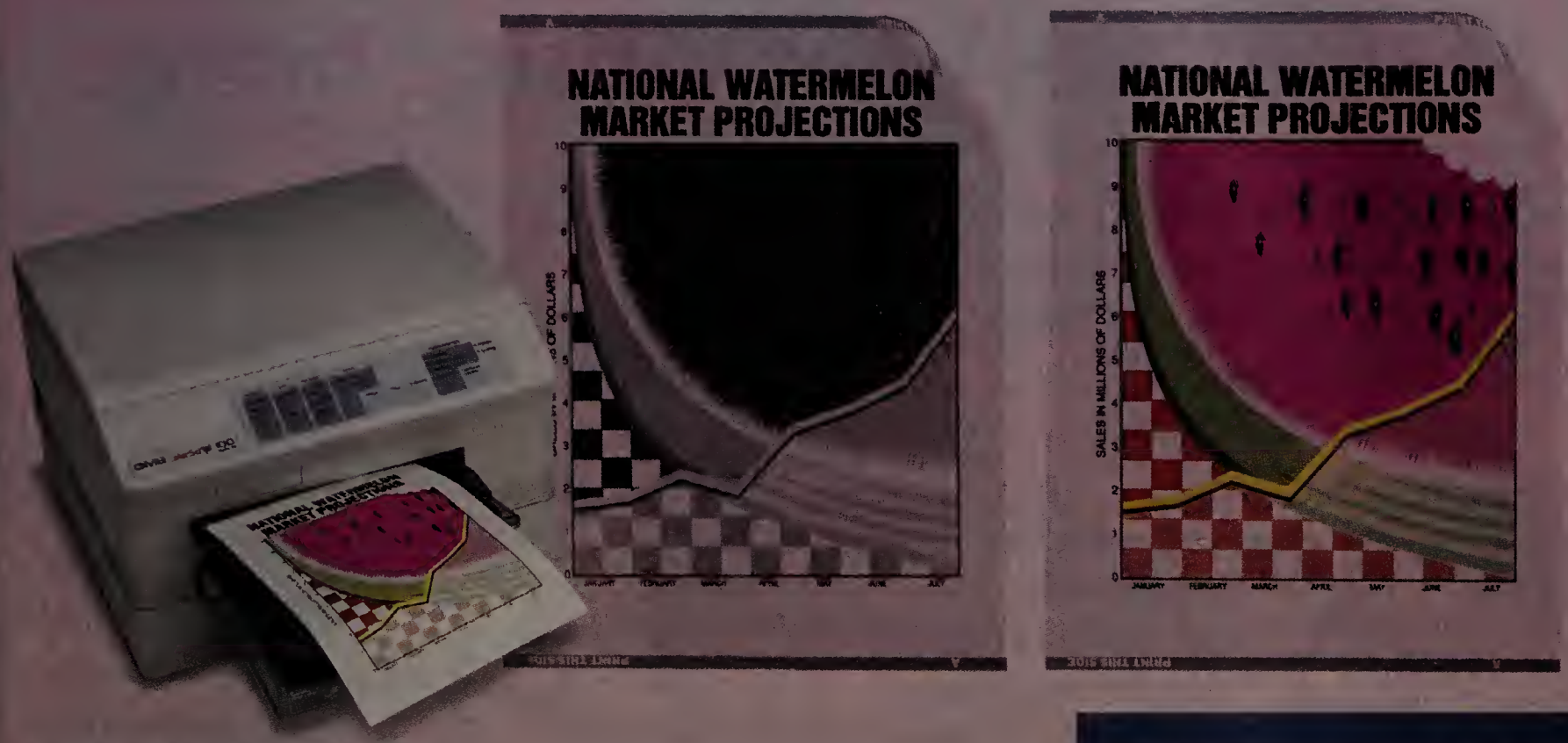
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

Which Presentation Would Make You Bite?

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10
Adobe PostScript Color Printer.

POSTSCRIPT®



The Power And Clarity Of Full Color Presentations.

In the information age, the winners are those who communicate with the greatest degree of power and clarity. And now QMS® makes the power and clarity of full color Adobe® PostScript® printing affordable for practically every business.

Brilliant Transparencies And Hard Copies From Your PC Or Macintosh.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 easily connects directly to your PC or Macintosh® computer to add the exciting dimension of color to all your presentations. And because the Model 10 is a true Adobe PostScript printer, you are guaranteed 100% compatiblity with popular software applications like Harvard Graphics®, PowerPoint™, Persuasion™, Freelance® Plus, and Arts & Letters®.

Flexibility That Will Color Your Perception Of Business Forever.

Full color, along with the design flexibility of PostScript, will make your business stand out from the crowd. The Model 10 comes with 35 resident PostScript typefaces that can be scaled to virtually any size and orientation. And now the Model 10 brings you still another dimension of flexibility... a choice of easy-to-change inks for pre-press proofing and presentation graphics output. One ink allows designers to create comps or working press proofs in colors that are Pantone endorsed. The other renders explosive, vibrant colors better suited for visually exciting presentation graphics.

Call Today And Put Some Teeth In Your Next Presentation.

1-800-631-2692

Give your next presentation the power and clarity of full color Adobe PostScript. Call our toll-free number for the QMS dealer nearest you.

The Model 10 Draws Rave Reviews.

"We use the Model 10 for color transparencies in training. The color holds the interest of our trainees much better than black and white, with much more attractive and professional-looking materials."

Roberta Smith
Westinghouse Electric
Pittsburgh, PA

"We use the Model 10 with our Mac II in package design. It saved time and gave us a better product because we can quickly see color combinations instead of waiting hours or days for match prints.

Kim Elinski
Erickson/Basloe Advertising
New York, NY

MacWeek - Best New Products

PC Publishing - Product Performance Award

MacUser - Editor's Choice Award

PC World - Best Buy

MacWorld - World Class Award

QMS™
WHERE IMAGINATION LEADS

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems Incorporated; AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; Harvard Graphics of Software Publishing Corporation; PowerPoint of Microsoft Corporation; Persuasion of Aldus Corporation. Freelance of Lotus Development Corporation; Arts & Letters of Computer Support Corporation; Macworld of Macworld Communications, Inc.; PC World of PC World Communications, Inc.; MacWeek of Coastal Associates Publishing; PC Publishing of Hunter Publishing Limited Partnership; MacUser of Ziff Communications Co.

Circle 202 on reader service card

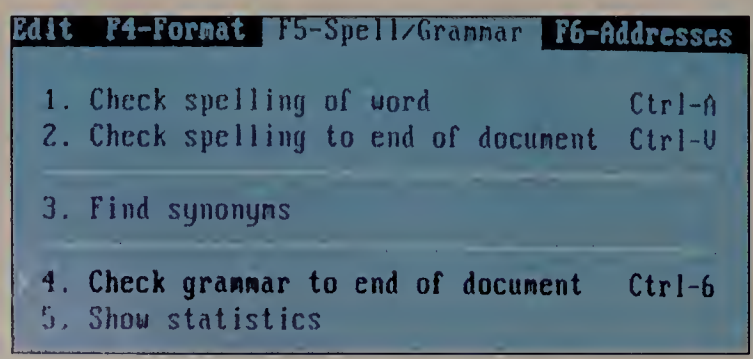
The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·mat·ik™ IV.

New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

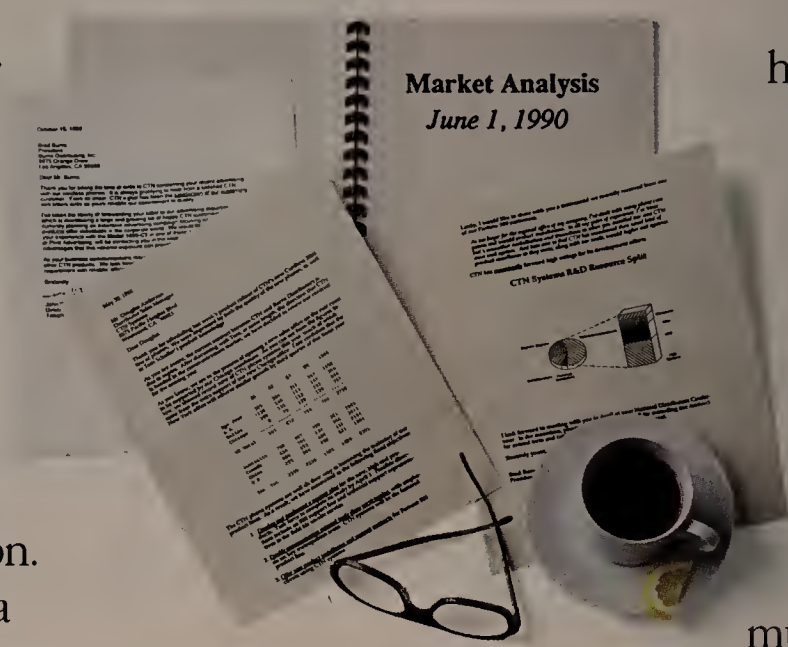
Better writing for busy executives.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features – automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 205, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

The Art of Persuasion

Publishing & Graphics

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: choosing typefaces that mean business, and scaling bit-mapped graphics in Ventura

Richard Jantz

These days, virtually everyone has access to thousands of typefaces. Low-cost font generators like *Fontware*, scalable-font cartridges, and cheap PostScript printers make it easier than ever to add attention-grabbing typefaces to your newsletters, presentations, and brochures.

But using flashy fonts in a business report or training manual is like wearing a plaid suit to a board meeting. Such documents demand a conservative, businesslike image. Fortunately, that doesn't mean you're stuck with your laser printer's boring Times Roman (Dutch) or overused Helvetica (Swiss) fonts.

The key to elegant-looking business documents is using the right *typeface family*, which includes all styles (such as bold or italic), widths (condensed or expanded), and weights (light or heavy) of a particular typeface. This month we offer advice on choosing a typeface family, plus tips on designing a standard business report.

Finding the Right Type

Since you'll be using a single typeface family for both headlines and body text, look for one that offers strong contrasts between its styles, widths, and weights. Good picks include ITC Bookman, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Avant Garde, Futura, and Univers.

Check type samples printed in the sizes and resolution you plan to use. Some typefaces printed at 300 dots per inch (dpi) are difficult to read at sizes of less than 10 points because the ink toner fills in the enclosed portions of letters like *e* and *o*. Try to compare samples of the same typeface from different vendors—they'll often vary widely in quality and appearance. And if you're printing the finished product at a service bureau, make sure your fonts can be output at that site: Typefaces from smaller vendors aren't always supported by professional typesetting equipment. When in doubt, stick with fonts from major type vendors.

Business Documents: All in the Family

Corporate Training

Training Materials

The Corporate Training department has identified a priority objective to redesign and reformat over 9,000 pages of textual and graphic information which constitutes the Corporate training documentation materials. In addition to redesigning this substantial amount of information, the Training department will also add new sections to the current training curriculum. The training documentation is currently available in a variety of media, mostly on photocopied paper. However, approximately *80 percent of all existing documentation is out of date* since the introduction of new Corporate products in 1990. According to the Corporate Director of Training, there is no orderly fashion or design for updating this information.

Consultant Services

To update the Corporate training materials as quickly as possible, the Corporation has hired a training consultant firm, Malinowski and Associates, to design a specific format and process for updating all Corporate training documentation. Malinowski and Associates will also assist in hiring and training permanent staff to coordinate the processes of rewriting the documentation.

Table III-1: Projected Cost of Training Materials

	1991	1992	1993	1994
Material Costs	177,688	181,234	184,858	188,555
Packaging Costs	7,107	7,249	7,394	7,542
Shipping Costs	11,194	11,418	11,644	11,879
Totals	195,989	199,901	203,896	207,976

Note: Personnel costs provided under separate cover.

Cost Projections

According to current projections, the cost for Corporate training materials will rise from approximately $196,000 in 1991 to $208,000 in 1994, as shown in Table III-1. Although the Corporate R&D division includes an in-house printing and typesetting shop, the Training department does not have priority access to this facility. Due to the size of the training materials project, a decision has been made to evaluate work-group desktop publishing solutions specifically for the Training department.

Corporate Business Plan III-21

Main heading: 48 pt. bold roman
Subhead level 1: 24 pt. bold italic
Body text: 12 pt. roman
Subhead level 2: 14 pt. bold roman
Emphasis in body text: 12 pt. italic
Table (or figure) head: 14 pt. bold italic
Table column heads: 12 pt. bold roman
Table text: 12 pt. roman
Caption: 10 pt. bold italic
Footer (or header): 10 pt. roman

How can you add life to a standard business report if you're using only one typeface family? By mixing different type styles, weights, and sizes. But be careful: If you use too many contrasting elements you can quickly turn your document into an eyesore.

NUTS & BOLTS

Scaling Bit-Mapped Graphics in Ventura

When you import a bit-mapped graphic into *Ventura*, the program accurately reproduces the image's height-to-width ratio and fixed-dot pattern. But if you enlarge the graphic, the dot pattern is often distorted. The solution? Use *integer multiples*—whole number multipliers such as 2 or 3—when you resize a bit-mapped image. *Ventura* will then redraw the image with all the dots in their proper places. Here's how to enlarge and crop a sample *Ventura* graphic:

1. Start *Ventura*, switch to Frame mode, and draw a frame 3 inches square.

2. Select *File Load text/picture*, and load the sample CHANEL.IMG file found in the Typeset directory. *Ventura* automatically fits the image in the frame.

3. Select *Frame Sizing & scaling*, then *By scale factors*. The 'Scale width' line displays the image's width, 01.51 inches. To make the image four times larger, simply multiply the original width by 2 and enter the total (03.02 inches) as the new scale width. Select *OK*, and *Ventura* quadruples the size of the image.

4. To crop the graphic, hold down **<Alt>**, select the image, and move it around until it's displayed correctly inside the frame. —*R. J.*

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TOOLBOX

Safe Harbor for LaserJet Font Users

Feeling adrift in a sea of font options? Let *The LaserJet Font Book* come to the rescue. This comprehensive resource helps owners of HP's LaserJet Series II and III printers choose and use fonts effectively. In addition to type design tips, the book provides samples of more than 1000 bit-mapped and scalable typefaces from popular vendors. Font specimens comprise the bulk of the 332-page book and range from book faces to display and specialty fonts. Best of all, the samples are printed at 300 dpi, so you can see which look best at sizes from 8 to 72 points.

Author Katherine Shelly Pfeiffer and contributor Daniel Will-Harris provide advice on using font-scaling packages (*Adobe Type Manager* and *Publisher's Powerpak* among them), plus tips on using fonts found in drawing programs like *Corel Draw* and *Designer*. If the problem of adding fonts to your laser has you floundering, this $24.95 book could be a lifesaver. —*R. J.*

The LaserJet Font Book $24.95; Peachpit Press, 1085 Keith Ave., Berkeley, CA 94708; 800/283-9444
Reader service no. 643

Getting Down to Business

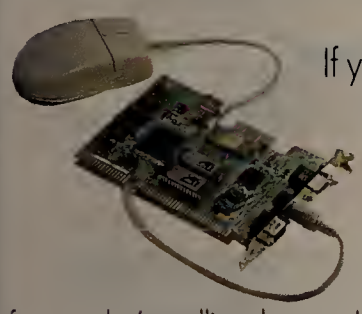
Here are some tips for designing a simple business report, like the one shown in the figure.

- Use bold type for headlines, and bold italic type for major subheads. To lend the page a symmetrical appearance, use multiples of the body text size to determine the sizes for heads. For example, with 12-point body text, use a subhead that's twice the size (24 points) and a headline three or four times as large (36 or 48 points).
- Use 10- to 12-point roman ("normal") type for all body text. Use italic type of the same size to indicate book titles, foreign words, and technical terms.
- To differentiate minor subheads from body text, set them in bold type at 12 to 14 points.
- Condensed (narrow) and lighter-weight (light) versions of a typeface are useful when you have to fit lots of body text into a small space—for example, in a table or directory. Use 12-point to 14-point type for figure and table headings, and 10- to 12-point type for the body text of tables.
- Use expanded (wide) and heavier (extrabold, demi, black) versions of a typeface for display text and special elements like logos and large capital letters. Heavier faces are especially handy for long headlines—their increased weight lets you use a smaller point size without diminishing the head's importance.
- For headers and footers (information at the top or bottom of a page that identifies its contents) and footnotes, use roman type set slightly smaller than body text.

Most important, keep things simple. Even though some type families offer a wide range of harmonious variations, less is usually more when it comes to mixing up different type styles, weights, and sizes in a typical business report.

Richard Jantz is a contributing editor for PC World.

VGAWONDER+
FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA*WONDER+** what ewe...er...you need.

While others follow, VGA*WONDER+* leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA*WONDER+* offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed...that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's original award-winning VGA*WONDER** and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024×768 plus 800×600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0*, Presentation Manager* and AutoCAD* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024×768, 800×600 and 640×480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA*WONDER+*, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* • 8514/*Vantage* • 2400etc/*e* • 2400etc/*i* • 9600etc/*e*

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc. * Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

Circle 302 on reader service card

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews·

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

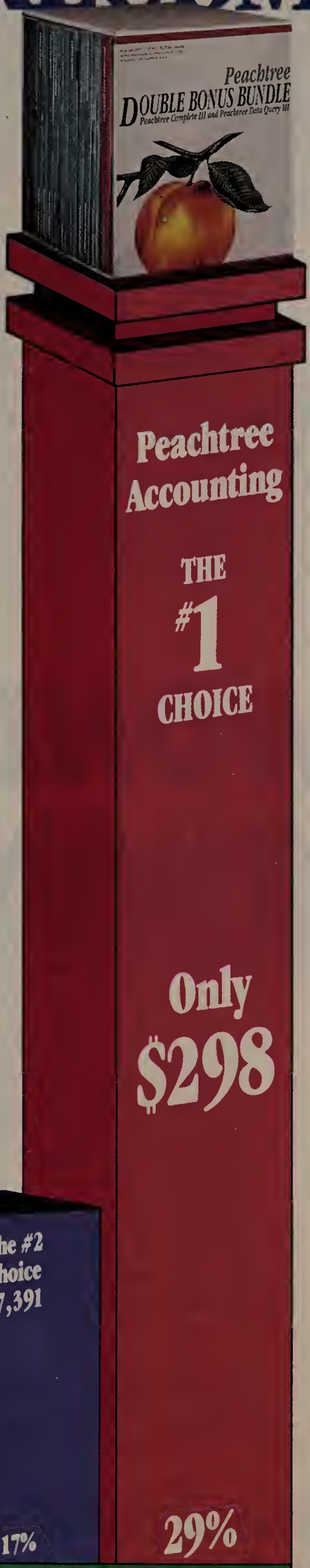
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

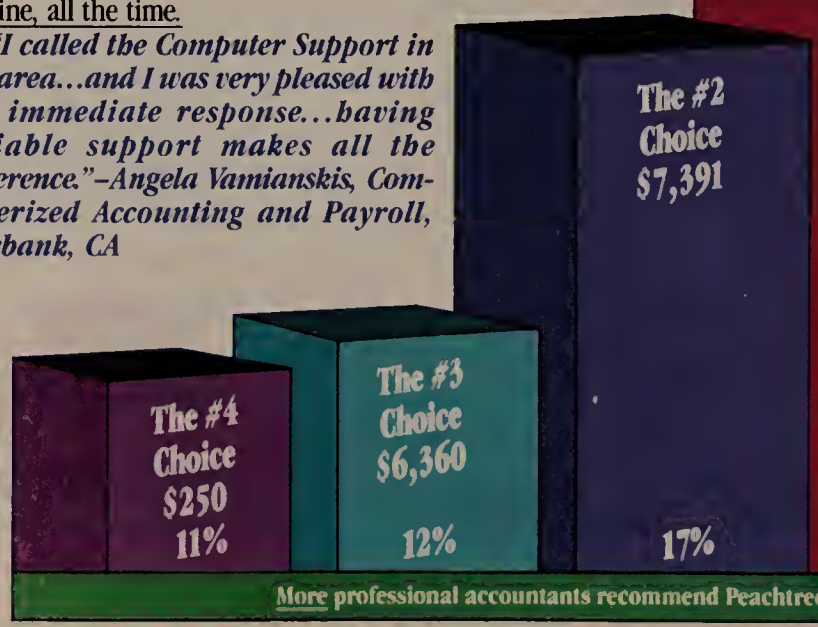
"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA





At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

PCW

Circle 144 on reader service card

The Information Edge

Communications

On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: GEnie By Night offers something for everyone at penny-pinching prices, and Political Risk Service gives timely advice on doing business abroad.

Judy Heim

Cost is the biggest barrier to creative use of general-interest on-line services. If you want to cruise around on CompuServe, for instance, letting random drops of information sprinkle into your brain and condense into inspiration, high hourly costs can cramp your style. Happily, GEnie—General Electric's up-and-coming on-line service—combines eclectic offerings with off-hour prices that are the lowest in the industry. Moreover, GEnie's menu-driven user interface is the best in the business—and a *lot* easier to use than CompuServe's command line. If you download the Aladdin shell, your interaction with GEnie becomes even easier and more instinctive.

GEnie (whose 225,000 subscriber base is roughly 35 percent the size of CompuServe's 650,000) offers top-notch conferences on real estate, investment, law, medicine, and small business. There are also support conferences run by Microsoft, WordPerfect, Borland, Ashton-Tate, and dozens of smaller companies—although compared to CompuServe, GEnie's selection of technical conferences is quite a bit narrower. Each conference offers a library from which you can download related software and text files, and while these libraries are a lot smaller than those on CompuServe, that's not *entirely* bad news, since it won't take you hours to scan their holdings. You can also browse through a stock quotes data base and a wide-ranging news-clipping service. And the electronic mail system lets you upload binary files along with text messages.

Best of all, the price is painless. There's a $4.95 monthly charge, but after that, evening rates (6 p.m. to 8 a.m. on weekdays, all day on weekends and holidays) are only $6 per hour—less than half of CompuServe's round-the-clock $12.50 per hour. (GEnie's full-fare daytime rate is $18 per hour.) Incidentally, during those long off-hours you can access many of GEnie's features without incurring any hourly charges. These include E-mail, daily closing stock quotes, most GEnie conferences, and a generous selection of headline news—the top ten stories in a number of categories—from NewsGrid. NewsGrid draws its content from Reuters, AP BusinessWire, UPI, Deutsch Press-Agentur, Japan's Kyodo News Service, Xinhua News Agency, Agence France Press, and Agencia EFE. You can scan NewsGrid's wire stories for keywords of

ON-LINE SHORTCUTS

Waiting Forever With Procomm

Michael Goodwin

If you use *Procomm*'s Aspect script language but haven't pored over every line of the manual, you may run into trouble using the WAITFOR command. This useful function suspends a script until the remote system sends a specified string. For instance, if your script is designed to log on to CompuServe (CIS), download all your waiting E-mail messages, and log off, you'll need a line like **waitfor "!"** to keep the script from terminating until CIS sends its end-of-messages prompt.

The only trouble is that WAITFOR has a built-in 30-second default; if it doesn't receive the specified string within 30 seconds, it continues the script anyway. While the manual covers this point, it's easy to miss; most people assume the default is "forever." That false assumption will cause your download to terminate after 30 seconds even when there are still undelivered mail messages. Fortunately, there's an easy solution. Add the word "forever," making the line read: **waitfor "!" forever.**

THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

Find Out If Political Risk Awaits Your Business Abroad

Who do you call when you want to find out whether it would be safe to open a branch office in Yemen? Unless you have Henry Kissinger's private number in your auto-dialer, the Political Risk Services dial-up data base (accessed via the Data-Star information service) is your best bet. This unique on-line service gives you the latest scoop on business conditions in turbulent foreign climes: politics, economics, industry, employment, banking—in short, everything that affects your ability to do business there.

Political Risk reports for each of 85 countries are authored annually and updated regularly by experts. The report on China, for instance, is written by a former ambassador, a former intelligence analyst, and a U.S. government analyst. Full reports run from 45 to 70 single-spaced pages.

Reports crackle with pragmatic detail. (For instance, did you know that Saddam Hussein considers Iraq's economic indicators to be government secrets? Or that Nicolae Ceausescu used to inflate statistics on Romania's harvests by 300 percent to depict rosy pictures of that economically devastated land?) Details include graphics of economic variables, risk ratings for individual countries, forecasts of what their business climates will be like in the years to come, and much more.

In addition, numerous U.S. government publications are available in their entirety, on line—including the State Department's *Background Notes*, the CIA's *World Factbook*, and the Commerce Department's *Foreign Economic Trends* and *Overseas Business Reports*.

Using the Political Risk data base on Data-Star is not cheap. There's a hefty $114-per-hour on-line charge, plus extra charges for viewing segments of text. Happily, you are not charged for viewing titles or tables of contents. In all, it costs approximately $300 to download a full report.

If that price seems high, you have some alternatives: You can download the first five summary pages of Political Risk reports from NewsNet for about $50. Some, but not all, Political Risk reports are available on Nexis through Mead Data for a good deal less. Nexis pricing is complicated, but if the report you want is there, it may only cost you about $110 to download it—in addition to a $50 monthly membership fee.

Despite its price and sundry quirks, the Political Risk data base is a gold mine of analysis on business arenas for anyone who barters or invests abroad. —*J. H.*

Data-Star; 485 Devon Park Dr., #110,Wayne, PA 19087; 800/221-7754, 215/687-0984 (fax)
Reader service no. 645

Mead Data Central, Inc.; P.O. Box 933, Dayton, OH 45401; 800/227-9597, 800/277-8379 Ohio, 513/865-6909 (fax)
Reader service no. 646

your interest. If you use the Custom Clipping Service option, news stories matching your search criteria will be waiting for you when you log on. NewsGrid is available on CompuServe, but you'll pay $27.50 an hour.

GEnie's Quotes Securities Database offers daily closing stock quotes free—that is, with no hourly charge. The standard and off-hourly rates buy you historical quotes back to May 1985, as well as the ability to create ten theoretical portfolios with 100 stocks in each, so you can watch the issues' daily gains and losses. The free daily quotes are a good deal; on Dow Jones News/Retrieval, stock prices with a 15-minute delay cost $1.46 per minute. But if you download a lot of historical quotes, you can probably do better with Worden Brothers' dial-up data base.

GEnie's native E-mail interface is serviceable, but little more. You start out in a menu, but once you begin writing a message you'll find yourself wrestling with slow-to-appear prompts and Pleistocene commands. On the other hand, if you use the interactive Aladdin front end—which lets you scroll through a received message in one window while you draft your reply in another—GEnie's E-mail becomes a joy.

GEnie's terrific interface, "free" access to E-mail, closing stock quotes, headline news, and wide-ranging conferences—and low, $6-per-hour off-hours rate—guarantee that any modem enthusiast will find enough on the service to make the time (and money) worthwhile. Who said CompuServe was the only game in town?

Judy Heim is a contributing editor and Michael Goodwin an associate editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

General Electric Information Service
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636, 800/638-8369 modem
(type hhh<Enter> ot the prompt, then type signup)
Reader service no. 644

BusinessWorks®

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business℠

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Let's face it — you want to concentrate on building your business, not managing your books. That's why we designed BusinessWorks Integrated Accounting System to deliver accounting solutions, not problems.

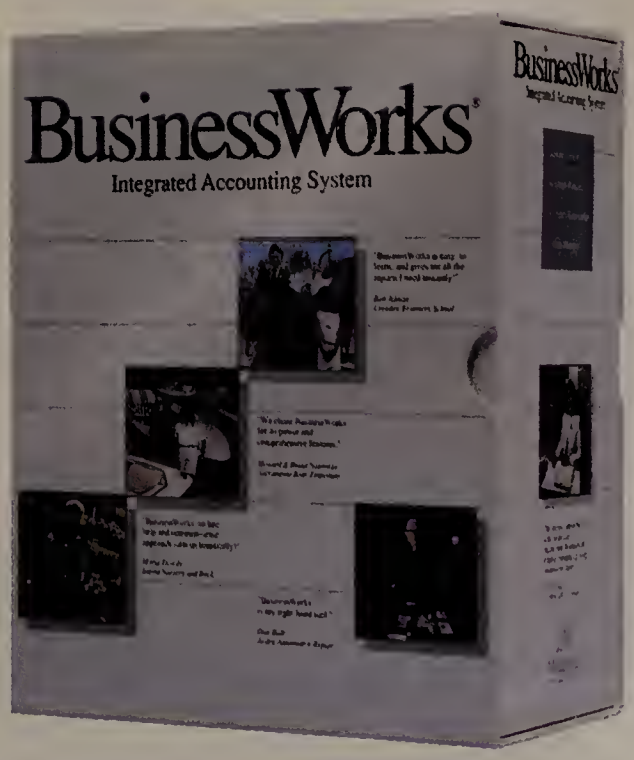
BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, and we made it flexible to grow with your business. You'll find all the reports a business needs. Plus BusinessWorks' outstanding on-screen reporting features let you quickly check them from any PC on your network. No need to spend hours every time you need a report. Result: the critics love it!

- ***PC World* - Best Buy 1989**
- ***Info World* - Best in Its Class 1988**
- ***Software Digest* - #1 Overall 1988**

Now the best just got better. BusinessWorks version 7.1 has full inventory control, easily transfers accounting data to and from other applications, and adds dozens of others features requested by businesses like yours.

If you plan to computerize your books, or need to replace that "bargain" system that limits you at every turn, test drive BusinessWorks for just $19.95. Take a complete BusinessWorks system home. Install it at the office, use the sample data or enter your own. Show your accountant! And check out our unlimited toll-free support. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks — and get a full refund when you buy a regular system from your dealer.

Call our toll-free number for the name of the dealer nearest you. Let BusinessWorks manage your books so you can manage your business.



800/447-5700

Take a Test Drive today!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

At Mount Sinai Hospital, some of the best brains in the country rely on Sony.

Fortunately, critical patient data is tucked into the safest place of all. A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files can be accessed from one, single, solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital in New York City store patient diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with exacting care, a range of mini and ultra-high capacity data cartridges up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can do all of this, they can also back up another vitally important life force with the utmost integrity.

Your business operations.

SONY.

© 1990 Sony Corporation of America Sony is a registered trademark

Circle 269 on reader service ca

User Group Tips

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Making Room for Ventura Overflow

It's possible to start *Ventura Publisher* from a partition that lacks sufficient space (2MB) for *Ventura*'s temporary files. If your hard disk is partitioned, add the switch **/0=***x:* to the end of the DRVRMRGR line in your VP.BAT file, where *x* is the letter of the drive partition with the most free space. If you spend a lot of time working on large chapters, you may actually want to create a hard disk partition of 2MB or more to be used solely for *Ventura*'s overflow files.

Paul Stephen
Newsletter Editor
Winnipeg PC User Group Inc.

Jam-Free Postcard Printings on a Laser Printer

If postcards won't roll through your laser printer, it's rarely because they create a paper jam, as the LCD readout leads you to believe. Actually, the cards are just a bit too short to engage the next set of rollers that would keep them moving. Try taping two postcards together with removable tape, end to end or top to bottom, depending on whether you're printing in landscape or portrait mode. Then use your word processor to duplicate the message—with appropriate tabs for landscape printing or line spacing for portrait—so that two postcards print in one pass. Using this technique, I handle 50 response cards for small mailings easily—without a jam.

Dave Johnson
Chicago Area XyWrite Users Group

Resetting the Table for Better Paradox Performance

Brian J. Smith is correct when he says in October's *User Group Tips* that *Paradox* tables can become seriously fragmented—I've seen file sizes of large tables cut in half after defragmentation. Unfortunately, any SET (image-setting) files are deleted during restructuring. Also, *Paradox* creates intermediate tables to restructure a table, and a system error could irrevocably destroy an important table. (You have backups, right?) An alternate approach I believe to be safer and faster is to do a CHECK PLUS query on the table, empty the original, then add the answer table back to it. If there were a system crash, the answer table would still exist in your private directory. So before you exited *Paradox*, you'd use *Tools Rename Table* to rename ANSWER, as *Paradox* will delete answer tables when exiting or changing directories.

To create a script that will automate the defragmentation procedure, select *Scripts Editor Write*, type **defrag**, and then enter **LISTING 1**.

Select *DO_IT!* to save the script, select *View*, and enter name of the the table you wish to defrag. Select *Scripts Play*, type **defrag**, and press **<Enter>**.

Robin S. Rowe
Paradox SIG
Chicago Computer Society

```
; This script will defragment the
; current table on the work space.
IF SYSMODE()<>"Main"
OR IMAGETYPE()<>"Display"
THEN
RETURN "MUST VIEW TABLE FIRST!"
ENDIF
original=TABLE()
size=FILESIZE(original+".db")
MOVETO 1
WHILE IMAGETYPE()="Query"
MESSAGE "Clearing off old query"
CLEARIMAGE
ENDWHILE
MENU {Ask} SELECT original
CHECKPLUS
MESSAGE "Processing Query"
DO_IT!
IF IMAGETYPE()="Query"
THEN RETURN WINDOW()
ENDIF
MOVETO 1 CLEARIMAGE EMPTY original
MESSAGE "adding answer table to "+
original
ADD "Answer" original
MESSAGE "Flushing memory blocks"
RESET
RETURN "Recovered "+STRVAL(size-
FILESIZE(original+".db"))+"bytes"
```

LISTING 1: Enter this script to automate your defragmentation procedure.

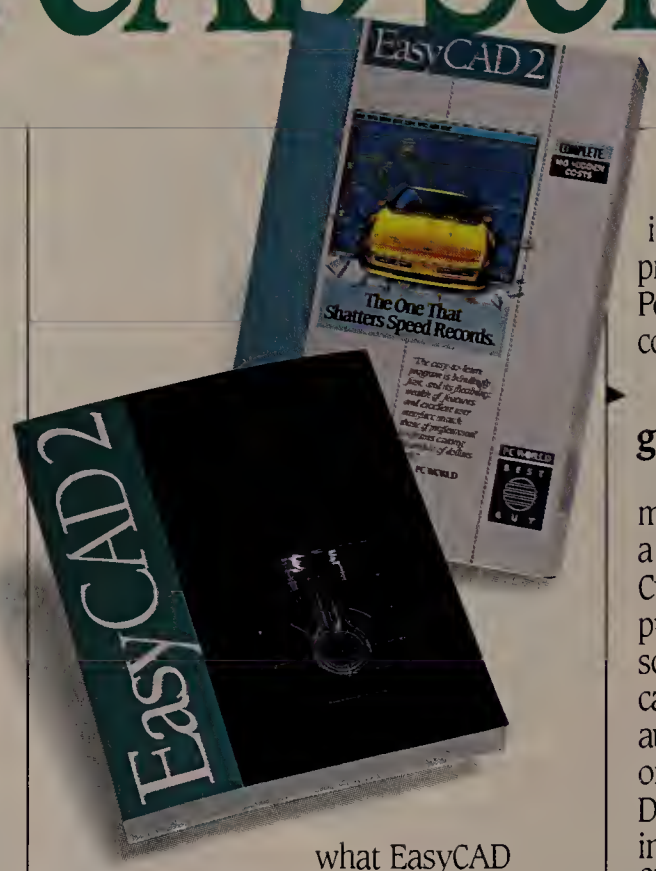
Easier Envelope Printing With WordPerfect 5.1

WordPerfect 5.1's paper size command has a definition for envelopes, reducing the frustration of printing them. If you have a LaserJet-compatible printer, you may want to modify the margin settings: From within a document, press **<Shift>-<F8>ps** and highlight *Envelope-wide*. Press **eaym**, and set the left margin to 4 inches and the top margin to 2.25 inches; leave the others at their defaults. Press **<Enter>** several times to exit the document. From now on, to print an envelope, just press **<Shift>-<F8>ps**, highlight *Envelope-wide*, and then press **s** before you exit to your document.

Maralyn Henry
Upstate IBM-PC User Group
Greenville, South Carolina

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in* PC World.

New EasyCAD 2.30 Tops the #1 Rated CAD Software



Number 1 in user satisfaction– PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2.05 handily won the award that counts most–User Satisfaction. Now the best is even better.

You Pay Only $169.95 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and

excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say new EasyCAD 2.30's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over $2000 to get what EasyCAD 2.30 can deliver for just $169.95?

Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2.30's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

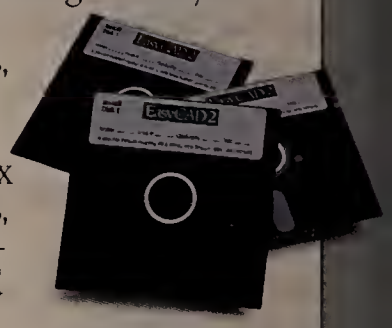
Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And version 2.30 supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

More features, less money– guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee): Customizeable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spread sheets. The list goes on.



Call (602) 967-8633 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special 2.30 upgrade offer.

EVOLUTION
EasyCAD 2
COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936
(602) 967-8633

© 1990 Evolution Computing
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing

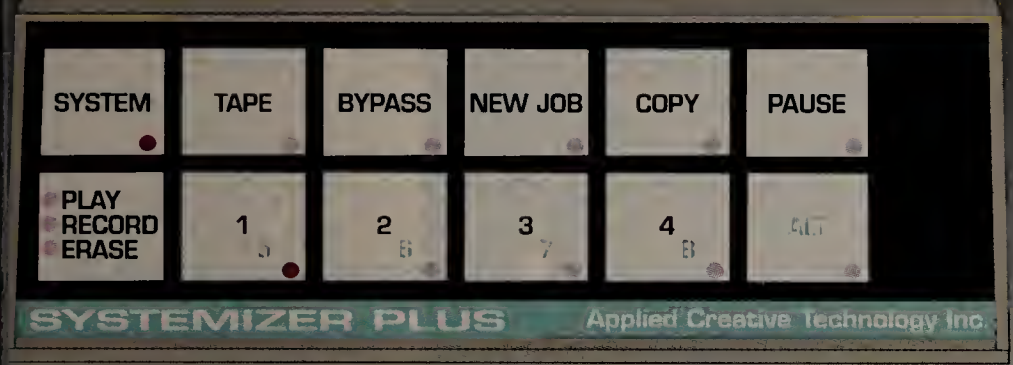
PC WORLD BEST BUY

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

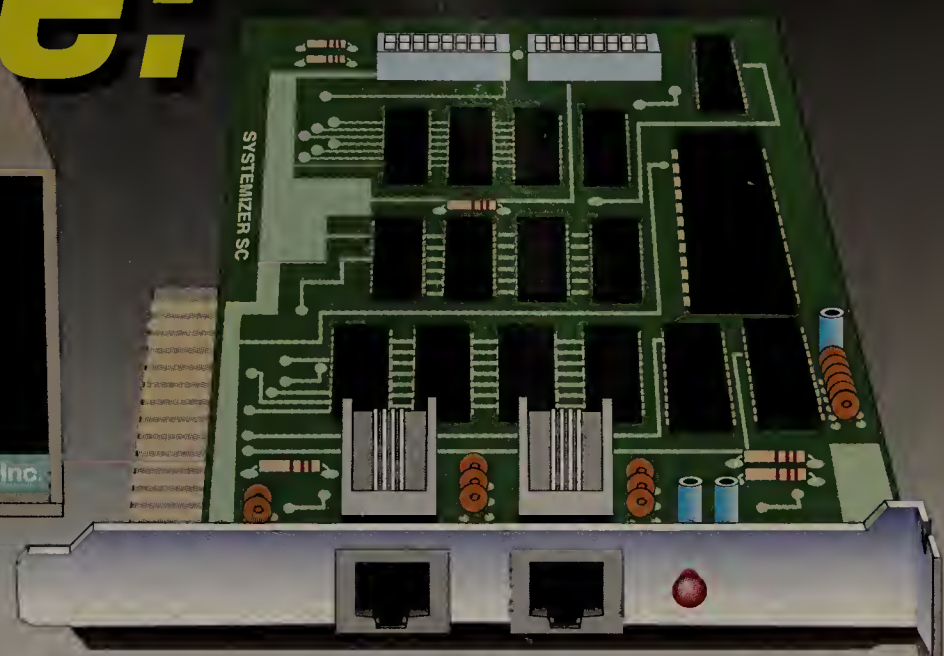
CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

Circle 93 on reader service card

SYSTEMIZE and save!



Several models available. The **Systemizer® Plus** shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.

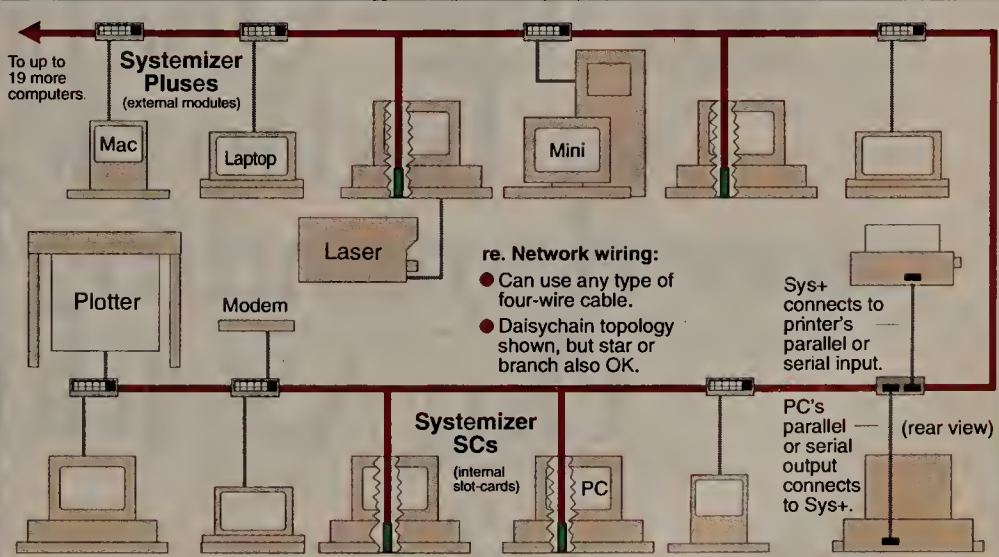


Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer® SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus. For MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.

Up to 31* users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer files

* (networks can be "stacked" to serve more than 31 users)



Example Systemizer® network consisting of 11 micros *and* a minicomputer, sharing 3 printers and a modem via a mixture of Systemizer Pluses and Systemizer SCs. Note: though not shown here, some of the computers could also be connected to a traditional LAN or WAN.

Systemizing is a distributed-processor network-like approach to sharing peripherals, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven technology, that has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the U.S. and Canadian federal governments. Over 50,000 are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from networking, without the associated costs and complications. In addition, Systemizing fits perfectly into a corporate networking strategy because it will work in conjunction with any LAN or WAN. A company can have the best of both worlds: Systemizing for the ultimate in peripheral sharing, and if needed, a LAN or WAN for users who must access a central database.

Systemizing also offers your company:

- The ability to begin networking NOW, without changing any existing hardware or software. Universal compatibility.
- Freedom to mix computers of all brands in the network.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Easy installation using common, inexpensive cabling.
- After 5 min. training, users need NO ongoing support.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Available through your local dealer or direct. On GSA.

CONNEXPERTS®
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

Dallas, Texas U.S.A.
For a free demo call: (800) 433-5373
or fax: (214) 696-3925

Copyright 1990 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is a trademark and Systemizer and Connexperts are registered trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

Circle 19 on reader service card

Before we could satisfy the Baldrige Quality Award judges, we had to please an even more demanding panel of experts. Our AS/400 customers.

It's easy to say the customer comes first, but in the case of the IBM AS/400® computer system, it's literally true. Before there ever was an AS/400, there were customers helping us design it. And they've had a firm hand on the helm ever since.

At every step—from planning to production, from testing to retesting—our customers participate, telling us what they want and don't want, what works and what needs working on.

Then after we install an AS/400, we call the customer within 90 days to ask how things are going and to offer whatever help may be needed. As a result, customer satisfaction is virtually 100%.

These procedures are based on a simple notion: that quality is defined not by the people who make a product, but by the people who use it.

Not coincidentally, customer involvement and satisfaction were key to helping IBM Rochester, Minnesota, which designs, builds and supports the AS/400, win the 1990 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

Clearly, a lot of the credit must go to our customers, along with our business partners and suppliers. Their help has been essential to our success. Which is why our Baldrige award is their award, too.

To learn more about the IBM AS/400 quality story, call us at **1-800-365-4 IBM.**

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 1990 Winner

IBM®

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Streamline font switches in Microsoft Word, create weekend warrior worksheets, use ATTRIB as an action-packed command, move aside text in WordPerfect, and fix RESET.COM.

Edited by Tom Swan

Finagling Fonts in Microsoft Word

Since I write for scientific and technical journals, I need to enter some unusual characters (like '▸') in *Microsoft Word* documents. These characters are available in some fonts—generally in the extended ASCII range—but not in others. In the past, I had to search through my text and manually select fonts and point sizes for each character to get them to print properly.

To simplify this tedious task, I wrote a macro (see **LISTING 1**) that searches for a character or a string of characters. Every time it finds a match, it changes the font and point size for the desired text so it will print correctly.

After starting the macro, you'll be prompted to type a character or string to modify. If you press <Enter> at this point, the macro will end. But if you enter a character or string, you'll be prompted for a font name, such as Courier or Elite, and then for a point size, like 12 or 14. If you press <Enter> at these two prompts, the defaults will be set to 12-point Courier. You can easily change these default values by substituting a different font name or size in the macro's 'set' commands.

Richard F. Laherty
Terre Haute, Indiana

Editor's note: Using this macro is a lot easier than setting up special characters with style sheets. Type the macro exactly as shown into a blank Word *document. Press* **<Ctrl>-[** *and* **<Ctrl>-]** *to enter the left and right chevrons (« and »). Highlight the entire macro, and press* **<Esc>Cnf.mac<Enter>** *to copy the text of the macro to the glossary and name it NF.MAC. Whether you save this file for future reference or discard it, be sure to save the glossary by selecting* Transfer Glossary Save *and pressing* **<Enter>**.

If you're not familiar with the fonts your printer has available, display a list of font names by selecting Format Character, *moving the cursor to 'Font name', and pressing* **<F1>**. *Press* **<Esc>** *to return to editing. To test the macro, load a document with characters to reformat. With the cursor at the top of the document, enter* **nf.mac**, *and press* **<F3>** *to execute the macro. Type in the text to modify, the font name you just selected, and the point size. The macro will search for and reformat every text match. Repeat this step for other text you want to change.*

```
«ask string=?Search for?»
«if string = ""»
«quit»
«endif»
«ask font=?Font name?»
«if font = ""»
«set font = "Courier"»
«endif»
«ask point=?Point size?»
«if point = ""»
«set point = "12"»
«endif»
<ctrl pgup>
<esc>S«string»<enter>
«while found»
<esc>FC<down 3>«font»<tab>
«point»<enter><right>
<esc>S<enter>
«endwhile»
```

LISTING 1: This Microsoft Word macro makes font changes quick and easy.

Worksheets for Weekend Warriors

Sometimes I need a worksheet column to list the weekdays—and only weekdays—in a given month. Instead of looking at a calendar and manually entering numbers, I came up with a trick that automatically lets my monthly forecasts skip weekends.

To use the technique, enter a year value such as **91** in cell C1. Enter a month number in the range 1 to 12 in C2. You can use other cells, but you'll have to alter the cell numbers in the method's formulas.

Next, go to cell C4 and enter this formula: **@IF(@MOD(@DATE(C1, C2,1),7) > 1,1,@IF(@MOD(@DATE(C1, C2,1),7)=1,2,3))**. Drop down one row to C5, and enter **@IF(@MOD(@DATE(C1, C2,C4+1),7) > 1,1+C4,@IF(@MOD(**

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

@DATE(C1,C2,C4+1),7) = 1,2+C4, 3+C4)). Finally, replicate cell C5 to cells C6 through C26. This will display the weekday numbers for the month, which you can use in expressions or simply as row labels.

To skip holidays that occur during the week, simply enter the *next* day number manually. For example, if July 4 falls on a weekday, move to the cell with the '4' and enter **5** to replace the formula. Subsequent cells will adjust automatically to account for the change.

Leo Lefkowits
Houston, Texas

Editor's note: Copying the second formula to cell C26 lists 23 days, the maximum number of weekdays you can have in a month. When there are fewer than 23 workdays in a month, you'll get some 'ERR's at the bottom of the list. These are harmless and can be deleted if they annoy you.

A Is for Action

Dear Friends: In the item "Improving WHEREIS" [*Star-Dot-Star*, November 1989], John East reveals some, but not all, of ATTRIB's hidden possibilities. This command is the unexploited gold mine of DOS commands.

For example, ATTRIB lets you batch process a routine that otherwise must be done a file at a time. Suppose you have a program that accepts individual files for processing but can't handle wild cards. (We have many such programs in Russia—for example, PRRUS.COM, which I use to print Russian fonts.) The standard solution is to create a batch file that calls a program like PRRUS for each file in a directory. ATTRIB lets me create such batch files automatically.

First, I make a copy of the program file I want to run and rename it A.COM or A.EXE. Next, I copy to a temporary directory all the files I want to process (this isn't strictly necessary, but I recommend it as a safety measure). I then enter the command **attrib +a -r *.*** (or *.TXT, or whatever). This switches on the archive bit for each file. Then, I enter **attrib *.* > otp.bat** to create a batch file named OTP.BAT. You can use another name if you like. The file will contain lines like these:

A c:\path\filename1
A c:\path\filename2

The 'A' in these lines represents the file's archive flag, which the first ATTRIB command switched on. However, since I've renamed my executable file to 'A', executing the ATTRIB-created batch file passes all my file names to the program for processing, and I don't have to type a single one.

Vadim V. Kayuitkin
Sverdlovsk, U.S.S.R.

Editor's note: The '-r' option in the first ATTRIB command is needed only if

(continues)

DISK DRIVE LOCK™
PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!

- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Universal model **DLK-250** - Fits most 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives.
Macintosh models **DLK-260** & **DLK-261** fit all Mac drives.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 $24.95
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

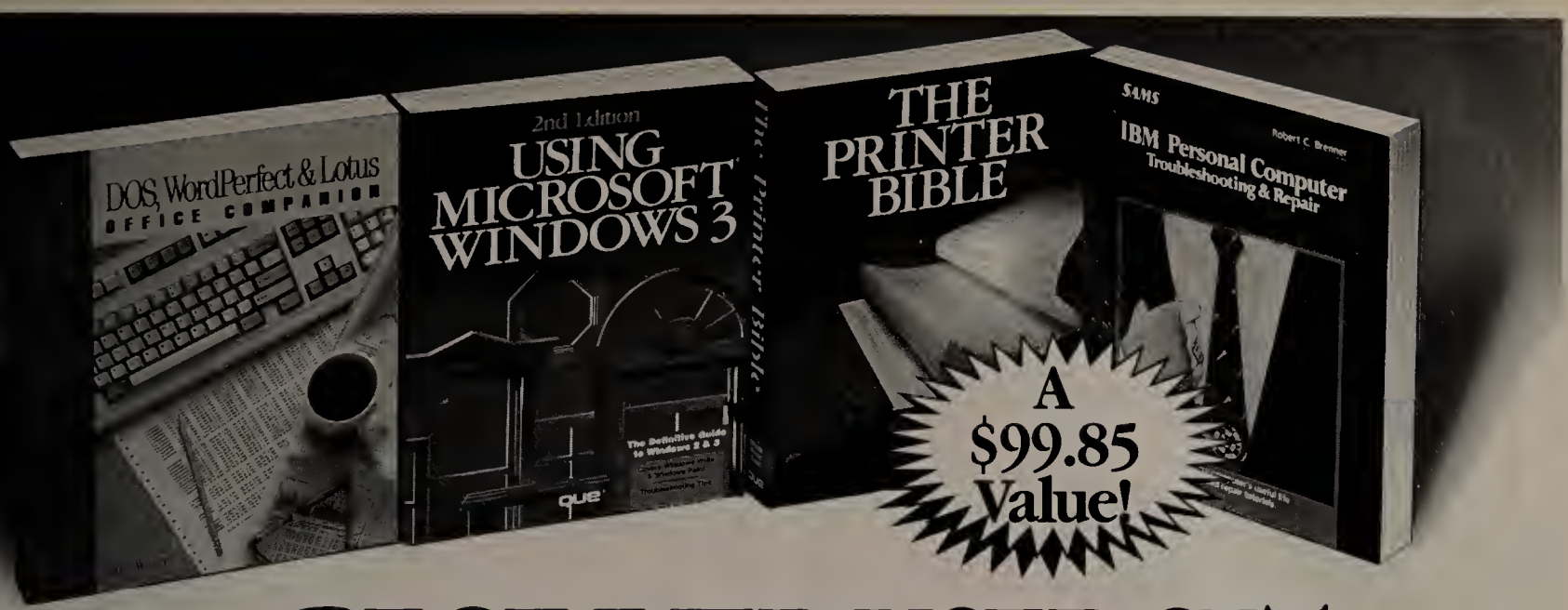
Circle 31 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS
THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM and 8:00 PM, Mountain Time.
Or if you prefer, write us at :
PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD



The BEGINNER USER SET

is yours for only $4.95

as your introduction to the Small Computer Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

Great for the new computer owner, the BEGINNER USER SET provides the books you need to master DOS quickly and work confidently with your software. Then, once you know your way around the keyboard, learn how to skillfully manipulate your data with Microsoft Windows, solve simple PC repair problems, and choose the printer that suits your needs.

DOS, Wordperfect & Lotus Office Companion
by Robert W. Harris. Here is a thorough reference on DOS and its two most popular word processing and spreadsheet applications. Simple tutorials give you access to key commands and features. Plus, you get dozens of tips, techniques, and shortcuts not found in the official documentation.
Publisher's Price: $19.95

Using Microsoft Windows 3, 2e
by Ron Person & Karen Rose. Simply the best book on its subject, this is the number one bestseller on Release 3! If you are new to Windows, the "quick-start" sections bring you up to speed fast. Then use the step-by-step examples and detailed reference chapters for complete information on how to customize Windows to meet your needs.
Publisher's Price: $22.95

The Printer Bible
by Scott Foerster. Whether you are buying an inexpensive dot-matrix machine for home use or selecting top-of-the-line laser hardware for several corporate divisions, this easy-to-read guide gives you the information you need to make decisions confidently. Full of troubleshooting hints and tips, the book gives you money-saving ideas for running your printer after you buy.
Publisher's Price: $24.95

IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair
by Robert C. Brenner. This clearly illustrated manual gives you the information you need to perform minor PC repairs yourself and to make informed service requests if your PC ever needs to go into the shop. In a style free of technical jargon, the author makes hardware issues instantly understandable.
Publisher's Price: $24.95

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB provides IBM and Macintosh users with the finest titles from the leading micro publishers, and will keep you up-to-date with books on the latest software releases, programming tools, and much more, all offered to you conveniently and inexpensively.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the BEGINNER USER SET for only $4.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Small Computer Book Club Y-DA4
A Division of Newbridge Communications, Inc.
Delran, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the BEGINNER USER SET (00093) billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the BEGINNER USER SET within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC World 2/91

©Newbridge Communications, Inc.

IMAGINE GETTING ALL THE FACTS ABOUT ANY PC PRODUCT,

FAXED TO YOU FOR FREE, IMMEDIATELY, NO STRINGS ATTACHED.

TO ACCESS THIS FULLY AUTOMATED SYSTEM USING YOUR TOUCH-TONE PHONE, CALL

1-800-274-RFAX

FACTS By FAX®

WE'RE FAXING YOU THE FUTURE.

FOR ADVERTISER INFORMATION, CALL (516) 484-4400

Circle 300 on reader service card

PerFORM PRO FOR FORMS THAT FOLLOW FUNCTIONS

You use forms to capture and communicate information. You own PCs for the same reason. So why aren't your forms computerized?

Sure, you can create forms in many word processing packages. You can even design attractive forms using desktop publishing. But you need a total solution. You need the leader in forms processing software. You need PerFORM PRO.

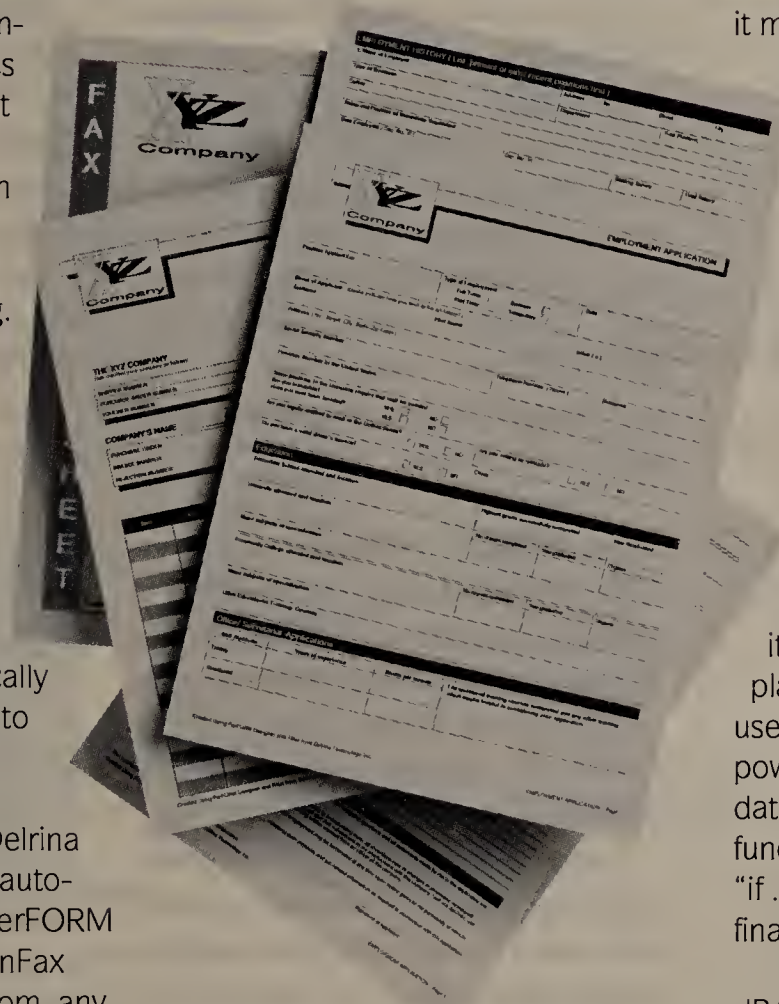
PerFORM PRO lets you implement a complete forms management system immediately.

Or you can start with just the basics, using tools created specifically for form designing. Then expand to electronic form filling when you're ready.

You can add complementary Delrina products. Soon, you'll be able to automatically turn paper forms into PerFORM forms. Right now, you can use WinFax to fax completed forms directly from any Windows application.

Wherever you start, you'll save money. For every $1 spent printing forms, the average corporation spends another $60 designing, updating, warehousing, distributing and filling them.

You'll save time too. A leading North American financial institution cut their form-filling time in half when they switched from paper forms to PerFORM forms.



SIMPLE DESIGNING

PerFORM Pro's WYSIWYG "Designer" software runs under Windows 3.0. And it makes form designing easier and more complete than any of the old ways. You'll find an array of tools. A wide choice of typefaces. Over 100 sample forms. And the ability to add graphics like your company's logo. For security, PerFORM PRO's powerful electronic signatures can secure data. And the final form design can also be locked.

EVEN SIMPLER FILLING

PerFORM PRO "Filler" runs stand-alone or networked. And takes the frustration out of form-filling, making it fast, easy and error-free. Multi-platform solutions enable any IBM PC user to take advantage of PerFORM PRO's powerful filling features. Like validation, database lookup, indexing and over 65 functions for automatic math calculations, "if ... then" statements, date functions, financial calculations and more.

PerFORM PRO will read and write to dBASE or ASCII files, sharing common information across several forms. You can create dBASE indexes to help you find data. And you can group related forms together so that common information only has to be entered once. You'll save time with fast printing too, especially on HP LaserJets.

If you're not completely satisfied, return the entire package for a full refund within 60 days.

Ask your dealer about PerFORM PRO today. Or call our toll-free number for more information on the complete forms management solution.

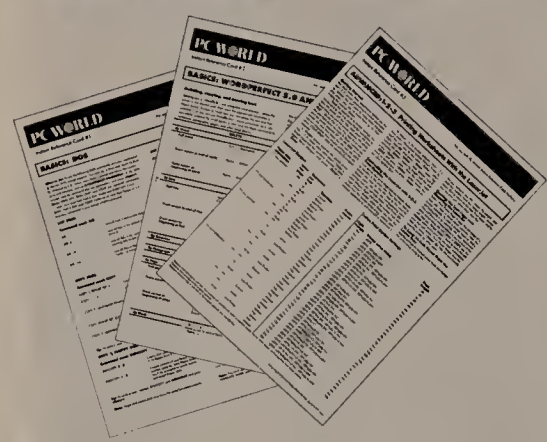
PerFORM PRO

PerFORM PRO and PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler are a registered trademarks of Delrina Technology (c) 1990. All other product names are registered trademarks or trade names of their respective owners.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-268-6082

Circle 59 on reader service card

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

some files are set to read-only status, but it does no harm to include this option, especially if you've copied your files to another directory first. DOS's read-only setting is pretty worthless, anyway; programs can circumvent it without even knowing it.

Be aware that renaming some programs may cause them to fail if they search for their own files—for configuration information, for instance. In that case, instead of renaming your program, edit the batch file, replacing each 'A' with your program's real name. Also, never change an executable program's extension. It's probably OK to rename MYPROG.EXE to A.EXE and MYPROG.COM to A.COM, but never rename an EXE extension to COM or vice versa. And whatever the program file is called, it must be in a directory on your PATH.

Try this tip even if you don't need to pass multiple files to programs in exactly this way. As Mr. Kayuitkin suggests, ATTRIB is truly golden for creating lists of file path names—a trick that no other DOS command performs with the same ease.

Move Aside, WordPerfect

A *WordPerfect 5.1* macro I designed is popular in our office. Maybe others will find it useful too. The macro performs a simple job—it inserts spaces to the *right* of the cursor, pushing aside any text that's there.

Since the macro contains programming commands to restore typeover mode and a variable, you have to use the macro editor to create it. To do this, first enter the keystrokes in **FIGURE 1**. This will create a new macro and place you in the macro editor. Press **<Delete>** to delete the {DISPLAY OFF} command currently assigned to the macro.

```
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Alt>-I
Insert blanks<Enter>
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Alt>-IE
```

FIGURE 1: Enter these keystrokes to create the <Alt>-I macro for WordPerfect.

Now that you've got an empty macro, it's time to create the real McCoy by entering the text in **LISTING 2**. For the macro commands, shown here capitalized and in braces (as in '{IF}' and '{VARIABLE}'), press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** and select the command from the macro menu. To enter '{Typeover}', which is not specifically a macro command, press **<Ctrl>-V** and **<Insert>**. Enter '·{Left}' by pressing **<Space>**, **<Ctrl>-V**, and **<Cursor Left>**. Use **<Tab>** to indent the commands between {IF} and {ENDIF}. After typing the macro, press **<F7>** to exit the macro editor.

Stephen Schrank
Salt Lake City, Utah

Editor's note: To use the macro, load your document and move the cursor to where you want to insert spaces, then press **<Alt>-I**. *As you'll see, the cursor stays where it is instead of moving as it does when you insert blanks by pressing <Space>. This makes the macro a handy tool for aligning tables, creating stylized documents, or opening holes in lines for text or art.*

```
{ASSIGN}typeover{STATE}&256
{IF}{VARIABLE}typeover
 {Typeover}
{END IF}
·{Left}
{IF}{VARIABLE}typeover
 {Typeover}
{END IF}
```

LISTING 2: Use WordPerfect's macro editor to add these commands to the macro from FIGURE 1.

The macro also demonstrates how to preserve typeover mode if that mode is in effect when the macro runs. The commands save the current typing state, switch to insert mode if necessary, and then restore typeover mode before ending. You might want to keep this tip in mind for other macros that (continues)

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #9

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: MICROSOFT EXCEL

To use this card: If using o mouse, click the left mouse button to select the menu choices shown here in itolics. "Double-click" means press the left mouse button two times in quick succession. If using keyboard commonds, press the keys shown in bold. For example, to see oll menu options, choose *Options Full menus* with o mouse (or press **<Alt>OM** on the keyboord).

This cord is designed for use with *Excel 2.0* through *2.1d* only; its instructions don't alwoys work properly with other versions.

USING WINDOWS AND WORKSPACES

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Open new window into worksheet	*Window New window*	**<Alt>WN**
Arronge windows	*Window Arronge oll*	**<Alt>WA**
Chonge window	Click on window; or *Window*, select from list	**<Alt>W**, press number of desired window; or **<Ctrl>-<F6>**
Hide current window	*Window Hide*	**<Alt>WH**

Fold Here

USING WINDOWS AND WORKSPACES (continued)

Unhide window	*Window Unhide*, double-click window nome	**<Alt>WU**, select window name if necessory, **<Enter>**
Sove new workspace	*File Save* workspoce, type nome of up to 8 chorocters, *OK*	**<Alt>FW**, enter name of up to 8 chorocters
Resove current workspoce	Change to oppropriate directory if necessary; *File Sove* workspoce *OK*	Chonge to appropriote directory if necessory; **<Alt>FW <Enter>**
Open saved workspace	*File Open*, double-click workspoce nome (XLW extension)	**<Ctrl>-<F12>** or **<Alt>FO**, **<Tab>**, select workspace nome, **<Enter>**

EDITING A CELL IN THE FORMULA BAR

What to do: Select a cell to edit; if using the keyboard, press **<F2>**. Then follow the directions to perform the desired action.

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Move to for left	Click left edge of formula entry	**<Home>**
Move to for right	Click right edge of formula entry	**<End>**
Toggle insert/overtype	No mouse equivolent	**<Insert>**
Select character(s) or word(s)	Click and drog to select chorocters, or double-click and drog to select words	Hold down **<Shift>**, use **<Cursor Right>** for charocters or **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>** for words
Delete to end of line	No mouse equivolent	**<Ctrl>-<Delete>**
Calculate section of a formulo	Select section, *Options Calculote now*	Select section, **<F9>** or **<Ctrl>-<=>**

SELECTING AREAS OF THE WORKSHEET

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Select o contiguous orea	Click corner cell ond drag pointer over desired area	**<F8>** or hold down **<Shift>**, use cursor keys to highlight ronge
Select entire column(s)	Click column letter ond drag os needed	Select any cell(s) in desired column(s), **<Ctrl>-<Space>**
Select entire row(s)	Click row number and drag as needed	Select any cell(s) in desired row(s), **<Shift>-<Space>**
Select entire worksheet	Click rectongle ot intersection of row ond column heodings	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Space>**
Select noncontiguous oreos	Select the first ronge, column, or row; **<Shift>-<F8>**; select next areo(s)	Select first oreo, **<Shift>-<F8>**, select next area; repeat os needed

Fold Here

MOVING WITHIN SELECTED AREA(S)

Action	Keyboard
Up	**<Shift>-<Enter>**
Down	**<Enter>**
Right	**<Tab>**
Left	**<Shift>-<Tab>**
Next corner	**<Ctrl>-<Period>**
Next oreo	**<Ctrl>-<Tab>**
Previous oreo	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Tab>**

Tip: If using a mouse, hold down **<Ctrl>** ond click desired location.

MANIPULATING DATA IN CELLS

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Copy ond paste	Select ronge, *Edit Copy*, select upper left corner of destination, *Edit Paste*, **<Enter>**	Select range, **<Ctrl>-<Insert>**, cursor to destination, **<Enter>**
Cut and poste	Select ronge, *Edit Cut*, select upper left corner of destinotion, *Edit Poste*, **<Enter>**	Select range, **<Shift>-<Delete>**, cursor to destinotion, **<Enter>**
Erose	Select ronge, *Edit Cleor*, double-click what to clear, *OK*	Select ronge, **<Delete>**, choose what to cleor, **<Enter>**
Undo	*Edit Undo*	**<Alt>-<Backspace>**
Repeat most recent commond	*Edit Repeat*	**<Alt>-<Enter>**
Formot numbers, formulas	Select ronge, *Formot Number*, double-click formot	Select ronge, **<Alt> TN**, select formot, **<Enter>**
Align	Select range, *Format Alignment*, double-click alignment	Select ronge; **<Alt> TA**; **G**, **L**, **C**, **R**, or **F**; **<Enter>**

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #9

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: MICROSOFT EXCEL

MANIPULATING ROWS AND COLUMNS

What to do: First select the entire row(s) or column(s) you want to manipulate, then follow the directions to perform the desired action.

Action	Mouse	Keyboard
Insert row(s)/column(s)	*Edit Insert*	**<Ctrl>-<Plus>**
Delete row(s)/column(s)	*Edit Delete*	**<Ctrl>-<Minus>**
Set row height	Drag bottom border of any row heading	**<Alt>TR,** enter value
Set column width	Drag right border of any column heading	**<Alt>TC,** enter value

HANDY CONTROL-KEY COMMANDS

Key combination	Action
<Ctrl>-"	Copies value in cell above
<Ctrl>-' (closing single quotation mark)	Copies exact duplicate of formula in cell above to active cell
<Ctrl>-:	Enters current time
<Ctrl>-;	Enters current date

Fold Here

HANDY CONTROL-KEY COMMANDS (continued)

<Ctrl>-' (opening single quotation mark)	Toggles between formulas and values
<Ctrl>-1, -2, -3, or **-4**	Assigns Font 1, 2, 3, or 4
<Ctrl>-~	Assigns General format
<Ctrl>-!	Assigns 0.00 format
<Ctrl>-@	Assigns h:mm AM/PM format
<Ctrl>-#	Assigns d-mmm-yy format
<Ctrl>-$	Assigns $#,##0.00;($#,##0.00) format
<Ctrl>-%	Assigns 0% format
<Ctrl>-^	Assigns 0.00E+00 format
<Ctrl>-*	Selects current region
<Ctrl>-[	Highlights cell(s) in active worksheet to which the formulas in selected area refer

USEFUL CUSTOM FORMATS

What to do: Select *Format number* (**<Alt>TN**), highlight the Format edit box's current format string (**<Alt>-F**), then enter a custom format string. From then on, the custom format appears in the Format Number list box. To use the format, select the range you want to format, select *Format Number* (**<Alt>TN**), then use the cursor and page keys to select the custom format string and press **<Enter>**, or double-click on the format string.

Format	Format string
ZIP code	**00000**
ZIP plus 4	**00000-0000**
Telephone number	**000-0000**
Telephone number with area code	**(000) 000-0000**
Hidden numbers and text	**;;;**
Ellipsis following text entries	**@*.**
Left-justified dollar signs	**"$* #,##0;($* #,##0)"**
Cr for + values, Dr for – values	**#,##0 "Cr";#,##0 "Dr";**

DEFINING AND USING NAMES

Action	Mouse/Keyboard
Naming ranges	Select area to name, *Formula Define name*, enter name
Naming formulas	*Formula Define name*, enter name, **<Tab>**, enter formula
Naming constants	*Formula Define name*, enter name, **<Tab>**, enter constant (such as **=Acme Construction** or **=365**)
Link to external worksheet	To reference range SALES in C:\BUD\QTR1.XLS, use **=C:\BUD\QTR1.XLS!SALES**
Naming and using array	If you define array **Wages** as **={15,18,20}**, you can refer to the array's second value, 18, with **=INDEX(Wages,2)**

Note: Once you've defined a name, you can use it in a formula by typing the name or pasting it using *Formula Paste name*.

Tip: You can quickly jump to a named range by pressing **<F5>** and selecting the range's name from the list box.

Fold Here

WORKING WITH CHARTS

What to do: To create a chart, select the range to chart (include row and column headings), and press **<F11>** (or select *File New Chart*). The chart menu will appear; then follow the instructions below.

Action	Mouse/Keyboard
Change chart	**<Alt>G** (*Gallery*), select chart style and type of chart
Draw border	**<Alt>CC** (*Chart Select chart*) or **<Alt>CA** (*Chart Select plot area*), **<Alt>TP** (*Format Patterns*), select line weight, choose *Shadow* if desired, **<Enter>**
Add title to chart	**<Alt>CTT** (*Chart Attach text Chart title*), type in title (use **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** to add second line in title before pressing <Enter>)
Change fonts	Select chart item to change, **<Alt>TF** (*Format Font*), select desired font and style
Add legend	**<Alt>CL** (*Chart Add legend*)
Position legend	Select legend, **<Alt>TL** (*Format Legend*); **B**, **C**, **T**, or **V** (*Bottom, Corner, Top,* or *Vertical*); **<Enter>**
Add text to legend	Select chart element, edit SERIES formula to refer to cell containing legend text
Add grid lines	**<Alt>CG** (*Chart Gridlines*), select type(s) of grid lines for each axis
Add unattached text	Type the text, **<Enter>**, click and drag text anywhere in chart
Draw arrow	**<Alt>CR**, (*Chart Add arrow*), click and drag arrow endpoint(s)
Define preferred chart format for current session	Create and format chart, **<Alt>GT** (*Gallery Set preferred*)

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

The Ultimate Typist

TYPIST

The *Typist* works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

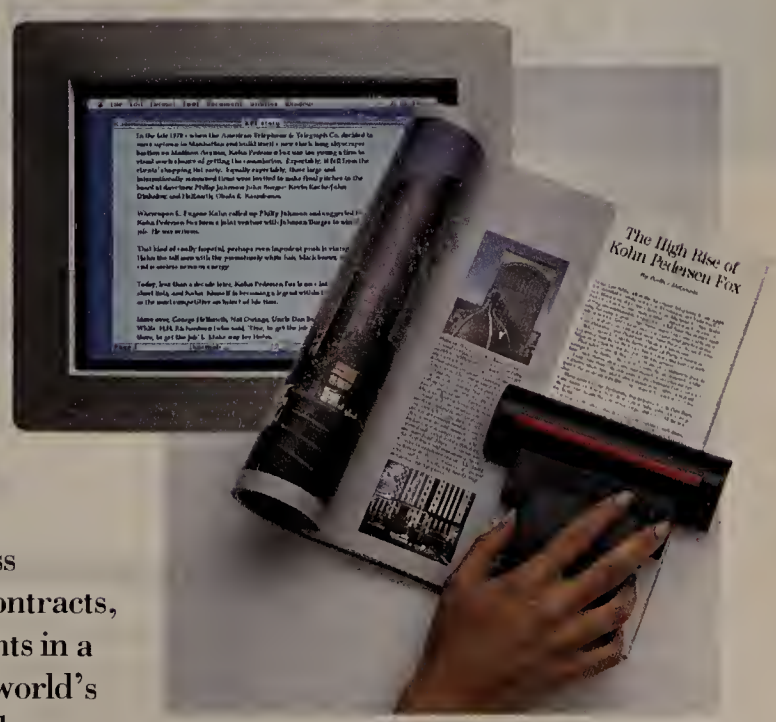
With the *Typist* you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

The *Typist* is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the *Typist* lets you scan up to 2 column inches per second while staying fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents – including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

Automenu®

Now the power is at your fingertips

- ☑ Eliminate DOS Training
- ☑ Password Protection
- ☑ Network Compatible
- ☑ Non Memory Resident
- ☑ Single Keystroke Access to DOS Applications

To order Automenu® call 1-800-662-4330
For sales information call 404-446-0271

Call for a FREE demonstration diskette

See us at NETWORLD 91™

MAGEE™

Circle 162 on reader service card

FREE FONTS!

FOR WORDPERFECT OR WINDOWS*

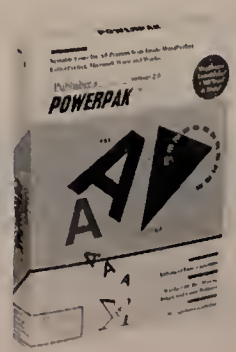
PC WORLD BEST BUY

When you purchase Publisher's Powerpak, we'll send you these great typefaces **absolutely free.**

Eureka Baxter
Silicon Merced
Springer

55 scalable typefaces from these 6 typeface families ($90 value).

* Simply purchase Powerpak (**$79.95**, retail) between Jan. 1 and Feb. 28, 1991; then send in this offer with your Registration Warranty Card, sales receipt and $6.00 shipping and handling. Indicate desired format: ❒ 3 1/2 ❒ 5 1/4. Not valid with any other offer.



ATECH SOFTWARE
5964 La Place Ct., #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008

To order Powerpak call:
(800) 748-5657

PW1

Circle 27 on reader service card

need to switch typing modes.

Correction

In "Somebody, Stop That Printer!" (*Star-Dot-Star*, October 1990), the command to create RESET.COM should be **debug < reset.dat**. A printing error deleted the less-than sign between 'debug' and 'reset.dat', which tells DOS to direct the text from the data file to the DEBUG utility. Printed incorrectly (without the less-than sign), the command loads RESET.DAT into DEBUG. If this happens to you, type **q** and press **<Enter>** to return to the DOS prompt. Thanks to David A. Fusco, Arlington, Texas, for bringing this to our attention.

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of several books, including* Mastering Turbo Debugger *(Howard W. Sams, Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

POWER TIP NO. 164

Case of the Disappearing Word 5.0 Headers

Do your running heads disappear from sight after you format them with Format Running-head? If so, use the Options command to set Show Layout to No. This will bring your header lines back into view.

Tom Swan
Contributing Editor

A Pascal With Vision

Tom Swan

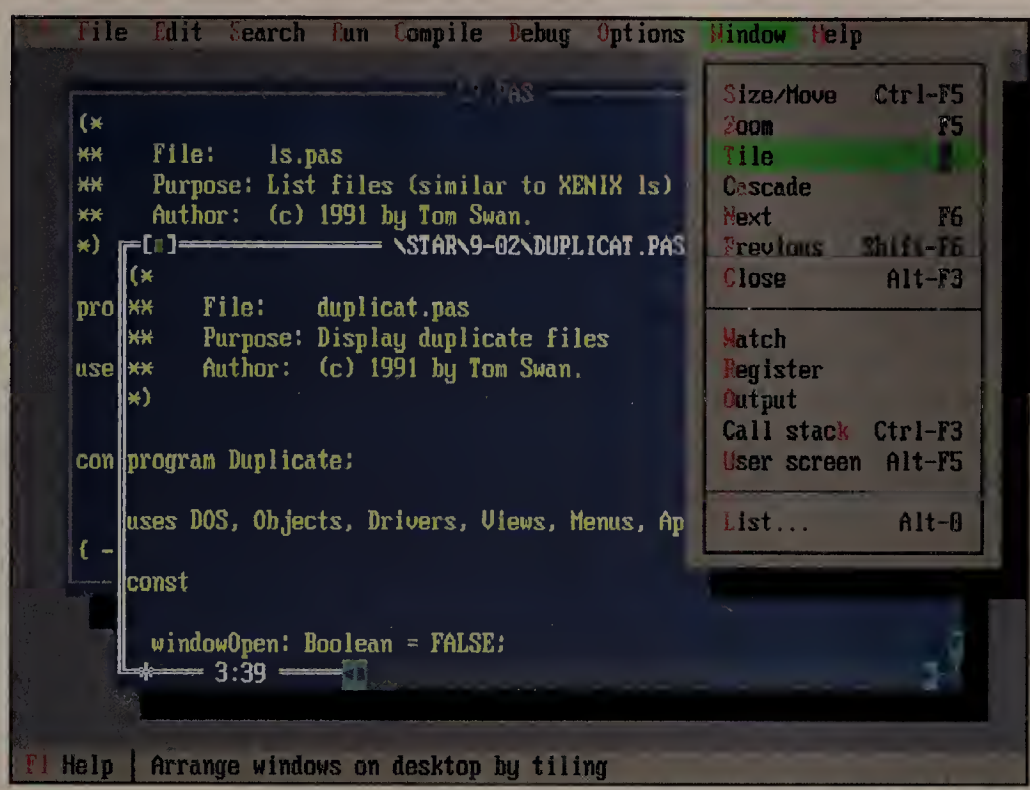
Here comes another version of *Turbo Pascal.* So, what else is new?

Plenty! For starters, Borland's *Turbo Pascal 6.0* features a revised integrated development environment (IDE) with mouse support and support for open multiple files. The IDE is a masterpiece —no other integrated package makes programming this easy. And no other compiler runs as fast. True to form, *Turbo Pascal 6.0* blazes through code.

But the big news is Turbo Vision—a bundled collection of objects that Borland calls its "application framework." And, to prove they're not foolin' around, Borland's programmers used these objects to write the new IDE from scratch. Now, *that*'s a commitment. With Turbo Vision, I can write programs that use the same kinds of windows, pulldown menus, and dialog boxes (among other items) that grace the IDE.

More on this in a bit. First, I should also mention several other new features. There's an in-line assembler that lets me embed assembly language in source files. A new directive generates 80286 op codes. Another lets me use functions as procedures. Objects can now declare private fields. And, to answer gripes from developers, Borland has restored a long-lost friend—version 3.0's heap memory manager. This should fix *Turbo Pascal 5.5*'s tendency to fragment the heap, leaving wasteful "holes" in memory.

As usual, you can purchase *Turbo Pascal* alone, or in a professional version with *Turbo Debugger 2.0, Turbo Assembler 2.0,* and *Turbo Profiler 1.0* (see "Developer's Toolbox," May 1990). *TP Professional* also includes a protected-mode command-line compiler that can process gigantic programs, but it needs an 80286 (or better) processor and at least 1MB of extended RAM. This version of the compiler is only for compiling large programs—it doesn't let you create protected-mode applications.



Turbo Pascal 6.0's new IDE, written with the bundled Turbo Vision object library, finally lets you open more than one file at a time.

Now, back to Turbo Vision—and a caution. Because of its sophisticated object-oriented nature, Turbo Vision is not just another handy-dandy subroutine package that lets programmers add pulldown menus and windows to spiff up their code. This is a highly complex package that will take skill, patience, and time to master.

One reason is that Turbo Vision creates a mouse-aware, event-driven environment—much like *Windows 3.0*'s—in which my programs run. Instead of responding directly to events like key presses and user commands, my code consists largely of objects that know what to do when they receive input. Turbo Vision takes care of the messy details for me—but only if I play by its event-driven rules.

And those rules are darn tough to learn. The first application I tried crashed after I added only a few innocent-looking lines of code. Eventually, I got a version working, but it wasn't easy.

Even so, compared to most other object-oriented libraries I've used, Turbo Vision represents a standard of excellence that will be hard to beat. Don't pass up this upgrade.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241.

WHERE TO BUY

Turbo Pascal 6.0
Borland Int'l
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-5300
LIST PRICE: Turbo Pascal 6.0 $149.95, Turbo Pascal Professional $299.95
REQUIREMENTS: Integrated Environment 512K, command-line compiler 256K, protected-mode compiler 1MB extended memory (professional version only), DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (type GO BOR at any CompuServe prompt)
Reader service no. 642

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 237
- Bios Chip 237
- CD ROM 237
- Cables 237
- Communications/Modems 238
- Computer Rental 237
- Computer/Systems 239
- Laptops 239
- Memory Boards 239
- Peripherals 239-240
- Plotters 240
- Security 240
- Tape Back-Ups 241

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 240
- Bar Coding 241-242
- Books 242
- Business Opportunities 242-243
- Catalogs 243
- Data/Disk Conversion 243
- Disk Copy Service 243
- Disks 243
- Supplies 243-244

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 244-245
- Business Applications 245
- Church Applications 245-246
- Construction 246
- Data Base 246
- Data Entry 246
- Discount Mail Order 246
- Educational 246-247
- Entertainment/Games 247
- Financial 248
- Flow Charting 248
- Genealogy 248
- Graphics 248
- Health 248
- Home Use 248
- Inventory Control/Management 248-249
- Languages 249
- Laser Fonts 249
- Mailing Programs 249-250
- Maintenance Management 250
- Manufacturing 250
- Medical 250
- Music 250
- Networking 250
- Point of Sale 250
- Productivity 250
- Project Management 250
- Public Domain/Shareware 250-251
- Real Estate 251-252
- Security 252
- Statistics 252
- Surveys 252
- Taxes 252-253
- Utilities 253

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Advertising Coordinator*

ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $560 per issue for a total of $ 1,680. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

AWARD BIOS ROM UPGRADES

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT or Compatible with a new AWARD BIOS ROM. Add high density floppies, 101 keyboards, etc. Call for FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK
851 Parkview Blvd.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
Orders (800) 423-3400
Tech. (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

ROM BIOS FEATURES

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES; COMPLETE SET-UP IN ROM, EGA AND VGA SUPPORT; OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS IN ROM (AMI ONLY), NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED; 84, 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT; 100% IBM COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO 33 MHz; SUPPORTS 0.1 OR 2 WAIT STATES; FULL OS/2 SUPPORT; FULL MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT; COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION; LATEST VERSIONS. UPGRADING A BIOS CHIP IS RELATIVELY EASY, EVEN A PERSON WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE CAN DO IT. ALL OUR ROM BIOS UPGRADES COME WITH FULL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON-TURBO XT BIOS	49.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AWARD-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	69.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-388 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69.96
AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	69.95
KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95

UPGRADES ETC. INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943
15822 N.E. 165TH ST.
WOODINVILLE, WA 98052
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3634 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-8294 - FAX

VISA ★ MC ★ COD

- 1 Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- Same Day Shipping
- Ship UPS & Express
- Licensing Available
- Authorized Stocking Distributor
- Nobody Beats Our Prices We Guarantee It!
- Free Catalog
- Corporate & University PO's Are Welcome
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

U.S. History CD-ROM Special

100 U.S. History books including 1,000 images, tables & maps on one CD-ROM disc, an indispensable resource!

U.S. History on CD-ROM disc	$395
Complete CD-ROM drive kit bundled with U.S. History (Save $200)	895
CD-ROM Drives	
NEC CDR-35 w/ audio PC ($549) or Mac	499
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699
CD-ROM Titles	
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	199
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac	289
Countries of the World over 100 study books	295
NEC Type Gallery full Adobe type library	319
Programmer's Library 20,000 pages on-line	369

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User*
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call- Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, Free access to 12 different CD-ROM discs
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS

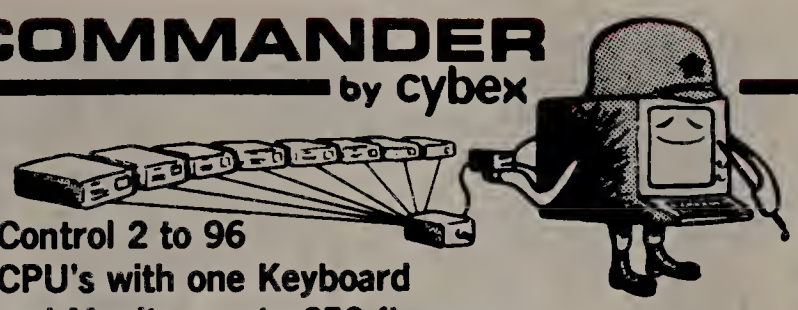
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 ordersonly
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMMANDER by cybex



Control 2 to 96 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor up to 250 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- Unattended Booting

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

PC Computer Rental

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your *PC WORLD* representative for actual response numbers our advertisers are receiving in your Category

CATALOG

800-435-7777, 800-435-7760 in CA

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications/ Modems

CALL FOR LOW$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Accpac BPI GL AP AR	$227
Bedford Acctng	$146
Check	$78
DAC Easy	$78
DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0	$163
DAC Payroll	$54
Dollars & Sense (3.1)	
Dynapro	$94
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$87
Accounts Payable	$79
Accounts Receivable	$158
Payroll	$158
Time Slips II	$108
One Write	$158
JK Lasser Income Tax	$43
Money Matters	$47
Peachtree II	$141
Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl	$210
Profitwise Bus 10 pak	$138
Profitwise Solomon report	
4 graph	$108
Quicken 3.0	$33
Tobias Managing your Money (6.0)	$106
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your $	$118
Turbo Tax	$37
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$114
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUB

Adobe Illustrator/windows	$268
Express Publisher	$78
Finesse	$84
NewsMaster II	$42
Newsroom Pro	$24
PageMaker 3.0	$47
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w/Designer & filler	$154
Printshop	$34
Publish It	$105
Publishers Paintbrush	$158
Ventura Publishing	$456
Ventura Pro Extension	$288
Arts & Letters 2.0	$198
Autodesk Animator	$198
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	$65
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$62
Freelance Plus 3.01	$314
Go Script	$112
Go Script Plus	$112

CAD & ENG.

Job Scan	$
Design A/E	$143
Design A/E/F	$497
Drafix Cad	$197
Generic CAD Level 3	$198
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$174
Hint Cad	$72

DATA BASE

dBase Tools	$
Clarion Personal Developer	$
Clarion Pro Developer	$268
Data Perfect 2.1	$299
Clipper 4.0	$407
DBase IV	$250
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$398
Data Ease	$218
DB Publisher Pro	$398
DB Publisher Report Maker	$198
Foxbase 386	$284
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro	$218
Lotus Agenda	$248
Oracle Database add in	$142
Paradox 3.0	$444
Paradox 386	$629
PFS Prof File	$169
Q&A	$214
R Base compiler	$274
R Base for DOS	$174
Revelation Advance	$506
Revelation Advance Runtime	$98
VP Expert	$112
VP Info	$142
DBXL Diamond 1.3	$Call
Rapid File 1.2	$198
RBASE Code generator	$118
RBASE Report Writer	$118
Reflex 2.0	$157

LANGUAGES

Lattice C compiler 6.0	$145
Micro Assembler	$90
MS Basic Pro develop sstm	$299
MS C Compiler 5.1	$272
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	$245
MS Fortran Compiler	$272
MS Quick Pascal	$61
Quick Basic 4.5	$61
Quick C	$61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	$356
Ryan McFarland Cobol	$398
Turbo Basic 1.1	$64
Turbo C pro	$90
Turbo C Pro	$156
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	$158
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	$294
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$36
Turbo Prolog 2.0	$38

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$94
Corel Draw	$312
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer	$414
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting II Plus	$121
Form Tools	$48
Form Works w/fill & file	$91
Graph Plus	$318
Graphic in the Box	$64
Harvard Graphics	$274
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr	$85
Impress	$68
Lotus Freelance Plus	$314
PC Paintbrush (for Windows)	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gllry	$74
Pizaz	$42
VP Grafix	$48
PrintMaster Plus	$26

SPRDSHEETS

Excel	$345
Lotus 123 ver 2.2	$328
Lotus 123 ver 3.0	$392
Lucid 3D	$292
MS Excel 2.1	$288
MS MultiPlan 4.0	$118
Multiplan 4.01	$118
Plan Perfect 5.0	$254
Quattro	$83
Quattro Pro	$299
SuperCalc 5	$187
Twin Advanced	$58
VP Planner	$44
SuperCalc V LAN	$198
VP Planner 2.0	$113

PRJCT MGMT

Harvard Project Manager III	$384
Microsoft Project 4.0	$298
MS Multiplan	$118
Org & Advanced	$Call
Super Project Expert	$407
Timeline 3.0	$357

VP Planner 3D	$132
Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCES.

Kensington Expnt Mse PS2	$103
Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT	$87
Masterpiece	$87
Masterpiece Plus	$92
MS Bus Serial Mouse	$96
MS Bus Serial Mouse w/Windows	$144
Omni Mouse II Bus w Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	$57
MS Business 5 Pack	$298
Pc Track Ball Serial w/Magician	$74
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$208
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro	$269
Trakman Bus/Serial	$81
White Mouse Bus/Serial	$64

INTEGRATIIVE

Enable (OA)	$498
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS First Choice	$93
Smartware II w/Spell	

SONY DISKS

5.25 DS/DD 100	$
5.25 High Density 100	$17
3.5 DS/DD 100	$
3.5 High Density 100	$

WORD PROC.

Word Perfect Professional	$
Word Perfect Word	$
Word Perfect Word Companion	$
Word Perfect Word for Windows	$
Word Perfect Word for Windows Upgrade	$138
PFS Professional Write	$127
Volkswriter 4	$98
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$108
Word Perfect 5.1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$168
Word Perfect Office	$228
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$228
XtraWrite III	$228

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$458
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$398
SCO FoxBase	$664
SCO Lyrix	$438
SCO VP/ix	$504
SCO Xenix 386 ver 2.3.1	$548
SCO Xenix 286 ver 2.3.2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$898
WordPerfect Xenix 4.1	$458

COMMUNICAT.

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	$103
CompuServe Membership kit	$18
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$126
Crosstalk Mark IV	$126
Direct Access 4.1	$247
Fastwire II	$67
Lapink III	$63
Mirror III	$47
PC Anywhere IV	$59
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$47
Smartcom III	$102
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$117
Coversation	$142
Relay Gold	$142

LAN & NETWRK

Accpac BPI Network	$228
DataEase LAN 3 pack	$439
dBase IV LAN	$268
Foxbase LAN	$284
MS Excel Network node	$151
MS Word Network node	$118
Novell Netware ELS I	$502
Novell Netware ELS II	$502
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$251
Q & A Network Pak (8 user)	$511
R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk	$616
Supercalc 5 LAN	$294
Ventura Publisher Network	$758
Word Perfect additional user	$154
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR

Complete Hand Scan 4WD	$174
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	$288
CAT Reader 1 2 Page	$224
CAT Reader Full Page	$424
Del OCR	$64
Del OCR Deluxe	$124

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
1 Dir Plus	$44
386 to the Max v 3.0	$71
Above Disk	$54
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge	$66
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC	$28
Desqview	$58
Desqview 386	$115
Direct Access	$46
Fastback Plus	$67
Formworks w/fill & file	$98
Headroom	$62
Lapink III	$63
Le Menu	$90
Lotus Magellan	$98
Mace Utilities	$90
MS Windows 286	$66
MS Windows 386	$119
Move Em	$42
Norton Commander 3.0	$78
Norton Utilities 4.5	$78
Norton Utilities Advnced 5.0	$106
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	$70
Pop Drop 3	$39
Pop Drop Plus	$39
Sidekick Plus	$128
Spinwrite II	$66
Xtree Pro	$68
Xtree Prp Gold	$78
Always for Lotus	$
Always for Symphony	$
Battery watch 2.0	$
Bookmark Plus	$
Cruise Control	$
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$106
GO Script	$48
GO Script Plus	$128
Golfer	$44
Lotus Metro	$78
Mace Gold	$78
Xtree Net	$78
X Feature	$84
X Feature Plus	$
Intuite	$Call

INSTRUCTION

For the Record	$24
Davis Beacon	
Teaches Typing	$29
PC Logo (New Ver)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the World	$28
Where in Time	$28
Where in the USA	$28
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker	$30

GAME & EDUC.

Battle Chess	$28
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-15 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-15 Combat Pilot	$30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$33
King's Quest I, II, III, IV	$33
Hunt for Red October	$28
Leisure Suit Larry I	$28
Leisure Suit Larry II, III	$34
Mac Scuba	$28
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$38
CH Flightstick	$56
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$26
Sim City	$28
Tetris	$28
Their Finest Hour	$34
Tongue of the Taman	$24
Tracon	$35
Wetris	$16
X-Men: Madness MurderWrld	$25

$12 MONITORS

Hyundai VGA 720x400	$299
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1381	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$549
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$489
NEC Multi 30	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12" mono	$149
Packard Bell 14" VGA (white)	$110
Multisync	$149
1403 14" Multiscan	$399
1084x768	$439
IBM:	
8503 12" mono	$199
8513 12" color	$479
8514 16"	$549
	$1169

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

MAXTRON NOTEBOOK

- 20MB HD 720k FD **$1195**
- 1MB RAM 7lbs. **$46**/mo

POQET **$Call$**

ATARI **$339-$15**

PALMTOP 80C88. MS DOS compatible. Lotus 123 file compatible. Word Processor. Address Book. Appointment Diary. Phone Dialer. Up Download thru parallel port to printers PC XT AT 386

SHARP Notebook

PC 6220 **$79**/mo

- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA

T1000 786k card	$249
T1000/SE/XE 2MB	$299
T1200XE 2MB	$239
T1600/3100/3200/ T5200 2MB	$229
T3100SX/3200SX 4MB	$64B

SHARP

SHARP 6220 1MB/2MB	$279/49B
SH5541 1MB	$499

PANASONIC

P4420 Loser 1MB	$210
P4420 Loser 2MB	$279
P4450I Loser 1MB	$199
P4450I Loser 2MB	$249

EPSON

LP 6000 Loser 1vs	$199
LP 6000 Loser 2vs	$225

ZENITH

Super Sport 1MB/4M8	$179/Coll
Z3B6-20/25/33 1MB/2MB	$145/249
4MB	$649
Z386SX 2MB	$199

COMPAQ

SLT 1MB	$199
LTE 286 1MB/2MB	$164/225
DeskPro 2B6-20/20E/25/2B6-E 1MB/4MB	$165/440
DeskPro 386S 1MB/4MB	$165/495
DeskPro 3B6/33 2MB	$295

IBM PS/2

Mdl 30/50Z/60 512K/2MB	$75/225
Mdl 70 386 121 1MB	$125
Mdl 70 A-21 2M8	$245
Mdl 80 141 1MB	$199
Mdl 80 111/211 2MB	$299
4019 Loser 1MB	$179

HP LaserJet

HP II/IID 1M8/2MB	$124/198
HP IIP/III 1MB/2MB	$124/17B
4MB	$299

MATH COs

80287-8	$125
80287-10	$195
80287-12	$204
80387-16	$269
80387-20	$295
80387-25	$389
80387-33	$455

FAX CARDS

Quadfax JT 9600	$299
Hayes JT 9600	$459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9600	$394
9600 Fax cd	$184

MODEMS

2400 int	$69
2400 ext	$89
9600 int v.32	$398
9600 ext v.32	$398
Anchor 2400 i/ex	$82/116
2400 MNP i/e	$155/225
9600 v32 MNP5 i	$745
Everex 2400 MNP5 i	$175
2400 MNP5 ext	$194
Longform modems	$Coll

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX

Fax phone 15	$419
Fax phone 20	$569
Fax phone 23	$749
Fax phone 26	$895
Fax phone 35	$86S
Fax 222	$1099
Fax 270	$1399
Fax 350	$1595
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$1899
Fax 705	$2149
Fax 770	$3399
Fax 850	$2849

MURATA

M900	$395
M1100	$499
M1850	$698
F25	$769
F37	$849
F40	$1110
F45	$1299
Samsung 1010	$399
Samsung 1100	$409

PANASONIC

KXF 50	$CALL
KXF 90	$CALL
KX 110	$CALL
KXF 220	$899
KXF 320	$1335

PANAFAX

UF 160	$685
UF 170	$925
UF 270	$1089
UF 270M	$1198
UF 300 Inkjet	$1498

TOSHIBA

T3450	$619
T3750	$699

RICOH

RF810	$399
RF860	$625
RF910	$499
RF920	$699
Fax 15	$665
Fax 80	$1199
Fax 85	$1299
Fax 90	$1449
Fax 95	$1795
Fax 105	$1819
Fax 1010	$2795
Fox 1000L	$2995
Fox 2800L	$2299

SHARP

FO 215	$499
FO 230	$599
FO 333	$699
FO 510	$759
FO 550	$1199
FO 750	$1499
FO 800	$1695
FO 5200	$2499
FO 334	$Call

Audiovox

Audiovox 1000	$359
Avox 3000 w/cutter	$549
AF2000 110 220v	$499

MITSUBISHI Access

Portable fax F10	$869
Guis 110/220v	$499

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1078
Sharp JX 300	$2395	Panasonic 307U	$9B9
Sharp JX 450	$4195	Complete PC 1/2 pg	$165
Chinan DS 3000	$549	Complete PC full pg	$499
Chinan DS 3000/OCR	$699	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
Epson Color	$Call	DEST B1/2 scan + OCR	$699
HP Scanjet	$13B5	Mars 400dpi 4 Hand + OCR	$179
Oscam 400dpi full pg + adc feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505U	$7B4		

LAN CARDS

8 bit Coax Star	$69	16 bit 4 in 1	$179
8 bit Coax Bus	$76	Int 5 port Hub	$189
8 bit UTP Star Bus	$79	8 port ext Active Hub	$249
8 bit 4 in 1	$89	8 port ext Active Hub UTP	$329
16 bit Coax Star	$146	Novell Boot ROM 8 16 Bit	$29
16 bit Coax Bus	$154	8 Bit Enet Int	$164
16 bit UTP Star Bus	$169	16 Bit Hi-speed Enet Novell	$229

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

Telephone Product Center

800-383-3199

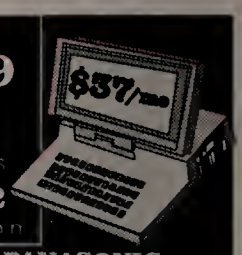
orders only

714-898-8626

customer service foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

M-F 6am-6pm Sat Sun 7am-2pm



LAPTOP

MONTHLY PAYMENTS

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T1000		$Ca
T1000 SE Notebook		$98
T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebk		$1396
T1000 LE		$Ca
T1200 HB 20MB	$1498	$58 mo
T1200 XE 20 40MB		$Ca
T1600 286 20MB	$2199	$64 mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2449	$69 mo
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2649	$96 mo
T3100 SX 40MB 80MB	$3749-4099	
T3200 SX 40MB 120MB	$3785-4299	
T5100 386 100MB	$3399	$112 mo
T5200 386 100 200MB		$Ca
T5200 COLOR100 200MB		$Ca

SHARP

PC 6220 Notebook 20MB		$79 mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA		$5100
PC 4741 Mini Laptop		$Ca
PC 5741 40MB VGA		$93 mo

LEADING EDGE

386SX 40MB VGA	$1899

TEXAS INSTR.

TI 12 286 20MB		$1899
TM 2000 286 20MB 4 lbs		$Ca
TM 3000 386SX 40MB		$Ca

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport NOTEBOOK	$Ca
Supersport 184 2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
Supersport 286E 20 40MB	$Ca
386SX 40MB	$3199

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 286V NOTE BOOK	$Call
Prospeed 286 20 40MB	$67 78 mo
Prospeed Color CSX 40 100MB	$Ca
Prospeed 386SX 40 100MB	$Ca
Prospeed 386SX 20 40MB	$Ca
Prospeed 386 100MB	$Ca

MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265	$35 mo
MP 286-220 1 FD 20	$1639	$45 mo
MP 286-240 1 FD 40	$2139	$58 mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$1995	$56 mo
LTE 286 20MB	$2389	$80 mo
LTE 286 40MB	$2699	$87 mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB		$Ca
SLT 386SX VGA 60 120MB		$Call

EPSON LAPTOPS

286E 20MB removable	$2198	$60 mo
286E 40MB removable	$2349	$65 mo
386SX 20MB removable	$3159	$85 mo
386SX 40MB	$3299	$89 mo
386SX Notebook		$Ca

GOLDSTAR

GS520 386SX VGA 40MB	$1998
GS620 386SX 20 Mhz 40MB Notebook	$Ca

HYUNDAI

LT4-286 20MB VGA		$50 mo
LT5-386SX 20MB		$64 mo
NB-286 20MB		$71 mo

TANDON

LT286 20MB VGA	$Ca	52 mo
LT386SX 40MB VGA	$Ca	563 mo

PANASONIC

CF150 B	$
CF 17 xT 2 MB	$
CF 27 286 VGA	$

ALTIMA

NSX 386 SX 2 MB VGA Notebook	$C
AT III 386SX 4 MB VGA	$
AT 286 4 MB VGA	$

MITSUBA

XT Notebook	$198	$
286 Notebook	$C	$
386SX Notebook	$C	6

A.E.G. OLYMPIA

LT 386SX 4 MB VGA	$C

EVEREX

Tempo LX Notebook	
386SX 20MB	$

SANYO

MBC 17NB 286 2 MB	$C

AST

Premium Exec 386SX 2 MB		$C
Premium Exec 286 12		$C

BONDWELL

B310 U 286 80MB VGA		$44 mo
B310 sx 80MB VGA Notebook		$54 mo

FORA

386SX 40MB VGA	$2591	63 mo
386SX 100 2 MB VGA	$2799-3398	

PACKARD BELL

286-VGA2	$1999	$

SAMSUNG

GS 3600 VGA	$	66 mo
GS 5200 286 30MB	$1449	$
MAXAR 286 20 Notebook		$Ca
Color Notebook 288 20MB VGA	$1895	$69 mo

DESKTOP

486-25Mhz

4MB RAM; 100MB VGA

$3599 $97/mo

Goldstar 386-20

128MB VGA **$1699**

386-33

40MB VGA **$1895**

386SX

Goldstar

$999 $25 mo

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4420 LASER	$Call
KXP-4450i LASER	$1299
KXO 4455 LASER	$Call
Diconix 150 plus	$318
TI Laser	$Call
Sharp Laser JX-9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 6200	$Call
NEC 5300	$649
Okidata ML 182	$230
Okidata ML 320	$335
Okidata ML 321	$455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin	$355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin	$455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin	$619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin	$959
Okidata ML 393C 24p	$1029
Okidata ML 2410 24p	$1595
Toshiba 301	$318
Toshiba 311	$409
Toshiba EXP 420	$290
Toshiba EXP 440	$429
Page Laser 6	$1099
HP Deskjet Plus	$695
HP 2P Laser printer	$969
HP III Laser printer	$1565
HP 2D Laser printer	$2399
HP Deskwriter	$795
Epson LQ510	$295
Epson Laser 6000	$899
Epson FX1050	$325
Cannon Bubble Jet 10E	$Call
Cannon Bubble Jet 300S	$Call

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	$349
Conner 100MB 25ms	$599
Conner 200MB 18ms	$945

SEAGATE

20MB ST225	$189
30MB ST238R	$199
40MB ST251-1	$259
60MB ST277R	$249
80MB ST4096	$539
20MB ST125 3.5"	$238
30MB ST139 3.5"	$258

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 1003V-MM1 HDC	$89
WD 1003V-MM2 HDC	$99
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL	$99
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL	$115
WD 1006V-MM1 1.1	$99
WD 1006V-MM2 HDC	$119
WDXT-GEN2 XT HDC	$58
Filecard 20MB XT AT	$349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT	$415

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

AD C91WD

Telephone Product Center 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

OUR 9TH YEAR

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Systems

Tandy® Computers
Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices
The Canfield Company
1-800-633-0197
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436
A Radio Shack® Dealer
1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Systems

386-33 w/64K Cache	$1730
386-25 MHz	$1140
386-16 MHz sx	$790
286-12 MHz	$535

All systems Include

1 MB RAM - 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy - 101 KB
1:1 hard/floppy controller - AT I/O (2 S/1 P/1 G)
Small footprint deluxe case w/230W power supply
One year in-house parts & labor warranty

Options

Mono display & card	$95	40 MB	$230
VGA display & card	$375	104 MB	$495
Hi-res VGA & card	$450	200 MB	$850

Also available at low low prices

IBM	NEC	Epson	Seagate
Apple	Mitsubishi	HP	Conner
Compaq	Zenith	Toshiba	Maxtor
AST	Samsung	Panasonic	NEC

MICRO BASE TECHNOLOGIES
Visa / Mastercard
(800)345-4479
(408)727-6276 CA
(408)727-7307 Fax
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara CA 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptops

LAPTOPS
800-741-LAPS
TOSHIBA COMPAQ
ALTIMA SHARP
EPSON T.I.
Much More...
We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...
LAPTOP CITY
3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Never buy another ribbon!
Over 150,000 sold!!

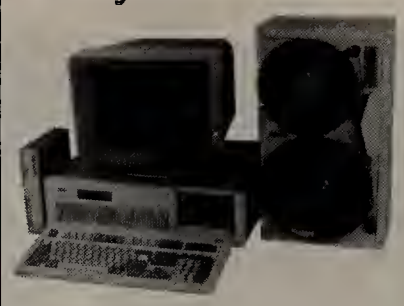
MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303
Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted
Shipping $5.00. cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory boards

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

PS/2

Model 50Z, 55SX
65SX, 70
2 MB $229

Model 70, 80
2-8 MB Board $565
4-16 MB Board $985

HP LASER

Laser Jet II, IID
1 MB $143
2 MB $215
4 MB $430

Laser Jet IIP, II
1 MB $143
2 MB $260
4 MB $520

TOSHIBA
Call for all models

COMPAQ

Desk Pros 386/20
20E, 25, 25E, S
1 MB Module $140
4 MB Module $450

Portable 386
1 MB Kit $280
4 MB Board $900

System Pro, 386/33L
2 MB $270
8 MB $1,600
32 MB $9,900

5 YEAR WARRANTY
FREE CATALOG
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
We carry all the major types of memories.
Call our knowledgeable staff for the most current prices and the support you need
1-800-688-8993

S S T

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Computer Catalog

Deep Discounts on
4000 Computer Products

ELEK-TEK, inc.
In IL 708-677-7660
800-395-1000

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CATALOG PC WORLD
SHOP PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

Speed. Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

All Star Cast. We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

Versatile Performance. Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

Well Developed Characters. We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

A Great Supporting Cast. You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years**. And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable, Large Format Plotters

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

No Risk Money Back Guarantee

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

(800) 727-8380

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- Accessory Boards
- Bios Chip
- Cables
- Computer Rental
- CD-Rom
- Communications/ Modems
- Computer Systems
- Connectivity
- Disk Drives
- Expansion Units
- Insurance
- Laptops
- Memory Boards
- Memory Chips
- Optical
- Peripherals
- Plotters
- Power Supplies
- Printers
- Security
- Speed Devices
- Tandy Peripherals
- Tape Back-Ups

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

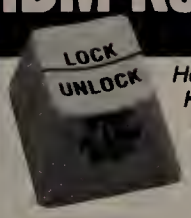
Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps



Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation

For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:

- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

800 937-1337

602 634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security

1-800-766-LOCK

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON INCORPORATED
1710 Willow Creek Circle, Suite 37, Eugene OR 97402
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink D3857
CONNECT: PERCONEN 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:

- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50 ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, MEDIA, HARDWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES & MORE
BULK DISKS, WARRANTY, 25 MIN, SHIPPING EXTRA

5.25" DS/DD	**25¢**
5.25" DS/HD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/DD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/HD	**99¢**

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
8 AM - 5 PM, Mon-Fri, California Time

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

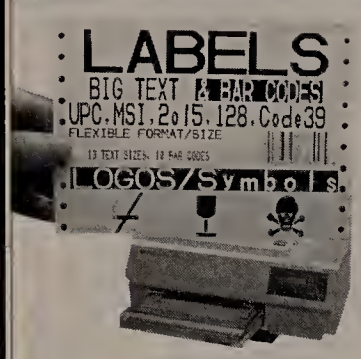
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

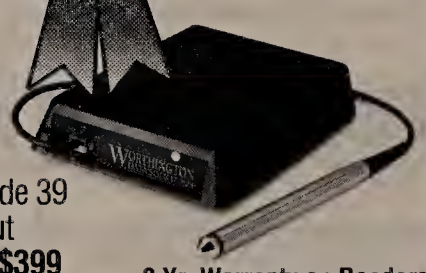
Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938
800-345-4220

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Five year warranty

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

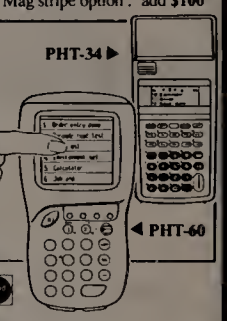
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand . add $60
Mag stripe option . add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory .. $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory .. $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies. Complete training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Books

Computer Books
Tired of bookstores and bookclubs with limited selection and high prices? Buy the books you want at the prices you want. Full selection of computer-books at discount prices. Over 2300 titles available. Call today for a FREE bestseller list.
Booktech
201 N.E. 1st Ave
Ocala, FL 32670
(904) 732-4332, FAX (904) 732-5419

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $249 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
Call (508) 531-5256.
41 Driscoll St.
Peabody, MA 01960

Catalogs

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

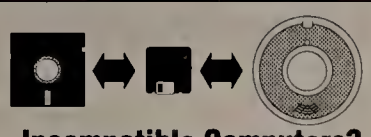
PC ENTERPRISES
"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Data/Disk Conversion



Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- **Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)**
- **3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks**
- **Optical disks; other formats**

Disk Interchange Service Co.

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* *disk or tape* CONVERSION DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.73	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.69	3.50" DS/DD	$.58
$1.39	3.50" DS/HD	$1.25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To:
6827 S. Broadway St.
St. Louis, MO 63111

Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/cs
New drums available call

(314) 352-8667

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISY WRIST REST

Help reduce the trauma of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome by adding the comfort of a wrist support to your computer keyboard. Retail price $44.90 (quantity discounts available).

Daisy Wheel Ribbon Co., Inc.
3325 E. Shelby Street/Ontario, CA 91764
800-266-5585 FAX 714-989-7251

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Supplies

TONER RECHARGE

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test

OMEGA Computer Services

- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available
- Desk Jet Refills

39.95

4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726

We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342** *American Express*

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE $ WITHOUT SACRIFICING QUALITY

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED TO HIGHEST STANDARDS

- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- 24 Hr Turnaround
- 20 % More Toner

$40.00 INCL.S/H

1-800-336-5790

CARTRIDGE CARE 54 MILLER DR. BOONTON TWSP NJ 07005

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles

- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated.
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE.
- Use as single-user or multi-user system. (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 MC Questions: 214-931-2033
Or: Check/MO — Add $6 shipping to: S Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 800 MC Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured **FREE 2 Day** Return Delivery

- Visa, MC, Amex
- Colors Available
- 24hr Turnaround
- 100% Guaranteed
- *NO CHARGE for BAD Drums!*

LaserRenew
6 Twin Rocks Rd.
Brookfield, CT 06804

$44

1-800-347-4221

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223-3344

REMANUFACTURE YOUR TONER CARTRIDGES!

For laser printers Canon PC copiers, most Sharp copiers

$42 LASER w UPS Return

- QUALITY TONERS
- 100% GUARANTEED
- YOUR CARTRIDGE BACK
- **ULTRA BLACK** GRAPHICS TONER

LaserCopy

Color Toners
Toner Kits
We Buy Empties

For Brochure, Info., Orders

316 S. 20th Ave.•Yuma, AZ 85364 **1-800-542-2679**

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs.
Complete training available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340
Austin, TX 78752
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-solor matrix, parts expolsion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD®

DESK JET USERS!
SAVE MONEY and GET TOP QUALITY PRINTING
with our
INK Refill™

Savings up to 50% per page with improved quality

The latest in Ink Jet technology for HEWLETT PACKARD'S premier drop-on-demand ink jet printers.

Black Twin Pack $19.95
Green, Red & Blue Twin Pack $26.95
Please add $3.00 Shipping & Handling
MD, VA, DC Sales Tax

Send Company Check or Money Order payable to
THE CARTRIDGE CONNECTION
8809 Walker Mill Road • Capitol Heights, MD 20743
301-350-9146

Think Jet/Quiet Jet — Available Soon

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

CheckMaster

Checking Account System
(Home or Business)

- User Friendly
- Help Displays
- Minimum Entry
- Charge Accounts
- Forecast & More ...

$99 Satisfaction Guaranteed
30 Day Free Trial/Demo $3 S&H
1-800-526-5911
MIS Contact
P.O. Box 1084
Haverhill, MA 01831

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CHECK US OUT

AT COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST IN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

- Field tested for over 8 years

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Order Entry/Invoicing, Purchase Order Tracking, Lynx (ASCII File Converter)

SINGLE USERS
$199.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

LAN VERSION
$999.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai, Box 6689, Boise, ID 83707 208-344-2040

1-800-388-3038

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never lose track of items discussed in committee again!

Logic/MM
MINUTE MANAGER
Designed for use within any organization's committee structure.
~~$149.95~~ **$89.95**
Limited time only!
Epi-Systematics, Inc.
1-800-648-8070

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions
available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

Easy Accounting System

Business Acct. Sys. Ver. 3.0 Easy to setup, learn and use. Full Featured, SO AR PO AP GL PR, incl. INVT EXPLOSION/MGT. Fast, Easy Data Entry, Powerful. $150 Complete. (Personal - Home Sys Ver 2.1 $100) Visa/MC Call or Write to Order or for info. Low cost upgrades! We are dedicated to our customers!
ENNUI CORPORATION
PO BOX 20342
DAYTON, OH 45420-0342
(513) 253-2044

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

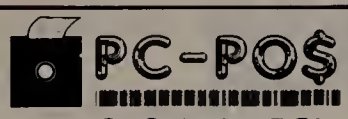
American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

Visit us in booth #2381 at Fall COMDEX

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications



Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)
MICROSPEC INC.
840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manatron, Inc.

Total Governmental Software Solutions
- Court Automation "Gavel"
- Fund Accounting
- Payroll
- Utility Billing
- Child Support & Enforcement
- Land Information Systems "LIS" Mapping

Since 1968 Manatron has been providing turnkey solutions and software written and designed for government. MS-DOS/OS2/Unix Dealer Inquiries Welcomed. Contact: Doug Peat
Manatron, Inc.
2970 S. 9th Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49009
800-666-5300

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Church Applications

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**.® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package- $795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Data Base

Data*designer

A complete, powerful database for home or business.
Create/edit files fast.
Design reports/mailing labels.
Index, sort, query, search, Import dBase files.
50 field/million rec capacity.
IBM/Comp, 512K, 5 1/4 drive, 2.1 DOS or later. Demo $4.00
$49.95 + 2.25 sh. NY res. add stx.
Birchwood Software
PO Box 183
Hyde Park, NY 12538
(914) 473-3216

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Discount Mail Order

M.E.D., Inc.

The Dr. of Discount Software
Minford Express Data
P. O. Box 156
Minford, OH 45653
Orders **1-800-6484-MED**
Tech Support & Questions
1-614-820-2978
Fax: 1-614-820-2883

Time To Go To The Doctor

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/ 888-8088

GRADEBOOK III!

Easy; intuitive. 7 years service. Does everything;
- Excuses Absences
- Ranks
- Auto-averages
- Easy Edits
- 6 Grade Categories - You Pick
- Calculates Course Grades - Your Wts
- Reuses Rosters
- Password Option
- Gives 8 Report Types/86 Options
- And Much More!

Only $49.50, S/W, Manual, Support; VISA/MC; CALL NOW!
Wren Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1138 Dept. W
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303/660-0049

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

CATALOG

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
*"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the **IBM PC**, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automoted aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9

P. Oo Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii (808) 254-1166
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adults Only Software

(800) 245-BYTE
XoptiX
Call for FREE Catalog!

Must Be Over 18 to order!

Color VGA Animations
The Italian Collection-Each volume features Super Hot color VGA animations! Requires VGA monitor and card.

Volume 1 - 5 animations. $12.00
Volume 2 - 7 animations. $12.00
Volume 3 - 7 animations. $12.00
Volume 4 - 6 animations. $12.00
Volume 5 -5 animations. $12.00
(Req: hard drive)

We Have Graphics for Mono, CGA & EGA Systems!

To Order: Send cost per collection (3.5" disks add $3) plus $4 for S/H. CA res. add 7% sales tax. We accept mostmajor credit cards. No COD's. Best Bits & Bytes, PO Box 7537-XW, Van Nuys, CA 91409. For IBM/Compatibles.

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1991 VGA SWIMSUIT CALENDAR

12 High-resolution, 256-color pictures featuring the most voluptuous bikini-clad girls (no nudity). Makes a perfect Christmas gift! Functional calendar with full-page month layout for each month.

One 5.25" HD or Three DD disks only **$14.95** no shipping.
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $2 - in CA add tax.

Check or money orders to: ----------> Cosmetic Imaging, Inc.
309 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401

VISA/MC call: **(800)258-2218**

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

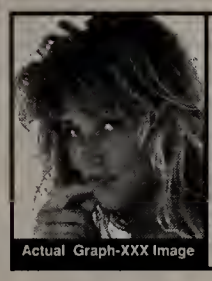
$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Actual Graph-XXX Image

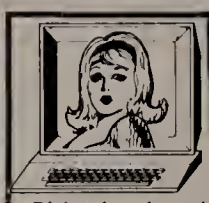
These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	"Angel", She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502	"Mandy", Sizzling live-action movie	14.95
102	**VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502**	**24.95**
103	**$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS**	**49.95**

Images also available for CGA & EGA users
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H, FL residents add 6% sales tax

Graph-XXX
We've seen the rest... We're the BEST
Must state age over 21
STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203 - DEPT. 1
BOCA RATON, FL 33434
407-479-0588

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE !!
Disk # 2 — An encounter game for friends and lovers.
Disk # 3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual animation.
Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk # 5 — Create your own Fantasies.
Disk # 6 — View, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6 for $32**
for IBM and compatibles
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 S/H — in OK add tax.
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disc

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. BH
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 BH Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment/ Games

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.) $13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel** $13.95
Vol.3 **Daring** $13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only** $13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies** $13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies** $13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies** $13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!

*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl orders add $3. US funds only.
CJCware
For free catalog call (217)352-7430.
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SPLENDOR

- Only the Best VGA Adult Software at Lowest prices!
- Large Selection: Movies, Slideshows, Games and More.
- VISA/MASTERCARD
- Free Brochures.
- No Shipping Charges.
- Large Selection of Non-Adult Software

6-DISK ADULT SAMPLER:
$15.00 Please Specify Size
(Please State Age - 18+)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 1411 Dept. W
Wilwaukee, WI 53201

NEW! Compute a win!

Harness handicapping program:
Advanced mathematics give comp. time & rating for each horse.
Uses fin. time, var., post, 1/4 fin., UDRS, comp. trk. time.
Race data storage, retrieval and use
Pull-down menus. Experimental option
IBM&Xs/DOS2.1 + /512K/3.5"
$199 U.S. + $5 U.S. S&H/Free Info.
Rob McAuley
P.O. Box 7
Harrowsmith, Ont., Can., K0H 1V0
or FAX (613) 372-5798

CALL TODAY!

Duane Hampson
East Coast Representative
1-800-435-7766

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Financial

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial Institutions!

- ❑ Loan Amortizations
- ❑ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ❑ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ❑ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ❑ Irregular Payments
- ❑ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ❑ Balloon Payments
- ❑ Points & Fees
- ❑ Prepaid Interest
- ❑ Long and short period Interest
- ❑ Easy to use menus
- ❑ 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- ❑ Solve en Unknown
- ❑ Present Value
- ❑ Future Value
- ❑ IRR
- ❑ Yield & Loan Price
- ❑ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ❑ File store & retrieve
- ❑ Great for client services
- ❑ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Financing Couldn't Be Easier!

AmortizerPlus 3.0 is used by thousands of professionals to plan investments, prepare taxes, negotiate leases, and evaluate loans.

Loan schedules in seconds
Calculating and comparing different loan options couldn't be easier or quicker.

- Fixed or variable rate
- Fixed principal
- Skipped payments
- Negative amortization
- Balloon payments
- Fiscal or calendar year
- APR
- Wrap notes
- US Rule
- 360 /365 days
- Canadian interest

Complete financial analysis
Instantly determine a note's yield, calculate leases, and analyze the value of any security.

Call today and take charge of your business and personal finances for only **$99.95.**

1-800-272-4663
GoodSoftware CORPORATION

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

Graphics

PCXslide

Independent .PCX format slide show. From CGA-EGA to SVGA (800x600) in 256 colors and/or B/W. You may mix all formats and display at any intervals. Best slide presentation. Before to print, to import, to manipulate in DTP or other Graphic Packages: check your pictures with PCXslide. $24 money order or AmEx
DATALISION, Inc.
9 East 45 Street
New York, NY 10017
212/309-6888 Fax 201/992-0302

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

Health

Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Use

Having a BABY?

Have a PC compatible with any type of screen?
BABY $24.95 - Gives a daily update on: Days till birth, size, weight, mother's weight, development, etc.
CHILD $24.95 - A daily log of baby's 1st year: development, feeding, nutrition, etc.
BOTH $39.95 - Enjoy a daily diary!
Send check or money order to:
dbSYS, Inc.
515-9A E Altamonte Dr - Suite 291
Altamonte Springs, FL 32701
**Add 6% in FL, specify disk size*

Inventory Control/ Management

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & history $200. Requires *dBASE III PLUS* or *IV.*
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

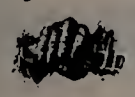
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM
$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....



MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Languages

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

MAIL MASTER
TRY IT BECAUSE...

It's genuinely easy to learn and use • It contains over 200 pre-written letters • Its zip code directory automatically enters most cities and states • It prints labels, letters and reports • It eliminates duplicate records • It supports laser printers • It uses 5 different sorting criteria • It costs only $99.95 • It holds unlimited records

ThinkSoft Corp., 1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001

800-533-3466

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MASTER

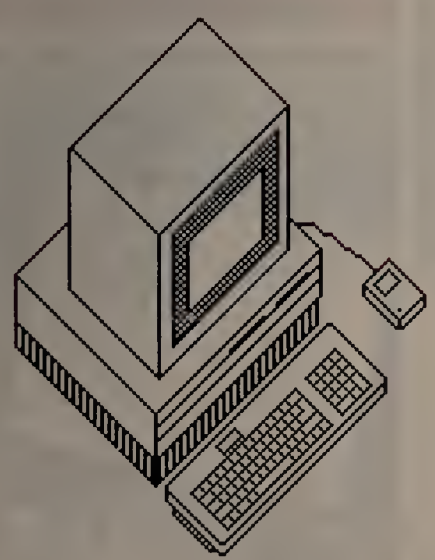
Software contains all routines necessary for Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Invoicing, UPS Manifest, Powerful Database, Daily Report, Statements, Credit Card Printout, Inventory Control, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible Priced at $299
Call/write for Demo at $15.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA/Canada

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capitol Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-CW21
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC WORLD IS READ BY MORE PC-PROFICIENT MANAGERS THAN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR COMPUTER PUBLICATION. IF YOU WANT TO REACH YOUR CUSTOMERS, YOU'VE GOT TO PUT YOURSELF IN THEIR PLACE. TODAY, THAT PLACE IS

PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Mailing Programs

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL

$695

The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call **(805) 965-7277** for free brochure.

- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara,
CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

Make Music

with your computer! Find out how you can record and play music, compose, notate and learn to play your favorite songs on your personal computer. It's easy and fun. Call or write for free catalog of MIDI products:
Passport Designs
Dept. B, 625 Miramontes
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
415/726-0280

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra *Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946*

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iMODES

Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Point of Sale

Attention RETAILERS

POS with FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING: Do all your accounting at the sales counter! Sales are posted to all accounting modules. GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Inventory have been integrated into one outstanding program. Accommodates Cash Drawers, Receipt Printers, Bar Code readers, and LANs. $1,299.
Xitech, Inc.
P.O. Box 1211
Monument, CO 80132
(719) 481-4900

Productivity

EXECUTIVE UTILITY

SEE HOW THE MICE RUN

Executive Mouse Learning Kit— An Executive Productivity Tool

- Avoid DOS prompts without buying software
- Create your own menus in less than 5 min
- Use what you think is best for you, not what others think is best for you
- Avoid purchasing additional memory
- Extend the life of your earlier generation personal system
- Avoid time consuming file searches—put the file selection in a menu
- Engage file search utilities from a menu selection
- First of a 3 part series that adapts your mouse to your software

Complete Kit for $79.95

DATA TRANS, INC
2843 Cedar Lane, Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 560-0916 1 (800) 727-4DTI

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

GREATT GANTTS!

Frustrated with slow, limited, or cumbersome gantt charting programs? GREATT GANTTS is a fast powerful, and versatile gantt chart generator for schedules, program mgmt, and more.

- Selectable options, sorting
- Displays 1 mo to 20 yrs on screen width
- Rapid charting, editing, scaling
- Flexible, easy to use

PC's $99. Demo disk $5.
InverComp Software
12116 Greenway Ct, Suite 301
Fairfax, VA 22033
(703) 591-5395

Public Domain/ Shareware

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes	$39	150 Megabytes	$199
50 Megabytes	$79	175 Megabytes	$239
75 Megabytes	$119	200 Megabytes	$319
100 Megabytes	$159	225 Megabytes	$359
125 Megabytes	$199	250 Megabytes	$399

Why buy only one program per disk when you can get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from our Share-Net. Our Shareware direct from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hand for each Meg increment Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 disks. OK residents add 7% sales tax. Utility disk w/catalog $10.00 Refundable with 1st order.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FLAKEY JAKE'S 47¢ HITS

ABC FUN KEYS	FORMGEN V4.0	PC-WRITE LITE
ACTIVE LIFE V1.2	HOME HELPER V1.0	PHARAOH'S TOMB
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER	HOVER CRAFT V1.10	PIVOT
AS EASY AS	IDEA TREE	POINT-SHOOT-BACKUP
AUTOMENU	KID GAMES	PROCOMM
BAKER'S DOZEN	KINDERMATH V2.0	Q MODEM
BASS TOUR	MAHJONGG	RACE
BROTHER'S KEEPER	MEDLIN ACCOUNTING	READABILITY PLUS
CHARTS UNLIMITED	MORAFF'S BLAST V1.1	RESUME SHOP V2.1
CHOPPER COMMANDO	NAMES AND DATES	RUBICON PUBLISHER
COMMAND POST	PC BROWSE V1.1	SEESPELL
CROSSWORD CREATOR	PC CALC	SHARESPELL
DOS TUTOR	PC-DRAFT II	SPACE SPIRALS
DUP V5.7	PC-FILE V5.0	THE ORDER PRO V2.0
FAMILY TIES	PC JIGSAW	TREE VIEW
FORMFILL V1.1	PC WRITE 3.03	

HERE'S AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE! Get any of my 47 newest and best selling shareware programs for IBM®/clones for only 47¢ per disk, or 3.5" disks for 49¢. Shipping and handling are extra. Because of my volume, I can afford to sell at these incredible prices. You have nothing to lose! My prices will make you forget about all those other distributors. Tell your friends about Flakey Jake. Sorry, credit cards only. I MAY BE FLAKEY BUT I'M NOT NUTS - ORDER TODAY!

CALL ME AT 619 942.9939

Flakey Jake's Shareware Co.

We recommend registration with the authors if you find these programs useful

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9¢ SOFTWARE

NEW TOP-RATED IBM SHAREWARE AS LOW AS 9¢/PROGRAM!

MEGA-SHARE PACKAGES - You'll find all the popular titles in almost every conceivable category, so why pay $2 to $4 each when you can get the SAME PROGRAMS for just pennies? Shipping - $3/25-meg.

25-megabytes..... $ 35 100-megabytes .... $ 125
50-megabytes..... $ 65 125-megabytes .... $ 155
75-megabytes..... $ 95 150-megabytes .... $ 185

Available in 360K, 720K, and 1.2M formats.
These prices for 1.2M. Add 25% for 360K/720K.

VALUE PACKAGES - Same kind of top-notch selections as Mega-Share Paks, just fewer megabytes, and all programs are different from MEGA-SHARE titles.

200 programs...$ 19/25 300 programs.... $ 26/34
92 Best Games..$ 16/21 Education Pak .. $ 28/36
Business Pak - AP, AR, GL, PR, Inv..... $ 25/32
- Prices Are For 5.25"/3.5" Double Density. Shipping $2.50/pkg.

STAR VECTOR SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 8160-A
YAKIMA, WA 98908

VISA OR M/C

WASH. RES. ADD 7.5% TAX - FOREIGN ADD $2
24 HOUR ORDER LINE (Orders Only, Please)
1-800-767-1284
1-509-966-1184 For Info

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS

FREE CATALOG
SPECIAL OFFER
AS LOW AS
99¢ PER DISK

NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
8964 EMERSON
DES PLAINES, IL 60016

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Condo Mgmt/Realtors

Automate your condo/home owners' association(s), management company or real estate office(s) with the Power of SOFLEX Software. Accounting-oriented, state-of-the-art packages for situations of any size. If you have software problems, we have the solutions plus uncompromising support, Support, SUPPORT! Our tenth year.

SOFLEX Software
63 Sarasota Center Blvd #101
Sarasota, FL 34240
800-346-6910

15 DISKS

FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

VIRUS FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOST POPULAR IBM SHAREWARE

$1.50 per Disk!
Over 250 NEW Programs

BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

53 Educational Prog. $25

*For ages 3-14 *Many subjects
*Preschool fun, math, music, spelling, geog, lang, hist, more! I.B.M. Needs dos, basic.
*Program list with easy-start instr.
*Send this ad with ck./m.o. for $25 + $3 s/h. Circle disk-type desired 3 ½" 5 ¼" dd hd.
*46 programs for ages 6-14 $19 + $3 s/h

Campu-Ed
P.O. Box 358,Dalton, PA. 18414
Visa/MC orders 1-800-563-4460

• Property Mgt Plus/91 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.

Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
- Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
- Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
- Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.

Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Real Estate

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Statistics

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/ plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

#1 in Surveys

When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on *Designing Better Questionnaires.*
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

W2/1099 Software

Major companies and CPA's rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use *any* preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

Depreciation Plus

Since 1984, we have been saving TIME & MONEY for anyone who needs to deal with fixed assets.

- Organizes & Tracks All Assets
- Computes ALL types of Depreciation & IC Recapture
- Prints 7 Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Updates Records
- Make Projections and Estimates
- Menu-Driven, Manual & More

$49.95 Visa/MC/Check/COD
T. Engel & Associates
R.1 Box 175
Radcliffe, IA 50230
515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1990 tax return.

Personal-1 Version: (IBM w/256K) Calculates 1040, A thru SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, 8814. All printed forms (incl 1040) appr by IRS.

Only $40

Personal-2 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates more forms (all above plus 1040A, 3800, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4684, 4797, 4835, 5329, 6252, 8283, 8582, and 8606).

Only $65

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

Professional Version with client letters and billing ($125), **Laser Forms** ($100),and **Electronic Filing** ($395) are available.

MasterCard & Visa accepted.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
MC/VISA (816) 426-8361
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TaxBreak for Income Tax

With pull-down menus, TaxBreak makes tax preparation easy, taking you through, step by step. It supports 1040, 1040ES,1116,2106,2119,2210,2210F, 2441,3468,3800,3903,4136,4137,4255, 4562,4684,4797,4952,4972,5329,6251, 6252,8606,8615,8814 and schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,R,SE. $29.95 for IBM Compatibles.
Digital Frontier Corporation
PO Box 173, Westford, MA 01886
Tel: 1-800-34-TAXES
Fax: (617) 861-1037

First 100 customers receive FREE 20 minute consultation with our tax professionals

Taxaid™

Personal Tax Preparation Software

- Used professionally for 6 years
- First time available to the public
- Written by tax professionals
- Fast - instant calculations
- Pop up calculator / help windows
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Easy to use . . . of course
- Only $29.95
- DOS

To order call (800) 336-6644

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

Tax Ease SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program $89; Professional Program $159; Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn $159 ea.; Tax Planner $79; Financial Planner $179. M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H

Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

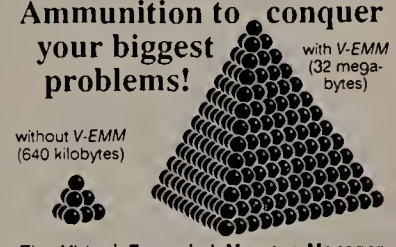
BREAK 640K!

Out of memory? VRAM™ ($49+4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/ $99+5sh): HRAM creates 944K of DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

MacMillan

Easily load and backup frequently used files onto the Ram disk. Includes a file manager, text editor, file browser, Ram disk manager and a Quick tree viewer- All in an optional Tsr which uses only 6k of Ram. Similar Windows and OS/2 interface with pulldown menus, multiple, resizeable windows with full mouse support. Uses LIM EMS if installed. $59
Clay Riley Computing
P.O. Box 28026
Queens Village, NY 11428
(800) 243-1515 Ext. 850

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
√ *Run unattended Network Backups*
√ *Initiate Communications Sessions*
√ *Print Lengthy Reports*
√ *Execute Batch Files*
√ *Run any Time-Consuming Task*

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 6/26/86

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.

$99.00 + s/h
VISA or MC accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #2040 ($10, credited toward purchase)

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher

ADVERTISING SALES

Eastern Advertising Director
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

Western Advertising Director
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director
George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.
Martin Garchar
Financial Analyst
Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator
Jennifer Paday
Circulation Assistant
Jane Kratochvil
Subscriber Service
Roe Anne Prince

Marketing & Research
Product Marketing Manager
Nola Armijo
Assistant Research Manager
Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Production Manager Laura Smith
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Amy Marks

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America Corp.	75
20	Advanced Computer Products	271
30	Altima Systems, Inc.	135
306	American Small Business Computers	53
8	Arlington Computer Products	259
18	Artisoft, Inc.	14
—	Ashton Tate	23
27	Atech Software	234
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	215
99	Autodesk	202
1	Blackship Computer	44
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	163
215	Buffalo Products	57
24	Bulldog Computer Products	269
17	Caere Corp.	187
21	Caere Corp.	233
44	Chipsoft, Inc.	114-115
91	Citizen America Corp.	185
36	Clarion Software	137
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	82-83
33	CompuServe	190
39	Computer Associates	28
42	Computer Associates	208
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	264-265
19	CONNEXperts	223
48	Corel Systems	149
53	CTX International	29
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
94	Dac Software, Inc.	40-41
62	DCA	204
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-8
59	Delrina Technology	229
65	Digital Products, Inc.	36
55	Digital Research, Inc.	126
—	Dow Jones Information	134
201	DSI	272
—	Epson America, Inc.	4-5
93	Evolution Computing	222
77	Falco Data Products	54
100	Fast Micro	121-125
71	Fifth Generation Systems	59,61
70	Fifth Generation Systems	197
84	Finalsoft Corp.	32
153	Formworx Corp.	22
60	Funk Software	26
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	168
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
133	GE Information Services	196
110	Great American Software	203
79	Haventree Software	38
—	Hewlett Packard	8-9,24-25
—	IBM	224
112	Intel Corp.	64-65
41	Kenosha Computer	273
—	L A Trade	275
2	Logitech, Inc.	93,95,97
—	Lotus Development Corp.	37
—	Lotus Development Corp.	84
—	Lotus Development Corp.	198
162	Magee Enterprises	234
169	Manzanita Software	219
—	Maxell	72
118	Meca Ventures	192
175	Mibro Company, Inc.	270
195	Micro Professionals	268
168	Microbiz Corp.	277
—	Micrografx	153
160	Microprose Software	117
—	Microsoft	12-13
—	Microsoft	30-31
155	Microview Corp.	6
172	MIS Computer Systems	71
7	M-USA Business Systems	91
119	NBI, Inc.	48-49
187	NEC Home Electronics	C2-P1
182	NEC Home Electronics	35
—	Newbridge Communications	227
186	NRI/System-Software	263
163	NSI Computer Products	266-267
—	Pacific Data Products	118
231	Panasonic	45-47
220	Paradise Computer Products	262
233	Patton & Patton Software	50
—	PC Connection	100-105
144	Peachtree Software	216
245	Precision, Inc.	148
202	QMS, Inc.	211
229	Reasonable Solutions	276
282	Reference Software	167
239	Rose Electronics	66
338	Samna Corp.	157-160
265	Samsung	191
31	Secure-It	226
23	Softlogic Solutions	42

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
246	Software Publishing	52
—	Software Publishing	212
292	Software Workshop	256
269	Sony Magnetic Products	220
253	SPSS, Inc.	80
284	Tandy/Radio Shack	207
178	Telemart	260-261
295	Texas Instruments	87
296	Texas Instruments	89
261	Thread Z Software	152
287	Timeworks	51
256	Toshiba	139-146
288	Touchstone Software	34
293	Tri-Data Systems, Inc.	169
—	United Computer Express	274
300	Via Fax	228
325	Western Telematic	76
—	WordPerfect Corp.	79
290	Zenith Data Systems	10
206	ZSoft Corp.	165
320	ZSoft Corp.	201

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Add-On Board

302 ATI Technologies, Inc. 215

Connectivity

19 CONNEXperts 223
239 Rose Electronics 66
293 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. 169
325 Western Telematic 76

Desktop Publishing

— Pacific Data Products 118

Input Devices

2 Logitech, Inc. 93,95,97

Local Area Network

18 Artisoft, Inc. 14
215 Buffalo Products 57
19 CONNEXperts 223
65 Digital Products, Inc. 36
239 Rose Electronics 66

Monitors/Display

53 CTX International 29
187 NEC Home Electronics C2-P1
265 Samsung 191

Printers/Plotters

91 Citizen America Corp. 185
— Hewlett Packard 8-9,24-25
231 Panasonic 45-47
202 QMS, Inc. 211

Computers

3 Acer America Corp. 75
20 Advanced Computer Products 271
30 Altima Systems, Inc. 135
— Compaq Computer Corp. 82-83
74 Dell Computer Corp. C5-8
— Epson America, Inc. 4-5
77 Falco Data Products 54
100 Fast Micro 121-125
— Gateway 2000 17-20
— IBM 224
112 Intel Corp. 64-65
175 Mibro Company, Inc. 270
172 MIS Computer Systems 71
182 NEC Home Electronics 35
284 Tandy/Radio Shack 207
295 Texas Instruments 87
296 Texas Instruments 89
256 Toshiba 139-146
290 Zenith Data Systems 10
1 Blackship Computer 44

Scanners/Digitizers

21 Caere Corp. 233

Storage Devices

— Maxell 72

Computer Accessories

— Curtis Manufacturing 7

Mail Order

8 Arlington Computer Products 259
24 Bulldog Computer Products 269
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 264-265
201 DSI 272
— Gateway 2000 17-20
41 Kenosha Computer 273
— L A Trade 275
175 Mibro Company, Inc. 270
195 Micro Professionals 268
168 Microbiz Corp. 277
163 NSI Computer Products 266-267
220 Paradise Computer Products 262
— PC Connection 100-105
229 Reasonable Solutions 276
178 Telemart 260-261
— United Computer Express 274

On-Line Services

— Lotus Development Corp. 84
33 CompuServe 190
— Dow Jones Information 134
133 GE Information Services 196
300 Via Fax 228

Periodicals/Subscription

— Newbridge Communications 227

Security

31 Secure-It 226

Supplies

269 Sony Magnetic Products 220

SOFTWARE

Accounting Financial

44 Chipsoft, Inc. 114-115
39 Computer Associates 28
42 Computer Associates 208
94 Dac Software, Inc. 40-41
110 Great American Software 203
169 Manzanita Software 219
7 M-USA Business Systems 91
144 Peachtree Software 216
287 Timeworks 51

CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Computers 53
93 Evolution Computing 222

Communications

62 DCA 204
134 Future Soft Engineering, Inc. 168
155 Microview Corp. 6

Database Management

— Ashton Tate 23
36 Clarion Software 137
245 Precision, Inc. 148

Desktop Publishing

48 Corel Systems 149
59 Delrina Technology 229
153 Formworx Corp. 22
246 Software Publishing 52
206 ZSoft Corp. 165
320 ZSoft Corp. 201

Education

186 NRI/ System-Software 263

Entertainment

160 Microprose Software 117

Fontware

27 Atech Software 234

Graphics

306 American Small Business Computers 53
99 Autodesk 202
— Lotus Development Corp. 37
— Micrografx 153
— WordPerfect Corp. 79

Management

118 Meca Ventures 192

Optical Character Recognition

17 Caere Corp. 187

Project Management

79 Haventree Software 38
233 Patton & Patton Software 50

Operating Systems

55 Digital Research, Inc. 126

Spreadsheets/Templates

— Lotus Development Corp. 198

Statistics

253 SPSS, Inc. 80

Utilities

71 Fifth Generation Systems 59,61
70 Fifth Generation Systems 197
84 Finalsoft Corp. 32
60 Funk Software 26
162 Magee Enterprises 234
23 Softlogic Solutions 42
261 Thread Z Software 152
288 Touchstone Software 34

Windows

134 Future Soft Engineering, Inc. 168
— Micrografx 153
— Microsoft 12-13
155 Microview Corp. 6
119 NBI, Inc. 48-49
245 Precision, Inc. 148
338 Samna Corp. 157-160
292 Software Workshop 256
206 ZSoft Corp. 165
320 ZSoft Corp. 201

Word Processing

87 Brown Wagh Publishing 163
— Microsoft 30-31
119 NBI, Inc. 48-49
282 Reference Software 167
338 Samna Corp. 157-160
— Software Publishing 212

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Add-On Board

630 Compression Master PC, C-Cube Microsystems 86

Backup Software

623 Central Point Backup, Central Point Software 90
611 Distinct Back-Up 2.0, Distinct 162

CAD/CAM

609 Ashlar Vellum for MS-DOS With Windows 3.0, Ashlar 156
634 Generic CADD 5.0, Generic Software 99

Communications

672 cc:Mail for Windows, cc:Mail 81
628 Crosstalk Communicator 1.0, Digital Communications Associates 96

Computer System

655 ALR PowerFlex 20CSX, Advanced Logic Research 108
615 AST Premium Exec 286/12, Premium Exec 386SX/20; AST Research 85
656 AST Premium II 386SX/20, AST Research 111
657 Compaq Deskpro 386s/20, Compaq Computer 111
658 Dell 320LX, Dell Computer 112
626 Mitac MPC2386E, American Mitac 96
659 NCR PC386sx20, NCR 112
660 NEC PowerMate SX/20, NEC Technologies 113
683 Sharp Colorstar, Sharp Electronics 77
620 Tandy 2810 HD, Tandy 98
621 Toshiba T2000SX, Toshiba America Information Systems 98
684 Toshiba T3200SXC, Toshiba America Information Systems 78
619 Zeos '286 Notebook, Zeos Int'l 98

Data Base Management

618 Personal R:base, Microrim 94

Desktop Publishing

721 Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus 73

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Entertainment/Game

637 Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?, Brøderbund Software 99

Financial

636 The Equalizer 2.3, Charles Schwab & Co. 99

624 Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software 92

Form Generation

608 PerForm Pro Designer and Filler, Delrina Technology 161

Hypertext

607 Spinnaker Plus 2.0, Spinnaker Software 155

Information Management

690 ACT 2.0, Contact Software Int'l 179

691 Action Plus: The Personal Contact Information Manager, Action Plus Software 179

692 AllFinder 3.0a, Infinity Technologies 179

693 Arriba 1.01, Good Software ... 179

694 Biz-Base Gold 2.0a, Creagh Computer Systems 179

638 Books Cards & Labels, Database Version, Useful Software 99

695 Business Contacts and Information Manager, Disk-Count Software 179

696 Contact Professional 2.4, Pyramid Solutions 179

605 The DeskTop Set 3.0, Okna 154, 179

697 Eighty/20 Advanced 2.23, Eighty/20 Software 180

698 EMIS I, EMIS Software 180

699 GoldMine 1.03, Elan Software 181

700 IBM Current 1.1, IBM Desktop Software 181

701 In-Control 3.0, Paul Sax 182

702 Info Select 1.12, Micro Logic .. 182

703 Instant Office 3.93c, Dilworth Software 182

704 Instant Recall 1.2, Chronologic 182

705 The Leads Tracker 2.0, Integrated Business Solutions 182

625 The Manager's Organizer, MECA Software 90, 182

706 Maximizer 2.0, Richmond Technologies & Software 182

707 Paradigm VII 3.2, Chesapeake Computing 182

708 Performer 2.01, Performer Systems 182

709 Polaris PackRat 3.0, Polaris Software 184

710 PrimeTime Personal 2.0, PrimeTime Software 184

711 SaleMaker Plus 3.0, Software of the Future 184

712 Time & Commitment Management System 1.0, Avtone Management Consulting 184

639 Timeslips III 4.0, Timeslips 99

713 Tracker 4.0, Tracker Systems 184

714 Well Connected Software 2.0, CaroWare Software 184

715 Who What When 2.0, Chronos Software 184

716 WordPerfect Office 3.0, WordPerfect 184, 188

717 Your Way 1.1, Prisma Software 184

Input Device

629 UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems 88

Integrated Software

632 Framework XE, Ashton-Tate ... 86

LAN Application

613 Windows Workstation Release 3, Automated Design Systems ... 166

Language

642 Turbo Pascal 6.0, Borland Int'l 235

Miscellaneous

643 The LaserJet Font Book, Peachpit Press 214

653 Safeware The Insurance Agency 278

On-Line Service

645 Data-Star 218

644 General Electric Information Service 217

646 Mead Data Central 218

Printer

665 Brother HL-4, Brother Int'l ... 128

622 Howtek Personal Color Printer, Howtek 88

666 HP LaserJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard 128

667 IBM LaserPrinter E, IBM 131

678 Okidata OL400 LED Page Printer, Okidata 132

679 Panasonic KX-P4420 Laser Partner, Panasonic Communications & Systems ... 132

670 Tandy LP 950, Tandy 136

617 Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL, Texas Instruments 94

627 TrueLaser, Microtek 98

Spreadsheet

720 Microsoft Excel 3.0, Microsoft 67

Spreadsheet Utility

601 What-If Solver, Frontline Systems 205

Statistics

635 SPSS/PC+ 4.0, SPSS 99

Tape Backup

631 Teac TurboTape Mach 5, Mach 7, Mach 7x; Teac America 92

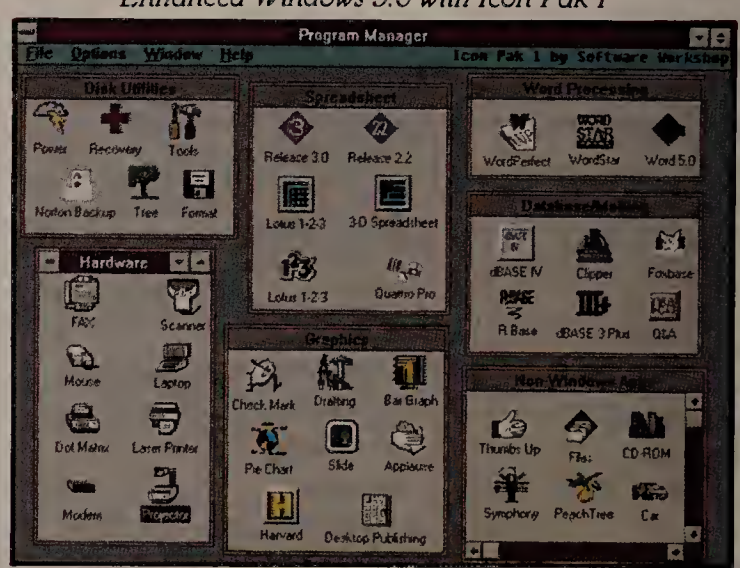
Utility

612 Command Post 7.0, Wilson WindowWare 164

Get The Icons Windows 3.0 Forgot!

Plain Windows 3.0

Enhanced Windows 3.0 with Icon Pak I



Windows 3 frees you from the DOS prompt, but leaves you with the drab DOS icon. Part of what makes Windows 3 easy (and fun!) to use is having a unique icon for each program. Replace Windows' boring black and white icons with **Icon Pak I**'s colorful hand-crafted icons for DOS applications, common PC tasks, and peripherals. Or, replace your Windows applications' unimaginative icons with exciting icons from **Icon Pak I**.

Icon Pak I's 101 color icons work directly from the Program Manager, so you can use the icons without changing the way you work with Windows. Give each of your programs, batch files, documents, and Windows applications its own icon with **Icon Pack I** — and get the icons Windows 3.0 forgot!

Get **Icon Pak I** today. Call **800/762-9550**. $49.95 +$3.00 S/H. Also available through Valcom Computer Stores and Egghead Discount Software.

Software Workshop
75 South Mountain Way, Orem, UT 84058
801/224-6865 FAX 801/224-8121

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Circle 292 on reader service card

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Feb. 1991 **Expires 06/8/91** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Feb. 1991 **Expires 06/8/91** **S2**

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1899***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2799***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3299***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$3899***
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4999***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286N

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$1699***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20 ..... ***$1949***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2499/$2849***
SLT 386 S/20-60 MB ***$4749***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$1799***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2199***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$2995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$3195***
Model 386 25E w/100 MB ***$4599***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$6999***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1099***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1295***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1799***

PANASONIC

FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA monitor ... $1575

NOTEBOOKS

CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs., 10 MHz, 20 MB, ... $1389
CF270 Notebook $1869

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono montor $1449
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2099
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext. $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int. $549
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 9600 ..... $479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba . $159
2400 Cpq LTE $159
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $165
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips.. each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$69
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $399
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $349
Compaq SLT 1 MB $249
IBM 2-8 MG Board $489
IBM 30-286 512K $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $199

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387 SX-20 ..... $299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 . $439/$549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $449
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $489

INTEL

Intel Above Board+ $329
Intel Above +/2 MG $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $469
Intel Satisfaxtion $379

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $949
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $319
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $529
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Colorado Jumbo 40 ..... $259
Everex 40 MB Tape $239
Everex 60 MB Tape $659

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $239
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A) $239
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $249
80 MB for AT (4096) $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379
111 MB 1126A $629

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card .. $999
44 MB Int. w/boot card . $1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $589
Hard Card 105 MB $699

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $329/$549

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 860 .. $549
FX 850 .. $289 LQ 950 .. $439
FX 1050 . $399 LQ 1010 . $369
LQ 510 .. $259 LQ 1050 . $579
LQ 850 . $435 LQ 2550 $849
EPL Laser 7000...$799

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $319 ML 390 .. $439
ML 321 .. $439 ML 391 .. $619
ML 380 .. $289 ML 393 .. $929

CITIZEN

120D .... $129 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC GREAT PRICES!!!

1124 .... $279 1695 .... $389
1180 .... $149 4420 .... $779
1191 .... $229 4450I .. $1199
1624 .... $349 4455 ... $1999
4420/4450I 1MG Memory $169

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $969
Deskjet Plus 500 ..... $549
Laserjet IIID $2649
Pacific Data 1 MG $139
Pacific Data 2 MG $189
Pacific Data 4 MG $349
Headline Cartridge $199
Pacific Page $339
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 $1899
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User $459
ELS Level II 8 User $1199
NE1000 Ethernet $179
NE2000 ..... $189
Ethercard + ... $149
Ethercard +16 ..... $189

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite V $239
Logitech Mouse $69
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ... $329/$399
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 .... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic $89
ATI VGA Wonder $199
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $239
Goldstar VGA $89
Genoa 6300/6400 ... $199/$239
NEC Grph Engine 256 ... $899
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $139
Paradise +16 ..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $189
Vega VRAM 512K $379

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1049
HL6905 20" $1799
3950 ADK $1649

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 ..... $389
1391 VGA 1024x768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$269
VGA 1425+ $279
VGA 1430 ..... $299

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1029

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Everex
- Tempo All Models ..... Call

Leading Edge
- 2D 40 MB 1059
- D2 LPS 52MB 1155
- D3 5.25 Floppy 1640

Toshiba
- T-1088 SE 890
- T-1000 XE 1319
- T-1200 XE 2119
- All Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

- 286/12 40MB 1 MG $914
- 386SX/16 40MB 1 MG 1227
- 386 25NC 40MB N/C 1966
- 386 25NC 80MB 4MB 64K cache 2124
- 512K VGA Card 130
- Modem 24008 102
- Multi I/O 25
- Tactile Keyboard 50

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 Amber $289
- 50 Amber 369
- 60 Amber, No Key Board 289
- 85 Green 355
- 150 275

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
- Sound Blaster $149

Ad Lib
- Music Synthesizer Card 109

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- II XL50 ..... $379
- II XL105 649
- II 80 Meg 569
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1079
- Beta 44 MG Insider 899
- Other Models ..... Call

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 255
- 20 MG EXT Drive, For PS2 309
- 30 MG w/Controller 279
- 40 MG w/Controller 335
- 40 MG 251-1 245
- 80 MG 639
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 60
- 5.25 360K XT 65

Toshiba
- 3.5 1.4 MG 69

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $145
- 9600 289
- Communicator 405
- PC Portable Fax 285

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

BOARDS

AST
- RAMPAGE + 286W/512K $385
- Six Pack 384K 219
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse 189
- VGA Wonder + 512K w/Mouse 225

Everex
- RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
- RAM 8000 175

Hercules
- Color Card 100
- Graphics Card Plus 175
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- Above Board + 512K Plus 329
- Above Board + w/2MG P/S 525
- Above Board + w/2MG expands to 8 MG 499
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 519
- Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
- Pro Designer II w/512K 275
- Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Tiny Turbo Xtra 259
- Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
- VGA + 256K 135
- VGA + 16 179
- VGA 1024 512K 239

Video 7
- 1024 I w/256K 175
- Other Models ..... Call

MICE

- Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2/Ser $95

Logitech Serial Mouse
- New Hi-Res XT/AT 67

Logitech Bus Mouse
- New Shape Hi Res 74

Logitech Serial
- New Shape w/Paint 89

- MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1.0 97
- MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0 145
- Microspeed PC Trac Bus 62
- Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2 70
- Omni Mouse II Bus 55
- Omni Mouse II Serial 38
- PC Trac Ball Serial 46
- PC Trac Ball Bus 64
- Trackman Bus 81
- Trackman Serial 75

CD ROM

NEC
- CD ROM INT CDR-82 ..... $569

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2199

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- K85151 ..... $115
- K85153 145
- KB101Plus 85

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $445
- Logical Connection 512K 422
- Logical Connection Plus 559
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 95
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12x12 II 335
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button 599

PRINTERS

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser $919
- LBP-8 Laser 1479

Citizen Printer
- 120D 135
- 180D 149
- GSX 140 284
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 335

Epson
- FX 850 280
- FX 1050 439
- LQ510 260
- LQ850 445
- LQ1050 639
- LQ2550 935
- LX810 169
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 979
- Laser Jet III 1639
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 345
- Pro Printer II 275

NEC
- LC260 1699
- P3200 275
- P3300 385

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 230
- 320 ML Par 315
- 321 ML Par 445
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 599
- 393 Plus 1065
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 285
- 1180 149
- 1191 239
- 1624 365
- 1695 419
- 4420 Laser 869
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer 165

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 139
- NX 1500 289
- All Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1729
- Micro Laser 17 Font 1429

Toshiba
- Page Laser 6 955
- All Other Models ..... Call

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $415
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/o Tape 245

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 229
- 40 MG Internal 349
- 80 MG Internal 439

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III $259
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
- Pacific Data 4 2 MB 189

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete
- 400 Hand Scan $14
- Full Page 51
- Half Page 400 DPI 16

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000+ 15

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 16
- Scanman + PS2 21

SOFTWARE

- Cat Reader Pro 1/2 Page $15
- Cat Reader Pro Full Page 22
- Complete Pro OCR/FP 28
- Complete 45 OCR/HP 17
- DFI DCR 4
- DFI DCR Deluxe 12

MODEMS

Anchor
- 12008 w/Software $5
- 1200 EXT 6
- 24008 w/Software 8
- 2400 EXT 19

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 16
- 2400 ETC EXT 15

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 4
- Evercom 24 INT 10
- 24 + INT 13
- 24 + EXT 15
- Other Models ..... Ca

Hayes
- 1200 8 13
- 2400 8 21
- 2400 EXT 31
- 9600V Series EXT 60
- Other Models ..... Ca

Intel
- 2400 B Classic 13
- 2400 EXT 16
- 2400 PS/2 22

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 12
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 15
- Other Models ..... Ca

Prometheus
- 12008 w/Software 6
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 20
- 1200G EXT 6
- 2400 B w/Software 9
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 29
- 2400G EXT 14
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 64

U.S. Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 20
- Courier 2400 E(MNP) 31
- Courier 9600 HST 56

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony
- 3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks $7
- 3.5 H/D (Case Only) 14
- 5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) 5
- 5.25 High Density (100) 9

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel
- 80287-XL $18
- 80387-16 32
- 80387 SX-16 29
- 80387-20 37
- 80387-25 46
- 80387-33 57
- 8087-1 15
- 8087-2 11

1-800-634-9270

VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00; 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- All products including D.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

PCW291

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart 's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

MONITORS

Amdek
- All Models ... Call

Goldstar
- 12" Amber (1210 A) ... Call
- 14" CGA (1410) ... Call
- 14" EGA (1420) ... Call
- 14" VGA (1460) ... Call
- 16" VGA (1610) ... Call

Mitsubishi
- 20" 3905 ATK ... 1559
- XC 1410 C EGA ... 329
- **XC 1429 C VGA** ... ☎ 385
- Diamond Scan 14" ... 495
- Diamond Scan 16" ... 1009

NEC
- Multisync 2A ... 469
- Multisync 3D 14" ... 659
- Multisync 4D ... 1055
- Multisync 5D ... 2335
- Multisync GS-2A ... 205

Princeton
- All Models ... Call

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 HG 14" ... 669
- Multiscan 1302A ... 595

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 ... 589

WORD PROCESSING

- MS Word 5.5 ... 209
- PFS Professional Write 2.2 ... 139
- Right Writer 4.0 ... 53
- **WordPerfect 5.1** ... ☎ 247
- WordPerfect Office ... 80
- Wordstar 5.5 ... 209
- Wordstar 6.0 ... 249

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

- Above LAN ... $234
- ACCPAC BPI Network ... 229

Artisoft
- Lantastic 2MBPS Starter ... 365
- Lantastic EtherNet Starter ... 505

- Data Ease LAN 3-Pak ... 439
- DBase IV Lan ... 636
- Foxbase Plus LAN ... 275
- Harvard Graphics LAN Server ... 564
- MS Excel Exec License Pack ... 245
- MS Word License Pack ... 245

Novell
- Adv NW/286 ... 1876
- ELS I ... 470
- ELS II ... 1074

- Paradox Network 3.5 ... 666
- D & A Network Pack ... 252
- R-Base 3.0 ... 466
- R-Base 3.0 LAN ... 645
- Supercalc 5 LAN Pack ... 295
- Ventura Publishing Network ... 759
- WordPerfect Additional User ... 155
- XTree Net Advanced ... 289

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Software Only**

**See Details.*

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Ask Sam ... $161

Clarion
- PersonalDeveloper ... 45
- Professional Developer ... 451

- Clipper v5.0 ... 499
- Data Pertect ... 259
- Dbase III Plus ... 430
- Dbase IV ... 485
- dBXL ... 132
- Foxbase Plus 386 ... 279
- Foxbase Plus Single User ... 182
- FoxPro Single User ... 431
- Oracle Database Add-In ... 215
- Paradox v3.5 ... 499
- PFS Professional File ... 166
- **Q&A** ... ☎ 217
- Revelation Advanced ... 469
- R&R Relational Report Writer Dual ... 95
- VP Experf ... 112

CAD & ENGINEERING

- Auto Sketch 3.0 ... $141
- **Design CAD 3-D** ... ☎ 188
- Generic CAD 5.0 ... 225
- Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II ... 89
- Math CAD ... 305
- Turbo Cadd ... 67

Do A Little Windows Shopping With telemart

- Adobe Illustrator Windows Version ... $279
- Adobe Streamline Windows Version ... 222
- Adobe Type Manager ... 56
- Ami Professional ... 289
- Asymetrix Toolbook ... 285
- Charisma ... 320
- Corel Draw ... 315
- Crosstalk for Windows ... 117
- Current by IBM ... 213
- Delrina PerFORM ... 157
- Designer ... 455
- Dragnet 1.0 ... 79
- Form Base w/Windows ... 295
- Form Publisher ... 135
- Grammatik for Windows ... 48
- hDC FirstApps for Windows ... 48
- hDC Windows Express ... 51
- Informix Wingz ... $304
- Language Master ... 44
- MS Entertainment Pack ... 26
- MS Excel for Windows ... 299
- MS PowerPoint for Windows ... 305
- MS Productivity Pack ... 38
- MS Project for Windows ... 425
- MS Word for Windows ... 305
- MS Windows Ver. 3.0 ... 91
- Omni Page 386 ... 569
- PageMaker 3.01 ... 489
- PerFORM Pro ... 263
- Prompt 1.0 ... 74
- Read Write Personal ... 152
- Superbase 4 ... 409
- Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows ... 531

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

- Lotus Symphony 2.2 ... $479
- **MS Works** ... ☎ 92
- PFS First Choice ... 92
- SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr ... 429

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- Harvard Project Mgr III ... $387
- Lotus Agenda Ver. 2.0 ... 275
- Org + Advanced ... 59
- MS Project for Windows ... 425
- **Timeline 4.0** ... ☎ 439

LIST MANAGEMENT

- Address Book Plus ... $43
- **Label Pro** ... ☎ 44
- Lables Unlimited ... 38
- List & Mail ... 28
- List & Mail Plus ... 36

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI
- AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll ... $229
- ACCPAC Bedford Accounting ... 147
- ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct. ... 53

- DAC Easy Accounting 4.1 ... 80
- DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1 ... 124
- DAC Easy Payroll 4.1 ... 53
- One Write + Acctg. System ... 159
- One Write + Payroll ... 62
- Peachtree III ... 142
- **Peachtree III w/Date Query** ... ☎ 210
- Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack ... 129
- TimeSlips III ... 185

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

MONDAY–FRIDAY
6:00 am–10:00 pm PST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm PST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

- Carousel v4.0 ... $48
- **Desqview 386 v2.3** ... ☎ 116
- MS Windows Ver. 3.0 ... 91

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

- Express Publisher ... $85
- Finesse ... 89
- Newsroom Pro ... 24
- PFS First Publisher ... 82
- **Print Shop** ... ☎ 35
- Publish It! v1.2 ... 132
- Publishers Power Pack for 1st Publisher ... 43

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Freedom of Press ... 239
- **Pagemaker 3.01** ... ☎ 489
- Ventura Publishing Pro 2.0 ... 345

FORM PROCESSING

- Form Base w/Windows ... $295
- Form Filler 3.0 ... 79
- **Formtool Gold 3.0** ... ☎ 53
- Formworks w/Fill & File ... 82
- Perform Filler ... 76

SPREADSHEET

- **Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2** ... ☎ $336
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 ... 410
- Lucid 3-D ... 54
- MS Multiplan ... 119
- Plan Perfect v5.1 ... 255
- Quattro ... 84
- Quattro Pro ... 310
- Supercalc 5 ... 290

TAX PROGRAMS

- JK Lasser/Your Income Tax ... $42
- Tobias Tax Cut ... Call
- **Turbo Tax 1990** ... ☎ 39

TIME MANAGEMENT

- **Calender Creator** ... ☎ $39
- Quick Schedule Plus ... 54
- Top Priority ... 53
- Working Hours ... 53

"I believe your mail order operation is simply the very best of its kind in America. You and your exceptionally proficient, friendly staff provide two of the most important commodities in business today: service and competitive prices."

M.Christy
Studio City, California
February 21, 1990

"You are the Rolls Royce of mail-order firms! I have told several of my friends about Telemart's low prices. Thank you again for all your help and honesty (a rare trait now-a-days!)"

E. Rintell
Lawrence, New York
July 18, 1988

UTILITIES

BACK UP

- Back It v4.0 ... $70
- **Fastback Plus** ... ☎ 109
- Norton Backup ... 93
- PC Fullback Plus ... 47

GENERAL

- Check It! ... $79
- Copy II Option Board Deluxe ... $103
- **Copy II PC v6.0** ... ☎ 25
- Mace Vaccine ... 59
- Norton Editor ... 47
- SPF/PC ... 143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

- Disk Optimizer ... 37
- Disk Technician Advanced ... 91
- Disk Technician ... 59
- Fastrax v4.0 ... 45
- Lotus Magellan ... 96
- Mace Utilities 1990 ... 89
- Norton Utilities 5.0 ... 109
- Norton Utilities ... 63
- Optune ... 43
- **PC Tools Deluxe 6.0** ... ☎ 86
- SpinRite II ... 65
- XTree ... 24
- XTree Pro ... 53
- XTree Pro Gold ... 81

LAPTOP

- Battery Watch Release II ... $29
- Brooklyn Bridge ... 84
- Desklink ... 96
- **Laplink Release III** ... ☎ 85
- Software Bridge ... 72
- VGA Dimmer ... 25

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

- 386 Max 5.0 ... $69
- Above Disk+ ... 55
- Headroom ... 67
- Hyper Pad ... 79
- Memory Mate ... 38
- PC-Kwik Power Pak ... 69
- **Qemm 386** ... ☎ 53
- Qram ... 45
- Super PC-Kwik ... 45

MENUING SOFTWARE

- 1 Dir Plus ... $45
- Auto Menu ... 35
- **Direct Access** ... ☎ 53
- Power Menu ... 54

PRINT

- Go Script ... $88
- Go Script Plus ... 175
- Impress ... 71
- Print D ... 71
- **Sideways** ... ☎ 37

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

PERSONAL FINANCE

- Money Matters ... $50
- **Quicken** ... ☎ 49
- Tobias Checkwrite Plus ... 27
- Tobias Managing Your Money ... 112
- Wealth Builder ... 132

GRAPHICS

- Deluxe Paint II Enhanced ... $77
- Graph In The Box Executive ... 159
- PC Paintbrush IV ... 54
- **PC Paintbrush IV Plus** ... ☎ 105
- Printmaster Plus ... 32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

- Animator w/Graphic Transformer ... $239
- **Corel Draw** ... ☎ 315
- Harvard Graphics ... 286
- Lotus Freelance Plus ... 311

COMMUNICATIONS

- Carbon Copy Plus ... $110
- Carbon Copy Plus Host ... $179
- CompuServe Membership Kit ... 19
- Crosstalk XVI ... 103
- Crosstalk Mark4 ... 127
- Mirror III v2.0 ... 79
- **Procom Plus** ... ☎ 63
- Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1 ... 25
- Remote 2 Complete Pkg ... 103
- Smartcom II ... 78
- Smartcom III ... 129

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic
- Pro Development System ... $299

- **MS C Compiler** ... ☎ 307
- MS Cobol Compiler ... 555
- MS Fortran Compiler ... 273
- MS Macro Assembler ... 91
- MS Pascal Compiler ... 182
- MS Quick Pascal ... 61
- MS Quick Basic ... 61
- MS Quick C ... 62
- Turbo C ++ ... 82
- Turbo C ++ Pro ... 193
- Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition ... 189

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1990

PCW291

1-800-634-9270

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS • Call 1-800-752-0561
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepting International Orders Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks. Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders.

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon–Fri 6am–10pm, Sat 8am–5pm, Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am–3pm Mon.–Fri.

- **Money Back Guarantee**
  Software ONLY.
  30 Days from date of invoice period
  Refund ONLY on product price.
  Product must be in resellable condition.
  Call for return authorization number
  Must be in original packaging
  Software is the latest available version

Circle 178 on reader service card

Paradise

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
Australia - 0014-800-126-943
In Hawaii - (808) 875-1100 FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 30286 30Mb 1715
- PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb 1815
- PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60Mb . 2415/2575
- PS/2 Mod 65SX 60Mb 3550
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 ..... 2915/3786/Call
- PS/2 Mod 80 111/311 .....Call
- PS/2 Mod 90-486 .....Call
- PS/2 Mod 95-486 .....Call

COMPAQ
- DPro 386S Mod 1/40Mb . 1930/2259
- DPro 386E 40/110Mb ...3485/3756
- DPro 386/25E (All Models) .....Call
- DPro 386/33 84Mb 7299
- LTE 286 20/40Mb 2420/2750
- LTE 386 .....Call
- SLT 386 60Mb 4722

AST
- Premium 286 512k 1047
- Premium 386 16/25/33 .....Call
- Premium 486 .....Call

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE 956/1376
- T1200 HB/XE 1275/1970
- T1600 20/40Mb 2120/2490
- T3200 2683
- T3100SX 40/80Mb 3744/4241
- T3200SX 3866/4367
- T5100 3293
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4865/5302/5924
- T8500 2099

PANASONIC
- FX1925 .....Lowest Price

SAMSUNG (All Configs.) ..Lowest Price

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/12 .....215/475
- Packard Bell 1474 96
- Packard Bell 12" 75
- Samsung 12" 80
- Samsung RGB 200
- Color/Mono/wParallel Card 75

VGA/EGA Monitors
- IBM 8506/07/08 ..... Call/Call/Call
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/Call/Call
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915 ..485/1950
- NEC 2A/3D 460/593
- NEC 4D/5D 969/2265
- Packard Bell 8531/8541 ....345/290
- Panasonic 1381/1391 .....396/491
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ..... 344/430/309
- Zenith 1492 585

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA Wonder/512 .....210/251
- Everex EGA/VGA 89/117
- Paradise VGA/+16/VGA1024 ..... 122/145/175
- Vega VRAM/VGA. 395/135
- Color/Mono/wParallel Card 45

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
- 120D/GSX140 .....135/295
- HSP500/550 .....301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 327/333

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1589/2639
- LaserJet 2P 967
- DeskJet 500 497
- Deskwriter/ScanJet 809/1069
- Paintjet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 245
- Pacific Data 1/2/4Mb .....Call
- Pacific Data Headliner 195
- Pacific Data Page PS 4 350
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 225
- CPI Jet Memory 155
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 319/275

IBM
- 4019 Laser .....Call
- Proprinter XL24E/X24E .....Call

NEC
- 2200XE 243
- 6200/6300 .....459/619
- LC 290 Postscript 2450

OKIDATA
- ML 182 220
- ML 320/321 .....324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055

PANASONIC
- 1124 275
- 1624/1695 .....370/390
- 1180/1191 .....145/212
- 4420 Laser 801

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 .....349/280
- Wyse 30/85 .....271/350
- Wyse 150/185 .....261/349

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 3.01 490
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ...319/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 289
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 229
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 .....340/395
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 90
- Norton Adv. Util 5.0 110
- Procomm Plus 51
- Ventura Desktop Pub 500
- WordPerfect 5.1 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550A 1349/2645
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3343
- 7576EXL 4399

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 335/555

CALCOMP
- 1023/25 .....3595/4820
- 12X12/12X18 .....370/666

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 656
- AST 5251 Emulation 489
- AST 6-Pack 132
- Intel AboveBoard 325
- Intel InBoard 492
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 219
- 8087-2/3 .....110/Call
- 80287-XL 184
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 .....290/320/378/462/562

MEMORY

- Compaq 1/4Mb 386/S/E 118/390
- Compaq 4Mb Exp Board 440
- Laser Jet 2/2D 2Mb 195
- Laser Jet 2/2D 4Mb 362
- Laser Jet 2P/3 1/2Mb 122/222
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ..... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- CPI 2400 Internal 86
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- Everex 2400i/2400e 105/164
- Everex 2400 w/MNP 193
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes 2400 PS2/9600 ..... 321/743
- Intel 2400/9600 ..... Call
- MegaHertz 2400 Internal 141
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 .... 132/Call
- US Robotics 2400/14400 ..... 80/579

FAX MACHINES

- Toshiba 3200/3400 ..... 525/645
- Toshiba 3600/3750 ..... Call/825
- Sharp 220/330 .....Lowest/625
- JT Fax 9600 525

MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 .... 169/202
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows3.0 . 103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE
- ST225/238 ..... 179/192
- ST251-1/157A 239/242
- ST1126A/1162A 630/700
- ST4096/4182E 530/925
- ST4383E 1489

- Plus 20/40/80Mb 480/540/640
- Everex 40/60Mb Tape 250/650
- Irwin 40Mb Tape 390
- Toshiba External 3.5/5.25" .... Lowest
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2056

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics 101/5151 ..... 120/85
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus ... 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

All ord ers shipped insured next or second day air via **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discovery, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subjeci to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / **HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.**

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING, OR COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Now! NRI training assures your success in three of today's fastest growing computer fields

These days, success comes to those who know how to get the most from a computer. People who know how to analyze systems, design and develop software to meet specific needs, program in the languages that will get the job done.

Now NRI has the training you need to get a competitive advantage in today's rapidly expanding computer world. Choose from NRI at-home training in PC Systems Analysis, PC Software Engineering Using C, or Computer Programming...and get the computer, the software, and the hands-on skills you need for advancement, a new career, or a business of your own.

1. Learn the art of systems analysis and get ahead in today's competitive business world

The name of the game in business today is setting up systems that will increase efficiency, productivity, and profits—using a computer both as the analysis tool and the ultimate system solution.

Now, NRI's new at-home training in PC Systems Analysis gives you the computer, the software, and the analytical skills to perform this vital role for any size business.

Step by step, you learn the art of systems analysis: how to define and break down the problem, interview users, interpret and model data, prepare proposals—every skill you need to map out the optimal system solution. But that's just the beginning.

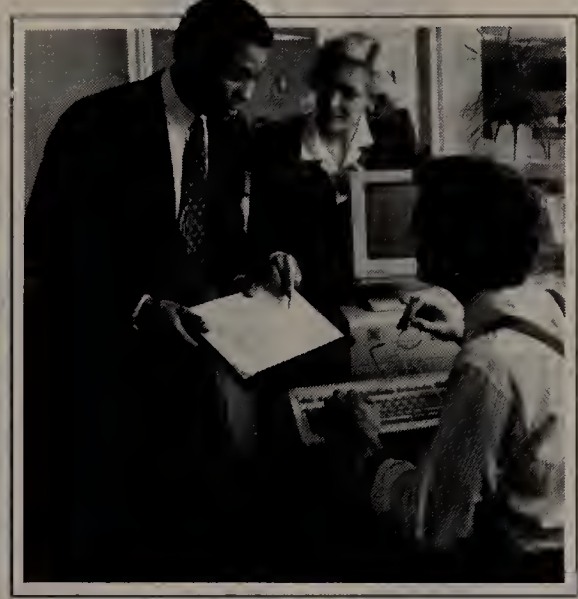
Training includes a powerful computer system and software you keep

NRI gives you hands-on experience with an AT-compatible computer system—complete with 1.2 meg floppy drive, monitor, modem, and a full meg of RAM—all yours to train with and keep!

You begin by learning BASIC, today's most popular PC programming language. Then, using the Microsoft® Works software also included in your training, you master four essential PC applications: word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and data communications.

Soon your computer becomes your most important analysis tool, allowing you to produce cost-benefit analyses, feasibility studies, long-range projections, complex databases, and more.

Send today for your free NRI catalog, and discover how NRI's new training can make you a key player on any business team.



2. Build your own software as you build a money-making career with NRI's new training in PC Software Engineering Using C

Jobs in developing custom software will boom in the 1990's, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics—up from about 500,000 positions in 1986 to over 1.2 million by the year 2000. Now you can get in on the rapid growth of this multibillion dollar industry with NRI's new training in PC Software Engineering Using C.

Train with Borland C++® and a powerful AT-compatible computer

Your NRI training gives you hands-on experience with a powerful IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, 30 meg hard drive, VGA color monitor, and advanced programming software—Borland's Turbo C++.

You learn software engineering from start to finish, mastering each of the essential phases involved in developing a full range of applications. From analysis to design to advanced programming in C, you're in command as you assemble the building blocks for success as a software engineer. Send for your free NRI catalog today!

3. Begin a high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming

Now, with NRI training in Computer Programming, you can give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Because only NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful AT-compatible computer, plus training in four of today's hottest computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field

Your NRI lessons first guide you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you a clear understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. Then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor always available to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

Discover how NRI gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to advance on the job or build a money-making business of your own in your choice of today's top computer fields. Send for your free catalog today!

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

YES! Send me the free catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art computer training I need for success.

☑ Check one free catalog only

☐ PC Systems Analysis
☐ PC Software Engineering Using C
☐ Computer Programming

Other computer career training:

☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
☐ Word Processing Home Business

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

4543-021

Circle 186 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Display • Parallel Serial Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

CDW™ Price **$1439.53**

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80387SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4-16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS® 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card • 80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive

CDW™ Price
$1459.56

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

SMC®

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC T100 Toshiba Laptop Arcnet Board	348.23
SMC LC100 Arcnet Laptop Connection	367.05
SMC Arcnet PS110 MCA Board	310.58
SMC 3008TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	253.52
SMC10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
ARTISOFT E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	249.41
ARTISOFT LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	517.64
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Starter Kit	378.47
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Adaptor	195.35
INTEL Net Port Printer Sharer	454.02
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server	1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD	119.10
PROTEON P1308 Boards	389.82
PROTEON P2612 12 Node Wire Center	736.47
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 TP+ Arcnet	119.20
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS/2 Board	239.08
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	524.50
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	698.88
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	607.95
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	337.58
3COM Ethernet Repeater	898.81
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	345.50
WESTERN DIGITAL TP Ethernet Board	316.09
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Plus/A MCA	262.94
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 5 User	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	599.13
MICRORIM Rbase V.2.11 LAN 6 Users	616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V.5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0	96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$329.51
IRWIN 2020 20MB Internal	252.80
IRWIN 2040 40MB Internal	332.50
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal	423.59
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.80
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	599.30
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 150MB Internal Filesafe	1026.90
MOUNTAIN 150MB ExternalFilesafe	1384.30

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet	$330.68
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer	169.45

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote	462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	296.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal	168.60
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext.	474.55
MULTITECH MODEMS	CALL

MISC ACCESSORIES

BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	$155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS.	388.63
SOTA 286i-12 Accelerator	280.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator.	465.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	89.00

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products
Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms
Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim
Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$219.18
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows	258.55
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch	147.50
AUTODESK Animator	227.27
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	126.13
BORLAND Turbo C++	134.22
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	95.60
BORLAND Turbo C++ Professional	189.10
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	489.56
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CAERE Omnipage 386.	579.23
CLARION Professional Developers	449.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	109.70
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro	447.25
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	277.50
LOTUS Express	99.85
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LOTUS Magellan	99.85
LOTUS Manuscript.	327.79
LOTUS Symphony	479.73
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	459.55
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0	268.42
MICROGRAFX Draw	269.47
MICROGRAFX Graph	336.84
MICRORIM Rbase For DOS	465.50
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	305.55
MICRODSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	308.70
NORTHEDGE Timeslips	167.41
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	36.66
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0	123.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QEMM & Manifest for PS/2	57.85
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1	49.20
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	48.94
RIGHTSOFT Rightwriter 3.1	47.90
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
XEROX Form Base 1.1	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	109.86

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.60
DATASHIELD S100	59.55
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON 450 Power Backup	263.73
KENSINGTON 520 Power Backup	342.20
KENSINGTON 360 Power Backup	239.50
KENSINGTON Power Tree 10	16.30
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25
TRIPPLITE Isobar 6 Outlet	49.10
TRIPPLITE Isobar 8 Outlet	57.30

CDW™ SPECIAL FEATURE OF THE MONTH!!

MAGNAVOX 7CM320

Super VGA Color Monitor

- 14" Diagonal Screen, 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- VGA/Super VGA Compatible, 800 x 600 Maximum Resolution
- Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors to be Displayed
- 31.5kHz/35.2kHz Horizontal Scanning Freq.
- Supports 640 x 350, 640 x 400, 640 x 480, 720 x 400 and 800 x 600 Display Modes
- VGA Interface Cable
- Built-in Tilt/Swivel Base
- Limited Two Years Parts and Labor Warranty.

MAGNAVOX

This Month's Special Feature CDW™ Price **$339.40**

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW192

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MaxStation 286
Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

$995.75

MAGNAVOX

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel®

Boards, CoProcessors & Modems

		Above Board Plus 512K	$329.66
		Inboard 386 PC	487.60
SatisFAXtion Fax Board	$374.50	80387-SX CoProcessor	294.82
80287-XL CoProcessor	189.50	2400 Internal Modem	145.75
2400 External Modem	169.94	9600 External Modem	495.40

EPSON®

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	569.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL 7000 Laser	CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA	$995.75
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA	1459.56

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	$2159.33
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1095.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr., 286/12, 1 MB	727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz ,124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.68
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB , VGA	1323.59
FORCE SX, 84 MB , VGA	1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB , 3.5" & 5.25 " Drives	2115.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1439.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1937.11

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1738.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	$2445.46
LTE 386	CALL	DP38625E Mdl.1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$349.50
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX	919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	579.81
TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000	$2431.10

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E/25E	$115.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	388.60
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	441.30
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	194.00
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	122.75
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	222.60
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	362.25
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	190.33
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	190.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	190.00
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	359.00 / 282.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable	646.67 / 406.80
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External	471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	585.22

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18	CALL

KURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$598.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II12 x 12	$342.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	955.20
COMPLETE PC Fulll Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1234.83

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1357.69
HP7550A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	569.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LO1010	368.00	EPL7000 Laser	CALL

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90	$1589.50	P6300 New Model	$626.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC290 Postscript	2472.52

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$457.30
OKILASER 400	629.08	ML391+	599.74
OKILASER 800	955.31	ML380	285.39
OKILASER 820	1266.30	ML393+	948.90
OKILASER 840	1919.64	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	319.68	ML321	444.94

Panasonic

1124	$285.69	1624	$367.39
1695	398.90	1180/1191	149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer			789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID			CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP			489.50/959.95
H-P Laserjet III	CALL	H-P Deskwriter	732.10
H-P Paintjet	960.55	H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$309.67
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	356.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	235.40
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.60
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2	308.04
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	$149.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	323.52
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	279.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 0K	$99.60
AST Rampage Plus 512K	374.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	329.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	487.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

INTEL 8087-2	115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 80387-16	325.60
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	468.92
INTEL 80387-20	382.65	INTEL 80387-33	566.20

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	$339.29 /569.58
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	526.74 /895.34
IOMEGA B144I/B44 Trans	916.85 /987.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	658.46
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TOSHIBA 106MB IDE AT Hard Drive	499.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$539.74
ST238 30 MB	198.82	SEAGATE ST-251-1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1392.94	ST1126A 111 MB	552.32
ST4182E 160 MB	881.39	ST1162A 143 MB	708.13
ST2383A 338 MB	1327.90	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	241.17
ST1100 MFM 88MB 3.5			586.04
ST1144A 120MB IDE			495.10

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	$890.90	1355 142 MB	$889.40
1664-7 345MB HH	1399.14	1558 338 MB ESDI	1345.60

NOVELL ACCESSORIES

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC 3008TP 10 Base t Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16-Bit	253.52
SMC 10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL 16-Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	$249.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	98.50
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	CALL
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	289.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	228.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	167.50
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$145.75	2400 External	$169.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42bis	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	$325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

USRobotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65	14,400 HST	586.75

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	139.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$149.65
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal			$89.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem			129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP			159.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME-520ES	$314.60
AME-360SX	207.86	AME-800RT	552.50
AME-450AT	261.79	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$195.14	BPS-500	$331.46
BPS-800	539.50	BPS-1200	717.60

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	189.77

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	89.99 / 98.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
Complete Fax 9600	$399.50
JT-Fax 9600	527.65
SHARP FO-215	$538.89
Sharp FO-333	699.50

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93.79
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01	496.62
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	324.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	82.95
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.60
DELTA TECH. Direct Access	53.69
DMP PC Anywhere IV	98.85
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.66
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	299.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	299.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	419.77
MICROSOFT Word V.5	212.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	299.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 5.0	113.60
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC O&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	297.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	519.00
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	522.22

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber	99.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$321.83
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM320	339.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color	249.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	298.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	349.20
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	399.53
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768	399.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	349.50
SONY 1320 / 1304	449.95 / 650.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$199.98 / 249.50
GENOA 6300 / 6400	129.41/ 164.70
GENOA 6400/A	220.93
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	185.56 / 223.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	126.43/ 149.42
ORCHID 16-bit VGA Peanut	107.70
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K	268.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB	324.50
PARADISE 8514/A	539.32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB	289.53
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA	149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	359.50

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256	892.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$86.00
LOGITECH BUS	86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	88.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW192

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE GUIDE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

HAPPY VALENTINES DAY

UNBEATABLE PRICES

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA & MC

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE!

NSI has committed itself to giving our customers the lowest possible price on the highest quality products. Here are some examples of how you can save...

HP LASER JET MEMORY

Works in HP IIP, II, III & IID

★ 5 Year Warranty ★

1Meg.....**$89.95** 2Meg.....**$129.95** 4Meg.....**$204.95**

SIMM MODULE

1Meg X 9 — 80ns for IBM Type Machines

NOW ONLY **$47.95**

Add $1.00 for SIPP Module

AST ADVANTAGE/2

0-8 Meg board for PS/2 Model 50 & 60

★ 2 Year Warranty ★

512K — 99.00 **4Meg — 299.00**

2Meg — 199.00 **8Meg — 479.00**

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD

Works with 286 & 386 systems

0-8 Meg • 4.0 LIM compatible, conventional, expanded and extended memory

OK — 119.00 2 Meg — 219.00 4 Meg — 319.00 8 Meg — 499.00

Board by BOCA Research • 5 Year Warranty

MEMORY PRODUCTS

DRAM CHIPS

DESCRIPTION	150	120	100	80	70	60
64 X 1	.90	1.20	1.50	—	—	—
64 X 4	—	2.00	2.15	2.35	—	—
256 X 1	1.25	1.40	1.60	1.85	—	—
256 X 4	—	5.00	5.25	5.60	6.25	7.50
1 Meg X 1	—	4.75	5.00	5.35	6.00	7.00

SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	150	120	100	80	70	60
256 X 8	15.00	17.00	19.00	22.00	—	—
256 X 9	17.00	19.00	21.00	24.00	—	—
1 Meg X 8	—	43.00	45.50	46.00	55.00	65.00
1 Meg X 9	—	45.00	46.50	47.95	58.00	68.00
4 Meg X 8	—	—	299.00	349.00	429.00	499.00
4 Meg X 9	—	—	319.00	369.00	449.00	519.00

Add $1.00 for SIPP Module

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
78X8955	128KB Upgrade PS/2 M25	50.00	28.00
30F5348	512KB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	200.00	54.00
30F5360	2M8 Upgrade PS/2 30 286	795.00	168.00
6450372	2MG Memory Adapter 6450367	1,295.00	395.00
6450603	1MG SIMM PS/2 70-E61; 121	450.00	82.00
6450604	2MG SIMM PS/2 50-70	950.00	129.00
6450608	2MG SIMM PS/2 70	950.00	150.00
34F2933	4M8 SIMM PS/2 55SX; 65SX	2,195.00	420.00
6450375	1MG Memory BD PS/2 80-041	675.00	96.00
6450379	2MG Memory Bd PS/2 80 111-321	950.00	179.00
6451060	4MG Mem Bd PS/2 80-A21; A31	1,895.00	479.00
6450605	2-8MG Mem Xpand PS/2 70&80 w/2MG	1,295.00	399.00
34F3077	2-14MG MemXpand PS/2 70&80 w/2MG	1,295.00	498.00
34F3011	4-14MG MemXpand PS/2 70&80 w/4MG	2,595.00	750.00
1497259	2-8MG Mem Xpand PS/2 50-65SX w/2MG	1,350.00	480.00

APPLE-MAC MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
MD248	1MG Module Mac Protable	450.00	249.00
N/A	2MG Module Mac Portable	2,095.00	690.00
N/A	3MG Module Mac Portable	3,095.00	1,049.00
N/A	4MG Module Mac Portable	4,095.00	1,399.00
MD218	1MG Kit Mac II, IIX, IICX	250.00	99.00
MD219	2MG Kit Mac II, IIX, IICX	450.00	118.00
MD292LL-A	4MG Kit Mac IICI	950.00	275.00
N/A	16MG Kit Mac IICI	6,996.00	1,499.00
MD376LL-A	4MG Kit Mac IIFX	950.00	294.00
N/A	16MG Kit Mac IIFX	6,995.00	1,389.00
M6005	1MG Memory Xpand Apple Laser Witer II-NTX	450.00	118.00
M6006	4MG Memory Xpand Apple Laser Writer II-NTX	950.00	329.00

TOSHIBA MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
PC10-PA8304U	2MG Memory Card Portable T5200 Toshiba Desktop T8500	950.00	189.00
PC12-PA8307U	2MG Memory Card Portable T3200SX	990.00	189.00
PC13-PA8306U	2MG Memory Card Portable T1200XE	1,195.00	309.00
PC14-PA8311U	1MG Memory Card Portable T1000SE-XE	650.00	275.00
PC14-PA8312U	2MG Memory Card Portable T1000SE-XE	1,195.00	359.00
PC15-PA8308U	2MG Memory Card Portable T3100SX	950.00	189.00
PC15-PA8310U	4MG Memory Card Portable T3100SX	4,395.00	589.00
PC6-PA7137U	3MG Memory Card Protable T3100	1,590.00	299.00
PC7-PA8301U	2MG Memory Card Portable T5100	1,190.00	189.00
PC8-PA8302U	2MG Memory Card Portable T1600	1,190.00	189.00
PC9-PA8340U	512K Memory Card Portable T3100E	350.00	119.00
PC9-PA8341U	2MG Memory Card Portable T3100E	1,190.00	189.00

AST MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
500510-000	512K8 Kit Fastram, Rampage/2, Xformer 286 Advantage, Advantage Pak, 6PakPlus	149.00	54.00
500510-001	512 Upgrade AST Premium 286-Fastram	155.00	54.00
500510-002	2MG Upgrade AST Premium W.S. 386SX Bravo 286-386SX, RPPLUS 286, Advantage 2 Advanced Fastram	260.00	99.00
500510-033	1MG Upgrade AST Premuim 386, RPPLUS-MC Advantage 386	260.00	99.00
500510-004	4MG Upgrade AST Premuim 386, RampagePlus/MC Advantage 386	790.00	336.00
500510-007	1MG Upgrade AST Premium 386C, 386-16	260.00	99.00
500510-008	4MG Upgrade AST Premium 386C, 386-16 W.S., 386SX, FastBd/386, Adv Fastram, RP 286	675.00	299.00
500510-010	512K Upgrade AST Premium W.S. 286, W.S. 386SX Bravo 286, Bravo 386SX, RPPLUS 286, Advantage 2	135.00	54.00
500510-011	128KB Upgrade Astbravo 286	50.00	26.00
500709-001	512KB Upgrade Advantage 2, Rampage PC	325.00	54.00
500709-003	512KB Upgrade RampagePlus-MC	135.00	54.00
500718-002	1MG Upgrade SIMM Ast Premium 386-25 486-33, 386-33, 386SX-16, 486-25T-25E	195.00	89.00
500718-004	2MG Upgrade SIMM AST Premium 486	850.00	269.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

DESCRIPTION		WORKS WITH	YOUR PRICE
1MB	33474A	HP Laser Jet IIP and III	89.95
2MB	33475A	HP Laser Jet IIP and III	129.95
4MB	33477A	HP Laser Jet IIP and III	204.95
1M8	33443B	HP Laser Jet II and IID	89.95
2M8	33444B	HP Laser Jet II and IID	129.95
4MB	33445B	HP Laser Jet II and IID	204.95
1MB	1039136	IBM Laser 4019	129.00
2MB	1039137	IBM Laser 4019	175.00
3.5MB	1038675	IBM Laser 4019	219.00
1MB	M6005	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	85.00
4MB	M6006	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	319.00
1MB	S63-1300	Canon L8P-8II Laser Printer	149.00
2MB	S63-1880	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	219.00
4M8	Part no. N/A	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	399.00

ZENITH DATA MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
Z-605-1	2MG Upgrade Z-386/SX	1,255.00	194.00
ZA-1B0-64	2MG Xpand Supersport SX, 286E	1,095.00	379.00
ZA-180-66	1MG Xpand Supersport 286, 286E	650.00	209.00
ZA-180-86	2MG Xpand Alpha Zenith, Supersport SX	1,095.00	379.00
ZA-3600-ME	1MG Upgrade Z-386/20, 25, 33, 33E	650.00	99.00
ZA-3600-MG	2MG Upgrade Z-386/20, 25, 33	1,250.00	169.00
ZA-3800-MK	4MG Upgrade Z-386/20, 25, 33, 33E	2,295.00	479.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
D1354A	2MG Upgrade Vectra QS 16S, ES 12PC	950.00	199.00
D1540A	1MG Upgrade Vectra QS 16S	495.00	138.00
D1542A	4MG Upgrade Vectra DS 16S	1,950.00	379.00
D640A	1MG Upgrade Vectra DS 20PC, RS 25PC-20PC	450.00	198.00
D1642A	4MG Upgrade Vectra DS 20PC, RS 25PC-20PC	1,950.00	390.00
D2150A	1MG Upgrade Vectra 486 PC	450.00	129.00
D2151A	4MG Upgrade Vectra 486PC	1,950.00	599.00
D2152A	8MG Upgrade Vectra 3B6 25PC, 486PC	5,095.00	1,099.00
D2381A	2MG Upgrade Vectra 386 25PC	995.00	198.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST	NSI
107331-001	512K8 Upgrade Portable III	269.00	54.00
107332-001	2MG Upgrade Portable III	1,100.00	245.00
107651-001	1MG Upgrade Portable 386	650.00	205.00
107653-001	4MG Memory Xpand Portable 386	2,395.00	630.00
107654-001	4MG Memory Xtension Portable 386	2,395.00	630.00
108069-001	1MG Memory Xpand DP386-16	650.00	264.00
108070-001	4MG Memory Xpand DP386-16	2,395.00	630.00
108071-001	1MG Memory Upgrade DP386-16	635.00	120.00
108072-001	4MG Memory Upgrade DP386-16	2,550.00	360.00
110235-001	1MG Memory 8d Slt 286	650.00	180.00
110237-001	4MG Memory Bd Slt 286	2,195.00	949.00
112534-001	4MG Module DP386S-16	1,950.00	299.00
113131-001	1MG Module DP286E, 386 20-25E	450.00	96.00
113132-001	4MG Module DP286E, 386 20-25E	1,950.00	269.00
113633-001	1MG Memory Xpand DO386S-16	650.00	175.00
113634-001	4MG Memory Xpand DP386S-16	2,395.00	390.00
113644-001	1MG Memory Xpand DP386 20E, 25E	650.00	144.00
113645-001	4MG Memory Xpand DP386 20E, 25E	2,395.00	390.00
113646-001	1MG Module DP386S-16	450.00	110.00
115144-001	2MG Module DP386 33, 486 25, Syspro	950.00	180.00
116561-001	8MG Module 486 25, Syspro	4,495.00	1,325.00
116568-001	32MG Module DP486 25, Syspro	19,995.00	5,795.00
117077-001	512K8 Memory 8d Protable LTE	295.00	139.00
117081-001	1MG Memory 8d Portable LTE 286	650.00	129.00
117081-002	2MG Memory Bd Portable LTE 286	1,250.00	190.00
118688-001	1MG Upgrade DP286N, 386N, 386S-20	275.00	119.00
118689-001	2MG Upgrade DP386N, 386S-20	575.00	205.00
118690-001	4MG Upgrade DP286N, 386N, 386S-20	1,095.00	480.00

MEMORY BOARDS

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/XT - Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/
with OK **$110**
with 2MG **$229**

BOCARAM/AT PLUS - Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with DK **$119**
with 2MG **$219**

BOCARAM/ATI/O PLUS - Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with DK **$149**
with 2MG **$249**

BOCARAM 30 - Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for I8M PS/2 model 25, 30 and B-bit bus that utilizes 3.5in. floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/
with DK **$139**
with 2MG **$249**

BOCARAM 50Z - Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for I8M PS/2 model 50, 50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with DK **$149**
with 2MG **$249**

BOCARAM 50/60 - Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/
with DK **$149**
with 2MG **$249**

NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories... call or fax list.

20308 Gramercy Place • Torrance, CA 90501

We accept

(213) 328-3344 FAX: (213) 328-2907 (800) 345-5568 (ORDERS ONLY)

• **TERMS:** AE (add 4%), VISA, MC, COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6¾% Tax — *Prices Subject to Change!* *$8.50 MINIMUM SHIPPING*

Circle 163 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 800-345-5568

VALENTINE SPECIALS

FAX CARD SALE

• 9600, 7200, 4800, 4200 Baud Rate • Full Background Operation
• Serial Broadcasting • Delayed Dialing • 5 Year Warranty
• Money Back Guarantee • Automatic Cover Sheet

PRECOM fax96

NOW ONLY **$149.00**

2 YEAR WARRANTY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1990 FAX96

FAX 96 - 1 Liner

• Detects Incoming Voice Calls
• Allows You To Retrieve Faxes From Remote Locations.

NOW ONLY **$199.00**

FAX/MODEM CARD

• SRM 2496 • 9600 Baud • Send/Receive
• Full Background Operation • Fax Card with 2400 Baud
• Hayes Compatible Modem

NOW ONLY **$199.00**

INSTA-COM MODEM

• Fully IBM Compat. • Centronics Parallel Interface
• Superscripts/Subscripts • 14 CPS Bi-directional Printing
Originally Sold For $1195.00

NOW ONLY **$59.00**

WORD PERFECT 5.1

NOW ONLY **$229.95**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NSI SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$499
286 16 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$579
286 20 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$679
386 20 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$999
586 25 MHZ	1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1099
386 25 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1599
386 33 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1899
486 25 CACHE	4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$2999

COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 MHZ	$1499
III 20/40	$3465/$4159
286E 40/100	$2320/$2869
386S 1/40	$2220/$2919
386-25 110/300	$6399/$8565
386 20E 40/100	$4265/$4865
Port. 386 40/100	$4960/$5665
SLT 20/40	$3865/$4219

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000	$649
Toshiba 1000SE	$1149
Toshiba 1000XE	$1599
Toshiba 1200HB	$1799
Toshiba 1200XE	$2299
Toshiba 1600X 20/40	$2429/$2899
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	$3999/$4499
Toshiba 3200SX 40/120	$4099/$4699
Toshiba 5200 40/100	$4699/$4999
Toshiba 5200/200-color	$6199

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	$5435/5845
Model 30 286 w/20mb	$1625
Model 50 30/60	$1969/$2345
Model 70 60/120	$3849/$4489
Model 80 40/70	$3449/$3649
Model 80 300	$6649
Model 55 SX 30/60	$2595/2899

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Adobe Type Manager Plus	$129.95
D Base IV — Version 1.1	$459.95
First Choice	$99.95
Grammatik IV	$59.95
Harvard Graphics — Version 2.3	$299.95
Lotus 1-2-3 — Version 3.0	$389.95
Microsoft Word — Version 5.5	$209.95
Microsoft Works — Version 2.0	$99.95
Paradox — Version 3.5	$489.95
Pagemaker — Version 3.01	$489.95
Quatro Professional — Version 2.0	$299.95
Quicken — Version 4.0	$44.95
Word Perfect — Version 5.1	$229.95

COMMUNICATIONS & UTILITIES

386 Max — Version 5.0	$79.95
Carbon Copy Plus — Version 5.22	$119.95
Expanded Memory Manager — Version 5.1	$69.95
Fast Back Plus — Version 2.1	$119.95
Norton Utilities — Version 5.0	$119.95
PC Anywhere IV	$119.95
PC Tools — Version 6.0	$89.95
Procomm Plus — Version 1.1	$69.95
Spinrite II — Version 1.1	$79.95

LANGUAGES & SYSTEMS

Clipper — Version 5.0	$499.95
DESQ View 386 — Version 2.3	$119.95
Microsoft Windows — Version 3.0	$89.95
QDOS II	$39.95
Quick Basic — Version 4.5	$69.95
Turbo C — Version 2.0	$69.95

HOME, EDUCATION & RECREATION

Battle Chess II	$34.95
Flight Simulator — Version 4.0	$45.95
Learning DOS — Version 2.0	$39.95
Microsoft Entertain Pack for Windows	$34.95
New Print Shop	$39.95
Printmaster Plus	$44.95
Simcity	$34.95
Tetris	$24.95
Typing Tutor IV Plus	$39.95

MUCH, MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!
★ CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE. ★

LIQUIDATIONS

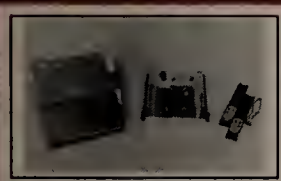
TAPE BACK-UP

WANGTEK 60 MEG DRIVE

Includes: 60mg Internal Drive, Controller Card w/Cables, QIC-60 Software, DC-600 Tape, Complete with Documentation
Complete Kit-Ready to Install
1 Year Warranty
RETAIL: $1295.00

NOW ONLY $348.00

IRWIN 40/80/120 MEG DRIVE



5¼" Internal Drive
5¼" & 3½" Software
DC 2000 Tape
Complete Documentation
• Stores up to 120 Meg •

NOW ONLY $219.00

AT&T SCANNER

AT&T Model SC-60 Scanner
Complete With: Interface & Cable, *AT&T PagePower Software*
Package Includes: Draw, Scan, Fax Module, Microsoft Runtime Windows *A $2000.00 Value*

NOW ONLY **$248.00**

SABA PAGE SCANNER

INCLUDES OCR SOFTWARE
200 DPI SCANNER (BY CANON)
• IBM Interface Card, Cable, OCR Software (Text Only) • 1 Yr. Warr.
RETAIL $1195.00

NOW ONLY **$298.00**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

• Fully IBM Compat.
• Centronics Parallel Interface
• Superscripts/Subscripts
• 14 CPS Bi-directional Printing
Originally Sold For $1195.00

NOW ONLY **$98.00**

NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories... call or fax list.
20308 Gramercy Place • Torrance, CA 90501

We accept... American Express Card, VISA, MasterCard

(213) 328-3344 FAX: (213) 328-2907 (800) 345-5568 (ORDERS ONLY)

• **TERMS:** AE (add 4%), VISA, MC, COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6¾% Tax — *Prices Subject to Change!*
$8.50 MINIMUM SHIPPING

Circle 163 on reader service card

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-800-8300

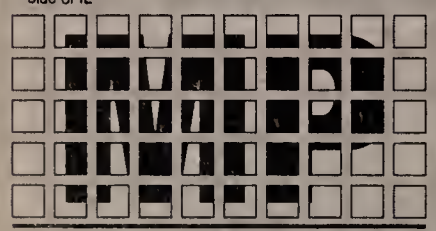
	PRO-386/25	PRO-386-25C	PRO-386/33C
Processor	Intal 80386 running at 25MHz	Intal 80388 running at 25MHz	Intal 80388 running at 33MHz
Memory	2MB standard. Expandable lo 8MB on board (or to 16MB using 32-bit expansion board); PRO-386/25 non-cache system direct support LIM/EMS 4.0 from hardware	2MB standard. Expandable to 8MB on board (or to 16MB using 32-bit expansion board); PRO-386/25 non-cacha system direct support LIM/EMS 4.0 from hardware	2MB standard. Expandabla to 8MB on board (or to 16MB using 32-bit expansion board); PRO-386/25 non-cacha system direct support LIM/EMS 4.0 from hardware
Cache		64K direct map sat-associative cache using 35ns RAMs	64K direct map set-associative cacha using 25ns RAMs
Coprocessor Support	Intel 80387; Weltеck	Intal 80387; Weiteck	Intal 80387; Weltеck
Other Features (All Computers)	5¼" 1.2MB or 3½" 1.44MB floppy disk driva IDE controller supports 2FDD/2HDD Two serial, one parallel port Six 16-bit, two 8-bit, ona 32-bit axpansion slots Real-time clock/calendar with battery backup AMI-BIOS 101-kay anhanced keyboard		
Optional	Chinon Internal CD-ROM	Chinon Internal CD-ROM	Chinon Internal CD-ROM
Power Meter 1.2	4.04 MIPS	5.80 MIPS	7.63 MIPS
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 40MB IDE Hard Disk	$1659	$1959	$2259
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 40MB IDE Hard Disk	$1899	$2199	$2499
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 80MB IDE Hard Disk	$1839	$2139	$2439
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 80MB IDE Hard Disk	$2079	$2379	$2679
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 200MB IDE Hard Disk	$2329	$2629	$2929
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 200MB IDE Hard Disk	$2569	$2869	$3169

	PRO-286/16	PRO-386SX/16	PRO-386SX/20
Processor	80286 Microprocessor running at 18MHz with zero-wait state	Intel 80386SX Microprocessor running at 16MHz with zero-wait stata	Intel 80386SX Microprocessor running at 20MHz with zero-wait state
Memory	1MB standard Expandable to 4MB on board (or to 16MB using 16-bit expansion board); Supports LIM/EMS 4.0	1MB standard Expandable to 4MB on boerd (or to 16MB using 16-bit expansion board); Supports LIM/EMS 4.0	1MB standard Expandable to 4MB on board (or to 16MB using 16-bit expansion board); Supports LIM/EMS 4.0
Coprocessor Support	Intel 80287	Intel 80387SX	Intel 80387SX
Expansion	Five expansion slots	Six 16-bit and two 8-bit	Six 16-bit and two 8-bit
Other Features	5¼" 1.2MB or 3½" 1.44MB floppy disk drive Two serial, one parallel port Real-time clock/calendar with battary backup AMI BIOS 101-key enhanced keyboard Shadow RAM Support		
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 40MB Hard Disk	$1109	$1249	$1394
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 40MB Hard Disk	$1319	$1459	$1604
Basic w/VGA Monochrome & 80MB Hard Disk	$1289	$1429	$1574
Basic w/VGA 1024x768 Color & 80MB Hard Disk	$1529	$1669	$1814

9 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE!

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7 A.M.-9 P.M.
Sat.-Sun. 8 A.M.-3 P.M.

- Prices and evallability subject to chenge withoul notice
- Not responsible for compatibility problems end types
- Purchase orders eccepted from Fortune 1,000, Government Institutions, schools and universities
- Minimum shipping charge is $6.00
- Allow 14 days for personal checks to clear
- Due lo Micro Professional's low pricing we cannot offer a free trial period. All returns will be exchanged for like product only, and must be in original box with eil materials. Incomplete merchendise will nol be accepted for return. Defective products will be repaired or replaced at Micro Professional's discretion
- We do not charge your card until your order is processed
- All orders ere shipped within 24 hours on in stock items
- All non-defective producls returned will receive e 15% restocking fee
- We ship lo the 50 slates, APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL



MicroProfessionals
Mailing Address Only:
19621 Burnham, Suite 100
Lansing, IL 60438

AT&T

40 MB Internal tape back-up, diagnostic software, compatible with PC AT and 386, genuine AT&T quality and service $199

AT&T Full Page Scanner with "Page Power Software" Edge Feed Scanner, (200 dpi) runs OCR software $199

GENOA SYSTEMS

VGA 6300, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 256K $129
VGA 6400, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 512K $145

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

Wonder Card 16 Bit, 256K, 1024 X 768 ... $189
with Mouse $209
Wonder Card 16 Bit, 512K, 1024 X 768 .... $215
with Mouse $235
Small Wonder 16 Bit, 256K, 640 X 480 .... $139

WESTERN DIGITAL IDE

Compare 2-Year Warranty

Hard Drive and Controller in One

40 MB, 3½" 28 MS $239
80 MB, 3½" 28 MS $409

CHINON Floppy Drives

3½" C354, 720 KB $58
3½" C359, 1.44 KB $74
5¼" C502, 360 KB $54
5¼" C506, 1.2 MB $68

GoldStar

GS230 ..... $1299

- 16 MHz AT with 1MB RAM
- One Each 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Drive, IDE .28 MS
- 1 Each Serial and Parallel Ports
- VGA Video Adaptor
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3, G.W. Basic
- Alpha Works Software
- 12 Month Carry-in Warranty
- VGA Monitor GS-1460 14" Display
- 4 Month On-site Warranty

386 ..... $1899

- 20-MHz 80386
- 1MB High Speed RAM expandable to 10MB
- 1.2 MB 5¼" FDD
- 1.44 MB 3½" FDD
- 40 MB High Performance Disk Drive
- High Performance VGA Interface
- 14" VGA Display Model GS 1460
- 101 Style Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC
- One Year Warranty
- Bonus! 120 Days of On-site Service at No Charge!
- Free! Alpha Works Integrated Software Package

GS520 ..... $1949

- 80386SX® Microprocessor Operating at 16MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- 1.44 Megabyte 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- External Floppy Port
- 82-Key Keyboard
- Serial, Parallel Ports
- VGA LCD Display with External CRT Port
- MS-DOS 4.01 with DOS Shell Utilities and GW BASIC™
- Ni-Cad Battery for Minimum 2 Hours Operation. 8 Hours to Charge.
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

GS318SX $1049

- 80386SX® CPU, 20MHz Clock Speed
- 1MB RAM Standard, expandable to 8MB
- 5.25-inch 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Controller and IDE interface on motherboard
- 16-bit VGA built-in, 800 x 600 expandable to 512K of memory
- Serial, Parallel Ports, and PS/2®-Type Mouse Port
- Five Expansion Slots (four 16-bit and one 8-bit)
- MS-DOS® 4.01 with DOS Shell Utilities and GW BASIC™

MICROSCIENCE

Compare 2-Year Warranty

5¼" Hard Disk Drives

HH 1050 – 45 MB, 28 MFM $299
HH 1060 – 65 MB, 28 MS, RLL $309
HH 1090 – 80 MB, 28 MFM $349
HH 1120 – 122 MB, RLL $365
HH 2120 –122 MB, 28 MS, (ESDI) $489
AT Hard Drive Controller Kit $79

HITACHI

The Hitachi 1483 Outlasts and Outperforms the NEC 3D $525

14" Super High Resolution, Multi-frequency VGA for Analog Inputs. Supports VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, 1024 x 768 and Mac II. Horizontel Scan Rate: 30 to 40 kHz. Vertical Scan Rate: 50 to 100 kHz. .28 mm Dot Pitch. 2 Year Warranty

CM2085M Superscan $1799

20" Ultra high resolution, multi-frequency color monitor with RGB analog input; supports VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A, 1024 X 768, 1280 X 1024 and Mac II; auto-scanning, auto-syncing from 30 lo 64kHz (horizontal) and 50 to 120 kHz (vertical); .31 mm dot pitch; state of the ert silica-coat anti-glare treatement; tilt/swivel base and front mounted controls; one year warranty.

SEAGATE Hard Disks

5¼" ST225, 20 MB, 65 MS $195
5¼" ST238R, 30 MB $209
5¼" ST251-1, 40 MB, 28 MS $269
3½" ST157A, 40 MB, IDE, 28 MS $299

PARADISE Video Cards

VGA 1024 X 768 with 256K $235
VGA 1024 X 768 with 512K $269

NEC Monitors

Multisync GS2A 800 X 600 VGA Mono $219
Multisync 2A 14" 800 X 600 VGA Color $435
Multisync 3D 14" 1024 X 768 VGA Color ... $599
Multisync 4D 16" 1024 X 768 VGA Color .. $1129

DIAMOND

Fastest Card on the Market!

SpeedStar VGA/512K (upgradeable to 1MB) ... $189
SpeedStar VGA/1MB $209

BROTHER Dot Matrics

M-1809 360 cps $335
M-1909 360 cps $425
M-1824L 270 cps $445
M-1924L 270 cps $569
HL-8E Page Printer $1350
HL-8PS Post Script Printer $2795

PANASONIC Printers

KXP 1180 192 cps, 80 col., 9-pin $159
KXP 1124 192 cps, 80 col., 24-pin $279
KXP 1624 192 cps, 132 col., 24-pin $349
KXP 1695 330 cps, 132 col., 9-pin $389
KXP 4420 Laser, 8 pp. per minute $799
KXP 4450i Laser, 11 pp. per minute $1199

Circle 195 on reader service card

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$599
286 16 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1155
386 25 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1215
386-25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	2250
486-25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2679

PANASONIC

FX 1925S w/1mb, 40mb hard drive, Super VGA card & monochrome VGA monitor	1575

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	655
Toshiba 1000SE	1105
Toshiba 1000XE	1595
Toshiba 1200HB	1759
Toshiba 1200XE	2195
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2310/2639
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	4099/4469
Toshiba 3100E 40	2934
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3059/4129
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4915/5339
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices! Kingston Memory for most Systems. Call for pricing!

Diconix 150+ or Canon BJ10e (with the purchase of any laptop)	315

DESKTOP CORNER

Adobe Illustrator	345
Aldus Pagemaker V4.0	495
Color Set	205
Filemaker Pro	205
Foxbase + V2.0	299
Mac Draft	175
Mac Draw	250
Mac Write II	122
Microsoft Excel	250
Microsoft Word	250
ORG Plus	125
Studio 32	492
Swivel 3D V1.2	320
WordPerfect V1.03	220
Datashow 480	1245
Mac Sync	425
Impulse 42	335
Impulse 84	495
Impulse 168	799

FAX

Oki Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750	659/729
Toshiba 4400	554
Epson 3000	625
Everex 24/96 int./ext.	$249/319

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 510	259
LQ 850/950	435/439
LQ 1010/1050	369/569
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000	799
LQ 860	549
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Plus	229
320/321	319/449
380	285
390 Plus/391 Plus	449/605
393 Plus	955
393 Color Plus	1069
OKI LASER	
840/820	2039/1359
800/400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
2000 XE	249
6200/6300	479/639
Silent Writer II-90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124	279
1180	149
1191	229
1624	359
1695	389
4420	779
4450i	1199
4455	1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series II/Laser Series III	1179/1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet Plus	559
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	139/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
CANON	
BJ 130E	639
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int./ext.	110/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B w/Smartcom	199/289
Hayes 1200/2400	279/329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per. 2400 int.	127
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext.	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext.	99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MNP	459

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	59
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256/512	142/179
Genoa Super Hi Res.	145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Pro Designer/e	189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	219
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI Wonder EGA 800 +	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	899
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99/109
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40F/60F	225/245
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech	679/789
Archive 40 mb int./ext.	249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

Advanced Netware	1859
ARC Net PC 130/130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	389/179
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	519/249
Level I/Level II	439/1059
NE1000/NE2000	155/189
SFT	2639
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	339/569
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	69
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	79
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	1009
20mb ext. w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1099
Plus Hard Card 40	549
Plus Hard Card 20	489
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	389/595
Western Digital IDE 40	299
Maxtor 40 meg #805/AT	299

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179/295
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12	339
Summasketch 12×18	579
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	325
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Finesse V3.1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/345
Lotus 3.1	399
Lotus Symphony	489
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3.5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A	225
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3.1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5.5/6.0	179/239
WordStar 2000 +	279
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

TAX SPECIALS

Turbo Tax	41
Managing Your Money	119
J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax	41
Swift Tax PC 1990	39
Tax Cut	49

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K/w/1mb	95/169
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	499
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	329
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	359
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	497
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	499
Intel Connection CoProcessor	489
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	369/445
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg.	315
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX	
8087-3	79	387-16	275
8087-2	119	387-20	309
387-16	319	387-25	390
387-20	379	387-33	476
387-25	475	387-SX16	245
387-33	549	387-SX20	259
387-SX	289	1mb Simm 80NS	59
287 XL/XLT	195	256K Simm 80NS	19
		Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A/3D	499/659
4D/5D	989/2350
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	389/499
SAMSUNG	
14" VGA Flat White/Color	125/359
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776/RGB80 8762	89/255
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"/HL6905-19"	1109/1919
ZENITH	
1492	629

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

SALES HOT LINE 1.800.438.6039

International Customers 1.404.880.7364
FAX 1.404.880.7354

MasterCard | American Express | VISA | DISCOVER

PhoenixBIOS

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box [illegible] / [illegible] Industrial Park Drive
Cairo, Georgia 30809
Hours: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

SERVING THE PUBLIC FOR 40 YEARS AND GROWING

MIBRO company inc.

YOUR AUDIO · VIDEO · PHOTO · COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE!!

VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATION AT
64 WEST 36th STREET
NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10018
FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-451-9780
N.Y. RESIDENTS (212) 967-2353

EPSON EQUITY I +

EPSON EQUITY I +
25 PIECE PACKAGE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Epson Equity I + •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$348**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$598
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$698

EPSON EQUITY II +

EPSON EQUITY II +
W/40MB HARD DRIVE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Epson Equity II + •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$898**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1098
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE....$1098

LEADING EDGE/D

LEADING EDGE MODEL D
25 PIECE PACKAGE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Leading Edge Model D •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$498**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$798
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$898

LEADING EDGE/D2

LEADING EDGE MODEL D2
W/40MB HARD DRIVE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Leading Edge Model D2 •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$1098**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1298
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE....$1298

NEC POWERMATE 286

NEC POWERMATE 286
W/40MB HARD DRIVE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: NEC Powermate 286 •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$998**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1198
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE....$1198

NEC POWERMATE 386-SX

NEC POWERMATE 386-SX
W/40MB VGA SYSTEM
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: NEC Powermate 386-SX •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$1498**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
80MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1698
120MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1998

PREMIER 1400/286

PREMIER 1400/286
W/40MB HARD DRIVE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Premier 1400/286 •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$1198**

1 YEAR ON SITE SERVICE FROM TRW
SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1398
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE....$1398

PREMIER 1500/386-SX

PREMIER 1500/386-SX
W/40MB VGA SYSTEM
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES Premier 1500/386-SX •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$1698**

1 YEAR ON SITE SERVICE FROM TRW
SAMB PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
80MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$1898
120MB/VGA SYSTEM.....$2198

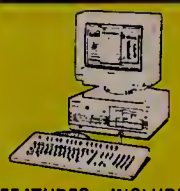
HEADSTART 300

HEADSTART 300
IBM AT COMPATIBLE® COMPUTER

FEATURES INCLUDE: 802B6 Processor •12.5 Megahertz 1.44MB/1.2MB •VGA System •Original Software Bundle •1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!!
HEADSTART 300 CD IN STOCK

HEADSTART 500



HEADSTART 500
IBM AT COMPATIBLE® COMPUTER

FEATURES INCLUDE: 80386-SX Processor •16 Megahertz •1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive •1.44MB/1.2MB •VGA System •Original Software Bundle

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!!
HEADSTART 500 CD IN STOCK

PACKARD BELL FORCE I

PACKARD BELL FORCE I
IBM AT COMPATIBLE® COMPUTER

FEATURES INCLUDE: 802B6 Processor •6/12 Megahertz 1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive •1.44MB/1.2MB •Optional 40MB/80MB Hard Drives •Original Software Bundle

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!!

PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX

PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX
IBM AT COMPATIBLE® COMPUTER

FEATURES INCLUDE: 803B6SX Processor •8/16 Megahertz •1MB Ram •Dual Floppy Drive 1.44MB/1.2MB •Optional 40MB/80MB Hard Drives •Original Software Bundle

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!!

IBM XT

ORIGINAL IBM IBM XT
25 PIECE PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM XT •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$698**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$898
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$998

TOP 20 BEST SELLING PRINTERS!!

EPSON LX-810	169	PANASONIC KXP-1624	379
EPSON LQ-510	289	PANASONIC KXP-4420	799
EPSON FX-850	329	PANASONIC KXP-4455	CALL
EPSON LQ-850	449	HP LASER SERIES IIP	CALL
EPSON AP-2000	219	HP LASER SERIES II	CALL
EPSON AP-4000	329	HP LASER SERIES III	CALL
EPSON AP-4500	CALL	HP DESK JET 500	CALL
PANASONIC KXP-1180	169	NEC P-6300	CALL
PANASONIC KXP-1191	219	NEC P-2200	CALL
PANASONIC KXP-1124	279	NEC P-6200	CALL

IBM AT

ORIGINAL IBM IBM AT
25 PIECE PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM AT •Floppy Drive •Keyboard •Computer Monitor •MS DOS •Software Bundle •10 Diskettes **$998**

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE....$1198
80 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE....$1398

LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS • LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1000	548	SHARP MZ-100	598	HYUNDAI LT-4	CALL	T.I. TRAVELMATE 2000	2499
TOSHIBA T-1000S.E.	1048	SHARP MZ-200	CALL	HYUNDAI LT-5	CALL	T.I. TRAVELMATE 3000	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1000X.E.	1598	SHARP MZ-250	CALL	EPSON LT-20	1099	COMPAQ LTE-20	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1000L.E.	CALL	SHARP PC-4741	CALL	EPSON LT-286E	CALL	COMPAQ LTE-286/20	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1200X.E.	2098	SHARP PC-5741	CALL	EPSON LT-386/SX	CALL	COMPAQ LTE-286/40	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1200H.B.	1598	SHARP PC-6220	2498	SANYO MBC-16NB	799	COMPAQ SLT-286/20	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1600/20	2398	PANASONIC CF-150	599	SANYO MBC-17NB	2199	COMPAQ SLT-286/40	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1600/40	2698	PANASONIC CF-170	1399	SANYO MBC-18NB	CALL	LEADING EDGE 386-SX	1898
TOSHIBA T-2000S.X.	CALL	PANASONIC CF-270	CALL	AST EXEC 286/12	CALL	TANDON LT-286	1999
TOSHIBA T-3200	CALL	HYUNDAI LT-3	1698	AST EXEC 386/12	CALL	TANDON LT-386-SX	2499

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-451-9780
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (212) 967-2353
24 HOUR FAX LINE (212) 695-0982
MIBRO IS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK MONDAY-SATURDAY
9:30 AM-7:30 PM SUNDAYS 10:30 AM-6:00 PM

VISA MasterCard

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX, Discover, Diners or send money order, certified checks All merchandise brand new factory fresh. Shipping charges non-refundable Minimum shipping and handling $4.95, maximum $59.00. Shipping costs reflect individual packaging. Air shipping additional, for mail orders please call before sending in money order. All prices subject to manufacturers increase/decrease. Refunds within 7 days only with original packaging & unfilled guarantee card. Same products subject to restocking fee. No refunds without prior verbal authorization. Customer Service between 12pm - 6pm. Pictures are for illustration purposes only. Not responsible for typographical errors. Consumer Affairs License No. 800-253. Prices good for mail order only

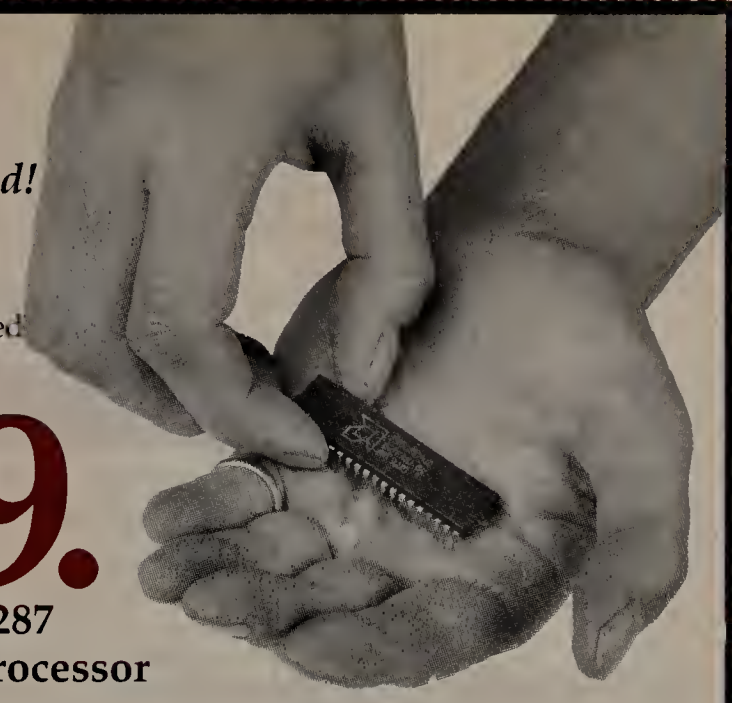
Circle 175 on reader service card

Advanced Micro Devices

Math Coprocessor

High speed, low price, fully guaranteed!

Now you can afford the performance benefits of a coprocessor without the $200 plus costs of yesterday...thanks to AMD! Fully compatible, just install in your waiting coprocessor socket and speed up hundreds of popular software applications.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®

Special Bundle Deal!

$169. for both!

SuperCalc 5 and AMD 80C287

Add the SuperCalc 5 spreadsheet software ...enjoy truly fast spread sheet calculations, a $495. value!

$99.

AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor

order yours today...

800-366-3227

No-Risk Triple Guarantee

the ACP Best Sellers List!

BOARDS A

ACP VIDEO Cards
- ACP EGA 480 ..... 79.
- ACP VGA 8-bit w/256K ..... 99.
- ACP VGA 16-bit w/256K ..... 129.
- Color or Mono Card ..... 39.

ACP INTERFACE Cards
- AT Multi I/O ..... 59.
- AT Multi Serial (4) ..... 199.
- XT/AT SERIAL or PAR ..... 39.

ACP MEMORY Cards
- AT 4 Mb EMS/EEMS ..... 219.
- AT 2 Mb EMS ..... 119.
- XT 2 Mb EMS ..... 99.
- XT 384K Sixpack/OK ..... 69.

AST Cards (ok on boards)
- Rampage+ 286 w/512 ..... 383.
- Six-Pack 384 c/s/p ..... call

...call for AST specials!

MYLEX Motherboards
- MWS 386/25MHz 64k cache . 1099.
- MXS 386/16 MHz SX ..... 425.
- MAE 486-25 EISA ..... call
- MAE 486-33 EISA ..... call

...call for Motherboard specials!

PARADISE
- VGA Plus (800 x 600) ..... call
- VGA Plus 16 (800 x 600) ..... call
- VGA Professional ..... call
- VGA 1024 (1024 x 768) 256 .... call
- VGA 8514 ..... call

BACKUP DRIVES

COLORADO
- Jumbo Internal ..... 269.
- Mountain 60 Mb internal ..... 299.
- Archive/Alphamicro ..... call

CHIPS • SIMM MODULES

MEMORY UPGRADES!!!!

Toshiba • AST • Compaq • IBM

...Save Up To 50%

- 256K DRAMS-100ns ..... ea. 1.69
- SIMMS 1 Mb x 9-80ns 59.95

call ACP for all your memory needs...we have been buying & selling components since 1976!

CYRIX Processors
- 83D87-16MHz/20Mhz ..... 299./349.
- 83D87-25MHz/33Mhz ..... 449./548.
- 83S87-16MHz/20Mhz ..... 258./298.

Intel® ...NEW Low Prices!!!!
- •80387/DX-20 ..... 399.
- •80387/SX-16 ..... 299.
- 8087-1/8087-2 ..... 159./119.
- 80287XL ..... call
- 80387-25/80387-33 ..... 459./599.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

...call for custom configurations!

AST/HYUNDAI
- all models ..... call

LAPTOP
- all models ..... call

SAMSUNG
- S3000VE/XT ..... 369.
- S550/AT ..... 599.
- SD700/SX ..... 899.
- SD630/AT ..... 618.

FAX BOARDS

COMPLETE PC FAX BOARDS
- 4800/9600 ..... call

Intel®
- SatisFAXtion Card ..... call

FRECOM
- 9600 Fax Card ..... 168.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- 5¼ 360K floppy disk drive ..... 59.
- 5¼ 1.2Mb floppy disk drive ..... 64.
- 3½ 1.44Mb floppy disk drive .... 69.
- 5¼ Ext. 360K Laptop drive ..... 188.

HARD DISK DRIVES

CONNERPERIPHERALS
- 42Mb CPE3044 IDE ..... 349.
- 104Mb CPE3104 IDE ..... 599.
- 208Mb CPE3204 IDE ..... 929.

MICROPOLIS
- 1684-7 340Mb SCSI ..... 1499.
- 1664-7 345Mb ESDI ..... 1408.
- 1568-15 676Mb ESDI ..... 1990.
- 1598-15 1.2Gb SCSI ..... 3699.

SEAGATE
- ST157A 40Mb IDE ..... 279.
- ST1126A 111Mb IDE ..... 649.

WESTERN DIGITAL
- WD 1006/MM1/MM2 ..... 89./98.
- all other WD Plus drives ..... call

INPUT DEVICES • MICE

ADVANCED PC Keyboards
- 5160 84 key XT/AT switchable .. 39.
- 5161 101 key XT/AT switchable 56.

LOGITECH
- Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT *New!* ..... 99.
- Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT *New!* .. 109.

MICROSOFT
- Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 108.
- Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 108.

MODEMS•COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced MODEMS
- 1200 buad w/software (int) ..... 49.
- 2400 baud w/software (int) ..... 88.

INTEL MODEMS
- 2400 "Classic" int w/switch ..... 155.
- 2400 MNP internal w/switch ... 194.
- New! 9600EX ext w/switch ..... call

MHZ LAPTOP MODEMS
- 2400/Toshiba ..... 158.
- 2400 for COMPAQ ..... 168.

POCKET MODEMS
- Pocket Modem 1200 ..... 79.
- Pocket Modem 2400 ..... 117.

PRINTERS•CARTRIDGES

CANON New!
- Cannon BJ10E Inkjet Printer .... 369.

PANASONIC
- 1180/1191 ..... 158./255.
- 1124/1595 ..... call/call

PACIFIC DATA Postscript
- Laserjet IIP upgrades from ..... 82.
- Laserjet II/IID upgrades from .. 139.

MONITORS

SAMSUNG
- 12" Amber TTL ..... 99.
- 14" VGA Color (.51) ..... 249.
- SyncMaster 2/3/4 ..... call

...call for your best system match!

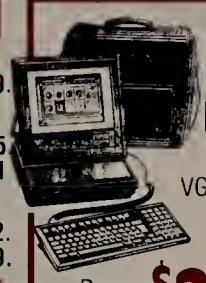
SCANNERS

COMPLETE PC
- 400 Hand Scanner ..... 144.
- Full Page ..... 599.

DFI
- HS 3000+ ..... 149.
- New color CH54000 ..... 499.

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker ..... 489.
- Ashton Tate dBase IV ..... 478.
- Borland Paradox ..... 488.
- Corel Draw 2.0 ..... 323.
- Delta Direct Access ..... 52.
- Excel for Windows ..... 298.
- Intuit Quicken v3.0 ..... 37.
- Lantastic ..... call
- Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 ..... 345.
- Lotus 1-2-3 Rel.3.0 ..... 399.
- MicroSoft windows 3.0 ..... 96.
- Word for Windows ..... 298.
- Symantec Q & A v3.0 ..... 226.
- SPC Harvard Graphics ..... 296.
- Word for Windows ..... 298.
- Word Perfect ..... 249.
- Xerox Ventura Publisher ..... 528.



Goupil **Golf SX Portable**

80386SX
VGA LCD Display
40Mb HDD
2 Slots

Reg. $6495. **$2495.**

2400 Baud **Pocket Modem**

$117. by Practical Peripherals

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 by Central Point

Reg. Price $149.00... **$81.**

since 1976

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. FedEx shipping available for only $6.95 plus normal ground charges up to 15lbs.

ALL ©1990 ACP, inc.

call your order toll-free 800-FONE-ACP

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 20 on reader service card

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

Low Prices, Quality Product & Superior Service !!

IBM PS2

Model 30-286
512K Kit 30F5348 $49
2MB Kit 30F5360 $139

Model 50z/55sx/65sx
2MB 6450604 $149

Model 55sx/65sx
4MB 34F2933 $409

Model 70-P70/O61/E61/121
2MB 6450604 $149

Model 70-A21/A61/B21/B61
2MB 6450608 $149

Model 80-O41
1MB 6450375 $149

Model 80-111/121/311/321
2MB 6450379 $219

AST

Premium 286
512K 500510-001 $29

Bravo 286
512K 500510-010 $29
2MB 500510-002 $139

Premium 386-16/20C
1MB 500510-007 $95
4MB 500510-008 $324

Premium 386-20
1MB 500510-003 $120
4MB 500510-004 $344

Premium 386-SX
2MB 500510-002 $139
4MB 500510-008 $324

Premium 386-SX/25
1MB 500718-001 $85

Premium 386-33/486-25
1MB 500718-002 $85

TOSHIBA

T1600
2MB PC8-PA8302U $225

T3100E
2MB PC9-PA8341U $199

T3100SX
2MB PC15-PA8308U $199
4MB PC15-PA8310U $539

T3200
3MB PC6-PA7137U $309

T3200SX
2MB PC12-PA8307U $199
4MB PC12-PA8309U $539

T5100
2MB PC7-PA8301U $200

T5200, T8500
2MB PC10-PA8304U $199

All parts are brand new & guaranteed. Prices and availability are subject to change. Non-defective return orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No refunds after 30 days. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286-E
1MB 113131-001 $118
4MB 113132-001 $292

Deskpro 386-16
1MB 108071-001 $152
4MB 108072-001 $368

Deskpro 386-20/20E/25
1MB 113131-001 $118
4MB 113132-001 $279

Deskpro 386-33
2MB 115144-001 $185

Deskpro 386S
1MB 113646-001 $118
4MB 112534-001 $297

Deskpro 286N,386N,SX/20
1MB 118688-001 $89
2MB 118689-001 $169
4MB 118690-001 $449

Portable 386
1MB 107651-001 $243

Portable SLT286
1MB 110235-001 $215
4MB 110237-001 $1179

Deskpro 486/25
2MB 115144-001 $179
8MB 116561-001 $1199
32MB 116568-001 $6175

System Pro
2MB 115144-001 $179
8MB 116561-001 $1199
32MB 116568-001 $6175

Expansion Boards

Compaq 386/16
108069-001 w/ 2MB $522
108070-001 w/ 4MB $811
108070-001 w/ 8MB $1317
Intel Above Board +8 (2-8MB) w/2MB $555

Compaq 386/20E/25E
113644-001 w/ 1MB $201
113645-001 w/ 4MB $500

Compaq 386/S
113633-001 w/ 1MB $201
113634-001 w/ 4MB $494

Compaq Portable LTE286
117081-001 w/ 1MB $145
117081-002 w/ 2MB $245

Compaq Portable SLT286
110235-001 w/ 1MB $215
110237-001 w/ 4MB $875

Expansion Boards

IBM XT & Compatibles
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $555
Bocaram XT (1-2MB) w/ 2MB $219

IBM AT & Compatibles
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $555
Bocaram/AT (1-2MB) w/ 2MB $195
Bocaram/AT PLUS (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $218
Bocaram/AT I/O PLUS (2-4MB) w/ 2MB $287

IBM PS2 Model 30-286
Intel Above Board+8 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $555
Bocaram 30 w/ 2MB $260

IBM PS2 Models 50,50z,55sx,60
IBM 1497259 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $457
Intel Above Board 2+ (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $505
Bocaram 50/60 (2-4MB) w/2 MB $265

IBM PS2 Models 70,80
IBM 6450605 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $448
Intel Board MC32 (2-8MB) w/ 2MB $505

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.
4000 Barranca Parkway, Irvine CA 92714

1-800-776-5374

International Customers:
Voice: (714) 251-1604
Fax: (714) 854-0459

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Discover, Visa, or American Express.

Laser Systems

HP Laserjet II & IID
1MB 33443B $99
2MB 33444B $139
4MB 33445B $239

HP Laserjet IIP & III
1MB 33474A $99
2MB 33475A $139
4MB 33477A $239

APPLE Laserwriter II/NTX
1MB M6005 $85
4MB M6006 $325

EPSON EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 $325
2MB Add-on $185

IBM 4019/4019E
1MB 1039136 $179
2MB 1039137 $239
3.5MB 1038675 $329

PC

VECTRA 486 PC
1MB D2150A $89
4MB D2151A $449
8MB D2152A $895
(Installed in Pairs)

SIMM/SIP

	70ns	80ns	100ns
256x8	-	$18	$17
256x9	-	$19	$18
1x8	$63	$57	$55
1x9	$65	$59	$56
4x8	-	$330	-
4x9	-	$349	-

Add $3 for SIP configurations

DRAMS

	70ns	80ns	100ns
64x1	-	-	$1.50
64x4	-	$2.60	$2.25
256x1	$2.40	$2.15	$2.00
256x4	$8.40	$6.50	$6.00
1x1	$6.75	$6.00	$6.25
1x4	-	$50.00	$45.00
4x1	-	$45.00	$40.00

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. Quantity discounts are also available. ★

It isn't necessary for you or your company to be paying high retail prices for your memory upgrades. Many Major Universities, Fortune 500 Companies, and Government Institutions have already saved thousands of dollars by buying from us direct. Compare our prices with what you are currently paying.

CALL US FIRST ...or... CALL US LAST

We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised prices. Our costs on these products may have dropped even further since we published this ad, so please call to obtain our current pricing. We look forward to assisting you with your memory upgrades and gaining your patronage as a valued customer.

Send all mail orders & inquiries to: DSI • PO BOX 18911 • IRVINE CA 92713

PCW-0291

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

Circle 201 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq $173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq $289
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq $399
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq $259
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq $435
LQ 860 — Color $549
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq $439
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq $369
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq $579
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq ... $849
EPL7000 — Laser Printer $799
CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595
Fax 414-697-0620

AST COMPUTERS

286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor $1699
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, VGA card & monitor $2099
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $2999
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $3499
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $4099
AST 486 — All Models ..... CALL

COMPAQ

286N w/40MB $1599
286N w/100MB $1999
386S w/40MB $2199
386S w/110MB $2595
386E w/40MB $2995
386E w/110MB $3199
386 25E w/100MB $4599
Portable III, 20MB $3549
SLT 286 Laptop ..... CALL
SLT 386 Laptop ..... CALL
Compaq LTE ..... CALL
Compaq LTE 286 ..... $2499
Compaq LTE 386 ..... CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner . CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner $989
LaserJet III w/toner . CALL
DeskJet Plus 500 .... $549

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-In-1 Font $249
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $339
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge .. $199
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter In a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

1 MB Upgrade $139
2 MB Upgrade $189
4 MB Upgrade $349

Outlines 1 & 2 ..... CALL
Scaleable font for Laser III

Memory for Epson, Toshiba, AT&T, Packard Bell, Mansman Tally, NCR ..... Call for Price

Mac Page $389
Pacific Page for the Mac

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT/80 MG Int. w/Media . $249
Excel 40T Int./Ext. $529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext. ..... $589/$679
Excel 60AT/120 MG Int. w/Media $279

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int. $119
w/MNP-5 ..... $159
Everex 2400 Ext. $169
w/MNP-5 ..... $199
Everex 2400 PSII Int. $179

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K ... $179
w/512K $229
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
Ram 8000/10000 ..... $249/159
Fax Modem 9600 ..... $279

MHz LAPTOP MODEMS

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000 ..... $159
Toshiba 1200 & 1600 ..... $159
Toshiba—All Other Models $149
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5 ..... $299
Zenith Supersport $159
Compaq SLT $169
Compaq LTE $169
NEC ProSpeed $169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others CALL
Ethenet & Token Ring ..... CALL

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE $1149
1600/3100E ..... $2299/$2799
3100SX/3200SX ..... $3899/$3999
5200 40/100 ..... CALL
All Other Models ..... CALL

NOTEBOOKS

Sharp 6220 ..... CALL
Panasonic CF 170 ..... $1389
Panasonic CF 270 ..... $1869
Texas Instruments ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... CALL
All other models ..... CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320 ..... $319 ML380 ..... $289
ML321 ..... $439 ML391 ..... $619
ML390 .... $439 ML393 ..... $929

PANASONIC

1124 ..... $279 1624 ..... $349
1180 ..... $149 1695 ..... $389
1191 ..... $229 4420 ..... $779
4450I Laser ... $1199
CALL FOR OPTIONS

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 ..... $239
30MB w/contr. ST238 ..... $259
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $279
40MB 157A Kit $259
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $379
71MB IDE $549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E $899

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $589
Other models ..... CALL

CONNER

40MB/100MB ..... $349/$549

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $359
Mountain 40MB External $559

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1049
Mitsubishi HL 6905 20" $1799
NEC Multisync IIA $469
NEC Multisync IIID $599
NEC Multisync IVD $1150
NEC Multisync VD $2299
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 .... $399
Panasonic C1391 1024x768 .... $499
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

Prices and availability subject to change

CMS ENHANCEMENTS

Int. and ext. hard drive kits AT and XT compatible ..... from $249
PS/2 Internal hard drive kits 20MB and up ..... from $329
PS/2 external hard drive 90MB and up ..... from $1049
External floppy drives for PS/2 AT, XT and laptop ..... from $179
Laptop hard drive for Tandy, NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq .... CALL
Fax Modem and Pocket Fax .. CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $99
ATI Wonder Plus VGA $219
Everex Viewpoint VGA $179
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
NEC Graphic Engine $899
Orchid Pro Designer II $299
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $289
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $189
Paradise VGA Plus $159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $199
Vega VGA $199
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K $419

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software . $95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $319
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $529

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-215 ..... $579
Sharp FO-230 ..... $629
Sharp FO-333 ..... $749
Sharp FO-510 ..... $799

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-XL $189
80387-16MHz/SX ..... $319/$299
80387-20MHz $359
80387-25MHz $439
80387-33MHz $549
Intel 9600 Modem $499
Multifunction Boards ..... CALL
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $399

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB ..... $199/$399
Portable 386 1MB $399
SLT 1MB $249
386-33 2MB $349

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K $99
PSII 50 & 60 2MB $399
Model 70 & 80 2MB $399
All others ..... CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips ..... LOW
256K Simms/1MB ..... $30/$69
1MB DRAM ..... CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K $169
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $489
Intel Above Board 286 Plus $329
Intel Plus 8 w/2MB $479
Irma Board $409

MODEMS

Everex ..... See box above
Hayes 2400 ext $339
Hayes 2400B w/software $279
Hayes V Series 9600 ..... $549
Intel 9600 Modem $499
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext .... $149/$169
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ..... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 (14400) ... $579

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738 DISCOVER VISA **212-397-1081**

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

PACKARD BELL

Authorized Dealers

FORCE 1
80286/12 MHZ *1 MB RAM *40 MB HARD DRIVE *1.2 MB F/D * 1.44 MB HD * VGA ADAPTER ..... $ 898

FORCE 386X
80386/18 MHZ * 1 MB RAM *1.44MB FD * 1.2 MB FD *40MB HD * VGA ADAPTER $1248

FORCE 386/33
80386/33MHZ * 2MB RAM 1.2 MB FD, 1.44 MB FD-64KB CACHE MEMORY-101 ..... $1948

EPSON

EQUITY 386/20
80386/20MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2MB FD *40MB HD *MONO SYSTEM *101KB $1428

EQUITY II+
*640K RAM*1.2 MB FD *101KB.*MONO SYSTEM $588

EQUITY I+
*640K RAM*360K FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM $328

EQUITY 386/SX
*1MB RAM *1.2MB FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM $1238

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	CALL
MODEL 502 w/30MB	CALL
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	CALL
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	CALL
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	CALL
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	CALL
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	CALL
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	CALL
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	CALL
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	CALL
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	CALL
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
8086 *512K RAM *MONO SYSTEM *84KB $38

D3/SX
80386/18MHZ *1MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER $89

D3/20
80386/20MHZ * 1MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER $139

D3/25
80386/25MHZ. *4MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER $199

SUN MOON STAR™

80286 6/12MHZ
* 1 MEG RAM
* 40 MEG 25MS HD
* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD
* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD
* 800x600 SUPER VGA COLOR MONITOR
* 16 BIT VGA CARD
* VIDEO TAPE WITH STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* MOUSE INCLUDED
* COMPLETE SOFTWARE BUNDLE
* ALSO AVAILABLE WITH CD ROM UNIT
* FREE SETUP, BURN IN AND TESTING
* ALL SOFTWARE PRE-LOADED

80386 SX 8/16MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 80 MEG 25MS HD
* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD
* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD
* 800x600 SUPER VGA COLOR MONITOR
* 16 BIT VGA CARD
* VIDEO TAPE WITH STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* MOUSE INCLUDED
* COMPLETE SOFTWARE BUNDLE
* ALSO AVAILABLE WITH CD ROM UNIT
* FREE SETUP, BURN IN AND TESTING
* ALL SOFTWARE PRE-LOADED

80386 /33MHZ W/64K CACHE
* 4 MEG RAM
* 80 MEG 25MS HD
* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD
* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD
* 800x600 SUPER VGA COLOR MONITOR
* 16 BIT VGA CARD
* VIDEO TAPE WITH STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* MOUSE INCLUDED
* COMPLETE SOFTWARE BUNDLE

80486 /25MHZ W/64K CACHE
* 4 MEG RAM
* 160MEG ESDI/150 MG TAPE BACKUP
* 5.25 1.2 MEG FD
* 3.5 1.44 MEG FD
* 1024x768 MULTI-SCAN COLOR MONITOR
* 16 BIT VGA CARD
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* MOUSE INCLUDED
* COMPLETE CD ROM UNIT W/SOFTWARE BUNDLE

L A P T O P S

LEADING EDGE DLT386SX
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 1 MB RAM
* 40 MB HD
* VGA DISPLAY
$1788

SHARP PC 6220
* 80286 - 12MHZ
* 1 MEG RAM
* 20 MEG HD
* VGA DISPLAY
$2488

NEW TOSHIBA T-1000 LE
* 8088/1 MEG RAM
* 1.44 FD/20 MEG HD
* BACKLIT SCREEN
CALL

SHARP
PC 4741 ..... CALL
PC 5741 ..... CALL
SHARP 386 COLOR ..... CALL
SHARP MZ-100 ..... CALL

ZENITH
286/20 ..... $2399
286E/40 ..... $2699

TEXAS INSTRUMENT
TL-3000 ..... CALL
TL-2000 ..... $2599
LT-286 MODEL 45 ..... CALL

TOSHIBA
T-1000 ..... $528
T-1000SE $998
T-1000XE $1488
T-1000LE ..... CALL
T-1200XE $1999
T-1200HD $1588
T-3200SX $3345
T-3100SX/40 ..... $3488
T-3100SX/80 ..... CALL
T-5200/100 ..... $4799

EVEREX
386SX NOTE BOOK ..... CALL

SAMSUNG
386SX NOTE BOOK ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES
* MEMORY MODELS UPGRADES *
* ZERO HALIBURTON CASES *
* MATH COPROCESSORS *
* MODEMS & FAX CARDS *
* EXT FLOPPY DRIVE *
* EXT HARD DRIVES *
* EXPANSION BOXES *
* LAPTOP NETWORK *
* LAPTOP CASES *
* BATTERIES *
* LAPLINK III *

POQET PC ..... CALL

PORTABLE MOBILE OFFICE
LAPTOP/PHONE/FAX
* NOVATEL CELLULAR PHONE
* SANYO 18 LT 2
* 0-HALIBURTON CASE
* PORTABLE FAX
* RJ-11 JACK
* 3 PC. MANUAL SET
* ROMER SERVICE GUIDE
* PORTABLE CELLULAR CASE
* A/C ADAPTER BATT. CHARGER*
RIBBON/FAXPAPER/CLEANER

26 PC. PACKAGE

$ 2388
OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

COMPAQ
LTE-20 ..... $19
LTE 286/20 ..... $25
LTE 286/40 ..... $28
SLT 286/20 ..... $38
SLT 386 ..... CA

EPSON
LT 20 ..... $9
LT 286E/20 ..... CA
LT 286E/40 ..... CA
LT 386SX/40 ..... CA

LEADING EDGE
LE 386SX ..... CAL

PACKARD BEL
PB-286V $20
PB-288 LPNB ..... NEW $1,8

PANASONIC
CF-150B $5
CF-170B $14
CF-250B ..... NEW $16

SANYO
MBC 17NB $194

TWIN HEAD
386SX ..... NEW $2588
288 LRS ..... NEW ..... CALL

P R I N T E R S

EPSON
LX-810 ..... $159
LQ-510 ..... $269
LQ-850 ..... $419
LQ-950 ..... $478
LQ-1050 ..... $599
LQ-2550 ..... $899
FX-1050 ..... $429
AP-2000 ..... CALL
AP-4000 ..... CALL
AP-2500 ..... CALL
ACTION LASER $788

STAR
NX-1020 ..... $229
NX-1000II $149
NX-1001 ..... $169
NX-2410 ..... $269
NX-2420R $349
XB-2410 ..... $469
XB-2415 ..... $509

NEC
P-8300 ..... $598
P-6200 ..... $488
P-2200XE $278

PANASONIC
KXP-1180 ..... $159
KXP-1092 ..... $229
KXP-1124 ..... $269
KXP-1695 ..... $369
KXP-1824 ..... $369
KXP-4420 ..... $788
KXP-4450 ..... $1228
KXP-4455 ..... $1928

CITIZEN
GXS-140 ..... $299
200GX $178

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LASER JET SERIES II $1188
HP LASER JET SERIES IIP $928
HP LASER JET SERIES III $1528
DESK JET 500 ..... $528
DESK JET PLUS ..... CALL
DESK WRITTER ..... CALL
PAINT JET XL ..... CALL
LASER JET IID $1998
LASER JET IIID $2688

LASERMASTER TURBO BOARDS ..... CALL
1 MG RAM IIP,III,II ..... CALL
2 MG RAM IIP,III,II ..... CALL
4 MG RAM IIP,III,II ..... CALL
25 IN ONE FONT CART ..... CALL

FAX

SHARP
FO-215 ..... $529
FO-334 ..... $528
FO-334 ..... $738
FO-510 ..... $699

PANAFAX
UF-127 ..... $699
UF-160M ..... CALL
UF-270 ..... $1099
UF-270M $1199

EPSON
EPSON 1000 ..... $469
EPSON 2000 ..... $548

FAX

PANASONIC
KXF-50 ..... $448
KXF-90 ..... $688
KXF-110 ..... $799
KXF-220 ..... $999

CANON
FAX-15 ..... $478
FAX-23 ..... $799
FAX-26 ..... CALL
770 ..... $3395
CC10 ..... $598

MURATA
M1100 ..... $599
M1850 ..... $795
F37 ..... CALL

FAX

TOSHIBA
4400 ..... CALL
3750 ..... $748
3450 ..... $688
TF-251 ..... $998
TF-331 ..... $898

SANYO
SU $699

COPIERS
CANON PC-1 ..... $478
CANON PC-2 ..... $585
CANON PC-11 ..... $998
SANYO SFT-50 ..... $599
MITA

MAGNAVOX

HEADSTART 300
80286 *12MHZ *1.2/1.44MB FD *40MB HD *VGA ADAPTER $124

HEADSTART 300CD
80286 *12MHZ *1MB RAM *1.44MB FD *680MB CD ROM *40MB HD *VGA ADAPTER $157

HEADSTART 500
80386 *16MHZ *1 MB RAM *1.2 MB FD *1.44 MB FD *80MB HD *VGA ADAPTER $158

HEADSTART 500CD
80386/16MHZ *2MB RAM *1.44 MB FD *680CD ROM *80MEG HD *VGA ADAPTER $209

MAX STATION 386SX
80386/16MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2 MB FD *1.44MB FD *80MB HD *VGA SYSTEM $148

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-8

WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	7.50	5.75	5.15	5.10	5.00	—
4Meg x 1	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
256 x 4	8.00	6.25	6.00	5.90	5.75	—
256 x 1	3.00	2.80	2.20	1.90	1.80	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	75.00	54.00	49.00	48.00	47.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	73.00	52.00	47.00	46.00	45.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	369.00	309.00	—	—	—
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	359.00	299.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	24.00	23.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	16.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	23.00	22.00	18.00	17.00	16.00	15.00

Mac Classic 1meg-3meg Exp Bd w/ 1meg-149.00; 2meg-289.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	75.00	80287-XLT — (50% faster)	204.00
8087-2	104.00		
8087-1	159.00	80387-16	299.00
80287-6	124.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-20	355.00
80C287A	269.00	80387-20SX	379.00
80287-10	205.00	80387-25	455.00
80287-XL	199.00 (50% faster)	80387-33	555.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	75.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	85.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE,	1Meg	500718-002	85.00
25, 25E	2Meg	500718-004	279.00
	8Meg	500780-001	1100.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33	1Meg	ZA3800ME	124.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	195.00
Z386/25,20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	119.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	189.00
	4Meg	ZA3800MK	405.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	229.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	479.00
Super Sport	1Meg	ZA180-66	209.00
	2Meg	ZA180-64	479.00

HP VECTRA MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	HP PART#	PRICE
486PC	1Meg	2150A	105.00
486PC	4Meg	2151A	499.00
486PC	8Meg	2152A	1395.00
386QS/25	2Meg	02381A	239.00

All Others Call

SUN MICRO MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	SUN'S PART#	PRICE
3/60, 3/80, 4/80 SPARC 1	4Meg	X104C,G,H	429.00
4/110	16Meg	X116D	1495.00
4/330, 4/370	8Meg	X108E	965.00
4/330, 4/320, 4/60	16Meg	X116H	1695.00
SLC420	4Meg	X105Z	409.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	40.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	135.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	109.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	169.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	379.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	75.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	115.00
6450605 (1-32Meg)	603, 604, 30F2933, 8Meg. Mod.	399.00
(8Meg)	Module for our 605 EXP. BD "It Works"	795.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	125.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, 605 EXP. BD.	379.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	89.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	219.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	169.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	995.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	5900.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	169.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	995.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	169.00
DeskPro 386/25	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	199.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	449.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	105.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	259.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	449.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	125.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	459.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	125.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	189.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	459.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	139.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	319.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	349.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	919.00
DeskPro 286E	1Meg Module	113131-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	229.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	829.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	829.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	179.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	199.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	479.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	269.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	479.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	129.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	249.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE	1Meg	PC14-PA83110	199.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA83120	289.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA83060	179.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA83020	159.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA80410	159.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA83080	159.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA83100	459.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA71370	299.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA83070	159.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA83090	459.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	179.00
T5200	2Meg	PC10-PA83040	169.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA83040	995.00
T8500	2Meg	—	169.00
	8Meg	—	995.00
Zenith Supersport 286	1Meg	—	159.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1Meg	PC21-21	210.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4Meg	PC21-22	615.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	310.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	1150.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CEB210	240.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • 2-3 times faster than Intel
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel

2C87-8MHz	169.00	2C87-12.5MHz	219.00
2C87-10MHz	189.00	2C87-20MHz	289.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • Programs executed up to 3 times faster
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel
• *PC Week*-rated it #1 over all math chips

83D87-16MHz	279.00	83D87-33MHz	489.00
83D87-20MHz	309.00	83S87-16SX Version	279.00
83D87-25MHz	389.00	83S87-20SX Version	309.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	HP Laser Jet II, IID	HP Laser Jet III,IIID,IIP	PAN 4420/4450I	OKI Laser 800/820/840	OKI 400
1Meg	89.00	99.00	169.00	209.00	209.00
2Meg	139.00	149.00	209.00	259.00	259.00
4Meg	229.00	239.00	319.00	369.00	—

Other Laser Memory Available: TI, Epson, Toshiba, Pck Bell

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

Turbo 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 Additional U.S. Fonts 149.00

Turboscript™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats 299.00

IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1 Meg 1039136 149.00 2 Meg 1039137 199.00
3.5 Meg 1038675 349.00

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa or Discover.** *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Discover,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations.***

ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

M E M O R Y B O A R D S

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

1 MEG X 1 DIPS
0K — $139.00 2 Meg — $229.00
4 Meg — $329.00 8 Meg — $529.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 159.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 119.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compatible
0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K ..... $109.00 1Meg $170.00
2Meg $225.00

BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only ..... $149.00 2Meg with board $243.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00

EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1 MEG x 9-10
0K — $319.00 2 Meg — $429.00
4 Meg — $529.00 8 Meg — $749.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K 129.00
Same as above w/384K 159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Am-Tax 1990 (3990)** – Prepare & print your 1990 taxes! 1040 & all schedules A-SE!
- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)** – Handles all types.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.03 (2 disks) (1110)** – A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.4a (2 disks) (3240)** – A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** – Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140)** – Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Takin' Care of Business (6 disks) (1230)** – Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and much more. Professional accounting for non-accountants. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820)** – Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ **Accent/Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Birds (2 disks) (2620)**
- ☐ **Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Children (2614)**
- ☐ **Church (2615)**
- ☐ **Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Food (2 disks) (2660)**
- ☐ **Headlines (2 disks) (2670)**
- ☐ **Holidays (2616)**
- ☐ **Houses (3 disks) (2680)**
- ☐ **Ladies (2 disks) (2690)**
- ☐ **Men (2 disks) (2750)**
- ☐ **Misc. (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Sports (2 disks) (2790)**
- ☐ **Wedding (3 disks) (2850)**

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)** – Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System (1417)** – Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- ☐ **Funnels & Buckets (1727)** – Teach children basic math skills!
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)** – Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.12 (1735)** – A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)** – Five great programs designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.99 (1849)** – The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450)** – The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)** – Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Fusion (Tetris variation), etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (1812)** – Double Blocks (another Tetris variation), Q-Bert, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425)** – The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000.)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** – Fun for the under-12 set.
- ☐ **Strategy Games (2461)** – Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Automenu 4.7 (3515)** – Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)** – Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520)** – Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120)** – Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160)** – A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 5.0 (3235)** – Powerful & versatile label maker.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (15 disks) (3170)** – Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780)** – An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0 (3147)** – Create and play music on your PC!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 71 (3627)** – A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk will find (and destroy!) over 200 different viruses.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710)** – Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770)** – Over 100 additional graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780)** – Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 4 (2 disks) (3790)** – Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** – 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** – Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** – Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** – Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS 3.0 NEW!

The largest selection of Windows anywhere!

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- ☐ **Active Life 1.2 (4536)** – A great "Personal Information Manager" that will keep track of all sorts of important information.
- ☐ **Almanac (4535)** – The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559)** – Two great programs to manage your checkbook.
- ☐ **Chess for Windows (4639)** – Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ **Command Post 7.0J (4537)** – Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 1 (4591)** – Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 2 (4592)** – Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe and more!
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539)** – Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icons & Icon Editors (4 disks) (4560)** – Over 2200 icons, 3 icon editors, so you can create your own! Also includes 2 icon viewers and an icon manager.
- ☐ **PC Project 3.0 for Windows (4625)** – A very nice project manager for Windows.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** – Five different screen savers for Windows!
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol. 1 (2 disks) (4540)** – Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol. 2 (2 disks) (4670)** – More applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Games (4675)** – A collection of games for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4610)** – Learn how to use the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4510)** – 40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520)** – If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 75 different backgrounds.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4620)** – 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 3 (4 disks) (4630)** – 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

All orders shipped same day. Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request.

Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

$1.75 per disk 10 disks or more **or** **2.25** per disk 1–9 disks

Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ × $ _____ = $ _____

☑ Shipping $ $4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Airborne Express, Overnight (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $4) $ _____

☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

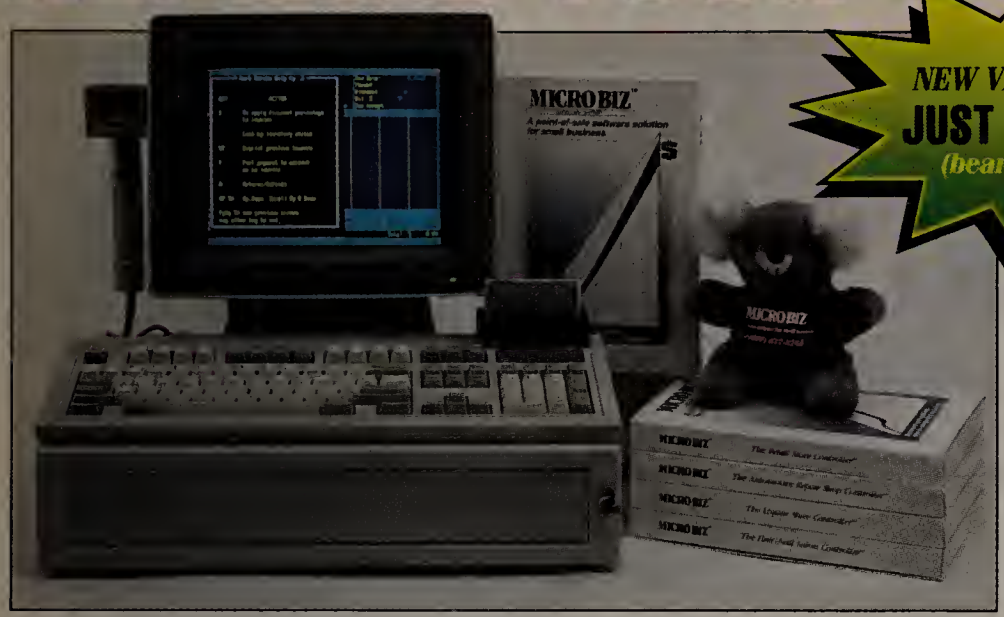
Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 2/91

Circle 229 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!



NEW VERSION 2.0
JUST $179.95!
(bear included)

Replace your cash register with the Microbiz Controller Series... the #1 point-of-sale system.

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops...

"Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

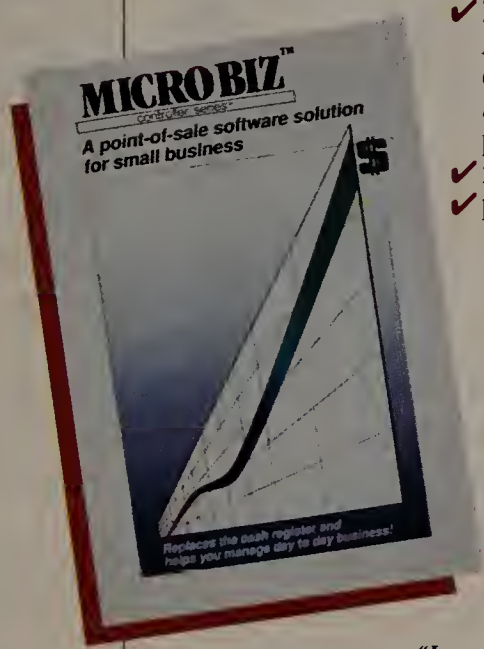
Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

The Retail Controller Jr. is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull- down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more, features like:

- ✔ automatic credit card verification
- ✔ bar code compatibility
- ✔ color/size matrix
- ✔ multiple pricing levels
- ✔ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✔ mailing labels
- ✔ tracks customer history
- ✔ daily closeout reports
- ✔ accepts split tender
- ✔ view in-stock status
- ✔ pull down menus
- ✔ pop-up windows
- ✔ source code available
- ✔ 99 levels of password protection
- ✔ tracks promotional sales
- ✔ prints bar code labels
- ✔ reorder reports
- ✔ extensive sales reports
- ✔ item/invoice discounts
- ✔ tracks sales by employee
- ✔ set limited-time promos
- ✔ links to Quicken, ACCPAC and other popular accounting programs
- ✔ receiving reports
- ✔ pop-up calculator
- ✔ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✔ built-in word processor
- ✔ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk



"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."
—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

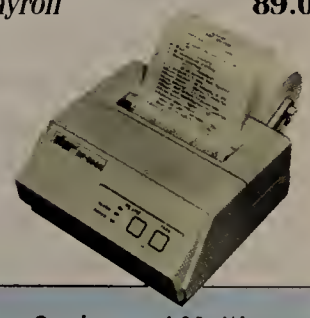
Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores . . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!
*We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee.** If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.*

❑ *The Retail Controller Jr.*	**$179.95**
❑ *The Video Store Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer*	**395.00**
❑ *Receipt Printer*	**495.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer*	**695.00**
❑ *Bar Code Reader*	**399.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy General Accounting*	**89.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy Payroll*	**89.00**

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Computer Associates' ACCPAC modules)



Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller, Rental-Ease Property Management, and The Restaurant Controller.** On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change. NY residents add sales tax.

MICROBIZ
MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Business Partner

1-800-637-8268

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

Nightmare on Your Street, Part II: Computer Insurance

Steve Bass

You never think your hard disk will crash until it crashes; you never think your computer can be stolen until you come home to find your house ransacked. "Nightmare on Your Street, Part II" begins when you try to get your insurance company to reimburse you.

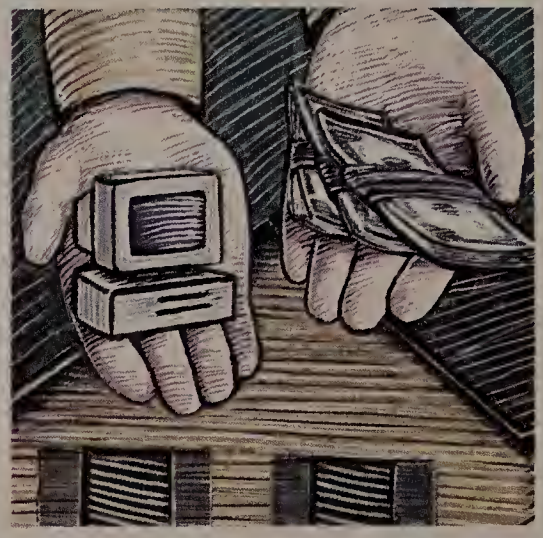
Before we get to that, though, let's talk about something even more important than money, something no one can give you back—your data. Even Freddy will tell you, there's only one kind of insurance for your files: making backups. I know that's good advice often ignored—like taking your vitamins and flossing after meals—but at least do an incremental backup onto floppies after every computing session.

As for your friendly insurance agent —never mind what the TV commercials portray, getting money out of him will be a hassle. He'll expect you to have documented your entire computing history, right down to your last floppy disk purchase. And he'll need all of the receipts to determine the age and purchase price of your equipment and software, so you'd better make photocopies. Last year a water main broke and flooded my office, but fortunately, I keep photocopies of my office receipts at home and vice versa.

ANTHONY RUSSO

You may need homeowner's or business insurance or both, depending upon how much equipment you have at home and what you're doing with it. If you're an employee taking work home, your employer's policy may cover you. If not, carefully review your homeowner's or renter's policy to see if your computer is covered.

My homeowner's policy covers up to $5000 of computer equipment, whether I use it for business or, as my wife insists is more likely, for playing games. That's not enough coverage for me, but thanks to a long chat with a claims adjuster, I've learned that my Allstate business policy has no limit on computer equipment, whether it's used at the office or at home. The policy even includes $5000 worth of coverage for data and software attacked by a virus. If you're self-employed, your business policy alone might do the job.



MARC TAFFET

The premium for computer insurance is about $10 per $1000 of equipment. How much coverage you need depends upon such factors as your individual situation and your home's location, construction material, fire protection class, and cost of replacement. The nonprofit Insurance Information Institute has a Consumer Hotline that can send you a worksheet to help determine your insurance needs, and your state insurance commissioner can give you data about various insurance carriers.

I chose my carrier years ago after surveying friends, reading through back issues of *Consumer Reports*, and interviewing dozens of *independent* agents. But every year at renewal time, I collect at least three additional quotes just to be sure that my policy is still competitive.

Even though I have a replacement policy, my insurance company first pays me only the *actual cash value*—the replacement cost less depreciation according to their product guidebook. I have to submit receipts proving that I've replaced the items before they'll make a final payment, and I have only six months to do it.

Find out if excessive losses will raise your deductible or cause your policy to be canceled. Allstate labeled us a "high risk" after two burglaries in two years. We were forced to have a security system installed before they'd renew our homeowner's policy.

It's hard to love insurance companies, but they're necessary evils in an adverse world. Review your policy regularly, keep it up-to-date, and if you're lucky, Freddy won't visit your house—in any of his disguises.

Steve Bass is a contributing editor for PC World.

Insurance Information Institute's Consumer Hotline, 800/942-4242

Safeware: The Insurance Agency Inc., 800/822-2345, 614/262-0708

Reader service no. 653

OUR ENTIRE COMPUTER SHOWROOM FITS IN YOUR MAILBOX.

We'll send Dell's free color catalog to you, so you don't have to go through the ordeal of visiting the typical dealer down the street. In it you'll find information on our award-winning computers, pricing, and services. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4PM CT ON SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (____) _____

Business Phone: (____) _____ Fax #: (____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DB1

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (____) _____

Business Phone: (____) _____ Fax #: (____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DB1

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (____) _____

Business Phone: (____) _____ Fax #: (____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DB1

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

ORDER OUR FREE CATALOG NOW, OR PAY THOUSANDS LATER.

For A Free Catalog Of Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

(CONT'D FROM BACK PAGE)

Our new 386's pull a fast one on pricier computers. Both the 33 MHz Dell System® 333D and 25 MHz Dell System 325D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

The new Dell® 325D is a fast, reliable machine with up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board and a 32 KB cache designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB cache for an extra kick in performance.

We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours. We design our computers; we know them inside out. So when you call us, we can talk to you about what you need a computer for, and then put together the most efficient, economical package for you. We take you through all the choices you have in memory sizes, monitors, storage devices, high performance controllers and accessories. Once you agree about exactly what you need, we immediately begin custom configuring your computer, perform a completed system test, then send it off.

Then you get 30 days to use it. If you aren't satisfied, send it back. We'll return your money, no questions asked.

Even if something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day. Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another *PC Week* poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"— due in no small measure to our extensive burn-in testing on each computer before it goes out the door.

But, for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer. Both the Dell 333D and 325D come with our SmartVu,™ the built-in diagnostic display, that ingeniously identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you still need help, our Dell toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes. Or, if you use our new Dell TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, we'll fax back technical information immediately.

If we still haven't solved the problem, we'll send trained technicians from the Xerox Corporation△ to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.

For sale, for lease,◇ for less. Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing. You'll get solid information that could save you time and money on computers with high marks, not high mark-ups.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1260
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you buy a computer from a typical computer store, here's what you get:

A beefy retail mark-up.

Pressure to buy things you don't want.

That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.

And, when there's a problem, some guy with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with computer experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

Custom configuration, with options including monitors, memory sizes, software, accessories and peripherals.

Service—consistently voted the best in the industry—by computer experts who know our computers inside and out.

A variety of financing and leasing◇ options.

A firm promise to perform a fully configured systems test, and ship by two-day air standard.

A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

A one-year limited warranty.

And a great price.

Call us now. Why waste a trip when everything you need is right in front of you?

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 333D 33 MHz 386.

STANDARD FEATURES:

• Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • Standard 1 MB of RAM*, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board. • Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support. • 64 KB high-speed SRAM. • Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit). • High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives. • 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated. • SmartVu™-Advanced System Diagnostic Display. • 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,599

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 80, 100, 190, 330, and 650 hard drive configurations also available.

AD CODE 11DB1

TO ORDER, CALL

800-289-1260

HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE
33 MHz EISA i486.™

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $377/month.

330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $10,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE
25 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $278/month.

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $7,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $307/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E™
25 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $6,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.™

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz with 32 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $79/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $104/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210
12.5 MHz 286.

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $59/month.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,549

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM.* $3,599

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM.* $2,999

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210) 96 KB (333D and 325D) or 384 KB (320LX, 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From Compaq October 15, 1990 press release. ††Source: From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◇Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks. 425E and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386, 486, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TOP OF THE MARK.

The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.
System includes: VGA Color Plus monitor, 100 MB hard drive, 4 MB RAM.

TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.

Compaq's 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.
System includes: VGA Color monitor, 120 MB hard drive, 4 MB RAM.

So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. Dell's new 386™ systems are as fast, expandable and compatible as Compaq's.

Not better service. In 8 straight *PC Week* polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than Compaq's, as well as everyone else's.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions—no matter how small—whether it be technical, sales or service related.

In fact, the only thing extra you get from Compaq is, well, mark-up. For more details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1260
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 74 on reader service card